EKideero
ky’oLugwere
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to use the dictionary</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lugwere - English</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Index</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foreword

Ab’ekibbula kya Lugwere Bible Translation and Literacy Association, aamo n’aBagwere abetutayezya okubalisya okumalayo, nga tusuna obubbeeri obw’ekikugu okuzwa omu SIL International, twatwaire omutawaana okunooonererya ebibono by’oLugwere ni tusuna eKideero kinu eky’olutumu oLugwere.

Ekitabo kinu tukiwulucirye olw’okubbeera aBagwere omu bibono ebibawulira naye nga tibamaite amakulu gaabyo, ekibazweraku okuseega bati aamo bibono bikuupangano kuzwa mu ntumu egindi. Era, kyabbeera n’okukuuma olutumu oLugwere nga luli aamo amantagootaana.

Titwayezerye okumalayo ebibono byonabyona olw’ebiseera n’ebintu ebintu ebitwetaaga okukolesya. N’olw’ekyo, tusaba buli Mugwere aali n’ekibono ekiyazuula nga kibula omu Kideero ky’oLugwere kinu akiweererye ooba akireete oku yaafeesi y’ekibbula kinu e Budaka, oku luguudo olwaba e Iki-Iki.

_Cephas Musebe_
_OMwebbemberi_

Lugwere Bible Translation and Literacy Association
PO Box 101
Budaka
UGANDA
Introduction

The Bagwere people speak the Lugwere language. The Bagwere reside primarily in Budaka, Kibuku, and Pallisa districts in Eastern Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 410,000 people.

Until now there has been no Lugwere dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lugwere.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources, with most of the words being collected during a community-based word collection workshop that was held in 2001. Many other words have been added and updated by those working under the auspices of SIL International since that time.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lugwere language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Richard Nzogi and Martin Diprose

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

September 2012
How to use the dictionary

This Lugwere dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lugwere words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lugwere equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lugwere words, you will find that the Lugwere-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 7794 Lugwere words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lugwere word.

The English Index contains 10,950 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lugwere. You will not find definitions in English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lugwere words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lugwere-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lugwere alphabet

There are 31 letters:

a aa b bb c d e ee f g i ii j k l m n ny ŋ o oo p r s t u uu v w y z

The Lugwere-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the *Lugwere headword*. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical *part of speech* which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the *definition* which shows the meaning of the Lugwere headword in English. In many of the definitions there are
a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lugwere meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon. Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.

In the first example given above, The Lugwere word, ‘kupuuya’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called *senses* and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lugwere headword.

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call *homonyms*. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with *n.* as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lugwere noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a young hen is listed with the Lugwere headword ‘musenye’, not ‘misenye’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label *Pl:* In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label *Sg:*

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label *Metaphor.* or *Idiom.* A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lugwere word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other
cases you may see Euph. or Taboo. A euphemism is a polite way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lugwere word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lugwere headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are sub entries. They are related to the Lugwere headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sometime a Lugwere headword will have a slightly different sound or spelling dependant on the speaker who uses the word. These are called variants. If a variant is known it will be listed immediately after the headword and is preceded with the label Var: If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, See main entry: will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label Syn: indicating that the two words are synonyms. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: From:
Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

**kalukubba** *P.l.: makalukubba.* *n.*

*Accipiter badius.* Little Banded Goshawk: small bird of prey, with short broad wings, and a long, barred tail. Its hunting technique is to rely on surprise as it flies from a hidden perch or flicks over a bush to catch its prey unaware. It preys on rodents, lizards, dragonflies, and small birds.
# List of Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>acronyms</th>
<th>explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adj.</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp.</td>
<td>especially</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit:</td>
<td>literally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl:</td>
<td>plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sg:</td>
<td>singular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp.</td>
<td>species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn:</td>
<td>synonym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var:</td>
<td>variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem.</td>
<td>demonstrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euph.</td>
<td>euphemism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interrog.</td>
<td>interrogative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loc.</td>
<td>locative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num.</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.b.</td>
<td>somebody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.t.</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>verb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.
Lugwere - English
awanambula kigendererwa

A - a

a  loc. at.
abananyere  pro. See main entry: iibo
abananyere, ilimwe abananyere, iswe abananyere.
abananyere banu  dem. these very ones.
abananyere aabo  dem. those very ones over there.
abananyere badi  dem. those very ones.
abananyere banu  dem. these very ones over there.
abananyere aago  dem. those very ones.
abananyere gadi  dem. those other very ones over there.
abananyere ganu  dem. these very ones.
akananyere  pro. See main entry: iiko
akananyere.
akananyere aako  dem. that very one.
akananyere kadi  dem. that very one over there.
akananyere kanu  dem. this very one.
akaawunti  Pl: maakaawunti. From: English. n. bank account.
akisoni  Pl: maakisoni. From: English. n. auction, market; public or outdoor sale area where buying and selling of goods take place. Syn: sokooni.
akukunali  Var: kubba akukunali. See main entry: bukukunali.
ale  interj. an abrupt emphatic exclamation expressing an emotion of surprise.
alipoota  Pl: malipoota. From: English. n. report.
alubbuuni  n. See main entry: lubbuuni.
Amerika eky’ansi  From: English. n. South America.
amo  adv. might, perhaps, maybe, probably, possibly.
andaweya  From: English. n. underwear.
andaaki  Pl: andaaki. From: Kiswahili. n. foxhole, trench.
andi  dem. somewhere else, another place.
ansa  Pl: ansa. From: English. n. answer, reply, response.
ansi  n. 1 • earth.
2 • floor.
3 • bottom, underside, base.
adv. down.
ansi wa  adv. down, under.
kuteeka ansa wa  v. place under your authority.
kwabira ansi wa  v. be subservient, submissive, under the authority of s.b.
ky’ansi  adj. 1 • southward, southern.
2 • lowly, low grade, inferior, modest.
3 • forthcoming, in the offing.
kubba ky’ansi  Var: kubba ansi waaku; kubbaaku ansi. v. 1 • be lower, below.
2 • be lowly, inferior, modest, low grade, poor quality.
3 • be southward.
Kusembayo ansi  v. be the lowest in rank or status.
antu  n. place, area.
pro. somewhere.
antu enambula abantu  n. uninhabited place, deserted place.
Asiya  From: English. n. Asia, name of a continent.
ataanu  num. fifty.
atyanu  adv. See main entry: olwatyanu.
atyanu  adv. 1 • now.
2 • so.
awanambula kigendererwa
Var: awanambula nsonga;
awanambula makulu. adv. purposelessly, aimlessly.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>awananyere aadi</th>
<th>Baikomba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>awananyere aadi</strong></td>
<td>dem. at the other very place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>awananyere aanu</strong></td>
<td>dem. at this very place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>awananyere aawo</strong></td>
<td>pro. at that very place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aadi</strong></td>
<td>adv. immediately, instantly, suddenly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aantu</strong></td>
<td>adv. at the other place over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aawo</strong></td>
<td>conj. whether, if at all.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aago</strong></td>
<td>dem. those ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aakati</strong></td>
<td>adv. between, among, midway, therein, throughout, within.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kubba aakati wa</strong></td>
<td>v. be between, in the midst of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ky’akati</strong></td>
<td>adj. central, middle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aakat</strong></td>
<td>conj. but, however, anyhow, anyway, in any case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aal”</strong></td>
<td>interj. 1 • alright then, well, actually, OK. Syn: aas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aalibbuuni</strong></td>
<td>pl: aalibbuuni. n. See main entry: lubbuuni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aalutaali</strong></td>
<td>pl: aalutaali. From: English. n. altar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aamo</strong></td>
<td>adv. together, in unison, concurrently, simultaneously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aana</strong></td>
<td>num. forty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aanu</strong></td>
<td>num. at this place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aape</strong></td>
<td>interj. there you are.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aasatu</strong></td>
<td>num. thirty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aasima</strong></td>
<td>From: English. n. asthma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aaso</strong></td>
<td>interj. alright, OK, fine; expression of agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aataka</strong></td>
<td>interj. do you mean so?, so you mean?, could it be so?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aati</strong></td>
<td>dem. that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aawo</strong></td>
<td>conj. there, then.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| **aadiri** | num. twenty. |
| **aaboo** | dem. those ones. |
| **aabba** | var: katabba; naabba; saabba. conj. whether, if at all. |
| **aadi** | dem. at this place. |
| **aago** | dem. those ones. |
| **aakali** | adv. between, among, midway, therein, throughout, within. |
| **kubba aakali wa** | v. be between, in the midst of. |
| **ky’akali** | adj. central, middle. |
| **aakaloo** | conj. but, however, anyhow, anyway, in any case. |
| **aalibbuuni** | n. See main entry: lubbuuni. |
| **aalutaali** | pl: aalutaali. From: English. n. altar. |
| **aama** | adv. together, in unison, concurrently, simultaneously. |
| **w’aama** | pl: b’aama. n. associate; s.b. who is closely connected with another, e.g., by virtue of living in the same neighbourhood, being of the same belief, or just working in the same place. |
| **aanoo** | adv. with, alongside, combined with, mixed with, along with, together with, in union with, in conjunction with. |
| **aanoo na** | adv. with, alongside, combined with, mixed with, along with, together with, in union with, in conjunction with. |
| **aanoo** | num. forty. |
| **aanu** | num. at this place. |
| **aape** | interj. there you are. |
| **aasatu** | num. thirty. |
| **aasima** | From: English. n. asthma. |
| **aaso** | interj. alright, OK, fine; expression of agreement. |
| **aataka** | interj. do you mean so?, so you mean?, could it be so? |
| **aati** | dem. that. |
| **aawo** | conj. there, then. |

---

| **babe** | var: be. pro. his, hers. |
| **babo** | var: bo. pro. yours. |
| **Badaka** | sg: Mudaka. n. clan name. |
| **Badewuke** | sg: Mudewuke. n. clan name. |
| **badi** | dem. that one over there. |
| **Badiira** | sg: Mudira. n. clan name. |
| **Badoba** | sg: Mudoba. n. clan name. |
| **Bagabwe** | sg: Mugabwe. n. clan name. |
| **Baganza** | sg: Muganza. n. clan name. |
| **Bagema** | sg: Mugema. n. clan name. |
| **Bagolya** | sg: Mugolya. n. clan name. |
| **Baibere** | sg: Mwibere. n. clan name. |
| **Baigembe** | sg: Mwigembe. n. clan name. |
| **Baikomba** | sg: Mwikomba. n. clan name. |
Bairombe  
*Sg: Mwirombe. n. clan name.

 baiswe  *pro. ours.

 Bajolomo  
*Sg: Mujolomo. n. clan name.

 Bakabweri  
*Sg: Mukabweri. n. clan name.

 Bakaduuka  
*Sg: Mukaduuka. n. clan name.

 Bakalijooke  
*Sg: Mukalijooke. n. clan name.

 Bakatikoko  
*Sg: Mukatikoko. n. clan name.

 Bakawolya  
*Sg: Mukawolya. n. clan name.

 Bakidi  
*Sg: Mukidi. n. tribe name.

 Bakinomo  
*Sg: Mukinomo. n. clan name.

 Bakomba  
*Sg: Mukomba. n. clan name.

 Bakooli  
*Sg: Mukooli. n. clan name.

 Bakoolya  
*Sg: Mukoolya. n. clan name.

 Balala  
*Sg: Mulala. n. clan name.

 Balalaka  
*Var: Baliraka. Sg: Mulalaka. n. clan name.

 Balangira  
*Sg: Mulangira. n. clan name.

 Balemeeri  
*Sg: Mulemeeri. n. clan name.

 Baliraka  
*n. See main entry: Balalaka.

 balisangamuti  
*n. raw brown sugar in blocks.

 baliyo  *Lit: they are there interj. ‘they are fine’; greeting response for many people but excluding yourself.

 Baloco  
*Sg: Muloco. n. clan name.

 Balooki  
*Sg: Mulooki. n. clan name.

 Baluba  
*Sg: Muluba. n. clan name.

 Balumba  
*Sg: Mulumba. n. clan name.

 Balunde  
*Sg: Mulunde. n. clan name.

 Balweta  
*Sg: Mulweta. n. clan name.

 Bamoŋo  
*Sg: Mumoŋo. n. clan name.

 Banaminto  
*Sg: Munaminto. n. clan name.

 bange  *pro. my, mine.

 Bansaka  
*Sg: Munsaka. n. clan name.

 Banswenza  
*Sg: Munswenza. n. clan name.

 banu  *dem. these ones.

 Banyekero  
*Sg: Munyekero. n. clan name.

 Baŋama  
*Sg: Munŋama. n. clan name.

 Baŋoole  
*Sg: Munŋole. n. clan name.

 Bapalama  
*Sg: Mupalama. n. clan name.

 Baseeta  
*Sg: Museeta. n. clan name.

 Basikeito  
*Sg: Musikeito. n. clan name.

 Basikwe  
*Sg: Musikwe. n. clan name.

 Basobya  
*Sg: Musobya. n. clan name.

 Batego  
*Sg: Mutego. n. clan name.

 bati  *dem. that, like this.

 baabwe  *pro. theirs.

 baanywe  *pro. yours (for 2 or more people).

 Baase  
*Sg: Mwase. n. clan name.

 bibiri  *num. two hundred.

 bibye  *Var: bye. *pro. his, hers.

 bibyo  *Var: byo. *pro. yours.

 bicepere  *n. delicacies, goodies; a served meal considered tasty or choice to eat.

*Syn: manolera, manyikula.

 bicica  *Sg: kicica. n. residue, chaff, leftover; any kind of matter that remains after s.t. has been removed. *Syn: nsiiga, nsiyo, kideɗe.

 bidi  *dem. those ones over there.

 bifoofo  
*Sg: kifoofo. n. lungs.

*Syn: mawoowoolo, mawugwe.

 bikaiga  
*Sg: kikaiga. n. rice-steamed cowpea pods.

 bina  *num. four hundred.

 bindi  *adv. other, another, more, some.

 binu  *dem. these ones.

 binzaali  
*Sg: kizzaali. n. turmeric; local curry powder, a type of spice.

 biro  *binu. adv. nowadays.

 biroliri  
*n. blurred vision; partial blindness.

*adj. blurry, foggy, fuzzy, hazy.

 biryeŋeni  
*Sg: kiyeni. n. boiled fresh peas.

 bisatu  *num. three hundred.

 biserekende  
*n. ash remains after distilling to form a sodium bicarbonate solution which is used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.

 bisesemo  *n. vomit.

 bisubi  
*Sg: kisubi. n. trash, rubbish; things swept away from a house or courtyard.
bitanta  Var: matanta; bita. n. saliva, spit.
bitaanu  num. five hundred.
bitege  n. See main entry: ntege.
bitonyonyo  n. mud, miry ground.
bityobityo  adj. 1 • unsatisfactory, marginal, inadequate, mediocre, shoddy, average in quality. 2 • meagre, negligible.
kubba ebitityobityo  v. be unsatisfactory, barely average, or marginal.
bombi  pro. both of them.
b'omwolo gumo  n. See main entry: mwolo.
bonabona  pro. 1 • everyone, all of them. 2 • anywhere.
bubaizi  n. carpentry.
bubaka  n. message, information, news, report.
kutuuca obubaka  v. deliver a message.
uberaabere  Var: bubere. num. first, initial, maiden, inaugural.
bubisabise  Pl: bibisabise. n. state of being hidden or concealed from view or mental perception.
bubisi  n. 1 • rawness; state of being uncooked. 2 • unripeness; state of being unripe, of a fruit or plant. 3 • Metaphor. state of being naive or inexperienced.
bubitiiriri  n. excellence; excess of s.t. good.
bubwe  Var: bwe. pro. his, hers.
bubwo  Var: bwo. pro. yours.
bubyale  n. 1 • nature, character; in-born genetic trait of s.b. 2 • citizenship.
ky’obubyale  adj. innate, in-born, inherent, natural; possessed by virtue of birth.
bubbalanguki  n. 1 • hardness, solidness, strength. 2 • difficulty, complexity. 3 • steadfastness, tenacity, stability.
Bubaputisita  From: English. n. Baptist beliefs or doctrines.
bubbaake  n. malt; steeped, fermented, baked, and dried crumbs of grain flour used for brewing millet beer. Syn: busye.
bubbeyerereri  n. wholeness, totality, completeness.
bubbeyi  n. deception, falsehood, deceit, delusion, insincerity, dishonesty.
bubbeereri  n. 1 • help, aid, assistance, support s.b. 2 • provision, supply.
bubbibubbi  n. disadvantage, drawback, limitation, minus. adj. evil, bad, deplorable, vile, wicked, sinful.
bubbiibbi  Sg: kabbiibbi. n. 1 • ugliness. 2 • danger, peril.
bubbiruki  n. plumpness, stature, prominence.
bubbooti  n. tastelessness, flavourlessness.
bubbumbi  n. pottery.
bubbumbulwa  n. 1 • state of being intact. 2 • Euph. virginity; state of being intact or unbroken, of a woman having the hymen unbroken.
bucanga  adv. ever since.
bucankalanie  n. 1 • confusion, mix-up. 2 • mess, disorganisation, jumble.
bucaamu  n. falsehood, evil, severity, terribleness, wickedness, wrong.
bucaati  n. 1 • strength, firmness, stability. 2 • difficulty, complication. 3 • Metaphor. state of being hardy, stalwart, stout, sturdy; having rugged physical strength; inured to fatigue or hardships.
bucaayi  n. hate.
Budaka  n. 1 • name of a region. 2 • name of a city.
budambi  n. lack, neediness, deficiency, deprivation.
budankaani  n. depravity, perversion.
budembi  n. exhaustion, tiredness, fatigue.
budi  *dem.* those ones over there.
budiiki  *n.* viscosity; quality of a liquid being thick.
budiini  *n.* narrowness, smallness, cramped situation.
budodi  *n.* wetness, dampness, moistness.
  *Syn:* buzubi.
budoto  *n.* sluggishness, slowness.
budoobi  *n.* poverty, impoverishment.
bufiirwa  *n.* impotence.
bufi  *n.* disfunction, deadness.
bufuduuki  *n.* dirtiness, uncleanness.
  *Syn:* bucaafu.
bufukunyi  *num.* billions; many millions.
bufumbo  *n.* marriage.
bufunda  *n.* narrowness, smallness, cramped situation.
bufunze  *n.* 1 • smallness, shortness; s.t. shrunk or contracted.
  2 • abbreviation, conciseness, summary.
bufuzi  *n.* administration, politics, rule, reign, leadership, power, control.
bufuubbi  *n.* fatherlessness.
bugaiga  *n.* riches, wealth, affluence, prosperity.
  *kusuna obugaiga*  *v.* get wealthy.
bugalami  *n.* 1 • width, breadth, broadness, extensiveness.
  2 • acreage, area measured.
bugalanzzi  *n.* remissness, laxity, slackness; quality of having a carefree and neglectful attitude.
bugalaagala  *n.* slavery, bondage, servitude.
bugangi  *n.* medical treatment.
bugayaali  *n.* laziness, delay, slowness.
bugazi  *From:* Luganda. *n.* width, breadth, broadness, extensiveness.
bugede  *n.* curvature.
bugenge  *n.* leprosy; condition of being leprous.
bugeni  *n.* visit, sojourn; act of visiting.
bugingice  *n.* elevation, height.
bugingicegingice  *n.* rugged, bumpy, lumpy, hilly, uneven topography.
Bugisu  *n.* name of a region.
bugodyombole  *n.* sluggishness, slothfulness; state of being weak and sluggish or slothful.
bugondi  *n.* See main entry: igonda.
bugosi  *n.* difficulty, complexity, complicatedness.
bugudule  *n.* flour that is roughly ground.
bugumba  *n.* barrenness.
buguminkiriza  *n.* patience.
bugumu  *n.* 1 • strength, bravery, courage, boldness.
  2 • endurance.
  3 • confidence; firmness in doing s.t.
  4 • steadiness, stability, stiffness.
bugungumali  *n.* state of being raised, rugged, bumpy, lumpy, hilly, of uneven topography.
buguuna  *n.* virginity; inviolate state, not tampered with sexually.
bugwairalu  *n.* tendency or characteristic towards madness, lunacy, insanity.
bugwa  *adv.* west.
Bugwere  *n.* name of a region.
bugwira  *n.* state of being foreign or alien.
bujagujagu  *n.* state of being active, energetic.
bujanjabi  *Var:* bwijanjabi. *n.* medication, medical treatment, medical care given to the sick.
bujimuki  *Var:* bujimu. *n.* medicine, medication, medical treatment, medical care given to the sick.
buju  *n.* state or characteristic of a life of being a soldier.
bujimuki  *Var:* bujimu. *n.* state of being fertile.
bujongolole  *n.* tallness; state of having more than average height.
bujulizi  *n.* evidence, testimony.
bujuuluuki  *n.* diluteness; state of being reduced or lessened in strength, concentration, quality, purity, or flavour, of a solution or mixture.
bukafiiri  *n.* paganism, animism.
bukaire  *n.* age, oldness, obsolescence.
**kusuuka ekikaire** v. become old or worn out.

**bukakafu** n. sureness, proof, evidence, validation, assurance, confidence.

**kubba omukakafu** v. be sure, certain.

**bukakunali** n. tenacity, hardness, of character; state of being unyielding.

**kubba ekikalanguki** v. be hard, difficult, complicated.

**bukakati** n. strength, hardness, steadiness, firmness, steadfastness, resoluteness; mature stability of character.

**bukalabakalaba** n. shrewdness, judiciousness, craftiness, cunningness.

**bukalanguki** Var: **bukanyanguki** n. 1 • difficulty, complexity, intricateness.
2 • hardness, stiffness, compactness, strength, brittleness, denseness.
3 • tenacity.

**kubba ekkikalanguki** v. be hard, difficult, complicated.

**bukalwe** n. sobriety.

**bukambwe** n. cruelty, vehemence, ferocity, hostility, brutality, fierceness, harshness, sternness, ruthlessness.

**kubba omukambwe** v. be cruel.

**bukangabali** adj. atrocious, terrible, unspeakable; exceptionally bad or displeasing.

**bukankade** Var: **bukankadule**. n. state of being scattered, dispersed or thrown apart.

**bukankanuki** Var: **bukankaduki**. n. ruin, dilapidation; state of deterioration due to old age or long use.

**bukanu** n. audacity, fearlessness, boldness, temerity, forthrightness, candidness.

**bukanyanguki** n. state of being tight.

**Bukatuliki** From: English. n. Catholicism.

**bukaali** n. harshness, sternness, brutality, cruelty, fierceness, ruthlessness, vehemence, ferocity, hostility.

**kubba omukaali** v. be harsh, stern.

**bukeke** n. dried sliced cassava or sweet potato, ground into flour for a meal.

**bukenene** n. purity, fine quality.

**bukengeize** n. purity, fine quality.

**bukerebbe** n. slenderness, slimness.

**bukeyaala** Sg: **kakeyaala**. n. medium-height growing grass that develops into a tall slender shoot when fully grown.

**bukerereba** n. home or place of your in-laws.

**bukoda** n. sentimental preference, favouritism.

**bukolo** n. character of being mean, stingy or selfish.

**bukongeri** n. filthiness; trait of being characteristically dirty in looks or clothing.

**bukukaakuca** n. dishonesty, impropriety; fraud in financial dealings.

**bukugu** n. expertise, proficiency.

**kubba omukugu** v. be an expert.

**bukukunali** n. 1 • protrusion, projection, jutting; state of projecting out from s.t.
akukunali

2 • Metaphor. obviousness, noticeability, patency; the property of being easy to see, perceive, or understand.

akukunali Var: kubba akukunali. v. be obvious to the eye or perception.

buliijo

2 • each, every.

bulefulali n. inattention, sloppiness, carelessness; lack of attention, both mental and physical.

bulega n. etiquette, protocol; rules governing socially acceptable behaviour.

buleme n. disability, lameness; physical imperfection.

buleme bw’omu bubyale n. birth defect.

bulendi n. sexual immorality, illicit sexual behaviour, prostitution.

bulezi n. 1 • medicine.

2 • charm.

3 • poison.

bulezi bw’ekiirugazu n. traditional medicine.

bulezi bw’ekizungu n. modern medicine.

buli adj. each, every.

buli kiseera adv. every time.

buli mweri adv. monthly.

bulimi n. farming, agriculture.

bulindaala From: Luganda. n. alertness, wakefulness, watchfulness; stare of being carefully observant or attentive, on the lookout for possible opportunity or danger.

bulintanie n. flatness.

buliri n. See main entry: kitaliri.

buliwo From: Luganda. n. actualness, realness, concreteness; property of being real, physical, or existing in fact rather than possibility.

kubba omu buliwo v. be real, concrete, physical.

buliijo Var: bulijo. adj. each, every.
kya bulijo  adj. ordinary, common, familiar, routine, usual, regular, typical, widespread.

kubba wa bulijo  v. be ordinary.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.

buliisya  n. animal husbandry.

bulo  n. millet.

Buloco  n. name of a place.

bulongo  n. See main entry: irogo.
buŋoono  

**buŋoono**  *n.*  
1. fine quality, beauty, goodness.  
2. neatness.

**bupere**  *n.* male youthfulness, between the age of 10 and 15.

**bupiiri**  *n.* corrosion.

**Bupolotesitanti**  *From: English.*  
Protestantism.

**Bupucayi**  *n.* name of a place.

**Bupulesibbitooli**  *From: English.*  
Presbyterianism.

**busa**  *Var: nsa.*  
1. goodness, kindness, mercy.  
2. value, usefulness, worth, advantage.  
3. beauty.

**kya busa**  *adj.* free.  
*Syn:* ky’obwereere.

**kubulamu ensa**  *v.* be worthless.

**kumalamu ensa**  *v.* Idiom. demean, denigrate, belittle, shame, dishonesty, degrade, disgrace, put down; reduce in worth or character.

**kuwaamu ensa**  *v.* wear out; become useless.

**busabiriri**  *n.* begging, soliciting.

**busaiza**  *n.* Euph. male private parts.

**busaawa**  *n.* toughness, brittleness of a crop tuber, e.g., potatoes, cassava when they are not easily cooked to softness.

**busera**  *n.* porridge; thick soup made out of a mixture of cereals and water that is boiled or fermented.

**buseeri**  
1. little, small; meagre.  
2. few.

**buseerikuuku**  *adv.* smaller than; a little less than.

**Buseeta**  *n.*  
1. name of a region.  
2. name of a city.

**busibe**  *n.* imprisonment, captivity.

**busigirye**  *n.* See main entry: busigirye.

**busigo**  *Sg: kasigo.*  *n.* potato plant stems.

**busika**  *n.* inheritance.

**Busiraamu**  *n.* Islam.

**busire**  *n.* trait of being offensively dirty; not conscious of cleanliness.

**busirikale**  *n.* See main entry: bwisulukale.

**busiri**  *n.* quietness, silence.

**busirinkiriri**  *n.* quietness, tranquillity, calm, silence, reticence, taciturnity; state of absence or near absence of agitation, activity, or noise where any action is in a softened tone, marked by habitual self-restraint, reserve and lack of communication.

**busirinu**  *num.* hundreds of thousands.

**busiru**  *Var: busirusiru.*  
1. stupidity, folly, foolishness.  
2. stubbornness, obstinacy.

**ky’obusiru**  *Var: kya busiru.*  
1. foolish, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous.

**kubba ky’obusiru**  *v.* be nonsensical.

**kutumula eby’obusirusiru**  *v.* talk foolishly.

**busiya**  *n.*  
1. deafness.  
2. stubbornness, obstinacy.

**busoboli**  *n.* competence, ability, capability.

**Busoga**  *n.* name of a region.

**busubuuzi**  *n.* business organisation.

**busugirye**  *Var: busigirye.*  
1. greetings.

**busulike**  *n.* elevation, tilt, lift, rise; the property possessed by a slope or surface that rises.

**busumba**  
1. church parish.  
2. clergy; state of being a member of the clergy.

**busundu**  *Var: busundusundu.*  
*Sg: kasundu.*  *n.* titbit, piecemeal; small and particularly interesting bits of an item, a process, or information.

**busungu**  
1. anger, fury, wrath, rage, annoyance, temper.  
2. irascibility, hotheadedness, short-temperedness.

**busuni**  
1. wealth, prosperity, riches.  
2. property.

**buswani**  *n.* barter, trade.

**busye**  
1. grain flour or any other kind of flour.  
2. malt; steeped, fermented, baked, and dried crumbs of grain flour used for brewing.  *Syn:* bubbaake.  
3. Metaphor. things that are innumerable, uncountable, numerous.

**butabule**  
1. See main entry: ntabiliryo.
butafanana  n. difference.
butafaayo  n. carelessness, irresponsibility.
butaikirirya  n. disbelief, unbelief, doubt, scepticism.
butaka  n. homeland, native land, place of origin.
butaki  n. abject poverty.
butali butuufu  n. untruthfulness.
butali bwenkanya  n. unfairness.
butamanya  n. ignorance.
butanywa  n. state of not drinking.
butategeeragana  n. misunderstanding.
butayezya  n. 1 • inability, incapability. 2 • Euph. impotence.
butaaga  Var: butagaanie.  n. spaciousness, roominess.
butaala  n. freedom; state of being free, i.e. not confined or restrained.
kulya obutaala  v. Metaphor. go scot-free, roam freely; be unrestrained.
Butebo  n. 1 • name of a region. 2 • name of a city.
butemo  Var: itemo.  n. assault; physical assault that can potentially result in death.
butengu  n. disobedience, noncompliance.
buterembereru  n. 1 • physical straightness, having no deviations, angles, curves, curls or waves. 2 • direct, straight route or course.
buteebereka  n. inevitability, unavoidability.
buteefaaku  n. selflessness; not caring about thinking of yourself.
buteeki  n. calmness, composure, equanimity, peace.
buteere  n. freedom.
kubba omuteere  v. be free.
buteereeri  n. 1 • straightness of thinking, i.e., clear and logical. 2 • goodness; moral uprightness.
buti  n. fear.
butiinjaali  n. dullness, absent-mindedness.
butiriiri  adj. rigorous, stringent, tight; demanding strict attention, adherence to

buvunaanyizibwa  n. responsibility, duty, obligation.

or appliance of rules, regulations, requirements or procedures.
butobuto  n. infancy, childhood.
kubba omutomoto  v. be young, a child.
kutoolera obutobuto  v. start afresh.
kwira obutobuto  v. come anew, resurge, start afresh.
kwiryawo obutobuto  v. restore, refurbish, recondition, renew.
butonde  n. 1 • nature, essence; essential quality and characteristics of physical things. 2 • nature, natural physical world including plants, animals, environment, etc.

ky’obutonde  adj. natural, as produced by nature.
butono  n. smallness, littleness, thinness, narrowness.
butukuliki  n. redness, brownness.
butumuliro  n. freedom of speech; opportunity of being recognised and given a chance to say s.t.
butumulitumuli  n. See main entry: kutumula.
buntuuce  n. uprightness, honesty, transparency, integrity, accuracy.
butuufu  n. correctness, fact, genuineness, reality, truthfulness.
buukirirye  n. righteousness.
butwa  n. poison.
butyami  n. citizenship, residency, tenancy.
butyayi  n. diminutiveness, miniatureness, leanness.
katyayi  adj. tiny, gracefully thin, slim, slender, midget, lean, scrawny; too small or thin.
kubba kintu kityayi kiti  v. Metaphor. be a simple thing or matter.
butyereri  n. slipperiness.
butyo  adj. blunt, dull, deadened; less intense.
buvunaanyizibwa  n. responsibility, duty, obligation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kubba n’obuvunaanyizibwa</td>
<td>v. be responsible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w’obuvunaanyizibwa</td>
<td>Pl: b’obuvunaanyizibwa. n. responsible person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwagiri</td>
<td>Var: buwagizi. From: Luganda. n. support, approval, applause, backing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwambe</td>
<td>n. captivity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwandiiike</td>
<td>n. written form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwanguli</td>
<td>n. victory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwangwa</td>
<td>n. 1 • culture. 2 • paganism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwanviriri</td>
<td>Var: buwanvu. n. height, altitude, length, span; extent, distance, in time or space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwewerei</td>
<td>n. smoothness; quality of having a level and even surface, a texture without roughness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwiwiituki</td>
<td>n. being stupid, dense, or obtuse, that is, slow to learn or understand; lacking intellectual acuity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwolondoki</td>
<td>n. unseasonably or fairly cold weather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwolu</td>
<td>n. coldness, chilliness, coolness, calmness, stillness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwombeeki</td>
<td>Var: buwombeefu. From: Luganda. n. humility, meekness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwotoki</td>
<td>n. state of being withered, shrivelled; of a plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwoolere</td>
<td>Sg: kawoolere. n. stripes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwugululi</td>
<td>n. absent-mindedness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwululimi</td>
<td>n. hollowness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwulumba</td>
<td>n. spherical shape; s.t having the shape of a sphere, e.g., like a ball.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwumbewumbe</td>
<td>n. state of weather that is partly cloudy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwuyaawuya</td>
<td>n. stupidity, foolishness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwuuddu</td>
<td>n. 1 • ingratitude, ungratefulness, discontent, dissatisfaction. 2 • greed, insatiableness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwuuku</td>
<td>n. state of being of light weight or of comparatively little physical weight or density. Syn: buyeyere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buwuulu</td>
<td>n. singleness; state of being unmarried.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubba omuwuulu</td>
<td>v. be unmarried, single; a bachelor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyabayaba</td>
<td>n. meagreness, leanness, poorness, scantiness, scarcity; quality of being inadequate in amount or degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyambi</td>
<td>n. help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyaaka</td>
<td>Var: buya. n. newness, freshness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwira obuyaaka</td>
<td>Var: kwiramu obuyaaka. v. come anew, get a fresh start or look.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyeyere</td>
<td>n. state of being light, flimsy, tenuous, narrow in diameter and insubstantial. Syn: buwuuku.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyeejere</td>
<td>n. ordinary; lacking special distinction, rank or status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyeekera</td>
<td>n. rebellion, insurgency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyeerero</td>
<td>n. rebellion, insurgency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuwa obuyeerero</td>
<td>v. give a breather; allow for a time of repose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusuna obuyeerero</td>
<td>v. get a moment of rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyi</td>
<td>adj. severe, of sickness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyinda</td>
<td>n. riches, wealth, affluence, prosperity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyo</td>
<td>n. heat, warmth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyoga</td>
<td>n. rumbling, grumbling; unintelligible, indistinct, dull, noise made by people muttering, mumbling, and talking, usually in a low voice. Syn: kereere, cerete, lukero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyonjo</td>
<td>n. cleanliness, neatness, tidiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubba omuyonjo</td>
<td>v. be clean, neat, tidy, smart or decent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buyungiro</td>
<td>n. joint; point of connection where two things link together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buzaaliranwa</td>
<td>n. indigenousness, nativeness, home-grownness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buziga</td>
<td>n. See main entry: iziga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buzigu</td>
<td>n. robbery, thuggery; criminal acts that involve violence or brutality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buzinziri</td>
<td>n. thickness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buzira</td>
<td>n. courage, bravery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buzito</td>
<td>n. heaviness, weight, burdensomeness, cumbersomeness, heftiness, massiveness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
buzizi

buzizi n. dense or thickness, as in having component parts closely crowded together, e.g., like a forest.
buzibi n. wetness, dampness, moistness.

Syn: budodi.
buzwaisana adv. east.

buruji n. maize porridge, specifically made from corn flour.
buzubi n. wetness, dampness, moistness.

Syn: budodi.
buzwaisana adv. east.

bwabiranie n. alignment, evenness, symmetry.
bwabiriri n. depth; extent downward, backward or inward.
bwabwe pro. theirs.
bwaiswe pro. ours.
bwakabaka n. kingdom, kingship.
bwakibbumba n. godliness.
bwakitiisya n. honourableness, respectfulness, glory, dignity.
bwamemba From: English. n. membership.
bwam, n. chieftainship; position of chieftain.
bwami2 n. Metaphor. rash on the skin.
bwange pro. mine.
bwangu n. 1 • lightness of weight.
   2 • quickness.
   3 • ease, simplicity.
   kubba omwangu v. 1 • be speedy, swift, fast, quick.
   2 • be light in weight.
bwanzulukuki n. when s.t. is broad, open, spread out from a folded position.
bwanywe pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
bwasabadiikoni From: Luganda. n. Archdeaconry.
bwavu n. poverty; state of being poor.
bwebemberi Var: bwekubbemberi. n. leadership, headship, authority.
bwega n. amateurism, inexperience, inexpertise, unskilledness.
bwegendereza n. cautiousness, carefulness.
   kubba omwegendereza v. be cautious, painstaking, careful.
bwekeereri n. characteristic of being the first, the earliest, maiden, initial or inaugural.
bwem, n. obscenity.

ky’obwemu adj. obscene, lewd.
bwenkanya n. fairness, justness.
ky’obwenkanya adj. impartial, fair, just.
bwenkulumu n. 1 • cud; food of a ruminant regurgitated to be chewed again.
   2 • Metaphor. intense anger; rage.
kwirya obwekulumu v. 1 • chew the cud; act of chewing again regurgitated food by ruminants, e.g., cows.
   2 • Metaphor. exhibit a feeling of intense anger; burn with rage.
bwenzi n. sexual immorality, lust.
bwere n. nakedness, emptiness.
bwereere adv. 1 • freely; without charge.
   2 • without reason; for no good reason.
bweru n. 1 • whiteness.
   2 • Metaphor. transparency, honesty, integrity.
bweruguulirirye n. roundness, circularity.
bwesigwa n. truthfulness; trustworthiness, trust.
   kubba omwesigwa v. be faithful, honest.
bwesimbu n. self-confidence, decisiveness, firmness of character.
   kubba mwesimbu v. be confident, firm and assured.
bweyamo n. vow, promise; solemn pledge.
bwesye n. 1 • authority.
   2 • might.
   kubba n’obwesye Var: kubba ow’obwesye; kubba omu bwesye.
   v. have authority.
   kutwalira obwesye omu ngalo v. take authority into your own hands; mete out mob justice.
bwibo n. newborn state.
bwibbi n. thievery, theft, stealing, robbery.
bwice n. 1 • state of being low-lying; having a small elevation above the ground or horizon or sea level.
2 • *Metaphor.* lowliness, low status; low in station, rank, fortune or estimation; the state of being humble and unimportant.

**kubba omwice** v. be lowly, debased, put down.

**bwidu** n. slavery.

**bwijanjabi** n. *See main entry: bujanjabi.*

**bwikaikamu** n. calmness, composure, equanimity; steadiness of mind under stress or duress.

**bwikuti** n. satisfaction, satiation.

**bwimi** n. meanness, stinginess, tightfistedness, parsimoniousness; quality of being deliberately mean or stingy. *Syn:* bukenge, bukodo, bukolo.

**bwino** n. 1 • ink; liquid used for printing, writing or drawing.

2 • *Metaphor.* data, information; collection of facts from which conclusions may be drawn.

**bwire** n. 1 • night time.

2 • season.

**kukuma obwire** *Var: kukuwata obwire.* v. be punctual; keep time.

**bwirugazu** n. blackness, darkness.

**bwisonkere** *Sg: kaisonkere.* n. small white edible mushroom sp.

*Syn:* kanyago.

**bwisulukale** *Var: busirikale.* n. military.

**bwita** n. millet bread; favourite food of the Bagwere.

**bwito** n. cooking oil.

**bwizaizana** n. newness, state of being recent, latest, fresh, novel, unfamiliar, e.g. as an immigrant.

**bwizulye** n. fullness, completeness, entirety, wholeness.

**kubba ekiziulye** *Var: kubba omu bwizulye.*

v. be complete or comprehensive.

**bwofu** n. blindness.

**bwogi** n. sharpness, of a knife or tool blade.

**bwoki** n. honey. *Syn:* mujenene, mubisi gw’enzoki.

**bwomi** n. 1 • health.

2 • life.

3 • consciousness.

**kusingayo obwomi** v. *Idiom.* take a risk.

**bwondi** n. thinness, narrowness, slimmness, bonyness.

**bwongo** n. brain.

**bwose** n. thread-like flowers of corn or maize.

**bwoya** *Sg: kooya.* n. fur, hairs; short, fine, soft hair of certain animals.

**byabwe** pro. theirs.

**byaiswe** pro. ours.

**byange** pro. mine.

**byanywe** pro. yours (for 2 or more people).

**byensuna** *Var: byenfuna.* n. economics; branch of knowledge concerned with the production, consumption, and transfer of wealth.

**w’ebyensuna** *Pl: b’ebyensuna.* n. economist.

**byombi** pro. both of them.

**bbagiya** n. pastry or pancake made from a dough of cassava flour, that is sometimes mixed with soya flour.


**bbaire** *Pl: mabbaire.* *From: English.* n. ball point pen.

**bbajeti** *Pl: mabbajeti.* *From: English.* n. budget.

**bbakuli** *Pl: mabbaakuli.* n. bowl, dish; shallow, typically flat-bottomed container for serving food.

**bbalaafu** n. ice.
bbaluwa  Pl: bbaluwa. *n.* letter, memo, correspondence, mail.


bbando  Pl: bbando.  *n.* 1 • corn flour. 2 • posho, ugali; cooked corn meal.


bbaŋaŋa  Var: ŋaaŋa.  *n.* Southern Ground-hornbill; bird having a very large bill surmounted by a bony protuberance.

bbaabba  Var: papa.  Pl: babbaabba.  *n.* my father, my step father, i.e., my mother’s second husband, or my father’s brother.

bbaabba omuto  Pl: babbaabba abato.  *n.* paternal uncle.

bbafu  Pl: mabbafu.  *From:* Luganda. *n.* plastic basin, used as a unit of volume.

bbaka  Pl: bbaka.  *From:* English. *n.* fullback, halfback, backsman; back position in a football game.


bbalansi  *From:* English. *n.* balance, remainder.


bbe  *interj.* no.


bbendera  Pl: bbendera. *n.* flag.

bbereje  Pl: mabbereje.  *From:* Luganda. *n.* adept person, expert, ace, genius, superstar, wizard; s.b. who is dazzlingly skilled in any field.  *Syn:* nakinku.

bbereṇe  Pl: mabbereṇe. *n.* mudfish.

bbeeyi  Pl: bbeeyi.  *n.* price, cost, charge, rate, expense, value.  *ky’ebbeeyi*  *adj.* expensive, costly.  *kugwa ebbeeyi*  *v.* lose market.

bbinika  Pl: mabinika. *n.* kettle.

bbirigi  Pl: mabbirigi.  *n.* plumb line.

bbiringanya  Pl: bbiringanya.  *n.* eggplant.

bbo  *interj.* expression of astonishment, amazement, or extreme surprise.

bbobbole  Pl: bbobbole.  *n.* tall-growing soft wood tree sp. with thick leaves, known for its huge amounts of sap.

bbogo  Pl: bbogo.  *n.* being offensively bold and assertively forward.

bbogoya  Pl: bbogoya.  *n.* banana, a type eaten raw when ripe.

bbongo  *n.* sour, solid milk; fresh unboiled milk that has been left to sour up and curdle and form a custard-like food.

bbotokolo  Pl: mabbotokolo.  *n.* elephantiasis; disease in which a limb becomes grossly enlarged due to obstruction of the lymphatic vessels, often caused by nematode parasites.

bboodabbooada  Pl: bboodabbooada.  *n.* bicycle or motorcycle that is used as a public means of transport.

bboola  *n.*  *See main entry:* ibboola.

bbubbu  Pl: babbubu.  *n.* mute person; s.b. who is deaf and dumb.


bbuli  Pl: bbuli.  *n.* teapot.
bbuliti  Pl. bbuliti.  n. baulk; roughly squared timber beam.

bbululu  From: English.  adj. blue colour.

bbuluugi  Pl. mabbuluugi.  From: English.  n. bugle; brass instrument without valves, used for military calls and fanfares.

bbumba₁  n. clay.

bbumba₂  n. name of a person.

bbuunwe  n. round, topside; cut of beef between the rump and the lower leg.

bbuutusi  Pl. bbuutusi.  From: English.  n. boots, gumboots.

bbwa  Pl. bbwa.  n. Idiophone.  escape, flight; act of physically escaping.

cacaca  adv. Idiophone.  very white.

cadicadi  adv. at least.

cakala  Pl: cakala.  n. hand bracelets made from brass metal.

campa  Var: kyampa.  n. clotted blood that has been boiled.

canisi  Pl: canisi.  From: English.  n. cards, a game played with playing cards.

Caña  n. name of a family.

capati  Pl: macapati.  From: Kiswahili.  n. chapati; flat round unleavened bread.

Caali  n. name of a place.

caalulya  Pl: macaalulya.  n. harrier hawk bird sp.

caaayi  From: Kiswahili.  n. tea.

cece  n. top oily layer of meat soup.

cecece  adv. Idiophone.  very silent.

cerate  n. shouting or uncontrollable noise.  Syn: kereere, buyoga, lukero.

ceri  dem.  See main entry: egiri.

cicici  adv. Idiophone.  very cold.

coco  n. malice, slander.  Syn: kalebule.

congo  adj. one-eyed; having or showing only one eye.

cooka  From: English.  n. chalk.

cumbi  n. salt.

kusalyamu ocumbi  v. Idiom. exaggerate.

kuteekaku ocumbi  v. sprinkle with or add salt to.

cupa  Pl: macupa.  n. bottle, unit of volume.

cuucuucu  adv. Idiophone.  very dark or black.

cwe  adv. Idiophone. totally vanish, disappear.

cwi  adv. Idiophone. totally finished.

dakiika  Pl: dakiika.  n. minute; unit of time equal to sixty seconds.

dala  interj. surely, truly.

dali  Pl: dali.  n. sore or open wound on the toe, leg or foot.

Damba  n. personal name, a family name.

daamu  Pl: daamu.  From: English.  n. dam.


daasita  Pl: madaasita.  From: English.  n. duster.

daaziini  From: English.  num. dozen.

demba  conj. lest, in case, just in case; if there happens to be need.

denge  adv. alone, only.
**kubba denge** *v.* be alone.

**dereeava** *Pl:* *badereeva.* *From:* English. *n.* driver.

**Deedya** *n.* personal name, a family name.

**deesiki** *Pl:* *madeesiki.* *From:* English. *n.* desk.

**deezero** *From:* English. *n.* diesel.

**di** *interrog.* when?

**digida** *Pl:* *digida.* *n.* fat-bottomed woman, known to walk in a flaunting manner by swinging or shaking her hindquarters.

**dindi** *n.* exuberance, exultation, jubilation.

**dingidi** *Pl:* *dingidi.* *n.* violin, fiddle; type of musical instrument played either by plucking or bowing.

**diro** *Pl:* *diro.* *n.* game similar to modern day hockey.

**disitulikiti** *Pl:* *madisitulikiti.* *From:* English. *n.* district.

**ditu** *n.* cassava sp. known for its quick maturing period.

**diifiri** *Pl:* *badiifiri.* *From:* English. *n.* referee.

**diiru** *Pl:* *diiru.* *From:* English. *n.*

1 • deal; fortunate or rosy business opportunity.

2 • treatment, handling; way s.b. is treated, esp. as the result of an agreement for a transaction.

**Diisi** *n.* personal name, a family name.

**Dodoyi** *n.*

1 • name of a place.

2 • name of a river.

**dokita** *Pl:* *badokita.* *From:* English. *n.* doctor.

**dole** *Pl:* *dole.* *From:* English. *n.* doll.

**dondolo** *n.* cheapness, affordability; state of being virtually free of charge.

**doodoo** *n.* green vegetable.

**dooto** *n.* salty marsh clay soil, used for making pots.

**doozi** *Pl:* *doozi.* *n.* dose, dosage; measured portion or quantity of medicine or an active agent taken in or absorbed at any one time.

**du** *adv.* *Idiophone.* very full.

**kubba du** *v.* be full to the brim.

**dudumu** *Var:* *dudumo.*

*Pl:* *madudumu.* *n.* ox-plough wheel, also whose two vertical pieces are used as a height regulator.

**dulenke** *Var:* *dulente.* *Pl:* *madulenke.* *n.* small bird sp., resembles somewhere between a lilac-breasted roller and a hornbill.

**dumi** *n.* See main entry: idumi.

**duuma** *Pl:* *duuma.* *n.* maize, corn.

**kiduumaduume** *Pl:* *biduumaduume.* *n.* dried maize stalk, commonly used as firewood.

---

**E - e**

**e** *adv.* at.

**e magombe** *adv.* *Metaphor.* in the underworld.

**e mugongo** *adv.* *Metaphor.* behind; at the back side.

**ebinanyere bidi** *dem.* those very ones over there.

**ebinanyere binu** *dem.* these very ones.

**ebinanyere eebyo** *dem.* those very ones.

**ebirimu** *Sg:* *ekirimu.* *n.* contents, composition, constituents; things that are contained in another.
egibwiza  n. future to come.
  egibwizaku  adv. ahead, further on; in the near future.
eginanyere  pro. See main entry: iigyo eginanyere.
eginanyere eegyo  dem. those very ones.
eginanyere gidi  dem. those very ones over there.
eginanyere ginu  dem. these very ones.
egiri  Var: ceri. dem. toward.
einanyere  pro. See main entry: iiryo einanyere, iirwo einanyere.
einanyere eeryo  dem. that very one.
einanyere lidi  dem. that very one over there.
einanyere linu  dem. this very one.
eino eino  adv. especially.
eira eino  adv. long ago.
ekinanyere  pro. See main entry: iikyo ekinanyere.
ekinanyere eekyo  dem. that very one.
ekinanyere kidi  dem. that very one over there.
ekinanyere kiu  dem. this very one.
ekiye eisubi  Pl: ebirya eisubi. n.
  herbivore; plant-eating animal.
ekiye enyama  Pl: ebirya enyama.
  n. carnivore; meat-eating animal.
ekitali kimo  Pl: ebitali bimo. n.
  Metaphor. assortment, collection, variety of several things.
ekiizawo  Pl: ebizawo. n. happening.
eky’engeri ng’eeyo  Var: eky’enkola ng’eeyo. adv. such as that.
era  conj. and, even.

EE - ee

eebyo  dem. those ones.
eedi  dem. that way; the other end.
eedye  interj. ‘God forbid!’; ‘far be it from me’, ‘leave me alone’, ‘I have nothing to do with it’, ‘keep me out of it’, ‘I wash my hands of it’; response to s.b. denying or disassociating yourself from a claim that person has made about you.
eegyo  dem. those ones.
eekyo  dem. that one.
eemu  interj. interjection that signals surprise.
eenanyere eedi  dem. that other very end.
eenanyere eenu  dem. that other very end.
eenu  dem. this very end.
eeri  dem. to, towards.
eeryo  dem. that one.
eeyo  dem. that end or side.

F - f

faini  Pl: faini. From: English. n. fine;
  sum of money exacted as a penalty.
kukubba ofaini  v. penalise or punish with a fine.
famba

famba1  n. cotton.

famba2  n. name of a person.

faalu  Pl: faalu. n. cane, lash, stick, whip.
  kwoca ofaalu  v. Metaphor. give a hard stroke of a cane.

faamu  Pl: mafaamu. From: English. n. farm.

faasi  From: Kiswahili. n. space, room.
  kuwa efaasi  v. give space, allow room for.

fene  n. See main entry: mufenensi.

feeza  n. silver.

firimbi  Pl: firimbi. n. whistle;
  instrument that is blown to produce a high sound in order to instruct, warn, or inform people about what is happening.

firimu  Pl: firimu. From: English. n.
  film, movie, video.

  kulaga efirimu  v. screen a movie.

firiiji  Pl: mafiriiji. From: English. n.
  fridge.

Foojo  n. name of a person.

foomu  Pl: mafoomu. From: English. n.
  form, bench; long seat without a back.

fudu  Pl: mafudu. n.
  1 • tortoise, turtle.
  2 • rainbow.

Fulaide  n. name of a person.

fulampeni  Pl: mafulampeni. From:
  English. n.
  frypan, skillet; pan used for frying foods.

fulasika  Pl: mafulasika. From:
  English. n.
  flask, vaccum flask.

fuleemu  Pl: mafuleemu. From:
  English. n.
  frame.

fuluwer0  Pl: fuluwe. n.
  freewheel; part of a bicycle.

fundì  n. See main entry: mufundi.

fuuti  Pl: fuuti. From: English. n.
  foot; unit of measure equal to 12 inches.

  bladder.

Gabeya  n. name of a person.

gabiri  num. twins, pair, two-fold, duo, couplet, duet, twosome, double.

gadi  dem. those ones over there.

gadigadi  Pl: gadigadi. n.
  pushcart.

Gadumire  n. name of a place.

gafula  adv. haphazardly.

kubba ogafula  v. be anyhow, arbitrary, haphazard.

gage  Var: ge. pro. his, hers.
gago
Var: go. pro. yours.
gaiswe
pro. ours.
galibindi
Pl: magalibindi. n. glasses, spectacles.
gama
Pl: magama. n. mug.
ganduula
Pl: maganduula. n. robe.
gange
pro. my, mine.
ganu
dem. these ones.
gasani
Pl: magasani. n. godly spirit; lesser god.
gasiya
gavana
Pl: gavana. From: English. n. governor; regional administrator.
gavumenti
gaabwe
pro. theirs.
gaalimuuka
Pl: magaalimuuka. From: Luganda. n. train.

kukwata egaamu
v. become sticky.
gaanywe
pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
gego
Pl: gego. n. distinctively bad natural odour of spoil or rotting food.
gerenti
adj. permanent, immovable; enduring without marked change in status or condition or place.
geetti
Pl: mageetti. From: English. n. gate, gateway, entrance, doorway.
gidi
dem. those ones over there.
gigye
Var: gye. pro. his, hers.
gigyo
Var: gyo. pro. yours.
ginu
dem. these ones.
giraasi
Pl: magiraasi. From: English. n. 1 • glass; brittle transparent solid used for windows and mirrors. 2 • glass used for drinking. 3 • glass, unit of volume.
giri
Pl: magiri. n. small bird sp., resembles a lilac-breasted roller.
giriba
Pl: giriba. n. tongs.
godo
n. punch delivered with a clenched knuckle.
gogo
adj. very raw, fresh or unripe.
Goligoli
n. name of a place.
gologolo
Pl: gologolo. n. small mudfish sp. commonly known for its smelly body.
gologolo
Var: kolokolo. Pl: gologolo. n. tin or metallic container, of 4 litre capacity, commonly used as a unit of measurement.
goloova
Pl: magoloova. n. high rise building, one that has more than one storey. Syn: kalina.
gomasi
Pl: magomasi. n. woman’s dress with sleeves that was designed by an Asian called Gomez.
gongolo
Pl: magongolo. n. millipede.
gongonyo
Pl: magongonyo. n. scrubbing stone.
gonja
Pl: gonja. n. banana sp. eaten only when roasted.
goolo
Pl: magoolo. From: English. n. goal.
w’egoolo
Pl: b’egoolo. n. goalkeeper.
gudi
dem. that one over there.
gugwe
Var: gwe. pro. his, hers.
gugwo
Var: gwo. pro. yours.
Gukonko
Pl: Gakonko. n. Rift Valley, name of a place.
gulaama
Pl: gulaama. From: English. n. grammar.
guliivi
From: English. n. soup, gravy.
gulu
Pl: gulu. n. stork.
gunakulya
n. greed or craving for food.
gunu
dem. this one.
gunyanza
Pl: ganyanza. n. ocean.
Gusooka
n. January.
Gusukire
n. name of a family.
gwabwe
pro. theirs.
gwaiswe
pro. ours.
Gwakubiri
n. February.
Gwakuna
n. April.
Gwakusatu
n. March.
Gwakutaanu
n. May.
Gwamukaaga
n. June.
Gwamunaana
n. August.
Gwamusanyvu

Gwamusanyvu  n. July.
Gwamwenda  n. September.
gwange  pro. mine.
gwanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
gwayigwayi  Var: gwayi. adv. be slightly better; be a little bit OK.
kubba gwayi  Var: kubba

Gweikumi  n. October.

Gweikumi nagumo  n. November.
Gweikumi namibiri  n. December.
gwino  Pl: gaino. n. tusk; big tooth.
Gwoto  n. name of a family.
gyabwe  pro. theirs.
gyaiswe  pro. ours.
gyange  pro. my, mine.
gyanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
gy’ebifundwa  adj. heaped.
gy’enyiriri  adj. lined; in lines.
gy’omugwaha  adj. knotted.

I - i

ibabu  n. dry-roasted peas.
ibala  Pl: mabala. n. spot, smudge, stain, blot, smear; blemish made by dirt.
kuteekaku ibala  v. bespot, mark with a spot.
ibango  Pl: mabango. n. hump on the back of a cow or a hunchback on s.b.
kumera ibango  v. develop a hump.
ibani  Pl: mabani. n. mastitis; disease that causes an inflammation of the breast, or udder.
ibaye  n. grass sp. resembling millet stalks.
ibaati  Pl: mabaati. n. corrugated iron sheet, tin sheet.
w’eibere  Pl: b’eibere. n. cousin; s.b. whose mothers are sisters, or whose fathers are brothers.
ibeere  Pl: mabeere. n. breast.
ibiri  num. two.
ibuba  Pl: mabuba. n. jealousy, envy.
ibuga  Pl: mabuga. n. small gourd.
ibunda  Pl: mabunda. n. belly, paunch; protruding abdomen, of humans or animals. Syn: kida.
  1 • space in distance or time.
  2 • universe.
  3 • sky, atmosphere.
ibbanja  Pl: mabanja. From: Luganda. n. debt, loan.
kubba n’eibbanja  Var: kubba
  omwibbanja. v. owe; be in debt.
ibbati  n. adamance, obduracy, unyielding nature; resoluteness due to being unyielding and inflexible.
ibbaale  Pl: mabbaale. n. 1 • stone, rock; hardcore for building.
  2 • hailstone.
  3 • clod; clump of dry soil.
  4 • stone for scrubbing.
  5 • two stones, big and small used to cast lots to determine fate.
ibbaata  Pl: mabbaata. n. Taboo.
ibbembe  n. spear grass sp. commonly used for thatching roofs.

ibbengo  Pl: mabbengo. n. crime, transgression.

ibbolo  Pl: mabbolo. n. Taboo. penis.

ibbombo  Pl: mabbombo. n. green leafy vine with a weak stem that supports itself by twining on other tall plants; commonly used as a herb for its medicinal qualities.

ibbongo  Pl: mabbongo. n. gap caused by a missing tooth.


ibbugumu  n. heat, warmth.

ibbwa  Pl: mabbwa. n. sore, wound.

idambula  n. See main entry: irambula.

idaadiri  Pl: madaadiri. n. fin, of a fish.

idaala  Pl: madaala. n. 1 • ladder, step, stair. 2 • status, level, rank, stage, gradation, step; relative position in a graded series.

idaala ery’ansi  adj. lower.

idaala ery’angulu  adj. higher.

idebe  Pl: madebe. n. container, canister, tin; metal container for storing dry foods such as tea or flour.

idembe  n. freedom.

kubba omwidembe  v. be calm, at peace, tranquil.

kubba w’eidembe  v. feel free.

kukuuma idembe  v. keep the peace.

idiba  Pl: madbaba. n. hide, pelt; animal skin.

idinisa  Pl: madinisa. n. window.

idiini  Pl: madiini. From: Arabic. n. religion.

idiiro  Pl: madiiro. n. lounge, living room, sitting room.


kwica amaloboozi  v. lower, turn down the voice or volume of s.t.

kwongeraku maloboozi  v. raise your voice.

idokooli  Pl: madokooli. n. larynx, thyroid cartilage, voice box, vocal cord; projection that forms the Adam’s apple in people.

Idudi  n. name of a place.

idumi  Var: dumi. n. arrogance, haughtiness, high-handedness; overbearing pride evidenced by a superior manner toward inferiors.

idungu  Pl: madungu. n. desert.

iduudu  Pl: maiduudu. n. large fruit-eating bird, resembling a Turaco.

iduuka  Pl: maduka. n. shop, store, stall.

idwaliro  Pl: madwaliro. n. hospital, dispensary, AIDS post, nursing home.
idwaliro ly'abalwaire b'emitwe

idwaliro ly'abalwaire b'emitwe  Pl: madwaliro ga'abalwaire b'emitwe. n.
mental hospital.

ifuge  n. rule, control, autocracy, authoritarianism, aggressiveness, domination, despotism, tyranny.

kuteeka ansi w'eifuge ly'a  v. subjugate.

ifuli  Pl: mafuli. n. Taboo. clitoral hood, labia minora.

ifulo  Pl: mafulo. n. foam; froth from soap or detergents.

ifumbiro  n. See main entry: isumbiro.

igambi  Pl: magambi. n. rule, law, decree.

igangiro  Pl: magangiro. n. hospital; place where sick people are treated.

iganyi  n. 1 • selflessness, devotion.
  2 • enthusiasm, zeal, eagerness.

igaali  Pl: magaali. n. bicycle.

igemo  Pl: magemo. n. button hole on women’s ‘gomesi’ dress. Syn: itundu.

igereke  Pl: magereke. n. cap; superimposed thing; s.t. laying over or placed on top of s.t.

igezi  Pl: magezi. n. thought, idea, mental construct.

magezi  Sg: igezi. n. wisdom, knowledge, intelligence.

magezi okwesiba  v. Metaphor. be perplexed, puzzled, stuck, baffled.


kusala amagezi  v. Idiom.
troubleshoot; think creatively or carefully through s.t. in order to work out a solution to a problem.

kwiramu amagezi  v. Metaphor.
come to your senses; begin to think sensibly.

igi  Pl: magi. n. egg.

igigo  Pl: magigo. n. molar tooth.

igino  Pl: magino. n. maggot.

igoba  Pl: magoba. n. profit.

igombolola  Pl: magombolola. n. sub-county.

w'igombolola  Pl: b'amagombolola. n. sub-county chief.

igonda  Var: bugondi. n. 1 • weakness, brittleness, flimsiness, fragility, feebleness.
  2 • softness, flexibility, lightweight state, tenderness, gracefulness.
  3 • Metaphor. obedience, meekness, humility, submissiveness, willingness.

kubba omugondi  Var: kubba ow'eigonda. v. be obedient, submissive.


igozya  n. short leafy grass sp. commonly used as green vegetables.

igubbe  Pl: maigubbe. n. obstinate, stubborn person.

igugu  n. grass sp. with long cylindrical spikes, commonly cut and dried as roofing grass.

igulana  Pl: magulana. n. purchase, buy.

igulo  Var: igolo. adv. evening.

igumba  Pl: magumba. n. bone, skeleton.

iguti  Pl: maiguti. n. banana, a type eaten cooked.

igwali  Pl: magwali. n. funeral clothing, strips of clothing tied around a bereaved person’s waist, upon which monetary condolences is wrapped by the mouners. Syn: mukandala.

igwanga  Pl: mawanga. n. tribe, country, nation.
ky’eigwanga  adj. national, nationwide.
k'y'amawanga  adj. international, multinational, global, worldwide.
liro  n. month of April; time of rainy season.
ijolobra  Pl: majolobra. n. robe, gown; loose flowing garment or outerwear, esp. a decorative garment used for official or ceremonial occasions.
ijoola  Pl: majoola. n. robe; long piece of cloth material or a long loose flowing garment.
ika  Pl: maka. n. home.
ky’e ika  adj. domesticated.
w’e ika  Pl: b’e ika. n. homeboy, village-mate; s.b. from your neighbourhood, hometown or same village.
kubyalira e ika  v. have an illegitimate child.
ike  num. 1 • ten.
2 • ten times.
ikeesa  n. harvest season; reaping season.
ikesa  n. button.
ipesa  Pl: mapeesa. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
ikepeera  Pl: mapeera. n. guava fruit or tree.
irambula  Var: idambula.  
Pl: malambula.  n. monetary unit.
iranda  n. 1 • low-growing creeping grass sp.  
2 • hairstyle.
ireke  n. strong want, craving, desire or thirst.
ireegero  Pl: maleegero.  n. school; any institution at which instruction is given in a particular discipline.
iriga  Pl: maliga.  n. tear from crying.  
kukunkumuca amaliga  v.  
Metaphor. weep profusely.
irima  n. growing season.
irimbo  Pl: malimbo.  n. burial plot.
ironde  Pl: maironde.  n. small bird sp. resembling a Roller, that tumbles or rolls in flight.  Syn: ntaaye.
iruba  Pl: maluba.  n. well, spring of water.
iryana  Pl: malya.  n. marriage.
isabo  Pl: masabo.  n. shrine; small spirit house, each one usually housing one spirit, and usually located outside of the compound to which it is associated often under a tree or stretch of rock.  
Syn: kibbira.
isaga  Pl: masaga.  n. tree branch.
isagaaluko  n. tranquillity, serenity, quiet, repose; an untroubled state, peaceful and quiet, free from disturbances.
isana  Var: kasana.  n. 1 • sun, sunshine.  
2 • drought.
3 • dry season.
isana okuzwayo  n. sunrise.
isana okulwana n’omweri  n.  
Idiom. eclipse of the sun.
isando  Pl: masando.  n. sap.
From: Luganda.  n. joy, happiness.
isasi  Pl: masasi.  n. bullet.
isatu  num. three.
isavu  Pl: masavu.  n. fat; body tissue containing stored fat.
isaza  Pl: masaza.  n. county.
isaaye  Var: musaaye.  n. blood.
kubula omusaaye  Lit: lack blood  
v. be anaemic.
kunaaba eisaaye  v. be blood-stained.
isebyala  Pl: baisbyala.  n. father-in-law.
iseja  Pl: maiseja.  n. spirit that makes people crippled.
isesenga  Pl: baisenga.  n. maternal aunt.
iseeno  Pl: maseeno.  n. plant sp. with leaves that have a coarse abrasive texture, locally used for as sandpaper for smoothing wood.
isiga  Pl: masiga.  n. sowing or planting season.
isikonko  Pl: maisikonko.  n. hard hearted, obstinate, stony, unrepentant person; s.b. showing unfeeling resistance to tender feelings or stubbornly persistent in wrongdoing.
isimo  Pl: masimo.  n. spear.
isimu  Pl: masimu.  n. phone, telephone.  
kukubba eisimu  v. make a phone call.
isira  Pl: masira.  n. emphasis, focus.
Isirairi  From: English.  n. Israel.
isiyaaye *adj.* 1 • stony-hearted; showing unfeeling resistance to tender feelings.

2 • obstinate, unrepentant, stubbornly persistent in wrongdoing.

*isomero* *Pl:* masomero. *n.* school.

*isomo* *Pl:* masomo. *n.* lesson, subject, topic.

*isonga* *Var:* nsonga. *Pl:* masonga. *n.* point; tapered, sharp end of a tool, weapon, or other object.

*isubi* *n.* 1 • grass.

2 • straw; dry grass. often used for fire lighting.

*kubba kasubi ka ku nzira* *v.*

*Idiom.* waver; be indecisive.

*isumba* *Pl:* masumba. *n.* unfertilised egg.

*isumbiro* *Var:* ifumbiro.

*Pl:* masumbiro. *n.* kitchen; separate building used for cooking.

*isusi* *Pl:* masusi. *n.* grasshopper; plant-eating insect with long hind legs that are used for jumping and for producing a chirping sound.

isuubi *n.* hope, expectation.

*kubba n’uisineubi* *Var:* kubba n’osubi. *v.* be hopeful.

*kubula eisubi* *Var:* kubula osubi. *v.* be hopeless.

*kuwaamu eisubi* *Var:* kuwaamu osubi. *v.* lose hope; become hopeless.

isuuka *Pl:* masuuka. *n.* bed sheet.

isyanka *Pl:* masyanka. *n.* tusk.

isyoma *Pl:* masyoma. *n.* cocoyam; small edible yam, that grows along the climbing stem of a vine.

Itabangi *Pl:* Baitabangi. *n.* Nagwere-Balingira clan leader; title given to the head of one of the clans in Bugwere.

itabangi *Pl:* baitabangi. *n.* beloved person, e.g., wife or husband.

itafaali *Pl:* matafaali. *n.* 1 • brick.

2 • *Euph.* human hindquarters or buttocks.

*kukubba amatafaali* *v.* brick lay.

itakali *Pl:* matakali. *n.* ground, soil, land, clay, mud, earth.

*kupima eitakali* *v.* survey.

itako *Pl:* matakao. *n.* buttock.

italangano *Pl:* matalangano. *n.* instigator; person who tackles another first in a fight.

italo *n.* oppression.

w’eitalo *Pl:* b’eitalo. *n.* despot; oppressive, tyrannical person.

*kubyala eitalo* *v.* give birth to a deformed baby.

itama *Pl:* matama. *n.* 1 • cheek.

2 • *Euph.* labia majora.

*kukalira oku matama* *v.* *Idiom.* be unable to substantiate a claim.

*kukubba amatama* *v.* *Metaphor.* talk empty words.

itamba *n.* work, labour, task, occupation.

itantira *Pl:* matantira. *n.* hard as a rock.
itaanu  num. five.

itegula  Pl: mategula. n. roof tile.

iteke  Pl: mateke. n. kick; blow delivered with the foot.

itemo  n.  See main entry: butemo.

itempero  n. mud used for daubing houses and granaries.

itende  Pl: matende. n. gravel, murrum; loose aggregation of small stones and coarse sand, often used for paths and roads.

itendo  Pl: matendo. n. praise.

kuwa eitendo  v. honour, praise.

Itewaiswe  n. God, Father.

iteeka  Pl: mateeka. n. law, rule, regulation, standard, principle.

ky’iteeka  adj. obligatory, compulsory.

kubitya eiteeka  v. enact, pass laws.

kugondera amateeka
Var: kukwata mateeka; kusengererya amateeka; kwabira oku mateeka. v. obey the law.

kuvuna amateeka  v. break the law.

iteewo  Pl: baiteewo. n. male parent, father.

itiba  Pl: matiba. n. wooden bowl, tray, plate, or trough, e.g., for feeding animals.

kubonera okwitiba  v. Idiom. obtain s.t. without working for it.

itima  n. hatred, maliciousness; evil feelings.

itinde  Pl: matinde. n. ploughed area, esp. the first ploughed field.

itoga  n. soggy or boggy soil.

itondo  Pl: matondo. n. 1 • spot, smudge; small roundish mark, often differing in colour or texture from the surface around it, or a blemish made by dirt.
   2 • droplet, spot of a liquid, e.g., water, oil, blood, ink.

itonsi  n. mud.

itooke  Pl: matooke. n. banana plant or fruit.

itumba  Pl: matumba. n. tumour, bulge, outgrowth; swelling of a muscle on a part of the body generally without inflammation, caused by an abnormal growth of tissue, whether benign or malignant.

kumera eitumba  v. develop an outgrowth, swelling or protuberance.


itungulu  Pl: matungulu. n. bulb, bulbous root; rounded underground organ present in lilies and some other plants, e.g. onions, consisting of a short stem surrounded by a fleshy leaf base.

itutumu  n. reputation, fame; state of being widely acclaimed. Syn: nfuma.

itwale  Pl: matwale. n. province.

ivungo1  Var: ivunyaa. Pl: mavungo. n. crease, wrinkle, fold on cloth.

ivungo2  Pl: mavungo. n. wild fruit plant sp.

ivuunya  n.  See main entry: ivungo.

iwa  Pl: mawa. n. thorn, prickle, spikelet, a small sharp-pointed tip resembling a spike on a stem or leaf.
iwako  Pl: mawako. n. pregnancy in animals.
iwondo  Pl: mawondo. n. pod of a cotton plant.
iwoya  Pl: mawoya. n. sliced and dried banana.
iwoowolo  n. See main entry: mawooowolo.
iwooyo  n. humility, courteousness, meekness, politeness, submission; feeling of patient submissive humbleness and a disposition to be patient and long suffering.
w’eiwooyo  Pl: b’eiwooyo. n. humble, polite, gentle, meek graceful person.
iwugwe  n. See main entry: mawugwe.
iyali  n. jealousy, envy.
w’eiyali  Pl: b’eiyali. n. jealous, envious person.
iyembe  Pl: mayembe. n. fetish used in sorcery.
iyengo  Pl: mayengo. n. wave, current; body of water or air moving in a definite direction through a surrounding body of water or air in which there is less movement.
iyuuni  Pl: mayuuni. From: Luganda. n. cocoa yam, arrowroot; wild edible root crop.

iziga  Pl: maziga. n. horn, bony outgrowths on the heads of certain hoofed animals.

buziga  Sg: kaziga. n. horns, feelers; antennae; horny or bony outgrowths on the heads of certain hoofed animals and arthropods.

izima  Pl: maizima. n. wild fast-flying bird sp. of the pigeon family having a lighter body and short legs than a dove.

iziremba  Pl: maiziremba. n. small mainly ground-dwelling songbird of open country, of the pipit family, typically having brown streaky plumage.

izo  adv. tomorrow, yesterday; one day from today, either before or after.
izuba  Pl: mazuba. n. weeding season.
izuli  Pl: maizuli. n. 1 • veranda; space outside the walls and under the eaves of a building.
   2 • back yard, behind house.
izuuli  adv. the day before yesterday, the day after tomorrow; two days from today, either before or after.
ky’eizuuli  adj. recent.

ii  interj. yes.
iibo  pro. See main entry: niibo.
iibo abananyere  Var: abananyere. pro. themselves.
iibwo  pro. See main entry: niibwo.
iibwo obunanyere  Var: obunanyere. pro. themselves.
iibyo  pro. See main entry: niibyo.
iibyo ebinanyere  Var: ebinanyere. pro. themselves.
iigo pro. See main entry: niigo.
iigo agananyere Var: agananyere. pro. themselves.
iigwo pro. See main entry: niigwo.
iigwo ogunanyere Var: ogunanyere. pro. themselves.
iigyo pro. See main entry: niigyo.
iigwo agananyere Var: agananyere. pro. themselves.
iigyo pro. See main entry: niigyo.
iigwo egananyere Var: egananyere. pro. themselves.
iiko1 n. body dirt that forms the natural body odour of humans.
iiko2 pro. See main entry: niiko.
iiko akananyere Var: akananyere. pro. itself.
iikwo pro. See main entry: niikwo.
iikwo okunanyere Var: okunanyere. pro. themselves.
iikyo pro. See main entry: niikyo.
iikyo ekinanyere Var: ekinanyere. pro. itself.
iimwe abananyere Var: abananyere. pro. yourselves.
iina num. four.
iini Pl: mani. n. liver.

kulola omu mani ga nkoko
Lit: examine a chicken liver v.
Metaphor. perform sorcery on s.b., typically by a fault-seer.

jagali1 Pl: jagali. n. jaggery, molasses, unrefined brown sugar.
jagali2 Pl: jagali. n. rice sp.
jalibbu n. taste sample of s.t.
jambo From: Kiswahili. interj. Metaphor. wave; a signal a greeting with the hand.
From: Luganda. n. wild edible fruit.
Jami n. 1 • name of a place.
 2 • name of a river.
jamula n. See main entry: jambula.
jaaja Pl: bajaaja. n. grandparent.
Syn: zeiza.
jege Sg: jege. n. small fish sp., similar to, but a little bigger than a silver fish.
jegejege Pl: jegejege. n. coin.
jejekero n. short grass sp.
jenereeta Pl: majenereeta. From: English. n. generator.
jeeja Pl: jeeja. n. cricket; type of insect sp. Syn: nyanze, jiri.
jeera n. jail, prison.
### jiri

**Pl: jiri.** *n.* cricket, type of insect.  
*Syn:* nyenze, jeeja.

**jiti**  
*n.* short thin grass sp. usually cultivated on compounds and lawns, e.g., in homes or parks.

**joolo**  
*Var:* joolo. *n.* pleasure.

**jululu**  
*Var:* juule.  
*adj.* overly dilute; thin and insipid.  

**juule**  
*adj.* dilute, of juices and alcohol; reduced in strength or concentration, quality or purity.

---

**K - k**

| **kabada** |  
| Pl: makabada. **From:** English.  
| *n.* cupboard, cabinet, closet; piece of furniture with doors and shelves and drawers. |

| **kabaka** |  
| Pl: bakabaka. *n.* king. |

| **kabalaagala** |  
| Pl: kabalaagala. *n.* pancake; cake made from cassava flour and bananas. |

**Kabaaazi**  
*n.* name of a person.

**kabendegere**  
*Pl: bubendegere. n.* container made from the hollowed and dried skin of a small gourd sp.

**kabenwa**  
*Pl: bubenenwa. n.* cartilage; marrow, the soft part of the bone.

**kabenge**  
*Pl: bubenge. n.* accident, danger.

**kusuna akabenge**  
*v.* be involved in an accident.

**kugwa oku kabenge**  
*v. Metaphor.* obtain, acquire.  
*Syn:* kusuna.

**kabiri**  
*num.* twice, double portion; two times as much.

**kabiriiti**  
*Pl: bubiriiti. n.* matchstick.

**kabona**  
*Pl: bakabona. From:* Luganda.  
*n.* priest.  
*Syn:* musengi.

**kabonero**  
*Pl: bubonero. n.* symptom, sign, symbol.

**kaboo**  

**ky'akaboo**  
*adj.* spicy, savoury.

| **kabubi** |  
| *See main entry: lububi. |

| **kabugere**  
| *Var:* kawugere.  
| *n.* itchy foot disease caused by worms. |

| **kabugere**  
| *Var:* kawugere.  
| *Pl: bukabugere. n.* centipede sp.; reddish-coloured arthropod with a flattened body composed of many segments, most of bearing a pair of legs. |

**kabuntu**  
*n.* humanness.

**kubulamu kabuntu**  
*v.* be inhumane.

**kabuuti**  
*See main entry: kawuuti. |

| **Kabwangasi** |  
| *n.* name of a region. |

| **kabbaalokko** |  
| *n.* flash, an instant, split second; very short time, as short as it takes the eye to blink.  
| *adv.* instantly, in a flash, without delay. |

| **kabbaale**  
| *Var: kabbaale. From:* Metaphor.  
| *Pl: bubbaale. n.* measuring stone of a metric unit of weight equal to one gram. |

| **kabbaani** |  
| *Pl: bubbaani. n.* incense. |

| **kabbaapi** |  
| *Pl: bubbaapi. n.* unit of measurement of alcoholic liquor that is approximately 250ml. |

| **kabbeji** |  
| *Pl: kabeji. From:* English.  
| *n.* cabbage. |

| **Kabberayi** |  
| *n.* name of a place. |

| **kabbikabbi** |  
| *n.* danger, peril, hazard. |
kabbonge  
**Pl:** bubonge.  
n. ankle.

kabbuluka  
n. banana sp. used for making juice or beer.

kabbulumuunyu  
**Pl:** bukabbulumuunyu.  
n. edible mushroom sp.

Kabbuna  
n. name of a place.

Kabbuluka  
n. banana sp. used for making juice or beer.

kabbulumuunyu  
**Pl:** bukabbulumuunyu.  
n. edible mushroom sp.

Kabbuna  
n. name of a place.

Kabbuluka  
n. name of a place.

kacacaali  
n. short-growing cassava sp. with tubers having a reddish outer cover, known for its resistance to the cassava mosaic disease.

Kacomo  
n. name of a place.

kacoolo  
n. Newcastle disease, that affects chickens.

kadakamukaire  
n. peas that have been half cooked or roasted.

kadakato  
n. part of a persons’ body below bellybutton or navel point.

Kadama  
n. name of an area, name of a town.

kadantaama1  
n. grass sp. that flowers produces a sticky florescence.

kadantaama2  
**Pl:** kadantaama.  
n. gecko.

Kaderuna  
n. 1 • name of a region.
2 • name of a city.

kadi1  
**dem.** the other one over there.

kadi2  
**interj.** no, nothing, absolutely not; quantifier used for indicating zero quantity of s.t. or to object.

kadomooolo  
n.  
**See main entry:** kidomooolo.

kadubi  
**Pl:** budubi.  
n. small round bowl-shaped basket.

kadukulu  
**Pl:** budukulu.  
n. prison cell, jail; enclosed area where a suspected criminal or convict is confined.

kuteeka omu kadukulu  
v.  
1 • **Idiom.** lead; be the first in row, esp. in an athletics competition.
2 • **Idiom.** stretch a string or rope to mark out a planting line.
3 • **Metaphor.** compel, force s.b. to do s.t.

kagiro  
**conj.** that is why, for that reason.

kagobo  
**Pl:** bugobo.  
n. score.

kagolomolo  
**Pl:** bugolomolo.  
n. estuary, delta; wide part of a river where it nears the lake or sea.

Kagondo  
n. name of a place.

Kagumu  
n. name of a place.

kaguwa  
**Pl:** buguwa.  
n. string, twine.

Kajuula  
**Pl:** bujuula.  
n. 
1 • **Taboo.** sperm, semen.  
2 • **Syn:** maizi g’ekisaiza.

Kajuuli  
**Pl:** bakajuuli.  
n. alcoholic; s.b. who drinks alcohol to excess habitually.

stews, soups, pot-roasts, mince meat and hashes.

kafumo  
**Pl:** bufumo.  
n. fountain pen.

kafuta  
n. mushy food, pulp, pap; mashed food especially potatoes with beans or peas.  
**Syn:** mugoyo.

kafuufu  
**Lit:** running at full speed in so doing causing dust to rise.  
**Metaphor.** a spell of very fast running or sprinting.

kagaali  
**Pl:** bugaali.  
n. wheelchair.

kagamo  
**Pl:** bugemo.  
n. raffia; thread-like palm tree fibre used in making baskets, hats, etc.

kagenderere  
**adv.**  
**See main entry:** kyeeyenderere.

kagezimuunyu  
**Pl:** bugezimuunyu.  
n. philosopher.

kagingi  
**See main entry:** kigingi.

kakibe  
**conj.** and then, and yet, further more, so that.

Kaitaŋole  
n. name of a place.

Kajebe  
n. name of a family.

Kajoko  
n. name of a place.

Kajuula  
**Pl:** bujuula.  
n. alcoholic; s.b. who drinks alcohol to excess habitually.

Kajooli  
**Pl:** bakajuuli.  
n. alcoholic; s.b. who drinks alcohol to excess habitually.

Kafumba  
**Var:** kafubba.  
n. tuberculosis.

Kafubba  
**n.**  
**See main entry:** kafuba.

kafumito  
n. part of cow meat cut from the shoulder piece, popular for for...
kajuuli 2 *Pl: bujuuli. n. tiny fly sp. that often perches on cold uncovered food and rotten stuff.

kakai *Var: kakololo akatatiika. n. whooping cough.

kakaire *num. million.

kakaaga *num. six thousand.

kake *Var: ke. pro. his, hers.

kakeedo *Pl: bukeedo. n. raw materials for making baskets out of dried banana leaf stalks.

kakindo *Pl: bukindo. n. pleat.

kakisa *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakika *Var: kakololo akatatiika. n. See main entry: kakai.

kakikiko *Pl: bukiiko. n. council, committee.

kako *Var: ko. pro. yours.

kakodelo *Pl: bukeedo. n. See main entry: kakoidal.

kakindo *Pl: bukindo. n. pleat.

kakisa *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakiko *Pl: bukiiko. n. council, committee.

kako *Var: ko. pro. yours.

kakoci *Var: kakololo akatatiika. n. See main entry: kakai.

kakoda *Pl: bukoda. n. See main entry: nkoumero.

kakololo akatatiika *n. See main entry: kakai.

kakomekome *adj. cloudy, nebulous; full of or covered with clouds.

kakomo *n. See main entry: nkoumero.

kakondo *Pl: bukondo. n. 1 • belt loop. 2 • hasp.

kakondo *n. See main entry: nkoumero.

kakondo *Pl: bukondo. n. 1 • belt loop. 2 • hasp.

kakon *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakisa *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakido *Pl: bukindo. n. pleat.

kakisa *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakika *Var: kakololo akatatiika. n. Whooping cough.

kakaire *num. million.

kakaaga *num. six thousand.

kake *Var: ke. pro. his, hers.

kakeedo *Pl: bukeedo. n. raw materials for making baskets out of dried banana leaf stalks.

kakindo *Pl: bukindo. n. pleat.

kakisa *n. opportunity, chance.

kubba n’akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v. get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v. allow opportunity for.

kakonda *Pl: bukondo. n. 1 • belt loop. 2 • hasp.

kakono *Pl: makakono. n. See main entry: kakon.

kakonde *Pl: bukondo. n. path, track; trail of animals.

Kakule *n. name of a place.

Kakulu *Pl: bukulu. n. tadpole.

Kakunkukira *Pl: bukunkukira. n. crumb; small fragment of bread, cake, biscuit, or other confectionery.

Kakunkuna *Pl: bukunkuna. n. uncertainty mixed with disbelief.
kalata  

*n.* playing cards; one or a pack of cards that are used to play card games.

**kukubba ekalata**  
*Var:* **kuzeenya ekalata.**  
*V.* play a card game; gamble.

kalaalá  

*n.* weed sp., commonly known as tickberry, which bears flowers with filaments that become sticky spikes when dry.

**kalaamu**  

*Pl:* **makalaamu.**  
*n.* pencil.

kalaani  

*Pl:* **bakalaani.**  
*n.* secretary.

kalaayi  

*Pl:* **makalaayi.**  
*n.* metallic container used for bathing.

**kale**  

*Int.* OK, alright; term of agreement, used in response to ‘thank you’ meaning ‘you are welcome’.

kalebule  

*n.* slander; unfounded information.  
*Syn:* coco.

kalekaleku  

*Adv.* somewhat.

**kubba kalekaleku**  

*v.* be a little better or better off than s.b.

kalekete  

*Pl:* **bulekete.**  
*n.* sachet, packet; a small soft bag.  
*Syn:* pakiti.

kalenda  

*Pl:* **makalenda.**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* calendar.

kalendo  

*n.* assortment, variety of things, collection.

kaloti  

*Pl:* **kaloti.**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* carrot.

kaloosa  

*Pl:* **buloosa.**  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* good sweet smell, perfume.

kalubende  

*Pl:* **kalubende.**  
*n.* rat sp. having a pointed snout, small ears and an elongated body with a slender and hairless tail.

kalukalu  

*Pl:* **makalukalu.**  
*n.* small hairy sp. of caterpillar.

Kalere  

*n.* name of a person.

kalulale  

*Pl:* **makalulale.**  
*n.* brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.

kalumante  

*Pl:* **kalumante.**  
*n.* brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.
kalundu n. contagious skin disease similar to pox, characterised by purulent skin eruptions that may leave pock marks.

kalusu n. foot and mouth disease.

kamanyikiryo Pl: bumanyikiryo n. sign, identification mark, evidence, proof, marker, indicator.

Kamba n. name of a person.

kambe Pl: bwambe. From: Luganda. n. knife, bayonet.

kambwiko n. dusk, twilight; time of day immediately following sunset.

kamengo Pl: bumengo. n. knee cap; patella bone at the front of the knee joint.

Kamenyamugongo n. name of a place.

kamera Pl: makamera. From: English. n. camera.

Kameruka n. name of a place.

kamigamabbaale n. compactor, vibratory roller used in constructing roads and concrete surfaces.

kamirumiru n. green vegetable sp. known for being slippery when cooked.

kamiyo n. See main entry: namiyo.

Kamiiza n. name of a person.

Kamodo n. name of a place.

kamogo Pl: bumogo. n. defect, blemish, fault, imperfection.

kamomolo n. discrimination, bias, favouritism, partiality, prejudice.

Kamonkoli n. name of a place, region and a city.

kampeini Pl: kampeini. From: English. n. campaign.

kukubba okampeini v. Idiom. campaign for a certain cause e.g. a political post.

kampolampola adv. See main entry: mpola.

kampungulye Var: kamunguluze. n. See main entry: kampungulye.

kamusiike n. colostrum; milk of a cow that has newly given birth, usually thick and creamish in colour.

kamutyereri n. slippery green vegetable sp.

kamweso Pl: bumweso. n. razor, razor blade.

kamwoyomwoyo adv. gentler, politely, slowly, unhurriedly.

kana num. four times as much.

kanabisisywe Pl: bunabisisywe. n. small edible mushroom sp.

kanaigolo Var: kanaigulo. adv. evening time, dusk, twilight; period when it is just becoming dark.

kanakanyeeye Pl: bunakanyeeye. n. small frog that becomes larger when touched.

kanakititi Pl: bunakiti. n. small, little, minute, few; tiny quantity of things or amount of s.t.

kanakunaku Pl: bunakunaku. n. chigger; tiny biting insect similar to a louse or flea.

kanalwambira Pl: bunalwambira. n. small slender body.

kanamulondo n. See main entry: namulondo.

kanapama n. See main entry: kinapama.

kanaala Pl: bunaala. n. urinal.

kanaana num. eight thousand.

kanderanda Pl: bunderanda. n. newborn infant; baby from birth to four weeks.

kandikiirya adv. dusk, twilight, nightfall.
kangala  n. molasses beer; distilled alcohol from molasses.
kange  pro. mine.
kania  Pl: bunia. n. stunted thing whose growth or development was checked.
kana  Pl: makanina. n. church; place in which Christians gather to worship.

kankinga  adv. approximately, almost, nearly, as if, as though.
kankumbi  Pl: bunksimbwe. n. 1 • small hoe.  
2 • Euph. handkerchief used for cleaning up after sexual relations.

kansanga  n. foot rot, animal disease that causes toes to be rounded off.

kansikimbwe  Pl: bunsikimbwe. n. hiccup.

kansiko  n. See main entry: nsimo.
kansuule  Pl: makansuule. n. tree sp.
kansweike  Pl: makansweike. n. little finger.

kanta  n. type of hair conditioner.
kantono 1 n. 1 • slender, slim person or thing. 
2 • Euph. AIDS.

Kantono2  n. name of a person; this name was originally given as a nickname to a slender female but this meaning has since been lost; anyone fat or slender can have this name.

kantu  Pl: buntu. n. small thing.
kana  dem. this one.
kanaunambuli  n. short, tiny, flat-leaved weed, widely known for being very much liked by goats as a feed.

kanwa  Var: kanwanwa. Pl: bunwa. n. entry point, tip of the mouth of s.t.

kansuule  Pl: makansuule. n.

kansuule  Pl: bunsikimbwe. n.

kanyala  Pl: buniala. n. stunted thing whose growth or development was checked.

kanyama  n. 1 • muscular person; s.b. having a robust muscular body-build characterized by having great physical strength, toughness and determination.  
2 • Metaphor. bouncer, s.b. who handles troublemakers at public meeting points.

Kanyana  n. name of a family.

kanyawaawa  n. vomiting.

kanyere  Pl: bunyere. n. 1 • braid; trimming used to decorate s.t., e.g., on clothes or curtains.  
2 • bead, pearl; a beaded moulding, usually small and spherical in shape and with a hole through the middle, used for edging or decorating.

kanyolondi  Pl: bunsikimbwe. n. small strip of land.

kanyota  Pl: bunyota. n. spark, ember, cinder; small burning fragment thrown out by a fire. Syn: kasambukira.

kanyulu  Var: kanyulukuka. adj. overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.
Syn: kaapo, kaado.


kapanga  n. lantana camara.
1 • medium-size growing shrub sp. with tiny prickles.  
2 • short-growing cassava sp. known for its resistance to drought conditions.

kapisa  Pl: kapisa. From: English. n. capsule.

Kapolino  n. name of a place.

kaputeeni  Pl: bakaputeeni. From: English. n. captain.

Kapyani  n. name of a place.
**kasanzololo**  *Pl:*  **busonzololo.**  *n.* backbone, spine.

**kasatu**  *num.* three times, thrice.

**kasaale**  *Pl:*  **busaale.**  *n.* stick; small thin branch of a tree.

**kasaseke1**  *Pl:*  **busonseke.**  *n.* remote place.

**kaseseke2**  *Pl:*  **busonseke.**  *n.* remote place.

**kasendo**  *adj.* temporary, transient.

**kasendabaguli**  *n.* marketing or sales promo; activity that publicises a product so as to increase sales.

**kaserengeto**  *Pl:*  **buserengeto.**  *n.* slope.

**kaseera**  *n.* moment, period of time, interval.

**kaseera k’omweyaayo**  *n.* free time.

**ky’akaseera**  *adj.* temporary, transient.

**kasihi**  *conj.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**kasihi k’omweyaayo**  *n.* remote place.

**kasihi k’omweyaayo**  *n.* subentry, subcategory.

**kasyebbayi**  *n.* name of a place.

**katabalika**  *num.* billion.

**kataba**  *Pl:*  **butabo.**  *n.* booklet, pamphlet, magazine.

**kataba k’amawulire**  *Pl:*  **butabo bw’amawulire.**  *n.* newsletter or news magazine.

**Kataike**  *n.* name of a person.

**Katakawunoni**  *n.* name of a river.

**Katalale**  *Pl:*  **butale.**  *n.* marketplace.

**Katalale k’enyama**  *Pl:*  **butale bw’enyama.**  *n.* butchery.

**Kasambala**  *num.* seven thousand.

**Kasamvu**  *num.* seven thousand.

**Kasamvu**  *n.* See main entry: saani.

**Kasaasira**  *n.* name of a place.

**Kasekere**  *Pl:*  **busekere.**  *n.* stye; itchy swelling affecting the sebaceous duct of the eye.

**Kasendabaguli**  *n.* marketing or sales promo; activity that publicises a product so as to increase sales.

**Kaserengeto**  *Pl:*  **buserengeto.**  *n.* slope.

**Kaseti**  *Pl:*  **makaseti.**  *From:* English.  *n.* radio cassette player, cassette tape player.

**Kaseera**  *n.* moment, period of time, interval.

**Kaseera k’omweyaayo**  *n.* free time.

**Ky’akaseera**  *adj.* temporary, transient.

**Kasimo**  *Var:*  **kansimo.**  *n.* See main entry: nsimo.

**Kasinde**  *n.* See main entry: kisinde.

**Kasinga**  *conj.* 1 • or else, instead.

2 • so that, in order that.

3 • would rather; indicating s.b.’s preference in a particular matter.

**Kasipibw’akaseera**  *adj.* temporary, transient.

**Kasiru**  *Pl:*  **bakasiru.**  *num.* lunatic.

1 • mute, dumb person.

2 • mute, dumb person.

3 • would rather; indicating s.b.’s preference in a particular matter.

**Kasirokare**  * conjug.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**Kasne**  *n.* name of a place.

**Kasoneke1**  *Pl:*  **busonseke.**  *n.* remote place.

**Kasoneke2**  *Pl:*  **busonseke.**  *n.* remote place.

**Kasongwa**  *Pl:*  **bakasogwa.**  *n.* age mate, peer.

**Kasopi**  *conj.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**Kasipo**  *conj.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**Kasirica**  *Pl:*  **busirica.**  *n.* fullstop, dot.

**Kasiru**  *Pl:*  **bakasiru.**  *num.* lunatic.

2 • mute, dumb person.

**Kasitya**  *n.* See main entry: kasolya.

**Kasito**  *conj.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**Kasitire**  *adj.* after all, as long as, as soon as, in as much as, no matter.

**Kasoko**  *Pl:*  **makasoko.**  *From:* English.  *n.* cassock; religious garment.

**Kasokoto**  *Pl:*  **busokoto.**  *n.* narrow path.

**Kasolya**  *Var:*  **kasula.**  *Pl:*  **busolya.**  *n.* pinnacle; framework that forms the peak of a roof, and at times just the slender upright spire at the top-most part of roof.

**Kasopanga**  *adv.* ever since.

**Kasulya**  *n.* See main entry: kasolya.

**Kasumeeno**  *Pl:*  **busumeeno.**  *n.* tenon saw; tiny carpenter’s handsaw used with one hand for cutting wood.

**Kasuuka**  *Pl:*  **busuuka.**  *n.* baby strap; small elongated strip of fabric, usually used as a bedding for babies, or tied going over or under the shoulders, for holding a baby in position whilst being carried on the back.  *Syn:* kikunta, kaku-tu.

**Kasuule**  *Pl:*  **ku-suule.**  *n.* naturally growing low grass sp. whose long flower stems are commonly harvested and made into brushes of bristles used for sweeping houses.

**Kaswiriri**  *Pl:*  **buswiriri.**  *n.* eyelash.

**Kaseyebbayi**  *n.* name of a place.

**Katabanguko**  *Pl:*  **butabanguko.**  *n.* upheaval.

**Katabalika**  *num.* billion.

**Katabo**  *Pl:*  **butabo.**  *n.* booklet, pamphlet, magazine.

**Katabo k’amawulire**  *Pl:*  **butabo bw’amawulire.**  *n.* newsletter or news magazine.

**Kataike**  *n.* name of a person.

**Katakawunoni**  *n.* name of a river.

**Katalale**  *Pl:*  **butale.**  *n.* marketplace.

**Katalale k’enyama**  *Pl:*  **butale bw’enyama.**  *n.* butchery.
katalo  Pl: makatalo. n. weighty, hefty; enormously big or gigantic thing in weight and size, esp. for inanimate things. Syn: katikwe.

katambaala  Pl: butambaala. n. handkerchief, veil.

katambi  n. See main entry: lutambi.

katanda  n. See main entry: kitanda.

katandaalo  Pl: butandaalo. n. drying rack made from wooden sticks used for drying dishes.

kataabba  conj. See main entry: aabba.

kataago  Pl: butaago. n. spleen.

katebe  Pl: butebe. n. stool; small chair.


katemba  n. drama.

katenderabatengu  adv. Idiom. evening sunshine, typical of sunset.

katiba  Pl: butiba. n. brick mould; wooden trough used for making mud bricks.

Katido  n. name of a place.

Katikati  n. sub-distinction within the ‘Bakatikoko’ clan, one of the clans of the Gwere people.

katikwe  Pl: makatikwe. n. weighty, hefty; enormously big or gigantic thing in weight and size, esp. for inanimate things. Syn: katalo.

katimba  Pl: butimba. n. net; trap made of netting to catch s.t. e.g. fish, birds or insects like mosquitoes.

Katiryo  n. name of a place.

katogo  n. meal in which the foodstuff and the sauce are prepared and served together as one dish, or in which the meal itself is a ‘mix and mash’ of several types of foods, e.g. sliced potatoes, cassava, and yams all boiled together in the same pan.

katongo  n. sunshine.

katundutundu  Pl: butundutundu. n. fraction, subset, proportion.

katundwa  n. See main entry: tundwa.

Katyaime  n. name of a place.

katyai  adj. See main entry: byayi.

kaveera  Pl: buveera. n. polythene bag.

kavuna  conj. so long as, after all, as soon as, no matter.

kavundikira  n. See main entry: kuvunda.

kavuuyo  Var: muvuuyo. Pl: buvuuyo. n. confusion, chaos, disorder, stampede, commotion.

kawaali  n. smallpox, measles; any lumpy skin disease.

Kawaami  n. name of a place.

kawo  n. cowpeas legume sp.

kawonawo  Pl: bakawonawo. n. s.b. or s.t. that survives through a catastrophe or affliction.

kawoole  n. stink; extremely bad smell.

kawoowo  n. See main entry: kaboobo.

kawugere  n. See main entry: kabugere.

kawugu  Var: nkawugu. Pl: makawugu. n. bat; general word for all animals of the bat family.

kawule  n. melamine; white crystalline organic compound used in making plastic resins.

kawulewule  n. centre top part of the head.

kawumbi  Pl: buwumbi. n. billion.

kawumpuli  Pl: buwumpuli. n. plague.

kawuuti  Var: kabeeti. Pl: makawuuti. n. pullover, overcoat; thick, heavy coat worn over clothes, e.g., in winter for warmth. Syn: mugonampewo.

kayaani  Pl: kayaani. n. argument, dispute.

kayima  Pl: buyima. n. pancreatitis disease.

kayimo  Pl: buyimo. n. hillock, elevated ground.

kayoki  Var: kayokiyoki; kooki. Pl: bwoki. n. bumble bee; insect sp.

kayongo  n. parasitic plant disease.
kayoola  adv. all together, collectively, without exception.
kazigizigi  Pl: buzigizigi. n. peril.
kazindaalo  Pl: buzindaalo. n. microphone.

kazoole  n. mental illness.
kaabobo  n. leafy short-growing sharp-edged grass sp.

kaabuyi  n. inner layer of skin of an animal.
kaabwe  pro. theirs.
kaabba  Pl: buzindaalo. n. yoke; part of a shirt that fits over the shoulders below the collar.

kaabbo  interj. See main entry: kaamo.
kaada  Pl: makaada. From: English. n. card.

kaade  interj. See main entry: kaamo.
kaado  Var: mukaado. adj. overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.

kaagwa  n. See main entry: mukaagwa.
kaalikaali  adv. immediately, in no time at all, there and then.

kaamo  Var: kaade; kaabbo; kaaye. interj. please; as is used in polite request.
kaano1  Pl: bwano. n. small bunch of bananas, one stymied in development by a persistently long dry spell.

kaano2  adj. Metaphor. excessive or chronic condition; harsh and thus undesirable, but also persistent, or recurrent, or long lasting.

kaanyegeenyeye  n. 1 • numbness; partial or total lack of sensation in a part of the body, as a result of anaesthesia, or a symptom of nerve damage or dysfunction.
2 • palsy; a condition marked by uncontrollable tremor.
3 • Metaphor. excitement, excitation, inflammation, fervor, vigour, agitation; the state of being emotionally aroused and worked up, and in active strength of body or mind. Syn: kibinyubinyu.

kaanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
kaapo  Var: mukaapo. adj. overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.

kaava  Pl: kaava. From: English. n. cover.

kulya ekaava  v. Idiom. take cover; dive into safety.

kaawa  n. coffee.

kaaye  interj. See main entry: kaamo.

Kebba  n. name of a person.

kenda  num. nine thousand.

kendo  n. See main entry: lwendo.

kengere  Pl: makengere. n. bicycle bell; round metal object on the handlebar of a bicycle that makes a ringing sound when hit by clicking on its button used esp. as a warning.

Kenkebbu  n. name of a place.

Kerekerene  n. name of a place.


keruubbi  Pl: bakeruubbi. From: English. n. cherubim.

kibala  Pl: bibala. n. fruit.

kibalo  Pl: bibalo. n. calculation, estimation.

kibanda  Pl: bibanda. n. roughly built shack, hut or cabin used esp. as a make-shift craft workshop or movie theatre.

kibange  Pl: bibange. n. fairly large earthenware with a large mouth used for cooking; or to make a local brew called ‘malwa’.

kibanja  Pl: bibanja. n. personal plot of land.

kibazu  Pl: bibazu. n. blister.

kibaajo  Pl: bibaajo. n. splinter, sliver; thin-surfaced piece of wood, glass, clay, or plastic that is broken off from a larger piece.
kibenga  Pl: bibenga. n. funeral clothing; traditional mourning wear made out of banana leaves, worn by women as sign of grief and bereavement.

kibeere  Pl: bibeere. n.
1 • udder.
2 • Eup. scrotum, external pouch that contains the testes.

kibina  Pl: bibina. n. dance concert, musical festival.

orgy, jollification, carousing, merrymaking, boisterous celebration.
Syn: kibina.

kibinja  Pl: bibinja. n.
group, contingent, platoon; group of persons, especially those who are engaged in a common activity.

kibinuko  n. See main entry: kibiniko.

kibinyubinyu  Pl: bibinyubinyu. n.
excitement, excitation, inflammation, fervor, vigour, agitation; state of being emotionally aroused and worked up, and in active strength of body or mind.
Syn: kaanyegeenyege.

kukwatisya ekibinyubinyu  v.
excite, stir the feelings of.

kibinyubinyu okukukwata  Lit: be caught by excitement v.
Metaphor: become excited.
Syn: kucamuka.

kibira  Pl: bibira. n. forest.

kibiriiti  Pl: bibiriiti. n. matchbox.

kibiina  Pl: bibiina. n.
1 • organization, association, club; group to which people apply for membership.
2 • classroom.
3 • classification, categorisation; division of people or things having particular characteristics in common.

kibobe  Pl: bibobe. n. bad smell from the nose due to too much mucus.
kibbaali  Pl:  bibbaali.  n.  wasteland, barren land; land which is desolate, with little or no vegetation and often uninhabited, that is worthless for cultivation.

kibbaami  Pl:  bibbaami.  n.  lower back; pelvis, pelvic girdle, hip; the structure of the vertebrate skeleton supporting the lower limbs in humans and the hind limbs or corresponding parts in other vertebrates.  Syn: kinabbabbayi.

kibbaamuu  Pl:  bibbaamuu.  n.  fish pond.

kibbikibbi  Pl:  bibbikibbi.  n.  bad thing, wrongdoing, sin, wickedness, evil.

kukola ekibbikibbi  v.  sin, err; do wrong.

kibbimbiiikiri  Pl:  bibbimbiiikiri.  n.  hairy caterpillar that causes itching if touched.

kibbimbya  Pl:  bibbimbya.  n.  yeast, leaven; substance that can be added to dough to make it rise.

kibbimbyatamata  Pl:  bibbimbyatamata.  n.  poisonous mushroom sp. that usually grows around decomposing tree trunks.

kibbira  Pl:  bibbira.  n.  shrine or pantheon of spirit houses, each one houses one spirit, usually located outside of the compound to which it is associated and often located under a tree.  Syn: isabo.

kibbiriri  Pl:  bibbiriri.  n.  shrub sp. known for its bitter leaves and medicinal properties.

kibbiibbi  Var:  kibbiikibi.

Pl:  bibbiibbi.  n.  s.t.  bad, wrong, sinful, vile, or wicked.

kibbiiryo  Pl:  bibbiiryo.  n.  1 • heap, batch, clutch; collection of things heaped, or to be handled together.  Syn: ntuumu.

2 • clutch of eggs.

adj.  massive, vast, numerous, countless.  Syn: nkumu.

kibbomboizi  Pl:  bibbomboizi.  n.  trash heap, dump, waste yard; place where sweepings are thrown.  esp. one used for dumping ash dust.  Syn: kituuti.

kibbonge  Pl:  bibbonge.  n.  animal hoof.

kibbongokera  Pl:  bibbongokera.  n.  piece of s.t. that has broken off and separated from the main object.

kibbowo  Pl:  bibbowo.  n.  package, parcel, bundle; collection of things wrapped, boxed, or heaped together.

kibbookisi  Pl:  bibbookisi.  From: English.  n.  cardboard or wooden box.

kibbooko  Pl:  mbooko.  n.  cane, lash, whip, stick.

kibbooleera  Pl:  bibbooleera.  n.  rotten banana stem.

kibbooto  Pl:  bibbooto.  n.  hut, shelter; small structure made of grass and sticks to rest in or place a child in while at work in the garden.  Syn: kidukulu.

kibbubbu  Pl:  bibbubbu.  n.  group, organisation, body of people.

kuteeka omu bibbubbu  v.  categorise; sort into groups.

Kibbuku  n.  1 • name of a place.

2 • name of a city.

kibbula  Pl:  bibbula.  n.  organisation, association.

kibbula ky’abaikirirya  Pl:  bibbula by’abaikirirya.  n.  church, church organisation, or faith group.

kibbumba  Pl:  bakibbumba.  n.  God the Father.

Kibbumba oItewaiswe  n.  God the Father.

Kibbumba oMwana  n.  God the Son.

Kibbumba oMwoyo oMweru  n.  God the Holy Spirit.

kibbumbe  Pl:  bibbumbe.  n.  creature.

kibbungubbu  Pl:  bibbungubbu.  n.  multitude; large number of people or things.

kibbututwa  n.  See main entry: kituutwa.

kibbuyi  Var:  kibbuyu; kibbuswa.

Pl:  bibbuyi.  n.  container made from the dry hollowed shell of a large gourd,
often traditionally used as a container for storing cereal or grain foodstuffs.

**kibbuuli**  
*Pl: bibbuuli. n.*  
bullheadedness, obstinacy, stubbornness.

**kibbuuta**  
*Pl: bibbuuta. n.*  
infant, baby; young child who has just been weaned.

**kibbuutu**  
*Pl: bibbuutu. n.*  
container, usually made of a dried hollowed out gourd, used to trapping flying ants.

**kibbwatukira**  
*Pl: bibbwatukira. n.*  
sudden event, unexpected incident.

**kibbwe**  
*Pl: makibbwe. n.*  
fox.

**Kicodo**  
*n.*  
name of a person.

**kicopi**  
*Pl: bicopi. n.*  
cassava sp. known for its thick tubers.

**kida**  
*Pl: bida. n.*  
1 • stomach.  
2 • abdomen. *Syn: ibunda.*  
3 • pregnancy.

**kubba ekida**  
*Idiom.* be pregnant.

**kutoola ekida**  
*Idiom.* conceive a baby; become pregnant.

**kutoolamu ekida**  
*Idiom.* abort a baby, intentionally miscarrry.

**kuzwamu ekida**  
*Idiom.* miscarry.

**kidandi**  
*Pl: bidandi. n.*  
banana leaf spoon.

**kidangadi**  
*Pl: bidangadi. n.*  
rim; outer part of a wheel on which the tyre is attached.

**kidaada**  
*Pl: bidaada. n.*  
disease involving swelling of the abdomen, superstitiously believed to be due to a fetish object in the stomach.

**kidaala**  
*Pl: bidaala. n.*  
home, homestead.

**kidaasi**  
*Pl: bidaasi. n.*  
lash, thong; leather strip that forms the flexible part of a whip, esp. used for driving oxen when ploughing.

**kide**  
*Pl: bide. n.*  
bell; device that makes a ringing sound when struck or buzzing signal when pushed.

**kukubba ekide**  
*Idiom.* ring a bell; sound a warning.

**kidede**  
*Sg: bidede. n.*  
residue, from bananas after pressing or squeezing out juice. *Syn: nsiga, nsyo, bicica.*

**kideku**  
*Pl: bideku. n.*  
biere, barn, storehouse. *Syn: mambaleewo, kinapama, kinatuya.*

**kumala ebideero**  
*Idiom.* be stunted, grow too slowly; not grow properly in height or bodily stature.

**kidi**  
*dem. that one over there.*

**kidiba**  
*Pl: bidiba. n.*  
pond, well, pool, fishpond, dam, cattle dip.

**kidiki**  
*Pl: bidiki. n.*  
makeshift door.

**kidindo**  
*Pl: bidindo. n.*  
Taboo. anus; the excretory opening at the end of the alimentary canal.

**kidiinidiini**  
*Pl: bidiiinidiini. n.*  
sect; false religion.

**kidomoolo**  
*Pl: bidomoolo. n.*  
small jerry can.

**kadomoolo**  
*Pl: budomoolo. n.*  
small jerry can.

**kidondi**  
*Pl: bidondi. n.*  
ball of thread or yarn used for sewing or knitting.  
*Syn: kitutwa.*

**kidoobi**  
*Adj.* destitute; being extremely poor and lacking the means to provide.

**kidooli**  
*Pl: bidooli. n.*  
kraal, cattle enclosure.

**kidoome**  
*Pl: bidoome. n.*  
small container, traditionally made out of hard fruit skin e.g., pumpkin, but also plastic these days, commonly used as a storage can for kitchen items like salt and curry powder, as well as items like sugar, flour, etc.

**kidukulu**  
*Pl: bidukulu. n.*  
temporary hut built to shelter from the sun or rest in esp. when scaring birds from a rice garden. *Syn: kibbooto.*

**kidukuuku**  
*Pl: bidukuuku. n.*  
sandstorm, or dust storm typical of the dry season.

**kidumbulu**  
*Pl: bidumbulu. n.*  
gourd.
kifaananyi  Pl: bifaananyi. n. 1 • idol, figurine, statue, icon, picture, photograph, image, shape.
2 • likeness, resemblance, representation, impression, configuration, outline, embodiment, appearance, cast, mould, portrait.
kubba omu kifaananyi kya v. represent, seem like; be the embodiment, appearance or image of.
kukubba akafaananyi v. Metaphor. imagine, visualise, picture s.t. in the mind.
kukubba ekifaananyi v. 1 • Idiom. draw a picture.
2 • Idiom. photograph s.t.
kukwata ekifaananyi v. video.
kusinza ebifaananyi v. worship an idol.
kifi Pl: bifi. n. chunk of meat.
kifiikira Var: kiswikira. Pl: bifiikira. n. leftover, remnant; small part or portion that remains after the main part no longer exists.
kifu Pl: bifu. n. chest, thorax of an animal.
kugwa omu kifu Pl: bifuduko. From: Luganda. n. desolate place, abandoned residence, deserted place.
kifumu Pl: bifumume. n. sorcery, soothsaying.
kifundwa Pl: bifundwa. n. tuft, lock; bunch of thread or hair held together at the base. Syn: kisindo.
kifunguwo Pl: bifunguwo. n. key, opener.
kifutani Pl: bifutani. n. enthusiasm, energy, vigour.
kifuuniko Pl: bifuuniko. n. lid.
kiga Pl: biga. n. crack on heel.
kigaayo Pl: bigabaayo. From: Luganda. n. clay bowl.
kigabo Pl: bigabo. n. chainguard; metallic casing that encloses the chain and sprocket assemblages on a bicycle that serves to protect the chain from mud and dirt.
kigabaayo Pl: bigabaayo. n. plough mouldboard.
kigala Pl: bigala. n. 1 • finger-like thing; each of the slender jointed parts attached to a lumpy thing, e.g., a finger of millet.
2 • fingerbreadth measure of s.t. with the breadth of a finger used as a measure.
kigalabaayo Pl: bigalabaayo. n. palm, of the hand.
kigaaye n. name of a person.
kigendererwa Pl: bigendererwa. n. 1 • goal, purpose, aim, intention.
2 • reason for, cause of s.t.
kigeni Pl: bigeni. n. banquet, feast.
kigera n. stature, physique; the form, size, or development of s.t.
kigere  Pl: bigere. n. 1 • leg; foot, general term to refer to lower human limb.

2 • length of a foot, a unit of measure.

kubba mu bigere bya  adv. Idiom. be a representative; stand in the place of s.t. or s.b.

kucuusa ebigere  Lit: turn the legs back v. Idiom. return.

kwemera omu bigere bya  v. Metaphor. represent, stand in for.

kwira omu bigere bya  v. replace, substitute.

kigero  Pl: bigero. n. quantity, amount; property of s.t. that is measurable. adj. s.t. within reasonable or average limits, size or amount; not excessive or extreme.

kigero  Pl: bigero. n. test, exam.

kugwa ekigero  v. fail a test.

kutyama ebigezo nete  v. re-sit an exam.

kigizo  Pl: bigizo. n. test, exam.

kugwa ekigizo  v. fail a test.

kutyama ebigoze nete  v. re-sit an exam.

kigizo  Pl: bigizo. n. test, exam.

kumala ekigosi  v. solve a problem.

kigoole  Pl: bigoole. n. wedding ceremony.

kigona  Pl: bigona. n. 1 • bush, uninhabited area, grassland. 2 • Euph. bush used as a place for defecating. 

ky’omu kigona  adj. natural, wild, of animals or plants living or growing in the natural environment; not domesticated or cultivated.

kigonde  Pl: bigonde. n. banana leaf stalk.

kigonera  Pl: bigonera. n. fallow land; farmland that has been left unploughed and unsown during a growing season.

kigonyo  Pl: bigonyo. n. bedding.

kigundu  Pl: bigunda. n. banana plantation that is bushy.

kigunduula  Pl: bigunduula. n. dung beetle.

kiguno  Pl: biguno. n. gum of mouth.

kigwala  Pl: bigwala. n. trumpet, palm flute; acoustic device in which an air steam is forced against an edge or into its cavity in order to produce a loud shrill sound.

kigwansi  Pl: bigwansi. n. food served in a shrine.

kigwo  Pl: bigwo. n. wrestling pin down, when a wrestler’s shoulders are forced to the mat.

kijaguzo  Pl: bijaguzo. From: Luganda. n. commemoration; ceremony to honour the memory of s.b. or s.t.

kijalamaizi  Pl: bijalamaizi. n. small edible mushroom sp. with a tiny cap and a long stem.
Kijali  n. name of a person.
kijanjalo  Pl: bijanjalo. n. bean.

kijimuca  Pl: bijimuca. n. fertiliser, manure.
kijiiko  Pl: bijiiko. n. spoon, ladle, scoop.

kijo  Pl: bijo. n. sweet potato, raw or cooked.
kijoboj  Pl: bijoboj. n. fishing equipment.
kijokoko  Var: kijooko. Pl: bijoko. n. yoke, harness; set of straps consisting of a wooden frame and fittings across the shoulders by which oxen are fastened to a plough, cart, etc.

Kijooma  n. name of a person.
kijuuluuli  Pl: bijujuuluuli. n. cockscomb; red flap of skin on the top of the head of a rooster.

kikuubba ekiika  v. Idiom. commit incest between close relatives.
kikaka  Pl: bikaka. n. sugarcane.
   Syn: kikaaajo.
kikakaati  Pl: bikakaati. n. funeral clothing; traditional mourning wear made out of banana leaves, worn by women as sign of grief and bereavement. Syn: kibenga.
kikalakamba  Pl: bikalakamba. n. exfoliation, scales; thin flakes of dead epidermis shed from the surface of the skin of fish and animals, including humans.
kikali  adj. female.
   ky'ekikali  Pl: by'ekikali. n. feminine thing, womanly thing.
kikalu  Pl: bikalu. n. tuck, dart; narrow flattened, stitched pleat or fold in a garment.
kikamiro  Pl: bikamiro. n. container used for holding milk when milking.
kikandula  Pl: bikandula. n. rake.
kikapu  Pl: bikapu. n. handbag, satchel.
kikata  Pl: bikata. n. potato mound; heap of soil for planting sweet potatoes.
    Syn: lyamba.
kikawugu  Pl: bikawugu. n. dry stem of a cotton plant.
kikaaajo  Pl: bikaaajo. n. sugarcane.
    Syn: kikaka.
kikaaaka  Pl: bikaaaka. n. scale; thick dry flake of skin.
kikaaso  Pl: bikaaaso. n. spit, sputum, phlegm.
kikemo  Pl: bikemo. n. temptation, lure.
kikengeizo  Pl: bikengeizo. n. filter.
kikepya  Pl: bikepya. n. piece of cloth.
kikere  Pl: bikere. n. frog, toad.

kijuulu  Pl: bijujuulu. n. matted grass lump used in pressing juice from bananas.
kika  Pl: bika. n. 1 • type, kind.
   2 • clan, tribal sub-grouping.
   Syn: kitekere.
kikinde  *Pl:* bikinde. *n.* location.
kikiino  *Pl:* bikiino. *n.* meat from the intestines.
kikobe  *Pl:* bikobe. *n.* sentence in grammar, clause, saying.
kikobbookobbo  
*Pl:* bikobbookobbo. *n.* vine sp. resembling a water-melon but which produces yellowish fruit the size of eggplants.
kikoiko  *Pl:* bikoiko. *n.* riddle.
kikokolo  *
*Pl:* bikokolo. *n.* leg of a bird.

---

kikokoowe  *
*Pl:* bikokoowe. *n.* dewlap; fold of loose skin hanging from the neck of an animal.
1 • deed, act, action, activity; thing that s.b. does.
2 • verb.
kokole ekikaali  *
*Pl:* bikole ebikaali. *n.* harsh act.
kokole ekisa  *
*Pl:* bikole ebisa. *n.* good act.
kikolo  *
*Pl:* bikolo. *n.*
1 • stem, stalk; main body of a plant.
2 • Metaphor. base, foundation; basic source, cause or origin of s.t.
kikolobero  *
*Pl:* bikolobero. *n.* deed, action or activity considered terrible, awful, horrific, atrocious.
kikolokolo  *
*Pl:* bikolokolo. *n.* banana stump; base of a banana stem after the plant has been felled.
kikololo  *
*Pl:* bikololo. *n.* cough.
kikoloso  *
*Pl:* bikoloso. *n.* cashew nut.

---

kikolyo  *
*Pl:* bikolyo. *n.* mushroom.

---

kikome  *
*Pl:* bikome. *n.* very cold weather with no sunshine.
kikomera  *
*Pl:* bikomera. *n.* fence made of a wall.
kikomo  *
*Pl:* bikomo. *n.* bangle, bracelet.
kikompola  *
*Pl:* bikompola. *n.* missile; mortar shell.
kikonde  *
*Pl:* bikonde. *From:* Luganda. *n.*
1 • clenched fist; hand with the fingers clenched in the palm, as for hitting.
*Syn:* kinfunte, nguumi.
2 • blow; hit with a clenched fist.
kikondo  *
*Pl:* bikondo. *n.* pole, pillar, stand, concrete column.
kikonge  *
*Pl:* bikonge. *n.* kingpin; s.t. that is most essential, central, or important to the success of a group, undertaking, operation, or organization.
kikongoliro  *
*Pl:* bikongoliro. *From:* Luganda. *n.*
corn cob; stalk or husk of an ear of maize.
*Syn:* kiziziimwa.
kikonko  *
*Pl:* bikonko. *n.* pothole.
*Syn:* kisiriko, kiina.
2 • trench.
kikono  *
*Pl:* bikono. *n.* extension of s.t. e.g., a peninsula jutting into the sea, or isthmus.
kikopo  *
*Pl:* bikopo. *n.* mug, cup.
cup measure unit of volume.

kikovu  n. See main entry: ikovu.
kikowe  Pl: bikowe. n. eyelid.
   Syn: kitigi.
kikoola  Pl: bikoola. n. leaf.

kumumaku akakoola  v. Idiom.
   offer help to s.b. who is in need.
kikoomi  Pl: bikoomi. n. furnace; fire made for destroying cow dung refuse,
or to smelt or refine ores.
kikoonya  Pl: bikoonya. n. stump used for tethering animals.
kikoosi  Pl: bikoosi. n. squadron.
kikooyi  Pl: bikooyi. n. petticoat,
loincloth; female undergarment.
kiku  Pl: biku. n. bedbug.
kikule  Pl: bikule. n. nature, disposition,
   essential qualities by which s.t. is recognised;
the complex of emotional and intellectual attributes that determine 
s.b.’s characteristic actions and reactions.
kikuni  num. hundred.
kikundi  Pl: bikundi. From: Kiswahili.
   n. clique, ingroup, faction; exclusive circle of people with a common purpose.
kikungu  Var: namungu. 
   Pl: bikungu. n. dragonfly.
kikunta  Pl: bikunta. n. baby’s bed sheet;
small elongated strip of fabric, usually used as a bedding for babies.
   Syn: kasuuka, kakuttu.
kikunulire  Pl: bikunulire. n. bruise, injury.
kikunyiro  Pl: bikunyiro. n. winepress.
kikusu  Pl: bikusu. n. piece of cloth.
   1 • peeling, shaving, chip; e.g., from smoothing timber.
   2 • shell, husk, pod, chaff. Syn: kakuta.
kikutu  Pl: bikutu. n. husk; outer membranous covering of some fruits or seeds. 
   Syn: kisusu.
kikutuko  Pl: bikutuko. n. sudden death.
kikuyu  Pl: kikuyu. n. cocoyam, arrowroot; wild edible root crop that typically grows in wetlands.
kikuubo  Pl: bikuubo. n. corridor, alleyway, back street; narrow street with walls on both sides.
kikwagala  Pl: bikwagala. n. fake, forged or tainted money.
kikwasa  Pl: bikwasa. n. pin, safety pin.
kikwate  Pl: bikwate. n. poem.
kikwatiro  Pl: bikwatiro. n. handle; appendage to an object that is designed to be held in order to use or move it.
kikye  Var: kye. pro. his, hers.
kikyo  Var: kyo. pro. yours.
kimaido  Pl: bimaido. n. cashew nut.
kimanto  Pl: bimanto. n. underground mine.
kimanye  Pl: bimanye. n. known, familiar thing. 
kintu kimanye  Pl: bintu bimanye. n. s.t. commonly known or obvious.
kimaadu  Pl: makimaadu. n. kob; antelope sp.
kimaama  n. 1 • s.t. that has in it a property of being uncontrollable, unstoppable, or irrepressible; e.g. a nosebleed.
    2 • Metaphor. reckless driving.
kimegero  Pl: bimegero. n. lump, hunk; large piece of s.t. without definite shape.
kimeria  Pl: bimeria. n. plant.
kimira  Pl: bimira. n. mucus.
kimiririra  Pl: bimiririra. n. extremely bad pain.
kimo  num. one thing.
kimo2  adv. See main entry: nakimo.
adv. alone.
kimuli  Pl: bimuli.  n. flower.

kuteekaku ebimuli  v.  adorn, decorate with flowers, lay a wreath.
kinabulo  Pl: binabulo.  n.  small edible mushroom sp.
kinabbabayi  Pl: binabbabayi.  n.  sacrum, back bone; hip or pelvic bone.  
Syn: kibbaami.
kinabbiri  Pl: binabbiri.  n.  frantic or unrestrained or delirious behaviour; state of uncontrolled excitement or emotion.
kubba ow’ekinabbiri  v.  be unrestrained, delirious; have frantic behaviour marked by uncontrolled excitement or emotion.
kinabboyi  Pl: binabboyi.  n.  intestine.
kinabbule  Pl: binabbule.  n.  tree sp.
kinacegere  Pl: binacegere.  n.  wooden triangular-shaped trap used for catching wild birds.
kinagiriro  Pl: binagiriro.  n.  small fire stone, used to fill in at the place where the cooking pot is not sitting well on to the main stone.
kinaikokeikoke  adj.  grey colour.
kinaiseeka  Pl: binaiseeka.  n.  1  state of emotion characterised by lack of affection; feeling emotionally cold.  
2  Metaphor. emotionally cold spouse; one who is so unloving and uncaring toward the other.
kinakabubbuku  Pl: binakabubbuku.  n.  dry bark of a tree.

kinakitebe  Pl: binakitebe.  n. edible mushroom, usually with a short stem arising from a shallow mycelium but with a wide cap.
kinakoolo  Pl: binakoolo.  n.  enmity.

kinakunjuli  Pl: binakunjuli.  n.  tree sp.
kinkata  Pl: binakata.  n. kind of old-fashioned traditional hoe or weeding tool made by sharpening one point of a piece of wood.
kinkwatamukono  Pl: binikwatamukono.  n.  femur.
kinkaalo  adj. countrified, rustic, unsophisticated in mannerism, characteristic of rural life.
kinalasayi  Pl: binalasayi.  n.  banana beer that has become sour in taste, esp. after being more than three days old.
kinalooma  Pl: binalooma.  n.  trauma.
kinalweyo  n.  See main entry: kyeyo.
kinalyaŋa  Pl: binalyaŋa.  n.  pumpkin; large pulpy round orange fruit with firm orange skin and numerous seeds.  
Syn: kisuuju, kiriwa, kinakoolwa.
kinameje  Pl: binameje.  n. old, derelict, abandoned homestead.
kinnamukida  Pl: binamukida.  n.  bowel, intestine, internal body organ.
kinnamukuku  Pl: binamukuku.  n.  late night time; between 10:00 pm and 11:00 pm.
kinnamulo  Pl: binamulo.  n.  hip-bone.
kinnamuna  Pl: binamuna.  n.  spread or paste made from groundnut or simsim, used as a substitute for butter or even sauce.
**kinamuulu**  *Pl*: binamuulu. *n.* cowry shell used to make a necklace.

**kinanyele**  *Pl*: binangye. *n.* grass sp.

**kinankandwa**  *Pl*: binankandwa. *n.* large edible mushroom sp. that usually grows around tree stumps.

**kinankaziga**  *Var*: kinkaziga.  
*Pl*: binankaziga. *n.* sunflower.

**kinankoto**  *Pl*: binankoto. *n.* back view.  
*adv.* backward; directed toward the back or rear.

**kinanzi**  *Pl*: binanzi. *n.* coconut; tall palm tree bearing coconuts as fruits, or the fruit itself.

**kinanyere**  *pro.* itself.

**kinanyulu**  *Pl*: binanyulu. *n.* desert-like place or state.

**kinanyumba**  *Var*: kinyumba.  

**kinapama**  *Pl*: binapama. *n.* storehouse; mud-walled granary, typically used to store seeds.  
*Syn*: mambaleewo, kideero, kinatuya.

**kanapama**  *Pl*: bunapama. *n.* type of granary; small-sized short foodstore, made of long thick grass, held together by flexible sticks into a basket-like shape, and access to the contents of which is done by lifting off the roof.

**kinapawa**  *Pl*: binapawa. *n.* small granary.


**kinatiya**  *Pl*: binatiya. *n.* storehouse.

**kinatuya**  *Pl*: binatuya. *n.* type of granary; medium-sized, cylindrical-shaped, made by closely trussing small long flexible sticks into a tight framework, which is then usually plastered with a thin layer of cow dug.  
*Syn*: mambaleewo, kinapama, kideero.

**kinawaala**  *Pl*: binawaala. *n.* digging fork.

**kinaabiro**  *Pl*: binaabiro. *n.* bathroom; room or enclosure where people take a bath.

**kinaabbiro**  *Pl*: binaabbiro. *n.* club, thumping stick weapon.

**kinaana**  *num.* eighty.

**kinaawo**  *Pl*: binaawo. *n.* core of a banana stem.

**kinene**  *adj.* large, immense, big, fat, wide.

**kineneka**  *Pl*: bineneka. *n.*  
1 • fruit; ripened reproductive body of a seed plant.  
2 • *Metaphor.* result, outcome; positive consequence of some effort or action.

**Kineneka**  *n.* name of a person.

**kini**  *Pl*: bineni. *n.* discharge in the eyes from sleep.

**kinfunte**  *Pl*: binfunte. *n.*  
1 • clenched fist; hand with the fingers clenched in the palm, as for hitting.  
*Syn*: kikonde, nguumi.  
2 • *blow; punch delivered with a clenched fist.*

**kingiraigona**  *Pl*: bingiraigona. *n.* down-payment made to a herbalist for treatment.

**kinakozi**  *Pl*: binkaziga. *n.* sunflower seed.

**kinkumu**  *Pl*: binkumu. *n.* thumb, thumbprint.

**kinkuyu**  *Pl*: binkuyu. *n.* amputated limb.

**kinoko**  *Pl*: binoko. *n.* sound of popping knuckle; crack of the fingers.

**kinola**  *Pl*: binola. *n.* edible mushroom sp., known for its highly pleasant aroma and taste.

**kinoli**  *Pl*: binoli. *n.* sweet, juicy or delicious thing.

**kinsimbye**  *Pl*: binsimbye. *n.* malaria.

**kintu**  *Pl*: bintu. *n.*  
1 • thing, property.  
2 • *Metaphor.* foetus.

**kugwa omu bintu**  *v.* make a fortune; hit the jackpot.

**kinu**  *dem.* this one.

**kinzaali**  *n.* See main entry: binzaali.

**kinyanyanzi**  *Pl*: binyanyanzi. *n.* bright atmospheric array of colours and light visible in the night sky, esp. at the rising of the moon.
kinyere eekyo  Pl: binyere eebyo. n. same thing.

kukola ekinyere eekyo  v. imitate, repeat; do s.t. the same or similar.

kinyoozi  Pl: binyoozi. n. hairdresser, barber; s.b. who cuts or styles hair.

kinyulinyuli  Pl: binyulinyuli. n. stony, rocky, dry soil or area.

kinyumo  Pl: binyumo. n.
1 • merrymaking, revelry, festivity.
2 • s.t. that causes delight or makes s.b. feel good and merry.

kinywa  Pl: binywa. n. bundle, e.g., of firewood.

kinywi  Pl: binywi. n. collective socialisation by rotation; drinking in rotation from home to home.

kinywireku1  n. state of being drunk, intoxicated or generally under the influence of alcohol.

Kinywireku2  n. name of a person.

kipande  Pl: bipande. n. signpost.

kipanga  Pl: bipanga. n. machete, panga.


kipedo  Pl: bipedo. n. channel made by a flow of urine, often in a place where people habitually urinate.

kipenangano  Pl: biperangano. n. first fruit.

kipimo  Pl: bipimo. n. measure, measurement, weight, quantity, evaluation, assessment.


kiperi  Pl: biperi, biperi. n. merrymaking, revelry, festivity.

kiperi2  n. state of being drunk, intoxicated or generally under the influence of alcohol.

Kiperi3  n. name of a person.

kipungu  Pl: bipungu. n. signpost.

kipulungi  Pl: bipulungi. n. channel made by a flow of urine, often in a place where people habitually urinate.

kipumu  Pl: bipumu. n. first fruit.

kipimo  Pl: bipimo. n. measure, measurement, weight, quantity, evaluation, assessment.


kipande  Pl: bipande. n. signpost.

kipanga  Pl: bipanga. n. machete, panga.


kipedo  Pl: bipedo. n. channel made by a flow of urine, often in a place where people habitually urinate.

kipenangano  Pl: biperangano. n. first fruit.

kipimo  Pl: bipimo. n. measure, measurement, weight, quantity, evaluation, assessment.


kiperi  Pl: biperi, biperi. n. merrymaking, revelry, festivity.

kiperi2  n. state of being drunk, intoxicated or generally under the influence of alcohol.

Kiperi3  n. name of a person.

kipungu  Pl: bipungu. n. signpost.

kipulungi  Pl: bipulungi. n. channel made by a flow of urine, often in a place where people habitually urinate.

kipumu  Pl: bipumu. n. first fruit.

kipimo  Pl: bipimo. n. measure, measurement, weight, quantity, evaluation, assessment.

kiraalo  *Pl.:* biraalo.  *n.* 1 • kraal, corral, cattle shelter, zoo; enclosure for animals.  
2 • herd, drove.

kiraami  *Pl.:* biraami.  *n.* curse.

kiraamo  *Pl.:* biraamo.  *n.* will; legal document declaring s.b.’s wishes regarding the disposal of their property when they die.

kiraato  *Var:* kiraito  *Pl.:* biraato.  *n.* rubber sandals; made from old tyres.

kumuma ebiraato  *v.* *Idiom.* perform sorcery on s.b.

kirebe  *pro.* such and such, so and so.

kiregeca  *Pl.:* biregeca.  *n.* device used for tapping of a substance, fluid or otherwise, e.g., rain gutter.

kireguliro  *Pl.:* bireguliro.  *n.* flour container or basket.

kireka  *Pl.:* bireka.  *n.* old yellowish banana leaf.

kirenge  *Pl.:* birenge.  *n.* part of a woman’s dress that overhangs behind.

kireri  *Pl.:* bireri.  *n.* cloud.

kireyu  *n.*  *See main entry:* mulevu.

kirifuma  *Pl.:* bakirifuma.  *n.* famous, renowned person; a celebrity, illustrious, popular, well-known person.

Kirika  *n.* name of a place.

kirime  *Pl.:* birime.  *n.* plant.

kirimi  *n.*  *See main entry:* lulimi.

kirimiko  *Pl.:* birimiko.  *n.* 1 • acute ill-health condition or disease that attacks suddenly.  
2 • *Metaphor.* nosebleed.

kirimpaka  *Pl.:* bakirimpaka.  *n.* belligerent person.

kirinda  *Pl.:* birinda.  *n.* skirt.

kirinducabalimi  *Pl.:* birinducabalimi.  *n.* limbless scaly elongated reptile resembling a snake.

kirindwe  *Pl.:* birindwe.  *n.* type of basket used as fishing gear.

kiriiro  *Pl.:* biriiro.  *n.* cutlery; eating utensil.

kiriisiryo kuliisya  *Pl.:* biriisiryo.  *n.* pastureland, grazing land, savannah; field covered with grass and traditionally used for grazing by livestock or wildlife.

kiriisya1  *Pl.:* biriisya.  *n.* nutrient, nourishment.


kiriwa  *Pl.:* biriwa.  *n.* pumpkin; plant of the gourd family that bears large rounded orange-yellow fruit with a thick rind and edible flesh, or the fruit itself.  *Syn:* kisuju, kinalyanya, kinakoolwa.

kiro1  *Pl.:* biro.  *n.* 1 • season.  
2 • era, period of time, age.  
3 • day, 24 hour period of time.

kuwaaku ebiro  *v.* expire, become outdated, come to the end of the period of validity.


kirobera  *Pl.:* birobera.  *n.* stumbling block.

kirolero  *Pl.:* birolero.  *n.* shrine; hut built in the middle of the courtyard with 2 or 3 or 4 doorways built for the ancestral gods.

kirombe  *Pl.:* birombe.  *n.* 1 • charcoal furnace or burning place.  
2 • quarry, mine; place from which materials such as stones or sand or mud for brick-making is extracted.


kirono  *Pl.:* birongo.  *n.* evil spirit that causes the death of twins.

kirowoozo  *Pl.:* birowoozo.  *n.* advice.

kiroodo  *Pl.:* biroodo.  *n.* building strap; strip of flexible material, used for fastening and holding up the framework of rafters, posts, and struts that support the wall or roof of the house.

kirooto  *Pl.:* birooto.  *n.* dream.
kiroowa  
*Pl: biroowa.*  
*n. Jatropha fam Euphorbiaceae.* plant sp. commonly used in Bugwere for demarcating boundaries of plots of land according to different ownership.

kiruke  
*Pl: biruke.*  
n. craftwork; s.t. made by hand.

kirulumo  
*Pl: birulumo.*  
n. tragedy, catastrophe, disaster; calamity in which many lives may have been claimed.

kirumba  
*Pl: birumba.*  
n. wasp.

kirundu  
*Pl: birundu.*  
n. torch; portable means of illumination, usually a piece of rope-like material woven from tree bark and either soaked in tallow or some other flammable substance and ignited.

kirungo  
*Pl: birungo.*  
n. spice, ingredient; component of a mixture or compound.

kirunguulira  
*Pl: birunguulira.*  
n. stomach disease; type of gastric ulcers or heartburn.

kiruyi  
*Pl: biruyi.*  
n. resentment, vendetta.

kiruumbirirwa  
*Pl: biruumbirirwa.*  
n. target, aim, goal.

kiruuli  
*Pl: biruuli.*  
n. crafted idol, fetish or figurine believed to stop rain from falling.

kiruupe  
*adv.* indiscriminately.

kubba kiruupe  
v. be indiscriminate.

kiruutu  
*Pl: biruutu.*  
n. sheath.

kiryanzige  
*Pl: biryanzige.*  
n. fairly sizeable long-legged bird sp. with a long bill, with a typically brownish plumage, commonly known for perching on grazing animals, from which they eat the blood-sucking parasitic arachnids attached to their skins.

kiryeñeni  
n. butter or curdled milk that has been boiled to melting point in a pan, usually used as sauce or accompaniment with food.

Kiryolo  
n. name of a place.

kisagata  
*Pl: bisagata.*  
n. husk.

kisaiga  
*Pl: bisaiga.*  
1. *n.* palm, inner surface of the hand from the wrist to the base of the fingers.

kisaiza  
*adj.* male.

ky’ekisaiza  
*adj.* masculine, manly male.

kisaizi  
*Pl: bisaizi.*  
n. gymnastic, acrobatic action, antic, s.t. used in exercises intended to develop strength and agility.

kisaka  
*Pl: bisaka.*  
n. bush, thicket, jungle, forest.

kisakiro  
*Pl: bisakiro.*  
n. pouch in some birds that resembles a stomach for storage and preliminary maceration of food.

kisalamamba  
*Pl: bisalamamba.*  
n. aquatic sedge-like reed, resembling but shorter than a papyrus reed.

kisambu  
*Pl: bisambu.*  
n. fallow land; farmland that has been left for a period without being sown.

kisampa  
*Pl: bisampa.*  
n. mat, carpet; usually made out of banana fibre.

kisangala  
*Pl: bisangala.*  
n. dried crop stalk.

kisangula  
*Pl: bisangula.*  
n. eraser, rubber eraser, wiper.

kisanyuluzo  
*Pl: bisanyuluzo.*  
n. comb; hair plaiting tool.

kisasala  
*Var: kisansala; kisasalala.*  
*Pl: bisasala.*  
n. honeycomb, hive; framework with small hexagonal cells that is constructed by bees and wasps from their wax, used for storage of honey and larvae, and as natural habitation.

kisasi  
*Pl: bisasi.*  
n. flower bud.
kisaagaati \textit{Pl: bisaagati. n.}  
1 • bathroom.  
2 • fence, enclosure around a homestead.  
3 • temporary tent specifically made to provide shelter for people at a formal social event.  
kisaale\textsubscript{1} \textit{Pl: bisaale. n.} dead tree, pole, timber, wood.  
kisaale\textsubscript{2} \textit{n.} name of a person.  
kisaanikira \textit{Pl: bisaanikira. n.} lid; movable cover, hinged or separate, for closing the opening of a container.  
kisaanikiro \textit{Pl: bisaanikiro. n.} cover.  
kisaaniko \textit{Pl: bisaaniko. n.} garbage, rubbish, waste; esp. domestic refuse.  
kisaanizo \textit{Pl: bisaanizo. n.} quality, attribute, calibre, prerequisite, requirement, qualification.  
kisaasiriro \textit{Var: kisoosoliro; kisasiriro. Pl: bisaasiriro. n.} bird nest.  
kisaawe \textit{Pl: bisaawe. n.} pitch, field, playground; open field play area.  
kisecungwa \textit{Pl: bisecungwa. n.} lemon; bitter citrus fruit, yellow when ripe.  
\textit{Syn: muniimu.}  
kiseke \textit{Pl: biseke. n.} drinking straw or tube.  
kwiyiramu ekiseke \textit{v. Idiom.} dismiss, chase away s.b. after losing confidence in them.  
kisekende \textit{Pl: bisekende. n.} shaker, a type of musical instrument.  
kisembayo \textit{Pl: bisembayo. n.} last thing in a row.  
kisenge \textit{Pl: bisenge. n.} room in a building.  
\textit{Syn: kisika.}  
kisenge ky’okugonam\textsubscript{u} \textit{Pl: bisenge by’okugonam\textsubscript{u}. n.} bedroom.  
kisensegere\textsubscript{1} \textit{Pl: bisensegere. n.} useless person.  
kisensegere\textsubscript{2} \textit{Pl: bisensegere. n.} mane, bristle.  
kisero \textit{Pl: bisero. n.} basket made out of sticks.  
\textit{Syn: kiibo.}  
kisesemesya \textit{Pl: bisesemesya. n.} cause of vomiting.  
kisetula \textit{Pl: bisetula. n.} equipment used for lifting things.  

\textit{mu kiseera kinyere eekyo}  
kiseego \textit{Pl: biseego. n.}  
1 • mind.  
2 • thought, idea, suggestion, imagination.  
\textit{Syn: ndowooza.}  
kucuuka ekiseego \textit{v.} change your mind over s.t.  
kucuusa ebiseego \textit{Var: kucuusa endowooza. v.} influence, change s.b.’s mind.  
kufaanaania ebiseego \textit{v.} agree together; be of the same mind.  
kugaluka ebiseego \textit{v.} change disposition.  
kukwata ebiseego \textit{v.} be under the influence of, obsessed with, beguiled by.  
kutoolaku ebiseego \textit{v. Idiom.} forget, give up and not think about; get your mind off thinking about s.t.  
kutwala ekiseego \textit{v.} adopt an idea.  
kuwa ekiseego \textit{v.} give a suggestion, thought or idea.  
kiseepewo \textit{Pl: biseepewo. n.} hat.  
kiseera \textit{Pl: biseera. n.} time, period of time, moment; general reference word for the concept of time.  
kiseera kyonakyona \textit{adv.} anytime.  
kiseera ekisa \textit{Pl: biseera ebisa. n.} good time.  
kiseera ekituufu \textit{Pl: biseera ebituufu. n.} right time.  
kiseera ekibbibibbi \textit{Pl: biseera ebibbibibi. n.} bad, perilous, or dangerous time.  
kiseera bicaamu \textit{Pl: biseera bicaamu. n.} wrong time.  
kubba ku kiseera \textit{Var: kukwata biseera. v. Metaphor.} be punctual, on time; arrive at the actual appointed time.  
kuyunga ebiseera \textit{v. Metaphor.} be time conscious; use your time effectively.  
\textit{mu kiseera kinyere eekyo} \textit{adv.} during; occurring in the same time period.  

67
kugera ekiseera  v. Metaphor. set a time or date, schedule s.t. do a timetable.
kuleya ebiseera  v. Idiom. waste time.
kumala ebiseera  v. Idiom. take a long time, waste time.
kutwala ekiseera  v. last or stay a long time.
kusengeka ebiseera  v. draw a timetable.
kusuna ebiseera  v. Idiom. waste time.
kumala ebiseera  v. Idiom. take a long time, waste time.
kutwala ekiseera  v. last or stay a long time.
kusengeka ebiseera  v. draw a timetable.
kusuna ebiseera  v. get time.
kisibiro  Pl: bisibiro. n. 1 • belt, strap, fastener; any elongated strip of material used for binding things together or holding s.t. in position. 2 • decorative belt worn around the waist as part of the traditional female ‘gomesi’ dress, often made of different material from the dress.
kisibo  Pl: bisibo. n. animal pen, kraal, corral; enclosure for confining livestock.
kisigalawo  Pl: bisigalawo. n. remainder, balance.
kisige  Pl: bisige. n. eyebrow.
kisigo  Pl: bisigo. n. cross-breed, hybrid.
kisiki  Pl: bisiki. n. 1 • log or tree stump. 2 • back log; large log at the back of a hearth fire. 3 • Metaphor. an open fireplace at a funeral.
kisiko  Pl: bisiko. n. 1 • bush. 2 • toilet, latrine; defecating place for human waste.
kisimo2  Pl: bisimo. n. harvest.
kisimuula  Pl: bisimuula. n. old piece of cloth used for dusting or mopping the floor.
kisindo  Pl: bisindo. n. 1 • knot; fastening formed by looping and tying a rope. Syn: kifundwa. 2 • burl, slub; soft lump or unevenness in a yarn, either an imperfection or created by design.
kusiba ekisindo  v. Idiom. show, indicate; leave proof that one will surely return to a particular place.
kisingaku  adj. higher, superior, better, more than.
kisingayo  adj. high-ranking, maximum possible.
kisinka  Pl: bisinka. n. 1 • tuft; bunch of grass growing together at the base. 2 • nickname for a grass sp. similar to ‘timothy’ grass commonly use for feeding livestock.
kisipi1  Pl: bisipi. n. herpes.
kisipi2  Var: kasipi. Pl: bisipi. n. skirting; wooden or concrete frame running along the base of an interior wall.
kisira  Pl: bisira. n. basket.
kisiraani  Pl: bisiraani. n. misfortune; bad luck.
kisiririri  Pl: bisiririri. n. burnt thing.
kisiseye  Pl: bisiseye. n. cow dung used for making walls, floors, and for smearing bricks.
kisito  Pl: bisito. n. home, homestead.
kisiibo  Pl: bisiibo. n. fast; period without eating food.
kisiisa  Pl: bisiisa. n. caterpillar; wormlike and often brightly colored and hairy or spiny larva of a butterfly or moth.
kisiisira  *Pl: bisiisira. n. tent, temporary shelter; protective covering that provides protection from the weather.

kisiyi  *Var: siyi. *Pl: bisiiyi. n. libido; energy of the sexual drive; desire, impulse for sex.

kiso  *Pl: biso. n. 1 • slasher; metal tool about a metre long, used for cutting grass.
  2 • sword, knife, bayonet.
  3 • scalpel.

kisoboka  *Pl: bisoboka. n. possibility.


kisoigi  *Pl: bisoigi. n. dried banana leaf.

kisoko  1 *Pl: bisoko. n. style, antic, rhythm.
  2 • slasher; metal tool about a metre long, used for cutting grass.
  2 • sword, knife, bayonet.
  3 • scalpel.

kisokompolo  *Pl: bisokompolo. n. shell, egg shell; s.t. resembling or likened to a shell; a hollow case usually used as a container; an outer form without substance.

kisolo  *Pl: bisolo. n. animal, beast.

kisolyokoko  *Pl: bisolyokoko. n. chicken dung.

kisonga  *Pl: bisonga. n. mature female animal, e.g., cow, goat, or hen.

kisongolyankaabe  *Pl: bisongolyankaabe. n. dry pointed stick, with its sharp end having been eaten up by termites.

kisongolye  *Pl: bisongolye. n. 1 • s.t. pointed and sharp.
  2 • Metaphor. critical or hurtful comment.

kutumulira ebisongolye  v.
  *Metaphor. insult, affront, revile, abuse, quarrel, utter rude remarks about s.b.

kisonko  *Pl: bisonko. n. turtle or snail shell.

kisonyiwo  *Pl: bisonyiwo. n. forgiveness, pardon.

kusaba ekisonyiwo  v. request forgiveness.

kisosaoliro  *Var: kisasiriro; kisasiiri. *Pl: bisosaoliro. n. chicken coop; bird house built by people for a chicken to lay its eggs.

kisooto  *Pl: bisooito. n. roof.

kisu  n. fog, mist.

kisubi  *Var: kasubi. *Pl: makisubi. n. banana, a type eaten raw when ripe and used for brewing banana beer.

kisukuma  *Pl: bisukuma. n. tsetse fly.

kisulo  *Pl: bisulo. n. dormitory; hall of residence.

kisumibiro  *Pl: bisumibiro. n. cooking utensil.

kisumita  *Pl: bisumita. n. s.t. sharp, that can pierce.


kisundo  *Pl: bisundo. n. type of gourd used for churning and skimming milk.

kisupani  *Pl: bisupani. n. herd of goats.

kisusi  *Pl: bisusi. n. large gourd with a neck, used for storing beer.

kisusu  *Pl: bisusu. n. shell, case, husk; outer covering of s.t. e.g., of groundnuts, ripe bananas etc.
  *Syn: kikutu.

kisuubizo  *Pl: bisuubizo. n. promise, pledge.

kisuuju  *Var: nsuuju. *Pl: bisuuju. n. pumpkin; plant of the gourd family that bears large rounded orange-yellow fruit with a thick rind and edible flesh, or the fruit itself. *Syn: kiriwa, kinalyanga, kinakoolwa.

kisusuulo  *Pl: bisusuulo. n. hair comb.

kisuuti  *Pl: bisuuti. n. dry banana fibre.
  *Syn: kigogo.

kiswa  *Pl: biswa. n. termite mound, termite hill; nest of white ants.

kiswanyu  *Pl: biswanyu. n. lash.

kiswikira  n. See main entry: kifiikira.

kisya  *Pl: bisya. n. ringworm.

kisyabira  *Pl: bisyabira. n. droppings; chicken faeces.
kisyaduli  
*Pl:* bisyaduli. *n.* robe.

kisyoyesya  
*Pl:* bisyoyesya. *n.* heater, warmer, e.g., oven or stove.

kitaba  

kitabo  

kitabonekaboneka  
*Pl:* bitabonekaboneka. *n.* rare, strange thing.

kitabulye  
*adj.* assorted, mixed, motley, sundry, blended in, intermixed, intermingled, consisting of a haphazard assortment of different kinds.

kitaike  
*1*  
*adj.* feverish; characterised by high body temperature.

*2*  
*Pl:* bitaike. *n.* edible mushroom sp. known for its bright shiny white colour.

kitakye  
*adj.* dark brown colour.

kitalagi  
*Pl:* bitalagi. *n.* rusty thing.

kitaliri  

kitalo  
*Pl:* bitalo. *n.* deformed baby, stillbirth; child born incomplete, lacking some body parts.

kitamanyibirwe  

kitambaala  
*Pl:* bitambaala. *n.* tablecloth.

kitambi  
*Pl:* bitambi. *n.* loose robe wrapped half-breast round the waist as part of the traditional women’s ‘gomesi’ dress, often made of different material from the dress. *Syn:* musalankwawa.

kitamisi  
*Pl:* bitamisi. *n.* cassava sp. known for its drought resistance.

kitanda  
*Pl:* bitanda. *n.* bed.

katanda  
*Pl:* butanda. *n.*  
1 • small-sized bed.
2 • motor vehicle rack; framework for holding or storing things.

kitandaaliro  
*Pl:* bitandaaliro. *n.* shelf, rack for drying plates.

kitangaala  
*Pl:* bitangaala. *n.* light, daylight.

kitani  
*Pl:* bitani. *n.* placenta, afterbirth; foetal membranes discharged from the womb after a birth.

Kitantalo  
1 • name of a place.
2 • name of a river.

kitantira  
*Pl:* bitantira. *n.* plain, savannah; extensive tract of level open land.

kitaala  
*Pl:* bitaala. *n.* flash; light that is a source of artificial illumination having a broad beam, used in photography.

kitebe  
*Pl:* bitebe. *n.* headquarters, office, supreme seat.

kitega  
*adj.* be nearly full, or nearly satiated.

kubba ekitega  
v. be nearly full or satiated.

kitebee  
*Pl:* bitebee. *n.* headquarters, office, supreme seat.

kiteemeerya  
*Pl:* biteemeerya. *n.* beer.

kiteese  
*Pl:* biteese. *n.* minute; short note from a meeting.

kiteeso  
*Pl:* biteeso. *n.* suggestion, idea, thought, proposal.

kitigi  

kitiko  
*Pl:* kitiko. *n.* small-sized songbird, of the Bulbul family, with drab plumage and a slightly short tail.

kitimbo  
*Pl:* bitimbo. *n.*  
1 • piece of cloth, rag; filthy clothing.
2 • apron.

kitina  
*Pl:* bitina. *n.* stem; tree trunk.

kitindiro  
*Pl:* bitindiro. *n.* heel; part of the foot.

kitinti  
*Pl:* bitinti. *n.* hump, bump, bank; high, long or rounded mound, elevation or raised mass of earth or land.
kitiibwa  
*Pl:* bitiibwa.  
1. *n.* title, name of honour.  
2. *n.* status, respect.

kitiisya  
*Pl:* bititiisya.  
1. *n.* threat.  
2. *n.* honour, respect, glory, dignity.

kubba ow’ekitiisya  
*v.* be honourable.

w’ekitiisya  
*Pl:* b’ebitiisya.  
honourable, respected, glorious one.

kuwa ekitiisya  
*v.* honour.

kitiiyo  
*Pl:* bitiiyo.  
1. *n.* shovel, spade.  
2. *n.* young male animal, esp. cattle, that is not yet ready for mating or ploughing.

kitogi  
*Pl:* bitogi.  
1. *n.* collar.  
2. *n.* lump, chunk, hunk.

kitonde  
*Pl:* bitonde.  
1. *n.* creation, creature.  
2. *n.* small, narrow, thin.  
3. *n.* few.

kitontogolo  
*n.* type of soil with is non-sandy and therefore very sticky when wet, and thus very muddy during rainy season.

kitooko  
*Pl:* bitooko.  
1. *n.* papyrus grass sp. used for weaving.  
2. *n.* collar.

kitoosi  
*Pl:* bitooosi.  
*n.* wet ground.

kituli  
*Pl:* bituli.  
1. *n.* hole, opening, e.g., a cavity in a tooth, or a tear in a cloth.  
2. *n.* bundle, package, parcel used for storing any kind of dried preserved foodstuff, esp. green vegetables and nuts.

kitungulu  
*Pl:* bitungulu.  
1. *n.* onion.  
2. *n.* bird wing, without feathers if deplumed.  
3. *n.* ball of thread or yarn used for sewing or knitting.  
4. *n.* stanza, verse.

kitunyunyu  
*Pl:* bitunyunyu.  
1. *n.* spear grass, freshly germinated that is sharp and able to pierce.  
2. *n.* dump, waste yard.  
3. *n.* edible mushroom sp., biggest in size.

kituuti  
*Pl:* bituuti.  
1. *n.* elephant grass that is hollow and tall, used as drinking straw.  
2. *n.* elephant grass that is hollow and tall, used as drinking straw.

kituutwa  
*Var:* kibbututwa.  
1. *n.* knot, gnarl, slub, burl; soft lump or uneven yarn twisted and tight and swollen.  
2. *n.* knot, gnarl, slub, burl; soft lump or uneven yarn twisted and tight and swollen.  
3. *n.* knot, gnarl, slub, burl; soft lump or uneven yarn twisted and tight and swollen.  
4. *n.* knot, gnarl, slub, burl; soft lump or uneven yarn twisted and tight and swollen.

kitwi  
*Pl:* bitwi.  
1. *n.* ear.
kityabire  
*Pl:* bityabire. *n.* edible mushroom sp. that is big, hard and yellowish.

kityamo  
*Pl:* bityamo. *n.* seat, chair.

kityerera  
*Pl:* bityerera. *n.* distilling place.

kivaala  
*Pl:* bivaala. *n.* trail; marks through vegetation left behind as evidence of the passage of s.t. or s.b.

kiviiri  
*n.* See main entry: luviiri.

kivuga  
*Pl:* bivuga. *n.* musical instrument, s.t. that makes sound.

kivuluga  
*Pl:* bivuluga. *n.* sauce made out of groundnut, soy, or sesame paste.

kivundi  
*Pl:* bivundi. *n.* stench; stink, a very bad smell, e.g., faeces.

kivunike  
*n.* name of a person.

kiwandiike  
*Pl:* biwandiike. *n.* 1 • written record, material or piece of writing. 2 • legal document.

kiwandiike ekeryu  
*Pl:* biwandiike ebyeru. *n.* scripture, holy writing.

kuteeka omu buwandiike  
*v.* record; put in writing.

kiwandiiko  
*Pl:* biwandiiko. *n.* 1 • written material, inscription. 2 • legal document.

kiwempe  
*Pl:* biwempe. *n.* carpet.

kiwogo1  
*Pl:* biwogo. *n.* cluster, bunch of fruit, e.g., banana fingers, grapes.

kiwogo2  
*Pl:* biwogo. *n.* wild cassava.

kiwoigera  
*Pl:* biwoigera. *n.* infant.

kiwoito  
*Pl:* biwoito. *n.* ear.

kutega ekiwoito  

kiwoleerya  
*Var:* kiwolu. *n.* See main entry: kyoleerya.

kiwolondoca  
*Pl:* biwolondoca. *n.* cooler, refrigerator.

kiwu  
*Pl:* biwu. *n.* shift, work period, turn at work; time period during which you are at work or work a shift.

kukola omu biwu  
*v.* work in shifts or turns.

kiwubiryo  
*n.* shock, distress.

kiwudi  
*Pl:* biwudi. *n.* large gourd, commonly used for storing beer.

kipabira

kiwugulalya  
*Pl:* biwugulalya. *n.* astonishing thing.

kiwuli  
*Pl:* biwuli. *n.* new house, place of residence newly moved to and occupied.

kiwumpu  
*Pl:* biwumpu. *n.* clod; lump of dry earth or clay.

kiwundu  
*Pl:* biwundu. *n.* hole, incision.

kiwuye  
*Pl:* biwuye. *n.* field specifically prepared for plant potatoes.

kiwuugulu  
*Pl:* biwuugulu. *n.* owl bird sp.

kiwuuka  
*Pl:* biwuuka. *n.* insect, bug, germ.

kiwuulo  
*Pl:* biwuulo. *n.* mortar; tool used for pounding food in a pestle.

kiwuumulo  

kwaba omu kiwuumulo  
*v.* take a holiday.

kiyande  
*Pl:* biyande. *n.* segment, portion, subsection, subpart of the whole, e.g., segment of a fruit such as an orange that naturally divides.

kiyanga  
*Pl:* biyanga. *n.* skull.

kiyaya  
*Pl:* biyaya. *n.* bird wing, when it has feathers.

kiyaago  
*Pl:* biyaago. *n.* short-growing tree sp. that bears fruits in pods similar to female breasts, known for its herbal properties.

kiyembayemba  
*Pl:* biyembayemba. *n.* dry sorghum stalk, commonly used as firewood.

kiyembayemba
kiyeere  Pl: biyeere. n. served portion of alcohol, esp. local brew called ‘malwa’ and ‘mukoka’.
kiyigo  Pl: biyigo. n. latrine, urinal.
kiyimo  Pl: biyimo. n. mound; raised ground, e.g., anthill.
kiyindi  Pl: biyindi. n. crowd.
kiyindiyindi  Pl: biyindiyindi. n. dry cowpea stalk or field after harvest.
Kiyira  n. name of a river.
kiyiiti  Pl: biyiiti. n. palm tree sp. of the Palmae family, having a branchless trunk crowned by large pinnate or palmate leaves; and also the fruit and nut it bears.
kiyiiye  Pl: biyiiye. n. composition; s.t. that is created by arranging several things to form a unified whole, e.g., a musical composition.
kiyoka  Pl: biyoka. n. faint, coma.
kiyokiyo  adj. hasty, rushed, hurried, rash.
kiyuge  Pl: biyuge. n. spoon-shaped type of bowl without a handle, made from a coconut shell, used for scooping remains of millet ugali from the cooking pot and sometimes also for serving.
Kizanza  Pl: bizanza. n. scab; dry rough protective crust that forms over a boil, cut or wound.
Kizebbo  Pl: bizebbo. n. lid; covering or sheath that seals off the inner parts of s.t.
Kizibawo  Pl: bizibawo. n. coat, jacket; outer garment.
Kizibiti  Pl: bizibiti. From: English. n. legal exhibit; object or statement produced before a court of law and referred to while giving evidence.
Kizigo  Pl: bizigo. n. 1 • Vaseline, cosmetics.
2 • shaving cream.
Kizimba  Pl: bizimba. n. abscess, boil.
Kizimbulukuca  Pl: bizimbulukuca. n. yeast, leaven, baking powder.
Kizimyamwoto  Pl: bizimyamwoto. n. fire extinguisher.
Kizinga  Pl: bizinga. n. island.
Kizingiriri  Pl: bizingiriri. n. 1 • large wood-eating beetle that buzzes and flies.
2 • buzzing sound of an insect.
Kizizi  Pl: bizizi. n. strut; cross-bar forming part of a framework.
Kiziziimwa  Pl: biziziimwa. n. corn cob; stalk or husk of an ear of maize. Syn: kikongoliro.
Kiziima  Pl: biziima. n. 1 • group, crowd; large number of things or people considered together.
2 • herd, flock, drove, swarm.
3 • mob, rabble, rout, a disorderly crowd of people.
Kiziiza  Pl: biziiza. n. brake; device used to slow or stop a vehicle, typically by applying pressure to the wheels.
Kizalo  Pl: bizalo. n. garment, clothing; s.t. wearable.
Kizwalo  Pl: bizwalo. n. menu; dishes or courses making up a meal.
Kizwamu  Pl: bizwamu. n. outcome, result.
Kizwi  Pl: bizwi. n. knee.
Kukoma amazwi  Lit: plant the knees v. Metaphor. kneel.
Kukomera amazwi  v. Metaphor. kneel down before, bend low.
Kizya  Pl: bizya. n. pubic hair.
Kiibulo  Var: kiinulo. Pl: biibulo. n. menu; dishes or courses making up a meal.
Kiidukano  Pl: biidukano. n. diarrhoea.
Kijukizo  Pl: bijukizo. n. commemoration, memorial.
Kiina  Pl: biina. n. 1 • hole, pit, ditch.
2 • pothole. Syn: kisiriko, kikonko.
Kiina ky'ebisubi  Pl: biina by'ebisubi. n. trash pit, rubbish pit, garbage pit.
kukubbamu ekiina  v. dent, indent.

kiinamo  Pl: biinamo. n. valley; shallow depression.

kiinulo n. See main entry: kiibulo.

kiire  Pl: biire. n. night.

mu kiire aakati  adv. midnight.

kiiririraku  Pl: biiririraku. n. next thing; what comes next.

kiiriirye  Pl: biiriirye. n. shade, esp. that under a tree where people rest after work. Syn: kyoleerya.

kiiruka  Pl: biiruka. n. vehicle.

kiirya  Pl: bakiirya. n. male who follows twins.

kiivulu  Pl: biivulu. n. party, festival, celebration.

kiizekindye  Pl: bakiizekindye. n. s.b. who is helpless, incapacitated or disabled and lacking in or deprived of strength or power.

kiizikulu  Pl: biizikulu. n. descendant, generation that is one younger than s.b.

kiiziizye  Pl: biiziizye. n. edible black ant.

Kobbolwa n. name of a place.

Kodiiri n. name of a place.

Koire n. name of a person.

koiro  Pl: makoiro. n. lantern.

koiza  Pl: bakoiza. n. maternal uncle.

koizeeyo  Lit: are you still there? interj. hello; general word used for greeting, used during any time of the day.

koizi  adv. unless, perhaps.

kokolyoko n. Idiophone. crowing sound made by a cock.

kokomi  Pl: makokomi. n. large keen-sighted diurnal bird of prey of the eagle family, most likely the one known as Crested-Eagle.

kolansi  Pl: kolansi. n. tarmac.

kole  conj. or else.

Kolododo n. name of a river.

kolokolo  n. See main entry: gologolo.

kolokosimbo n. short grass sp.

Kolyaŋa n. name of a person.

kombati  Pl: makombati. From: English. n. combat fatigue, army uniform; clothing worn by soldiers in combat.

kompakiti  Pl: makompakiti. From: English. n. compact disc; CD.

kompyna  Pl: makompynata. From: English. n. computer; machine for performing tasks automatically.

kondakita  Pl: bakondakita. From: English. n. conductor, s.b. who collects fares on a public conveyance.

kongo  Pl: kongo. n. thumb piano; type of musical instrument played by plucking.

konkojo  Pl: konkojo. n. hopscotch; type of game that involves casting a stone and hoping with one leg to skip over it until you go through a series of rectangular boxes.

kontinenti  Pl: makontinenti. From: English. n. continent.

konyete  conj. so that, in order that. Syn: kaisi.


kutoolamu ekopi egendi  v. photocopy; produce a duplicate copy.

kopo  Pl: kopo. n. type of game whereby two persons mutually agree to the effect that, whence caught absent-minded, one may snatch or snap anything the other member has in hold and take it for keeps.

kopolo  Pl: bakopolo. From: English. n. corporal.

Kotinyanga n. name of a place.

kotiya  Pl: makotiya. n. gunny sack; large bag made of jute.

koofulo  Pl: makoofulo. n. padlock, lock.
kookolo n. cancer; any disease caused by abnormal and uncontrolled cell division.
koola Pl: makoola. From: English. n. collar worn by clergy.
kolo n. competition, contention, rivalry, bitterness.
Koote n. name of a person.
kooti Pl: makooti. From: English. n. coat.
koolo n. competition, contention, rivalry, bitterness.
Koote n. name of a person.
kooti enkulu Pl: kooti enkulu. n. high court.
kooti entonto Pl: kooti entonto. n. lower court.
kooti ya semateeka Pl: kooti ya semateeka. n. constitutional court.
kooti y'abaana Pl: kooti y'abaana. n. children’s court.
kooti y'ebyamaguli Pl: kooti y'ebyamaguli. n. commercial court.
kooti y'amaka Pl: kooti y'amaka. n. family court.
kooti y'amaje Pl: kooti y'amaje. n. court martial.
ku Var: oku. adv. 1 • on.
2 • for.
kubabuka v. be scorched, charred, singed.
kubabula v. scorch, char, sear, singe; burn s.t. lightly or superficially with extreme heat.
kubabbira v. uplift.
kubagaku v. intimately discuss; confer on a matter with the intent of finding a way forward.
kubaiza v. 1 • do carpentry, woodwork. 2 • cut with an axe.
kubaizagala v. belch, burp; expel gas from the stomach through the mouth.
kubaizula v. hit causing a deep cut.
kubala v. count, add up.
kubalirira Var: kubalabalamu. v. calculate, evaluate, budget, weigh, count, take into account and think carefully; keep accounts.
kubalisya v. enumerate, itemise, number, count, list; specify individually.
kubalisyamu v. multiply.
kuteebalirira v. be selfless.
kubaliga v. walk clumsily.
kubanda v. hit, collide with, crash into; knock head-on or bump into.
Syn: kutomera.
kubandagana v. hit each other.
kubanduka v. elope; run away secretly with a lover.
kubandyana v. flood, overflow a barrier, flow over, spill over.
kubanza v. demand s.t. that is owed.
kukubanza v. be in debt.
kubatiza From: English. v. baptise.
kubaza v. calculate, reckon, solve, work out; make a mathematical calculation.
kubaaba v. accuse, impeach; make a claim of wrongdoing or misbehaviour against, or charge s.b. with an offence.
Syn: kuvunaana.
kubebena Var: kubenena. v. crunch, chew noisily; make a crunching noise when chewing.
kubebenuka v. be crunchy.
kubebenya v. destroy, damage, contaminate, destroy, corrupt, defile, tarnish, spoil a child.
kubebenyeka v. be spoiled, damaged, ruined; decay, go bad, break down, degenerate, become dysfunctional.
kubebenyesya v. waste, squander.
kubeberya v. bleat; make a characteristic pattering cry, of a male goat wanting to mate.
kubega v. spy, snoop, sleuth, watch, observe, or inquire secretly; carry out a
search or investigation in the manner of a detective.

**kubenena** v. See main entry: kubebena.

**kubeya** Var: kubeyuka. v. move as a horde in a wiggling manner, or peristaltically as of group of maggots, one over another.

**kubibinala** v. See main entry: kukikinala.

**kubigita** v. carouse, engage in illicit dealings or merry-making characterized by a never-ending cycle of activities and events which seem to have little purpose. Syn: kubinuka.

**kubigula** v. walk in a flaunting manner, of fat-bottomed women, while shaking the hindquarters. Syn: kudigida, kubinuka.

**kubika** v. announce or report the death of s.b.

**kubina** v. 1 • dance a ritual type of dance. 2 • Idiom. tremble, shake.

**kubindulya** v. boil vigorously, bubble up, seethe; be turbulent as if boiling; state when a liquid is agitated and foaming due being heated up to boiling point, the temperature at which it bubbles and turns to vapour.

**kubinuka** v. 1 • announce or report the death of s.b. 2 • Idiom. tremble, shake.

**kubinuka** v. 1 • move past, go through. 2 • exceed.

**kubitirawo** v. 1 • pass by a place. 2 • Metaphor. be easy, able to be done within no time.

**kubitya** v. 1 • overtake; catch up with and pass while travelling in the same direction. 2 • surpass; become greater or more successful than.

**kubityawo ebiseera** v. take a slightly long time between the occurrence of two events.

**kubityangana** v. pass each other with each coming from opposite directions.

**mantabitirya** adv. indiscriminately.

**kubityira** v. exceed, surpass limits; become greater than.

**kubityirya** v. cause to exceed limits.

**kubityira** v. skip over, leave out, omit, jump over, discriminate. Syn: kataliza.

**kubitya** v. See main entry: kubita.

**kubitya** v. treat or behave towards s.t. in a certain way.

**kubityangana** v. treat each other, behave toward one another.

**kubitya obundi** v. mistreat, maltreat, ill-treat, abuse, treat badly.

**kwebityaku** v. 1 • Idiom. give a blind eye, ignore, overlook, avoid; pretend to have not noticed s.t. or s.b. 2 • feign ignorance, pretend not to have noticed, act hypocritically.

**kubityaku** v. rub, smear, wipe over the surface of.
kwebitya  v. smear; cover yourself with a substance by smearing.
kubiya  v. clean after defecating.
  *Syn:* kukiida, kusangula.
kubizwaku  v. give up, quit; leave whatever one may be doing.
kubizyaku  v. warm s.t. slightly.
kubiikà Var: kubiikaku.  v. cover over, spread s.t. over the surface of s.t. to conceal or protect.
kubiikula  v. uncover, unveil, unwrap.
kwebiika  v. get under the covers, e.g., when going to sleep.
kubiikà  v. lay an egg.
kubiikirya  v. place s.t. down gently.
kuboiza  v. treat snake bite.
kubona  v. see, notice, visualise, view.
  kubona ooti  v. see to it that, ensure that.
kuboneka bundi  v. appear unattractive.
kubonekesya  v. unveil.
kubonerá  v. 1 • be contrite; feel remorse.
  2 • fast; not eat for spiritual reasons.
kubonereya  *Var:* kubonerëza.  v. punish, penalise, make s.b. suffer.
kuboneca  v. be lit, illuminated; give off light.
kuboobera  v. be cooked thoroughly by a process of steaming through after boiling.
kubugátana  v. *See main entry:* kubyangatana.
kubula  *Var:* kubulwa.  v. lack; be without.
kubulamu  v. be empty, missing s.t.
kubulawo  v. be absent.
  *Syn:* kutuumirya.
kubula nago  v. be resigned to self, withdraw from a commitment; give up on s.t.
kubulwaku  v. be lacking, inadequate, premature, substandard, deficient.
kubuna  v. disperse, circulate, disseminate, propagate, spread all over, pass around, become widely known.
kubutuła  v. *See main entry:* kumatula.
kubuyunga  v. *See main entry:* kuyuuga.
kubuzaabuza  *From:* Luganda.  v. confuse, befuddle, mix up, obscure.
kwebuzaabuza  v. feign, pretend.
kubuubira

kubuubira v. be jealous, envious.
kubuukisya amaiso v. Idiom. overlook, ignore, neglect.
kubuulira v. preach.
kubuulirira v. 1 • lecture, esp. a parent to children. 2 • advise.
kutabuulirirwa v. lack advice.
kubuuliya v. ask, enquire, interrogate.
kwebuuliya v. wonder; feel curious and have a wish or desire to know s.t.

kubuulira v. preach.
kubuulirira v. 1 • lecture, esp. a parent to children. 2 • advise.
kutabuulirirwa v. lack advice.
kubuuliya v. ask, enquire, interrogate.
kwebuuliya v. wonder; feel curious and have a wish or desire to know s.t.

kubuulira v. preach.
kubuulirira v. 1 • lecture, esp. a parent to children. 2 • advise.
kutabuulirirwa v. lack advice.
kubuuliya v. ask, enquire, interrogate.
kwebuuliya v. wonder; feel curious and have a wish or desire to know s.t.

kubuulira v. preach.
kubuulirira v. 1 • lecture, esp. a parent to children. 2 • advise.
kutabuulirirwa v. lack advice.
kubuuliya v. ask, enquire, interrogate.
kwebuuliya v. wonder; feel curious and have a wish or desire to know s.t.
kubbeyesya

**kubbeyesya** v. betray, lead astray; cause s.b. to believe an untruth.

**kubbeegererya** v. woo, lure, entice.

**kubbeera** v. help, assist, aid.

**kubbeerererawo** v. exist forever.

**kubbeesyawo** v. provide sustenance to, support s.b.

**kwebbeesyawo** v. support yourself, be self-sufficient; earn a living.

**kubbeeta** Var: **kubbeteta**. v. chop, split, e.g., like firewood with an axe.

**kubbibbirira** v. fix or remedy s.t. quickly.

**kubbikubbi** adv. badly, poorly.

**kubbimba** Var: **kubbimbya**; **kumbimbisya**; **kumbimbisana**; **kumbimbisania**. v. swell, bulge, puff up, esp. due to injury.

**kubbinga** Var: **kubbingirira**. v.
1 • chase, pursue.
2 • chase away, expel, dismiss, sack, fire from a job. Syn: kusindiikirirya.
3 • divorce.
4 • win, be victorious in a game, contest or fight.

**kubbira** v. be stunted; fail to grow to a required stature.

**kubbiraga** v. sacrifice; offer an animal to appease the spirits.

**kubbirika** v. throw a spear at s.t.

**kubbiira** Var: **kubbiirya**. v. amass, accumulate, stack, pile, crowd, heap, gather together.

**kwebbiirya** v. congregate, converge.

**kubbobbonya** v. sew, fasten s.t. in a shoddy manner. Syn: kupupunya.

**kubbokooka** v. See main entry: **kukooka**.

**kubbongoka** v. become cracked or broken, by itself.

**kubbongola** v. break s.t., crack s.t. Syn: kwogolola, kumogola.

**kubbonja** v. 1 • *Metaphor.* be fluent, eloquent, facile.
2 • *Metaphor.* draw.
3 • thresh.

**kubbowa** v. 1 • imprison.
2 • tie with string.

**kubbowangania** v. tangle, ravel, knot, twist.

**kwebbowangania** v. entangle yourself.

**kubboolooga** Var: **kumooolooga**; **kuwoolooga**. v. *Idiophone.* moo or cry, of a cow.

**kubboomoola** v. deluge, flood, inundate, swamp, submerge; fill quickly beyond capacity, of a liquid.

**kubbubuka** v. act in a hurried and often rather incautious, rash manner.

**kubbumba** v. mould; form in clay or wax by pouring into a cast or mould. Syn: kutonda.

**kubbumbutala** v. sulk, be sullen, moody, in a huff, resentful, irritable or bad-tempered; show ill-humour and a morose, unsociable manner.

**kubbungulana** v. See main entry: **kugugulana**.

**kubbutuka** v. appear, be found, emerge; come out from hiding after long time. Syn: kuboneka.

**kubbutukiriraku** v. find.

**kubbuukirirya** v. divulge.

**kubbutula** v. 1 • reveal, articulate; state s.t. overtly.
2 • be audible, say s.t. out loud, pronounce words distinctly.

**kubbuubba** v. be festive, jolly, boisterous; e.g., at a celebration.

**kubbuuca** Var: **kubbuuca kubba**; **kubbuuca kutuuka**. v. be nearly, well-nigh, just about to reach, be slightly short of, on the verge of; be as good as.

**kubbuukulya** v. blare, blast, boom, thunder, pound, vibrate, thud.

**kubbuula** v. re-sow; sow again in the same field because the first grains did not germinate or sprout.

**kubbuulisya** v. cover, conceal, wrap, spread over.

**kubbuuna** v. close up, envelop, cover over, seal off.

**kubbuunula** v. open up, unenvelop, uncover, unseal.
kubbuuŋa  v. hit, butt with the head, e.g., when animals fight, or when vehicles have a head on crash.
kubbuutiriya  Var: kwebbuuta.  v. stuff the mouth with s.t.
kubbwabbwaluka  v. make dull but continuous thunderous explosive sounds.
kubbwagula  v. grind millet hurriedly.
kubbwangalya  v. make a sound like that of utensils knocking against each other.  Syn: kugalangalya, kusalaagalya.
kubbwabbwaluka  v. make dull but continuous thunderous explosive sounds.
kubbwagula  v. grind millet hurriedly.
kubbwangalya  v. make a sound like that of utensils knocking against each other.  Syn: kugalangalya, kusalaagalya.
kubbwatuka  v. make the sound of an explosion, e.g., like the sound of thunder.
kubbwa  v. be uncompromising.
kuca  v. dawn; begin a new day.
kucakala  v. make merry.
kucalacala  v. sound as of s.t. frying in a pan.
kucalyalya  v. stir fry.
kucalacala  v. make a sound as of s.t. being stir fried.
kucandya  v. live on, outlive, outlast, last long.
kucanga  v. pedal; move by or as if working the pedals.
kucankalana  v. become mixed up; messed up.
kucankalania  v. mix up, mess up.
kucankulya  v. chew noisily.
kucadiirya  v. labour, persevere, struggle on.
kucakala  v. visit.
kucama  v. 1 • digress, divert, err, go astray, wander off a normal course, either when talking, i.e., going off topic, or when straying into bad ways or habits.
2 • Euph. defecate.
kucana  v. put in order of size, position, numbers, etc.
kucata  v. be firm, stable, unwavering, strong, steadfast, determined, resolute.
kucawa  v. hate, detest.
kucaza  v. host guests.
kucecera  v. wrestle, tussle, fight, engage in a tug of war.
kucekenca  v. rain continuously, pour out continuously.  Syn: kumagalika, kucocowa.
kucemuka  v. 1 • simmer; stay just below boiling point while bubbling gently.  Syn: kwesera.
2 • Metaphor. be siezed by intense anxiety or worry.
kucenceda  Var: kuconcorda.  v. hop.
kucenceduka  v. run on toes.
kucerededa  v. stand on tiptoes.
kuceda  Var: kucooda, kucodoka.  v. limp, hobble; walk with difficulty.
kuceera  v. shout, be loud; make noise.
kucereewa  v. delay; be late.
kucicina  v. giggle, laugh only a little in a situation where laughter is not allowed.
kucocoomererya  v. slander, defame, asperse, denigrate, smear, besmirch; attack the name and reputation of s.b., with wrong intent.
kucoka  v. stack, load, pile up; cover with a large number or amount of s.t.  Syn: kupokera.
kucreeda  v.  See main entry: kucenceda.
kucopa  v. soil, get muddy.
kucooba  v. tie together.
kucoobbesya  v. unite, join, append, affix, attach by fastening, e.g., with a rope, string, or cord.  Syn: kulemba, kukwatisya, kuyunga, kugaitaku.
kucooda  Var: kucodoka.  v.  See main entry: kuceeda.
kucoolesya  v. instigate, incite; cause a fight.
kucooma  v. fix, repair, mend, restore.
kucucuka  v. change colour; become discoloured, bleached, faded, pale.
kucucuma  v. be sour.
kucudeera v. overexert; strain.

kwecudeerya v. overexert or strain yourself.

kucukunca v. shake a liquid.

kuculuza v. trade.

kucuncumala v. squat.

Syn: kusundaala, kujoola, kuganana.

kucuuka v. turn, switch, convert, change over, shift over.

kucuukacuuka v. fluctuate, vary; be unsteady.

kucuulya v. 1 • thresh s.t.; beat or pound the seeds out of a grain.

2 • Metaphor. lessen the intensity, heat, strength, concentration, or compactness of s.t.

3 • Metaphor. do s.t. to an excessive degree, e.g., laugh hysterically.

kucuuna v. flatter; praise somewhat dishonestly.

kucuusa Var: kucuusacuusa;

kucuusamu. v. 1 • change, vary, modify, turn around, alter, convert.

2 • switch, transfer, replace, substitute.

3 • dye.

kwecuusa v. renege; go back on your promise, pull out or step back on an initial commitment.

kucuusa engalo v. See main entry: engalo.

kucuusa omunwa v. See main entry: omunwa.

kudagaizira v. fret; be agitated as a result of active worry.

Syn: kweraliikirira.

kudampa v. 1 • lack; be in need, be deficient, be without s.t.

2 • labour, toil, struggle.

3 • suffer.

kudambadambana v. suffer a lot.

kudambamu v. suffer a bit.

kudambubana v. disturb, vex, cause trouble; inconvenience or make s.b. suffer.

kudanda v. 1 • eat by making a depression in a lump of food then scooping sauce there in to eat.

2 • Metaphor. savour, relish; enjoy the taste of good sauce.

kudankaana v. become depraved, corrupted, perverted, misdirected, subverted, or debauched morally or by intemperance or sensuality.

kudaata v. plough, till or cultivate a field for the first time.

kudedererera v. carry s.t. heavy, usually by one or more people, but within a distance bearly off the ground.

kudedeesya v. carry s.t. usually heavy within a distance bearly off the ground such that it rocks.

kunedeesya v. See main entry: kudedererera.

kudemba v. 1 • be tired, worn out, jaded, fatigued. Syn: kulubirira.

2 • be bored.

kudembula v. obtain, chance upon, attain; hit a success in s.t. easier than would normally be expected.

kudenga v. eat too much.

kudeeba v. badger, pester; repeatedly, and sometimes annoyingly, ask or persuade s.b. to do s.t.

kudeeberera v. be frequent; occur regularly or at short intervals.

kudeedya v. carry by the handle, e.g., light luggage carried with the hand, or carry s.t. up and keep it swinging or swaying in a hanging position.

kwedeedya v. 1 • be hanging, suspended.

2 • move in a swinging or swaying manner.

kudeeka v. Taboo. become erect, of sexual organs, due to sexual stimulation.

kudeeya v. keep bees; collect honey.

kudi dem. that one over there.

kudiba v. 1 • dam; make an obstruction in a stream or river in order to allow water to accumulate.

2 • be unsold, to lack market.

kudica v. hit.

kudigida v. walk in a flaunting manner, usually by women, by swinging or shaking the hindquarters. Syn: kubigula, kukinuka.

kudikula v. throb.
**kudimya**  
*v.* stink, reek; smell bad, give off an awfully unpleasant stench.  
*Syn:* kufunyangulika, kuduuka.

**kudindira**  
*v.* thicken; become stout.  
**kudindirya**  
*v.* fatten, gain weight; put on bodyweight.

**kudingisa**  
*v.* adorn or smarten s.t., in order to improve it, thus obscuring its true nature.

**kudiinja**  
*v.* constrict, constrain, contract, thin down; make or become narrow, tight or restricted.

**kudobangania**  
*v.* twist, entwine, wring, coil up, tangle.  
**kwedobangania**  
*v.* get yourself entangled.

**kudobonkana**  
*v.* become perturbed, deranged; be thrown out of kilter or mental balance, into confusion or disorder.

**kudoda**  
*v.* become wet, e.g., be rained on.  
*Syn:* kuzuba.

**kudodya**  
*v.* make s.t. wet.

**kudoga**  
*v.* pour or supply in overwhelming amounts.  
**kwedoga**  
*v.* Metaphor. drink a lot of s.t.

**kudomoola**  
*v.* pour in excess measure.

**kudondobala**  
*v.* be depressed; low in spirits.

**kudondola**  
*v.* buy s.t. at an extremely low price that would be ideal.

**kudooba**  
*v.* lose wealth, become poor, destitute, impoverished, needy, poverty-stricken, poor enough to need help from others.

**kudooda**  
*v.* point out, point at.

**kudooka**  
*v.* tread or wade through dense bush or relatively shallow waters.

**kudooma**  
1. *v.* chase away, e.g., chickens from eating your crops.  
2. *v.* lead, drive along a herd of livestock.  
3. *v.* break loose and escape from confinement.

**kududubala**  
*v.* sit in curled up posture like a bird that has just been rained on, and somber due to feeling a sensation of coldness, or an emotion of grief, or sorrow.  
*Syn:* kuyungubala, kunyunyubala.

**kududubala**  
*v.* See main entry: kunyunyubala.

**kududula**  
*v.* thunder, boom, blast; make a big rumbling sound.  
*Syn:* kududwa.

**kududumuka**  
*v.* burn, blaze or flare up fiercely or intensely.

**kududwa**  
1. *v.* thunder, boom, blast; make a big sound.  
*Syn:* kududula.  
2. *v.* make a grumbling noise, of the stomach.

**kudukuuka**  
*v.* run fast.

**kudukuulika**  
*v.* See main entry: kuduuka.

**kuduma**  
1. *v.* rumble; make a loud low dull sound, of a sick stomach.  
2. *v.* retort; say s.t. sharp, angry, and chesty in answer to a remark or an accusation.

**kudumbya**  
*v.* cause to surge.  
*Syn:* kutumbeera.

**kwedumbya**  
*v.* heave, surge, of water.

**kudumuula**  
*v.* blow; cause fine particles, e.g., dust or flour, to move or drift away by means of an air current.

**kudumuuka**  
*v.* be adrift, blown around or easy to blow away by an air current.

**kwedumuula**  
*v.* become tumultuous, turbulent, boisterous.

**kudunda**  
*v.* grind using a mortar and pestle.

**kudunkunyala**  
*v.* frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.

**kuduwuuda**  
*v.* squander, be wasteful; use thoughtlessly.

**kuduuka**  
*Var:* kudukuulika.  
*v.* stink, reek; smell bad, give off an awfully unpleasant stench.  
*Syn:* kufunyangulika, kudimya.

**kuduula**  
*v.* blaspheme; insult with rude remarks.

**kuduulira**  
*v.* condemn, malign, scoff at; speak irreverently to s.b.

**kuduumira**  
*v.* command, direct.
kuduunyirya v. fumigate, fume; cleanse or purify, treat, or drive out of place by exposure to smoke fumes with the aim of disinfecting, eradicating or subduing.

drain, empty. See main entry: kufa.

trinket, to...</drama>
kufulugutana v. be restless, fiddle, fidget; be busy at many things.
kufuluuta v. snore, snort.
kufulyá v. sneeze, secrete or blow out mucus from the nose.
kufulya v. marry; take s.b. in marriage.
kufuma v. be popular, famous, renowned.
kufumawo v. offer a bonus; give extra.
kufumbaatira v. embrace, hug.
kufumbirwa v. marry; take s.b. in marriage.
kufumintiriza v. 1 • meditate, ponder, contemplate, muse, reflect, mull over; chew or think over, reflect deeply on a subject.
2 • imagine, envisage, conceive; form a mental image of s.t. that is not yet present.
kufumuula v. 1 • blow away; as in causing dust or chaff to move by means of an air current.
2 • Metaphor. dismiss, send s.b. packing, often with disgrace.
kufumuuka v. be in motion due to some air or other current.
kufuna v. See main entry: kusuna.
kufundiká Var: kufundikira. v. wind up, conclude.
kufundiká2 Var: kufundikira; kusindika. v. tie a knot.
kufundula v. open the eyes wide.
kufunfuníra v. become blunt.
kufunfunuuna v. suck, draw out a liquid from s.t. using your mouth.
kufunga v. shut, close.
kufuntula Var: kufunta. v. hit; punch or pound with a fist.
kufunza v. shorten, abridge.
Syn: kutemamu.
kufunyá Var: kufunyangulika. v. give off a smell, either good or bad.
kufunyíra v. smell s.t.; inhale an odour with the nose.
kufunyírira Var: kwefunyafunya. v. sniff.
kufunyayo v. Idiom. escape narrowly; only just survive a catastrophe or danger.
kufunyá2 Var: kufungíza. v. roll up, fold up s.t. e.g., shirt sleeves. Syn: kulinga.
kwefunyá v. crease, wrinkle.
Syn: kwevuvunga, kubiringa.
kufunyagala v. drizzle, rain lightly.
kufutyanka v. trample.
kufuyafuyana v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.
kufuuja v. foam or froth at the mouth.
kufukuíera v. foam, froth, seethe, form bubbles.
kufuula v. /turn inside out, overturn.
kufuunama v. grovel.
kufuunika v. invert, turn upside down.
kwefuunikafuunika v. revolve.
kufuunukula v. remove a cover from s.t.
kufuuwa v. 1 • Idiophone. blow, puff, expel air.
2 • pass wind, fart, burp. Syn: kunyampa.
3 • Metaphor. bite of some creatures like a chameleon or spider.
kufuuwíra Var: kufuuwíra. v. spray.
kufuuwírira v. 1 • blow with quick and repeated but gentle puffs of air over s.t.
2 • drizzle.
3 • throb with pain.
kugaba Var: kugabula; kugabulamu; kugabira. v. distribute, share, give out, sever, set apart, donate.
kugabana Var: kugabania. v. share, divide among.
kugabíria v. provide for.
kugada v. suffer, hurt; be in pain.
kugadya v. torture, torment, persecute; cause suffering.
**kugadangada** v. wander about due to being unsettled or when asking various people for assistance. *Syn:* kulaaduuka.

**kugaga** v. 1 • become stale, rancid, mouldy; spoil, go bad, of old food.
2 • *Metaphor.* become very filthy.

**kugagaiktuka** *Var:* kubwibwituka. v. stagger, lurch, reel, swagger; weave back and forth while walking, esp. a drunkard.

**kugaga** v. 1 • become stale, rancid, mouldy; spoil, go bad, of old food.
2 • Metaphor. become very filthy.

**kugagaituka** *Var:* kubwibwituka. v. stagger, lurch, reel, swagger; weave back and forth while walking, esp. a drunkard.

**kugagamuca** v. raise.

**kugagamanuka** v. arise, rise up; get on your feet from a sitting or kneeling position.
*Syn:* kusetuka.

**kugagata** v. nurse, care for; provide nourishment or hospitality.
*Syn:* kugalaga.

**kugagaalikana** v. fumble; be clumsy doing s.t.

**kugagawala** v. prosper, become rich, wealthy.

**kugaita** v. 1 • join, merge, unite, wed.
2 • perform addition; add numbers.

**kugaitaku** v. attach, append, add onto. *Syn:* kucoobbesya, kukwatisya, kuyunga, kulemba.

**kugaitibwa** v. 1 • be joined together.
2 • wed, get married, esp. in a church.

**kwegaita** v. cooperate, come together or join into a group.

**kugaitisyana** v. fine, charge an offender.

**kugajambulya** v. rinse.

**kugalabaayana** *Var:* kugalabanja. v. waste, squander, mismanage, be extravagant; manage badly or incompetently.

**kugalaga** v. nurse, care for; provide nourishment or hospitality.
*Syn:* kugagata.

**kugalagatana** *Var:* kugalangatana. v. 1 • fidget; be restless.
2 • fumble; handle clumsily usually out of nervousness or impatience.
3 • hustle and bustle around.

**kugalala** v. 1 • unclutter, clear, rid of obstructions, esp. in a liquid e.g. clear weeds and other vegetation from a well.
*Syn:* kwewulya.
2 • some to the rescue of s.b., show sympathy; take good care of s.b.
*Syn:* kuligaaliga.

**kugalama** v. widen, broaden; increase in width or size, become extensive.
*Syn:* kugaziya.

**kugalangala** v. roll; move by turning over or rotating.
*Syn:* kugalanzula.

**kugalangalya** v. wallow; roll about or lie in water, other liquid or mud.

**kugalangalya** v. See main entry: kugalangala.

**kugalangalya** v. shake s.t.; make a rattling sound. *Syn:* kubbwangalya, kusalaagalya.

**kugalanzula** *Var:* kwegalanzula. v. roll over. *Syn:* kugalangala.

**kugalaagala** *Var:* kukola obugalama. v. be enslaved.

**kugalaala** v. dwell in peace and tranquillity.

**kugalaamirira** v. lie facing upwards.

**kugalula** *Var:* kukola obugalama. v. 1 • change over, turn around or over, transform, transfer s.t.
2 • convert.
3 • translate.
4 • dye hair.

**kugalucagalucaamu** v. alternate, interchange.

**kugalyamika** v. wander.

**kugambirirya** v. 1 • woo.
2 • calm down, soothe; so as to tame or soften.

**kuganana** v. squat or hunker down but with your heels as close to or overlying s.t. edible or eating utensils.
*Syn:* kusundaala, kucuncumala, kujoola.

**kuganga** v. treat a patient, human or animal.

**kugangula** *Var:* kuganguka. v. 1 • overturn, tip over; turn s.t. from an upright or normal position.
2 • *Euph.* die.
kuganya  v. permit, allow, grant opportunity, let s.t. be done or achieved, allow for the possibility of s.t.

kutaganya  v. disallow, refuse permission, object to.

kuganyula  v. be of value; use, benefit or service to s.b. Syn: kugasa.

kugasa  v. be useful, beneficial.

Syn: kuganyula.

kugawukana  Var: kugawukamu. v. sever, cut off from a whole; split into several parts, divide up, break up, separate from, severe connection or links with, part ways, isolate oneself from.

kugaya  v. 1 • stop two people from fighting; separate warring factions. 2 • rescue,shield, protect from harm or danger, e.g., defend from a wild animal.

kugayaala  v. 1 • slow up, be sluggish, move slowly. 2 • delay, procrastinate. Syn: kulingalinga.

kugayaalira  v. neglect; fail to attend to out of sheer disregard or inattention.

kugazaamirira  v. be wide open.

kugaziya  v. widen, stretch.

kugaziya  v. widen, broaden, become extensive; increase in width or size. Syn: kugalama.

kugaama  v. chorus, utter in unison; say the same thing at the same time.

kugaana  v. refuse, deny, hinder, obstruct, negate, object, reject, snub, disallow, dismiss, refute.

kuganga  v. prop up, shore up, hold up; put s.t. under or against another so as to be the physical support of it.

kweganga  v. lean; put your body in a position so that it rests against the support of s.t. else.

kugeda  Var: kugedamu. v. bend, fold, turn, corner.

kwegedageda  v. meander.


kugedya  v. intercept; seize s.t. on its way and prevent it from continuing to a destination.

kugega  v. build, gather, of clouds becoming bigger and darker.

kugegeenya  v. See main entry: kwegererya.

kugegeera  v. burn without a flame but giving a lot of heat.

kugeiza  v. grow big, wide, fat; be rotund.

kugeizesya  v. fatten.

kugem1  v. prevent the occurrence of s.t., e.g., by vaccinating or immunizing to prevent against contraction of an infection. Syn: kukinga, kuziyiza.

kugema2  Var: kugema ooti. v. surmise, seem, appear, look as if; imagine to be true or probable.

kugemula  v. chance on a fortune, hit the jackpot.

kugenda  v. be approachable, friendly, easy-going, easy to deal with or relate to.

kugendera  v. submit, yield, accede, give in.

kugenderera  v. 1 • intend; do s.t. deliberately. 2 • be cautious, watchful, careful; take heed. Syn: kwengendereza.

kuteegenderera  v. be careless, irresponsible; lack caution.

kugendya  v. 1 • be tentative. 2 • stand in for the time-being. 3 • pass time.

kugengewala  Var: kugengemuka. v. become leprous.

kugeniya  v. be a guest.

kugera  v. weigh, measure, estimate, gauge; make an assessment of the weight or value of s.t.

kugeraagerania  v. compare.

kugereka  v. determine, set bounds or limits.

kugereesa  v. guestimate, surmise, imagine to be the case or true or probable. Syn: kuteebereza.

kugereeta  v. massage, rub down, knead; manually manipulate the body, usually for medicinal or relaxation purposes.
kugerya  v. 1 • gesture, gesticulate, signal, motion; make or give a sign.
2 • illustrate; compare or demonstrate as an example.

kugeryamu  Var: kwegeryamu. v. test, try out.

kugeya  v. 1 • backbite, talk behind s.b.’s back.
2 • gossip.

kugeziwalya  v. become intelligent, wise; gain knowledge.

kugezya  Var: kugezyaku. v. try, strive, endeavour; attempt by employing effort.

kwegezyamu  v. practice, drill, exercise, rehearse; train yourself to learn s.t. by repetition.
Syn: kwepulakisa.

kugeeka  v. be charged with impetus and readiness for a fight.

kugiginala  v. grin, bare your teeth.

kugimba1  v. bring or make rain fall.

kugimba2  v. row a boat.

kuginga  v. lift up, pick up and carry.

kugingica  v. elevate, raise in height.

kuginia  v. be indulgent, lenient, show favouritism; treat s.b. advantageously over another out of unfair favouritism or through not wanting to hurt them.

kuginika  Var: kusinika. v. show your teeth.

kugonera  v. be unfinished, of a task.

kugongera  v. be jealous, envious.

kugonerya  v. shirk; skip doing a routine task or duty.

kugonga  v. sleep, lie down.

kugonayo  v. visit and stay in a place overnight.

kugonesya  v. 1 • cause to lie down.
2 • Euph. have sexual intercourse.

kugonda  v. 1 • be soft, kind, tender towards s.b.
2 • obey, submit, cede, give in, yield, submit, succumb.

kugondya  Var: kugondyamu. v. soften, weaken, tone down, make s.t. less strong, intense, complicated, or less extreme.

kugonera  v. be unfinished, of a task.

kugongera  v. be jealous, envious.

kugongobala  v. be humpbacked, hunched over, bent over from the waist.

kugonya  v. sleep, lie down.

kugonayo  v. visit and stay in a place overnight.

kugonesya  v. 1 • cause to lie down.
2 • Euph. have sexual intercourse.

kugonda  v. 1 • be soft, kind, tender towards s.b.
2 • obey, submit, cede, give in, yield, submit, succumb.

kugondya  Var: kugondyamu. v. soften, weaken, tone down, make s.t. less strong, intense, complicated, or less extreme.

kugonera  v. be unfinished, of a task.

kugongera  v. be jealous, envious.

kugongobala  v. be humpbacked, hunched over, bent over from the waist.

kugonsya  v. coax.

kugosiya  Var: kugosiwa. v. become difficult, complicated.

kugota  Var: kugootaana. v. 1 • be lost, go missing; lose your way.
2 • lose focus, direction, become lost, confused, muddled; be unable to think or make out s.t. clearly.

kugotya  v. embezzle.

kugotyawo  v. hide.

kugotawo  v. disappear.

kugotesya  Var: kugotesyagotesya. v. make unclear, indistinct or less visible; confuse, befuddle, confound, jumble up; make obscure or incomprehensible.
**kugotanganaku** v. lose contact with.

**kugowola** v. cause, bring about, lead to s.t. happening, occurring, or existing.

**kugoya** v. brew millet beer.

**kugozobala** v. See main entry: kukosowala.

**kugozobana** v. gamble for shares. 
Syn: kugozobala.

**kugoya** v. brew millet beer.

**kugozobala** v. See main entry: kukosowala.

**kugowola** v. cause, bring about, lead to s.t. happening, occurring, or existing.

**kugula** v. buy, purchase.

**kugula** v. See main entry: kugula.

**kugula** v. romp, gambol, frolic, frisk or lark about, play boisterously.

**kuguluka** v. fly.

**kugulumala** v. bulge, protrude; swell or stick out, or be raised towards.

**kwegulumalya** v. Metaphor. brag; be arrogant.

**kuguma** v. withstand, show courage; be steady, hard, firm, immovable or strong.

**kugumya** v. 1 • clench, hold fast, bind tightly.
2 • encourage, give hope; inspire with confidence.

**kugumira** v. endure, tolerate, suffer patiently; put up with s.t. painful or unpleasant.

**kuguminka** v. be patient.

**kwegumya** v. persevere, strive on, keep on striving.


**kugunja** v. contrive, devise, formulate, invent.

**kugunjula** v. make civilised.

**kugunjuka** v. become civilised.

**kuguzula** v. pluck, pull off, pick off, esp. meat off a bone.

**kuguulya** v. hit s.t. hard.

**kuguunjuka** v. 1 • knock, hit on s.t.
2 • Metaphor. hint at; mention briefly.

**kugwa** v. 1 • fall down.
2 • fail.

**kugwamu** v. collapse; cave or fall in.

**kugwaizuka** v. run crazily.

**kugwa** v. rake; scratch to make level or smooth with a rake or broom.
kugwalaala  v. level, even out; make s.t. flush, flat or straight. Syn: kwagaagania, kuseereetya.
kugwangalikana  v. fiddle, fidget, touch or fidget with s.t. restlessly or nervously.
kugwanganaku  v. confront, face up; deal with s.t. unpleasant head on.
kugwaniyira  v. wish evil.
kugwawo  v. happen or occur suddenly.
kugwanganiku  v. confront, face up; deal with s.t. unpleasant head on.
kugwanirya  v. wish evil.
kugwawo  v. happen or occur suddenly.
kugwanganiku  v. confront, face up; deal with s.t. unpleasant head on.
kugwanganiku  v. confront, face up; deal with s.t. unpleasant head on.
kugwanerika  v. Metaphor. find, chance on, come across; meet with s.t. or s.b. coincidentally, accidentally or unexpectedly. Syn: kuzinduukirira.
kugwisya  v. See main entry: kugwa.
kuja  v. fly, of ants.
kujagaana  v. party, revel, make merry, celebrate noisily, often indulging in drinking.
kujaguza  From: Luganda. v. celebrate, jubilate, commemorate; express joy.
kujalaala  v. lie down, fall over and lie down helplessly, as opposed to being composed, either due to lack of strength or vitality.
kujalaalya  v. Metaphor. water down, over dilute; deprive the strength of, make less strong.
kujanja  v. joke, be humorous.
kujanjamuka  v. laugh both continuously and loudly.
kujanjaba  Var: kwijanjaba. v. treat, give medication; care for the sick.
kujawuna  v. 1 • receive s.t. being passed to you.
2 • carry a load for s.b. to help relieve that person.
kijaagiija  Var: kujagaaja. v. waste, squander, let rot, handle s.t. carelessly.
kijaaka  v. break sugarcane from the ground.
**kujuga** v. roar, of a bull.

**kujugumira** v. 1 • quake, quiver, shake, shudder, tremble; vibrate rapidly and intensively.
2 • show cowardice.

**kujulira** v. testify, bear witness; attest to the truth in a claim.

**kujumbulya** v. splash, splatter.

**kusambuka** Syn:

**kujunumira** v. be keen, zealous, excited, eagerly desirous or dying to do s.t.

**kujunuka** v. See main entry: **kujuuka**.

**kujuuka** Var: **kukakaduka**.

**kujuukaku** v. jump off.

**kujuukamu** v. jump out.

**kujuukiramu** v. jump into.

**kujuukawo** v. jump away.

**kujuunikwa** v. mount, jump or hop onto; get on the back of.

**kujuukisya** v. cause to jump, e.g., make a baby jump after bathing.

**kujuuluuca** Var: **kujulunguca**; **kujunguluca**.

**kujuukatiiku** v. dilute; make a liquid thinner or weaker by adding water or another solvent.

**kukabala** v. plough a second time.

**kujuuka** Var: **kujunuka**; **kujuukujuuka**.

**kukabirira** Var: **kukaba**. v. intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected. Syn: **kukalala**, **kutemenkerera**.

**kukabya** v. be overbearing; do s.t. to excess that inconveniences others.

**kukacuka** v. become sour or bitter; lose good taste.

**kukacwa** v. be angry; lose temper.

**kukadakina** v. become intensely angry, annoyed, irritated, enraged; lose temper.

**kukadambala** Var: **kukadambalya**. v. swell up.

**kukadambula** v. See main entry: **kukadambula**.

**kukadaa** v. limp; walk in a gawky manner due to difficulty or deformity.

**kukadula** v. 1 • take roasted potato or cassava out from a fire.
2 • excavate, dig up.

**kukaga** v. walk in a certain manner i.e., boastfully, flauntingly, gracefully, elegantly, coordinatedly, with poise, or grace, perhaps as a way to show-off. Syn: **kukooma**, **kujooma**.

**kukairira** Var: **kukairika**. v. grow old, attain old age, become obsolete.

**kukaisya** v. prevent, thwart, block or frustrate s.b. from getting or acquiring s.t.

**kukaka** v. induce, force s.b.

**kukakaduka** Var: **kukadamuka**. v. arise with difficulty; get up with much struggle due to fatigue or frailty due to illness.

**kwekadamula** v. pull all your strength together to get up with much struggle to do s.t.

**kukakana** v. creak, squeak, screech; make a high-pitched, screeching noise, e.g., a door when it is opened slowly.

**kukakanyala** Var: **kukalambalala**. v. stiffen, harden.

**kukakasa** v. confirm, affirm, verify, declare, prove solemnly and formally as true.

**kwekakasa** v. be confident, certain, sure; have the ability to do s.t. steadily and perfectly.

**kuteekakasa** v. be uncertain, unsure; lack confidence about s.t.

**kukakata** v. 1 • become fully grown, of crops.
2 • keep on; be steady in doing s.t. persevere in mastering s.t. e.g., baby learning to walk.

**kukakatya** v. emphasise, endorse, affirm, approve, authenticate, guarantee s.t.

**kukakaalukana** v. strive, labour, work hard; put in effort and energy to reach a goal. Syn: **kufambikana**.

**kukakaatikaku** v. set limits, boundaries, regulations; impose a requirement.
**kukala**  
*Var: kukalakuru; kukalira.* *v.* dry out, run dry, evaporate; become empty of water.  
**kukalirira** *v.* sear, toast, parch, roast; burn or scorch with intense heat into a crisp form.  
**kukalya** *v.* preserve by drying, e.g., meat or fish.  
**kukalabana** *v.* toil, labour, strive, work hard and make an effort to reach a goal.  
**kukalabanda** *v.* roast, pan-fry; cook with dry heat, usually in an oven or a shallow fry pan.  
**kukalakamba** *v.* remove the scales or thin flakes of dead epidermis from the surface of the skin of fish and animals, including humans.  
**kukalala** *v.* intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected. *Syn:* kukabirira, kutemenkerera.  
**kukalamata** *v.* scale, grate; scrape the top surface of s.t. e.g., remove the scales of a fish.  

**kukalambalala** *v.* See main entry: kukakanyala.  
**kukalanga** *v.* deep-fry, roast in a pan.  
**kukalanguka** *v.* 1 *•* grip, bind or hold tightly, clench, fix.  
2 *•* solidify, harden, stiffen; turn from a liquid or gas into a solid.  
**kukalangula** *v.* strengthen.  
**kwekalangula** *v.* *Metaphor.* persist, persevere, hang on, hold onto, keep on doing s.t.  
**kukalaatira** *v.* emphasise, stress, underscore.  

**kukaliga** *v.* set limits, boundaries, regulations; impose a requirement.  
**kukalubu** *v.* be hard, difficult.  
**kukaluubirira** *v.* burden, load over, overbear, make difficult, bear on s.b. too much.  
**kukaluubirira** *v.* See main entry: kukaluba.  
**kukama** *v.* 1 *•* draw milk from a cow or other animal.  

2 *•* *Metaphor.* exploit to get all possible advantage from a situation.  
**kukamba** *v.* twist, twirl, plait; entwine into a spiral shape, e.g., rope or the hair.  
**kukambuwala** *From:* Luganda. *v.* be angry; lose temper.  
**kukamiizya** *v.* guzzle, gulp, swig.  
**kukamula** *v.* squeeze, wring; press liquid out of s.t., e.g., from an orange.  
**kukamuka** *v.* dry out; lose liquid through dripping, e.g., washed clothes spread out to dry.  
**kukandira** *v.* thirst, be starved of; have a craving, appetite, or great desire for.  
**kukandula** *v.* rake, remove bush, stumps and roots.  
**kukanga** *v.* frighten.  
**kwekanga** *v.* become frightened, afraid.  
**kukanga** *Var:* kukangayo. *v.* return; go back to.  
**kukanja** *Var:* kukanjaayo. *v.* return back to the point of departure.
**kukangabala** v. be hurt, harmed, wounded; have an ache or pain; become paralysed.

**kukangabalya** v. hurt, harm; cause pain or an ache.

**kukangaala** v. grab, snaffle, snap up; catch or seize quickly and easily.

**kukaniamba** v. persist.

**kukankada** v. 1 • scatter, strew, spread out; distribute s.t. haphardly over an area, e.g., like a chicken scratching repeatedly through and thus scattering a heap of rubbish when searching for food.

2 • disassemble.

**kukankadula** v. dismantle, disassemble, dismember; systematically take s.t. apart and separate into its constituent pieces.

**kukankanula** v. cause s.t. to wear out, depreciate, become scrap; ruin, dilapidate, destroy; damage irreparably.

**kukankaayaya** v. scatter around wastefully.

**kukanta** v. jeer; make a certain kind of sound in the mouth with intent to deride or show contempt.

**kukantirirya** v. make a certain jeering sequence of sound so as to tame, calm down, entice, or tranquilise an animal.

**kukantirirya** v. tame, lure, entice; soothe an animal so as to calm it down, done by doing a series of jeers.

**kukanula** v. rend, rip apart precipitously or sharply, very suddenly and to a great degree.

**kukanyangula** v. tighten, bind or hold tightly.

**kukanyanguka** v. be stiffened; become strong and firm.

**kukanyuga** v. fling, thrust; throw s.t. e.g., like a javelin. Syn: kuluntuya, kukaasuka.

**kukapalala** v. stick out; be perpendicular, branching off the main object at a sharp angle.

**kukapuka** v. See main entry: kukapula.

**kukapula** v. break, tear or cut off; become detached, pulled out.

**kukapuka** v. break, tear or cut off; become detached, pulled out.

<code>Syn</code>: kutiika.

**kukasuka** v. fling, thrust; throw s.t. e.g., like a javelin. <code>Syn</code>: kuluntuya, kukanyuga.

**kukasula** v. eat very fast.

**kukata** v. make a spiral shaped piece, called ‘nkata’, from a banana leaf to protect the head when carrying s.t. hard.

**kukavuulya** <code>Var</code>: kukavuula. v. devour, eat immoderately or greedily.

**kukaya** <code>Var</code>: kukaywa. v. be unsuccessful; fail to do s.t., such as fulfil a promise or miss a penalty kick.

**kukayuka** <code>Var</code>: kukawuka. v. become angry; raise your voice in anguish, bark on, be harsh on.

**kukaza** v. 1 • tighten, constrain.

2 • <code>Metaphor</code>. grill; put s.b. through the mill, i.e., subject to intense questioning or interrogation.

**kukazwa** v. become disappointed, angry, annoyed, irritated.

**kukaada** v. bind tightly, tie tightly, adhere, stick, cohere; hold and resist separation.

**kukajaala** v. brag, boast, show off.

**kukaaka** v. pour s.t. liquid or finely ground into a container that has a narrow opening.

**kukaanya** v. endure, stomach, bear, tolerate, abide, suffer; put up with s.t. unpleasant.

**kukaapa** v. stain, fade; become discoloured with s.t. impossible to remove; become hard-skinned.

**kukaasa** v. 1 • expectorate, cough up; discharge phlegm or sputum from the lungs and out of the mouth.

2 • <code>Metaphor</code>. utter words with anger and contempt.

**kukaatuuka** v. become dirty, grimy, tarnished. <code>Syn</code>: kufuduuka.

**kukaawuka** See main entry: kukayuka.

**kukaayaana** v. dispute, contest, challenge; have an verbal argument.
kukaayaanisya  v. about s.t. or make s.t. the subject of dispute, contention, or litigation.
   Syn: kuvuganya.
kukaayaanisya  v. contend with, rebel; resist government actions.
kukebeizuca  v. torture, torment.
   Syn: kukebbbyakebbya.
kukebera  v. evaluate, examine, correct, check, mark.
kwekeberesya  v. undergo a check up.
kukebeizuca  Var: kukemyakemya.
   v. torture, torment, grill s.b.
   Syn: kukebeizuca.
kukebbyakebbya  v. contend with, rebel; resist government actions.
kukebelaza

kukendaakeda  v. 1 • be breathless esp. due to due to exertion.
   2 • Metaphor. work tirelessly.
kukedyo  v. exceed, overstep, go beyond; transcend bearable limits of inconveniencing others; be overbearing.
kukedya  v. slice up cassava or potatoes tubers for drying.
kukekeizula  v. trim, pare, sharpen, slice.
   Syn: kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukenga, kukepula, kusalaku.
kueddyo  v. exceed, overstep, go beyond; transcend bearable limits of inconveniencing others; be overbearing.
kukendeerya  v. 1 • shorten, trim, decrease, reduce.
   2 • slow down.
   3 • erode.
kwekendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kwekendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendula  v. emaciate; make thin, small; cause to be very slim.
kukendaakeda  v. 1 • be breathless esp. due to due to exertion.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
kukendeerya  v. be prone, lying down.
kukendeerya  v. become decreased, diminished, less.
**kukesa**  v. harvest; reap by cutting with a knife, e.g., millet, rice, or sorghum.

**kuketa**  v. dodge; make a sudden movement in a new direction so as to avoid, e.g., as in football.

**kuketula**  v. swing the waist when dancing.

**kukeekera**  v. 1 • speak with a bitter; harsh tone; become stern.
2 • call to take things in seriously and be accountable.

**kukeekereza**  v. economise.

**kukeeta** 1  v. loathe, feel irritated by s.t. due to satiation; state of being satisfactorily full and unable to take on more.
2  v. spy, snoop, investigate.

**kukidyakidya**  v. tickle a woman in order to excite sexually.

**kukikimita**  v. pass stealthily, furtively, sneakily, surreptitiously, marked by quiet and caution and taking pains to avoid being observed.

**kukikinala**  Var: **kubibinala**.  v. protrude, project out, jut out, bulge out, pouch outwards.

**kukikita**  v. cut, incise or make an incision into, trim through.

**kukinga**  v. 1 • prevent trouble or a problem from entry; protect s.t. from an attack, physical, mental, or otherwise.  
*Syn:* kugema, kuziyiza.
2  v. immunise.

**kukingulya**  v. obstruct; block from view or get in s.b.’s line of sight.

**kukinjaawo**  v. leave ajar; close a door slightly.

**kukinkinuka**  v. lope, scoot; run in a certain manner.  *Syn:* kupirimpa.

**kukinuka**  v. walk in a flaunting manner, of fat-bottomed women, while shaking the hindquarters.  *Syn:* kudigida, kubigula.

**kukira**  Var: **kukiraku**; **kukirangana**.  v. defeat, excel, surpass; be better than, more than, best of all, at the top, leading.

**kukirikiitana**  Var: **kukikitiitana**.  v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.

**kukiringiiramu**  v.  See main entry: kulinga.

**kukisala**  v.  See main entry: kusala.

**kukita**  v.  See main entry: kusita.

**kukitwala**  v.  See main entry: kutwala.

**kukiwa**  v. think so, suppose; have an opinion.

**kukiida**  v. clean away by wiping, scraping or sweeping off.  *Syn:* kubiya, kusangula.

**kukiika** 1  v. lay, place, put s.t. across horizontally from one point to another.
2  v. be put horizontal; be placed across.

**kukiika** 2  v. be present to represent others and talk over in detail a matter at a meeting or assembly.

**kukiikirira**  v. be representative of; stand in on behalf of.

**kukiina**  v. flatter.

**kukiisa**  v. scrape, grate the surface of s.t.; use a hard implement to remove dirt or unwanted matter by rubbing against a rough or hard surface.

**kukiyya**  v. locate, situate, find, determine the place of s.t. by searching or examining.

**kukoba**  v. tell, say.

**kukobaku**  v. reprimand, chide, criticise.

**kukobera**  v. inform s.b. about s.t.

**kukobyaa**  v. 1 • persuade, cajole, seduce, win over, convince, entice, lure, tempt; provoke s.b. to do s.t. through often
false or exaggerated promises.
Syn: kukwana, kusimoolya.
2 • engage, persuade a woman to marry you.

**kukodola** v. scoop out s.t. with the finger.

**kukodooca** v. 1 • be soft, kind, tender; treat s.b. with extreme tenderness or sympathy.
2 • obey, submit, cede, give in, yield, submit, succumb.

**kukoiga**₁ v. plant potatoes.
**kukoiga**₂ v. poke, jab, prod into the eye with a finger.

**kukoikolya**₁ v. Idiophone. sound made by a frightened hen.
**kukoikolya**₂ v. speak in riddles.

**kukoika** v. 1 • stuff, choke off, clog up, jam up; fill tightly with or force tightly into a receptacle or space.
2 • load.

**kukokeramu** v. include s.t. sweepingly or indiscriminately into the others in a collection.

**kukokonyala** v. be idle, do nothing; be a sluggard.

**kukokota** v. scrape a surface in order to remove just the slightest bit of that surface.

**kukokoola** v. Idiophone. crow of a cock.

**kukola** v. do, act, work, make, manufacture.

**kukolesya** Var: kukozesa. v. use, employ, work with.

**kwekolaku** v. groom; work on yourself.

**kukolera aamo** v. work together with, be in a partnership with s.b.

**kukolera** v. work towards s.t.

**kwekolakolania** v. act; conduct yourself in a rather funny or immoderate, and mostly inappropriate manner.

**kwekolera** v. do s.t. yourself.

**kwekolesya** v. feign, pretend.

**kukola kyekimo** v. do a similar thing.

**kukola oku** v. work on s.t., fix, solve.

**kwekola kyonka** v. happen automatically.

**kukola obugalama** v. See main entry: kugalaagala.

**kukolagana** v. associate, collaborate, cooperate, work together with s.b.

**kukoloboza** v. trace, draw s.t. e.g., on a slate.

**kukolokoto** v. critique, criticise.

**kukolola** v. cough, clear the throat.

**kukoloobyya** v. tire, bore; cause s.b. to be fed up, disgusted or become disinterested in and therefore impatient with s.t. unpleasant.

**kwekoloobyya** v. be circuituous; take a more roundabout or protracted route to getting s.t. done, either consciously or not.

**kukoloota** Var: kukolooteraya. v. gasp, snore, wheeze; be short of breath due to a respiratory disorder.

**kukoma**₁ v. plant, sow.
**kukoma**₂ v. stop, cease, halt, finish; come to an end or close.

**kukomya** v. terminate.

**kukomba** v. lick, taste with the tongue.

**kukomberera** v. lick continuously to show affection.

**kukomeka** v. make s.t. stand straight, still, and stiff.

**kukomerera** v. 1 • hit, hammer s.t. so as to drive it in, e.g., a nail into wood.
2 • pin down, peg, fix or attach s.t. so as to immobilise it.
3 • crucify.

**kukomola** v. 1 • trim, pare; remove the edges from and cut down to the desired size or shape.
2 • circumcise.

**kukona**₁ v. pound, thump; hit heavily, esp. with a heavy blunt object, commonly used for beating seeds off grain sheaths during threshing.

**kukona**₂ v. 1 • be half-cooked or insufficiently or not thoroughly cooked.
2 • remain small in size or stature.
3 • not hatch, of an egg; fail to open and produce a young bird, fish, or reptile.

kukondoola v. give s.b. a derisive, contemptuous, scornful, or disdainful look.

kukongobala v. stunt, become dwarf; stop the growth of s.t.

kukongola1 v. evade, dodge; put less energy into doing a task you are capable of with intent to load it onto your workmate.

kukongola2 v. extract a tooth.

kukonkoja v. hop, play hopsotch, as in the game that involves hoping into and over squares marked on the ground to retrieve a marker.

kukonkomala v. sit by idly and slothfully.

kukonkona v. knock, tap, rap; make light, repeated taps on s.t.

kusonyeka, kukotika, kwinika, kunyinyika.

kukopya v. gulp, quaff, swig; swallow hurriedly or greedily and continuously until s.t. is emptied, esp. to swallow with noise and force.

kukosa v. cheat; give little or less than is expected. Syn: kuseera, kukerenga.

kukosowala Var: kukozobala. v. outgrow a particular stature, status, position, or location. Syn: kukulirira.

kukotama Var: kukotaamirira. v. bow, crouch, stoop; bend your back from the waist forward. Syn: kukunaamirira, kugoogoka.

kukotamya v. tilt, slant; incline from a vertical position.

kukotaakota v. stoop; walk hunched over, bending down due to old age or sickness.

kukotika v. insert, slot in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t. Syn: kukonyeka, kusonyeka, kwinika, kunyinyika.

kukotola v. thump, pound, hit hard with the hand, fist, or some heavy instrument.

kukotoogerera v. malign, slander, badmouth; speak unfavourably about s.b.

kukoza v. See main entry: kukola.

kukoza v. dip food in a sauce.

kukoona v. break apart a joint.

kukoona v. knock lightly.

kukoona v. knock over.

kukoona v. walk in a certain manner i.e., boastfully, flauntingly, gracefully, elegantly, coordinately, with poise, or grace, perhaps as a way to show-off. Syn: kukaga, kujooma.

kukooza v. help, assist.

kukoopa v. lend.

kwokoopa v. borrow.

kukoopolola From: English. v. copy, duplicate.

kukoza From: Luganda. v. be paralysed.

kubanza v. See main entry: kubanza.


kukubba v. 1 • hit, beat, thump, strike, palpitate.

2 • pulse, quiver, beat rhythmically; move with or as if with a regular alternating motion.

3 • draw.

4 • thresh.
kukubbakubbaku  v. sensitise people, mobilise, encourage.
kukubba ojambo  From: English.  
v. Metaphor. wave; signal a greeting with the hand.

kukubba omugongo  v. See main entry: mugongo.
kukubbirakau  v. Metaphor: wrap another loose garment on top of another, of women, usually wrapped around about the waist, worn to protect the inner clothing from dirt or because the inner one is so thin or transparent, and thus revealing.
kukubbirawo  v. fell, chop down, cause to fall.
kukubbisyamu  v. multiply.
kukubbya  Var: kukulukubbya. v. probe, poke into; put an arm or hand into s.t. Syn: kusokondolya, kukuulya, kusokoolla.
kwekubbyakubbya  Lit: dip into your pockets and get out s.t. to offer v. Metaphor. offer as a donation; contribute money towards a given appeal.
kukubbayaku  v. touch, tap.
kukucuka  v. fall, tear off and drop by itself, esp. of hair or feathers.
kukudula  v. scratch up, dig up a hole, cut the surface of; poke, prod, probe with a finger or other object, esp. of soil.
kukudulya  v. probe, prod, poke into; examine physically into s.t., with a stick or finger with intent to scoop out contents. Syn: kusokondolya, kukubbya, kusokoolla.
kukudumbala  v. bulge, protrude; swell or stick out, or be raised towards.
kwekudumbalya  v. Metaphor. brag; be arrogant.
kukuga  v. groan; indicate surprise or amazement of with a single heavy convulsive gasp.
kukuguka  v. become proficient, knowledgeable; expert at.
kukujuulya  v. peel off the bark of a plant stem.
kukukula  v. See main entry: kukuula.
kukukulirya  v. hide far from sight; keep s.t. so well that it isn’t easily discovered.
kukukulukumba  v. drag haul, cart, pull along against resistance.  
Syn: kukuusa.
kukukumba  v. Metaphor. haul away a large catch, e.g., a horde of trophies from a competition, or a large kill from a hunting expedition.
kukukunala  v. be raised upward, elevated above normal position.
kukukunulayo  v. 1 • dig s.t. out of the ground.  
2 • Metaphor. expose s.t.
kukukuta  v. be secretive, operate clandestinely; do s.t. stealthily, secretively, in seclusion, or under cover.
kukukutya  v. smuggle; move s.t. illegally into or out of, convey s.t. secretly.
kukula  v. grow to maturity, become an adult; increase in size by natural process.
kukulya  v. 1 • rear, bring up; raise up.  
2 • promote in rank or position of authority.
kukulirira  v. 1 • outgrow a particular stature, status, position, or location.  
Syn: kukosowala.  
2 • Metaphor. be bossy; offensively self assured or given to exercising usually unwarranted power.
kwekulya  v. Metaphor. be bossy; offensively self assured or given to exercising usually unwarranted power.
kukula kusa  v. See main entry: kusa.
kukulaakulana  v. prosper, develop.
kubba eyakulaakulaine  v. be developed.
kukulembere  From: Luganda. v. lead, go first. Syn: kwebbembeera.
kukulubala  v. protrude, jut out, swell.
kukulukuunya  v. See main entry: kukubbya.
kukulukuusa  v. See main entry: kukuusa.
kukulumuka  Var: kukulumuta. v.
  1 • float, flow, stream; move freely as if in a body of water.
  2 • be in a state of flux; become liquid or fluid when heated.
kukuma  v. 1 • light up, enkindle, ignite, cause to start burning. Syn: kkwatisya.
  2 • arouse, elicit, kindle, evoke, fire, raise, provoke, call forth emotions, feelings, and responses.
kukumba  v. march; move forward in an orderly fashion, esp. as part of a ceremony, e.g., of soldiers’ march or a brass band march.
kukumbaana  v. 1 • gather together, converge together, come together to form a group, meet together.
  2 • settle, of dust.
kukumbaania  v. bring people together; cause to come or gather together.
kwekumbaania  v. congregate, converge.
kukumpanya  v. embezzle, defraud, swindle, con; deprive by deceit.
kukunama  v. strip, unclothe exposing private parts.
kukunaamirira  v. stoop; bend your back forward from the waist.
  Syn: kukotama.
kukunda  v. Taboo. have sexual intercourse.
kukunga  v. 1 • cry, weep, sob, cry; shed tears because of sadness, rage, or pain; mourn or condole with others who are bereaved. Syn: kulira.
  2 • hiss, buzz, rumble, rustle.
kwekunga  v. bemoan, lament; express pity, or grief verbally but without releasing tears.
kwekungirira  v. plead, entreat; beg for mercy.
kukungula  v. harvest, reap.
kukunkudira  v. be very short.
kukunkudirya  v. shorten.
kukunkukulya  v. wring.
kukunkumuka  v. fall in drops.
kukunkumulya  v. shake.
kukunkuna  v. totter, stagger; move without being stable, as if threatening to fall.
kukunula  v. bruise; damage tissue by abrasion or pressure.
kukunya  v. squeeze out juice, press out juice.
kukusula  v. pluck, depume, strip off feathers, e.g., from a chicken.
kukutula  v. divide, tear, take apart, cut into two pieces, e.g., rope.
kukuwaaku  v. See main entry: kuwa.
kukuyuga  v. stir.
kukuuka  Var: kukukayo. v. See main entry: kukula.
kukuukulya  v. 1 • weep, wail, lament, howl; cry with a loud noise, e.g., of a woman in labour.
  2 • howl, growl, of a dog.
kukuula  v. 1 • dig up, root out, unearth.
  2 • mine for minerals, excavate, drill through, dredge, sink a hole.
  3 • uproot, e.g., potatoes, cassava.
kukuuka  Var: kukukayo. v.
  become uprooted; be pulled up by or as if by the roots.
kukukula  v. scrape, scratch up the surface of earth so as to expose s.t. previously covered underneath.
kukuuma  Var: kukuuma biseera. v.
  watch over, wait on, protect, guard.
kwekuuma  v. 1 • be careful, self-controlled, law abiding.
2 • be alert; protect, watch, restrain, hold back, shield yourself from danger, harm, injury, destruction or damage.

kukuumaku  v. hold on; be patient.

kukuumirira  v. wait for, look forward to; be expectant.

kukuunya  v. scrape, grate the surface of s.t.; use a hard implement to remove dirt or unwanted matter by rubbing against a rough or hard surface.

kukuunyuula  Var: kumaanyuula.  v.
1 • depumble, pluck; remove feathers or hairs.
2 • Metaphor. rip off, cheat; deprive s.b. of s.t. by deceit.

kukuunjunta  v. sift, sieve, strain; separate by passing through s.t. to separate out coarser elements.

kukuupa  v. glean, gather.

kukuusa  Var: kukuukuusa. v.
pull, drag, haul s.t. along against resistance.
Syn: kukukukumblraba.

kwekuusa  v. creep, crawl.

kukuusisya  v. do s.t. extendedly in quality, quantity, or duration.

kukuuta  v. scrub, scour; clean with hard rubbing.

kukwa  v. pay a dowry.

kukwadula  v. scratch hard.

kukwaja  v. be at work, engrossed or pre-occupied.

kukwalaama  v. exist in exceeding abundance.

kukwama  v. be wedged in, stuck.

kukwamulya  v. clap with a sharp and loud clap in unison.

kukwana  From: Luganda. v.

kukwanaganya  v. coordinate.

kukwania  v. fix, repair, refurbish s.t. that is broken.

kukwata  v. 1 • catch, seize, hold, handle, grasp, arrest, trap, capture, snare.
2 • adhere, stick together.
3 • condense, coagulate, curdle, clot, coalesce.

kukwatisya  Lit: cause to catch v.
1 • light up a fire or candle, enkindle, ignite, cause to start burning. Syn: kukuma.
2 • join together, tape up, glue, attach, clasp, stick; cause to cling together. Syn: kucoobbesya, kulemba, kuyunga, kugaitaku.
3 • entrust, hand over s.t.
4 • spread disease, infect.
5 • Metaphor. comprehend, grasp; make an attempt and get it.

kukwataku  v. 1 • touch on s.t.
2 • have s.t. to do with, be concerned with or about s.t.

kukwatirakku  v. 1 • Idiom. lend a hand, offer aid, assist, help.
Syn: kukoonkya, kuweeerera, kubbeera, kuyamba.
2 • Metaphor. have good luck or happy chance; be fortunate.

kukwatirira  v. 1 • brace, prop up, hold s.t. for an extended period; provide support for.
2 • nab, trap, grasp, get hold of; catch in the act or red-handed.

kukwatiriraku  v. wait, hold on a while, be patient.

kukwatagana  v. be in accord, concord, contact, correspondence with s.t. or s.b.
**kukwatagana na**

Var: *kukwatangana na*. v. be compatible with, connected with, linked to or joined to each other.

**kukwatagania**

Var: *kukwatanganisya*. v. synchronise, coordinate.

**kukwatikisya** v. 1 • Idiom. catch sight of, get a glimpse of, get a look at s.t.
2 • find, chance on, come across, get hold of.

**kkekwatata** v. 1 • stick together, adhere.
2 • condense, coagulate, curdle, clot, coalesce.
3 • master, cram for an exam.

**kkekwatiramu** v. D.I.Y. do s.t. yourself, as opposed to hiring a worker.

**kkewe** Var: *kke, pro. his, hers.


**kkewo** Var: *kkewo, pro. yours.

**kuleba** v. suffer loss; be unfortunate, unlucky.

**kulebankana** v. talk incoherently.

**kulebirira** v. care for, nurse, manage, maintain s.t. in good working condition or order.

**kulebuka** v. gain knowledge or wisdom; mature mentally.

**kulebuca** v. raise the knowledge or understanding of s.b. either by training or giving good advice.

**kulebuukirira** v. circumvent; realise a negative force or scheme beforehand and outwit or outsmart the instigator or cause of it, or circumvent its effects through cleverness and wit.

**kulebula** v. warn, forewarn; notify of danger, potential harm, or risk.

**kulebuuyu** v. sort, remove, pick out, small stones from roasted millet grain in readiness for alcohol preparation.

**kulega** Var: *kulegisa*. v. show, display, expose, exhibit, demonstrate.

**kulegaku** v. show s.b. just a glimpse of s.t.

**kulegera** Var: *kulegeragalaga*. v. flaunt, show off.

**kulegerisa** v. appear, emerge, come out into view.

**kuteeraga** v. not identify yourself; not reveal who you really are.

**kulegaqala** v. be careless, negligent, irresponsible; have a lack of concern, attention, consideration, forethought, thoroughness.

**kulegira** v. command, order; issue a directive.

**kulegira** v. guide, orientate; give instructions or directions to a place or for some task.

**kulegiriza** v. request, send for, order for; place an order.

**kulegula** v. prophesy, divine, predict, foretell the future.

**kulelambala** v. stagnate, stand still, be idle; lazily exist in a changeless situation.

**kulelambalika** v. 1 • cry out, howl in pain.
2 • lament; cry out due to grief or sadness.

**kuleluka** v. be mentally disturbed, insane, mad, crazy, frantic.

**kuleluca** v. excite, cause a frenzy or madness.

**kulema** v. 1 • be healed, cured, treated.
2 • be saved; have escaped, survived.

**kulemyu** v. 1 • treat disease, heal, cure.
2 • save, liberate from trouble or danger.

**kulemirira ku kawuuzi**

Var: *kuwunukira ku kawuuzi*. v. Idiom. escape or survive a peril narrowly.

**kulembala** From: Lusoga. v. sleep, lie down.

**kulembika** v. state, stipulate, lay down, specify; express, say or convey s.t. clearly.
kulambulula v. 1 • make s.t. straight; unfold, stretch or iron out.
   Syn: kuterembererya.
   2 • set upright. Syn: kuterembererya.

kulambuela v. tour, travel, be on an excursion.

kulambula v. make s.t. straight; unfold, stretch or iron out.
   Syn: kuterembererya.

kulambya v. set upright.
   Syn: kuterembererya.

kulamuca v. rouse, wake s.b.

kulamukala v. set a price for an item that is for sale.

kulamuza v. ask the selling price of a sale item.

kulamula v. pronounce a judgment.

kulamba v. spin thread.

kulanga1 Var: kulangirira. v. announce, proclaim, make known publicly; talk in a loud voice for the benefit of people in the distance. Syn: kulansa.

kulanga2 v. lie bare; be in the open.

kulangaasira v. scrutinise, observe, examine critically, focus on, pay extra attention to s.t.

kulansa v. announce, proclaim, make known publicly; talk in a loud voice for the benefit of people in the distance. Syn: kulanga.

kulasa v. shoot an arrow with a bow.

kulawuna v. patrol, police.

kulayira v. swear, make a vow; take an oath.

kulayiza v. take an oath by a magistrate on loss of document.

kulaabba v. proclaim, preach, lecture.

kulaabbira v. admonish, advise, caution, counsel.

kulaada v. be in dire need.

kulaaduuka v. wander; walk to various places in order to dodge work, esp. a woman who doesn’t stay in one permanent marriage. Syn: kugadangada.

kulaagaana v. plan to meet with s.b. on a given date, make an appointment.

kulaajana v. sound an alarm, cry for help; make a shout with intent to arouse others to a sense of danger.

kulaalika v. call upon, invite, rally, muster; mobilise people to turn up for a certain cause.

kulaalirana v. be stuck, caught in, fixed in s.t. above the ground, e.g., in a tree.

kulaama v. curse, speak evil of.

kulaamulula v. undo, rescind, or reverse the effects of a curse previously cast upon s.b.

kulaamirya v. 1 • bequeath, will; leave or give rights or property to s.b. by will after your death.
   2 • Metaphor. bless; invoke goodwill or grace upon s.b.

kulaawa v. castrate.

kuleba Var: kulebaalebana. v. trick; deceive so as to outwit or cheat s.b. with cunning or skill.

kulebaalebana v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.

kulebeita v. wander, due to a mental problem.

kulebekerya v. be confined, imprisoned.

kulebera v. See main entry: kulegeya.

kulebetuka v. See main entry: kulegeya.

kulefulala v. be careless, negligent, irresponsible; have a lack of concern, attention, consideration, forethought, thoroughness.

kulega v. test, sample, taste.

kulegama v. See main entry: kutengama.

kulegeca v. tap, trap, harness a liquid.
   Syn: kulembeka.

kulegeya Var: kulebera. v. be loose.

kulebituka v. become loose.

kulebeto v. loosen s.t.; relax a grip.

kulegula v. empty out, drain, clear, dump out, clean out.

kuleka v. forsake, desert, abandon; leave behind or leave alone, or leave by
neglect or forgetfulness. Syn: kukubba omugongo, kutala, kuzira.

**kulekesya v.** cause to leave, quit.
**kulekesula v.** relinquish, unleash, let go of, release, let loose; be free from control or restraint.

**kulibirira v.** step down, quit, resign, step down; give up or retire from a position duty or responsibility.

**kulema**
1 v. mend.

**kulema**
2 Var: kwera. v. 1 • insist, be persistent; refuse to yield; not back down.
2 • sytmie, hinder, cause s.t. to stop; refuse to allow.

**kulemeraku v.** persist; press on with s.t.

**kulemerera v.** lose control of, overwhelm, overpower.

**kulemererwa Var: kulemwa. v.** fail; be unable or unsuccessful doing s.t.

**kulemesya v.** frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.

**kulemala v.** be disabled, crippled; be unable to perform as a consequence of physical or mental unfitness.


**kulemberyaku v.** graft, attach to.

**kulembeesererya**
1 • handle or place s.t. fragile in a certain position with extreme carefulness.
2 • fix, insert or put s.t. onto another temporarily, e.g., when repairing or patching s.t. so that it holds together just for a brief time.

**kulembeka v.** tap, trap, harness a liquid.

**kulembyaalembya v.** move slowly and stealthily, e.g., to grab a goat that has broken a rope.

**kulemwa v.** See main entry: kulema.

**kulenda v.** behave in an obscene manner, engage in illicit sexual acts.

**kulengera v.** see from afar.

**kulengeeta v.** be hanging freely, suspended, dangling. Syn: kulereeka.

**kulepuka v.** be unsettled; restless.

**kulera v.**
1 • babysit.
2 • sit s.b. on your lap.

**kulereala v.** stagnate, be idle; laze around.

**kulereenga v.** loiter. Syn: kulebeeta, kuyengeeta, kutangatanga, kwerereeka.

**kulereewuna v.** trail, hound, track; follow up.

**kulereeka v.** suspend, hang freely.

**kulebeeta v.** 1 • hang around.

**kwerereeka v.** Metaphor. hang around; keep moving about in a place. Syn: kulebeeta, kuyengeeta, kuleenga, kutangatanga.

**kuleyera v.** be distressed, disturbed, troubled, weary, fed up, or uneasy due to trouble or grief.

**kuleyerya v.** trouble, nag, vex, inconvenience s.b., disturb.

**kuleega**
1 • tighten, stretch tight, make taut.
2 • Metaphor. fix, repair, calibrate, fine-tune, tweak so as to make s.t. just right.

**kuleegera v.** teach, give instructions, counsel, discipline.

**kuleela v.** float.

**kuleeta v.** 1 • bring.
2 • bring about.

**kuleetererya v.** start.

**kuleetamu v.** bring in.

**kuleeta aamo v.** bring together.

**kuleeya v.** lengthen, elongate.

**kulibirira v.** close the eyes.
kulibulya v. open your eyes, re-gain sight after being blind.

kuligaaliga v. take good care of s.b. Syn: kugalala.

kuligiga v. tussle it out, have a clash, jostle, scuffle, tiff.

kulika v. be bushy; overgrown with weeds. Syn: kuziza.

kulikira v. be extinguished, burn out, blown out, of a fire.

kulikirya v. blow out, extinguish, switch off.

kulima v. dig with a hand hoe, cultivate, farm, plough.

kulimisya v. cause to dig, plough, cultivate.

kulimirira v. Metaphor. malign, slander, badmouth; work towards the downfall of s.b.

kulimba v. seal off.

kulimbulula v. unseal.

kulinduca v. frighten, scare s.b.

kwerinduka v. be frightened, startled, scared; be overcome with an overwhelming feeling of fear, fright, panic or anxiety.

kulinda V. roll up; fold up s.t. big, e.g., a blanket. Syn: kufunya.

kulinguula v. roll down, unroll, untwist, unfold.

kulirana v. be next to, near.

kwerirania v. associate with.

kuliyira Var: kulinya. v. pay a fine; recompense, pay damages; compensate s.b., pay off or give s.t. in return for a shortcoming committed.

kuliiba v. not be in the right position.

kuliika v. bury, cover with soil, put s.t. underground.

kuliikuka v. resurrect.

kuliira v. See main entry: kulya.

kulivula v. stand in for s.b. on duty; take turns to allow another to rest.

kuloba v. fish.

kulobeerya Var: kulobeesereya. v. forbid, obstruct, impeded, block, constrain, hinder, halt, prohibit, deter, rule out, avoid, deny, refuse, stymie; stop s.b. or s.t. from moving.

kulobeesereya v. See main entry: kuloberya.

kuloboya v. think over, call to mind.

kuloga v. bewitch, cast a spell on s.b.

kulogolola v. neutralise witchcraft or poison.

kulogootana v. babble; talk in a continuous, incoherent, and confused way and not be aware of it, e.g., when sleep-talking, hallucinating, or like a baby.
| kuloka     | v. germinate, sprout, shoot, produce buds, branches, take root after transplanting. |
| kuluja     | v. torment, persecute, afflict pain; makde s.b. suffer. |
| kulokera   | v. choke on food. |
| kulokola   | v. saline, relieve, save from ruin, destruction, or harm; carry or bring or pull through to safety. |
| kulokoka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulokompoka| v. talk uncontrollably, unleash a ballad of words, vent out words from the mouth. |
| kulokera   | v. choke on food. |
| kulokola   | v. salvage, relieve, save from ruin, destruction, or harm; carry or bring or pull through to safety. |
| kulokoka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulokompoka| v. talk uncontrollably, unleash a ballad of words, vent out words from the mouth. |
| kuleyela   | v. check, diagnose, examine, evaluate. |
| kuleyera   | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulokera   | v. choke on food. |
| kulokola   | v. salvage, relieve, save from ruin, destruction, or harm; carry or bring or pull through to safety. |
| kulokoka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulokompoka| v. talk uncontrollably, unleash a ballad of words, vent out words from the mouth. |
| kulokera   | v. choke on food. |
| kulokola   | v. salvage, relieve, save from ruin, destruction, or harm; carry or bring or pull through to safety. |
| kulokoka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulokeera  | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulolemkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kulelkomkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kulomula   | v. point at or towards a certain direction. |
| kulolya    | v. Metaphor. let s.b. have a chance to an unexpected and undeserved opportunity or share in s.t. |
| kulolyamika| v. look all about with quick glances, as if looking out for s.t. Syn: kumagaamaga. |
| kuleyala   | v. check, diagnose, examine, evaluate. |
| kulonka    | v. see, search, look for. |
| kulolaka   | v. look at, take a glance at. |
| kulolalola | v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals. |
| kulolamu   | v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t. |
| kulolerera | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulonentkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kulelkomkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kuloloctera| v. observe, watch. |
| kulolobala | Var: kulondobala. v. 1 • dull, sullen, withdrawn, reclusive, due to depression unhappiness, sorrow. 2 • sort out; separate from a mixed group. 3 • sample. |
| kuloloka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulonka    | v. see, search, look for. |
| kulolaka   | v. look at, take a glance at. |
| kulolalola | v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals. |
| kulolamu   | v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t. |
| kulolerera | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulonentkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kuloloctera| v. observe, watch. |
| kulolobala | Var: kulondobala. v. 1 • dull, sullen, withdrawn, reclusive, due to depression unhappiness, sorrow. 2 • sort out; separate from a mixed group. 3 • sample. |
| kuloloka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulonka    | v. see, search, look for. |
| kulolaka   | v. look at, take a glance at. |
| kulolalola | v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals. |
| kulolamu   | v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t. |
| kulolerera | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulonentkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kuloloctera| v. observe, watch. |
| kulolobala | Var: kulondobala. v. 1 • dull, sullen, withdrawn, reclusive, due to depression unhappiness, sorrow. 2 • sort out; separate from a mixed group. 3 • sample. |
| kuloloka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulonka    | v. see, search, look for. |
| kulolaka   | v. look at, take a glance at. |
| kulolalola | v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals. |
| kulolamu   | v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t. |
| kulolerera | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulonentkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kuloloctera| v. observe, watch. |
| kulolobala | Var: kulondobala. v. 1 • dull, sullen, withdrawn, reclusive, due to depression unhappiness, sorrow. 2 • sort out; separate from a mixed group. 3 • sample. |
| kuloloka   | v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss. |
| kulonka    | v. see, search, look for. |
| kulolaka   | v. look at, take a glance at. |
| kulolalola | v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals. |
| kulolamu   | v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t. |
| kulolerera | v. 1 • guard. 2 • care for tools. |
| kulonentkererya | v. peep, peer, peek, look through. |
| kuloloctera| v. observe, watch. |
|kulonda  | v. choose, select, appoint, elect, nominate. |
| kulondaku | v. opt, prefer, choose between; select between alternatives. Syn: kweseeya. |
| kulondamum | v. choose, pick out; select s.t. from among a group of things. Syn: kweseeya. |
| kulondya  | v. pick up, take, gather up s.t., e.g., by hand and lift upward or simply by collecting s.t. together. |
| kulondamu  | v. 1 • sort out; separate from a mixed group. 2 • sample. |
| kulondeekererya | v. glean; collect gradually from various sources, e.g., when collecting firewood. |
| kulondobala | v. See main entry: kulobala. |
| kulondoola | v. scrutinise. |
| kulonga   | v. embroider. |
| kulongooloa | v. express an opinion, say, speak, tell, utter. |
| kulunzoala | v. hesitate, waver, waffle, pause; hold back in uncertainty or unwillingness to do s.t. |
| kulunzoala | v. hesitate, waver, waffle, pause; hold back in uncertainty or unwillingness to do s.t. |
| kulewamboza | v. think, imagine, ponder. |
kuluka  v. build, make, craft, construct, weave, sew.

kulukulu  Pl: makulukulu. n. turkey.
kulukutya  v. chase away.
kulukumuva  Var: kulukumuva. v. blaze, flare up; be aflame, burn sharply and brightly, of fire. Syn: kwemamula.
kululuma  v. 1  •  growl; sound made by a dog or a cat frightened by an intruder or its prey.
   2  •  grumble, mutter, grouch.
kululunkana  v. be greedy, impatient; have uncontrolled desire for things and not given to patience in waiting or taking turns to obtaining s.t.
kuluwuwa  v. become bitter.
kuluma  v. 1  •  bite, sting.
   2  •  have a pain.
kulumbira  v. bite a stony particle in a soft lump of food.
kulumsiya  v. cause to hurt.
kulumywa  v. hurt.
kulumwa  v. feel labour pains.
kulumba  v. attack, assail, launch an assault; begin hostilities or start a war.
kulumika  v. spy on; tap into s.b.’s secret dealings, e.g., phone conversations.
kulimiririrya  Var: kulimiririza. v. incriminate, testify, witness against, make s.b. feel guilty.
kulimirirwa  Var: kulimirirwa. v. care about, show sympathy, support, feel for, have pity toward, be concerned about the good of s.b.
kulumula  v. hit with a club.
kulunga ogunog  v. Metaphor. do what’s fitting or appropriate to the situation at hand.
kulungama  v. move in a direction.

kulungamya  v. Idiom. correct, guide, direct, lead, moderate, act as consultant; bring into conformity with rules, principles or usage.
kulungusya amaiso  v. pass your eyes from one side to another in a funny but unsteady way, suggestive of a guilty look.
kulunkuuma  v. See main entry: kulukuuma.
kuluubirira  v. yearn for, hanker after.
kuluupa  v. be together.
kuluuta  v. tend a field.
kuluutuuka  v. walk hurriedly.
kuluutya  v. thrust, throw s.t. for s.b. to receive it or throw it away.
Syn: kucasuka, kukanyuga.
kuluuya  v. rush, hasten, hurry up; be quick.
kulwa  Var: kulwawo. v. delay, take your time; be overdue, late.
kulwakuwo  v. last quite a reasonable time.
kulwisya  Var: kulwisyawo. v. delay, dilly-dally; defer action to a latter date.
kwerwisya  v. dawdle; go slow for the purpose of avoiding work.
kulwala  v. fall ill; become sick.
kulwalya  v. nurse, care for s.b., look after a patient.
kulwana  v. fight.
kulwanisya  v. fight against, combat or offer resistance.
kulwanagana  v. fight each other.
kulwanirira  v. advocate, promote, fight for or defend a particular cause.
kwerwanaku  v. defend yourself.
kulwanikana  v. strive.
kulwaya  v. dab, swab, smear, spread; apply a liquid or spray to a surface.
kulya  v. eat; consume food.
kulya ebiriire byamu  v. Idiom. eat just for the sake of it.
kulya ebintu  Var: kulya ekigeni; kulya embaga. v. feast.
**kuliira** v. eat a delicious meal; have a meal highly pleasant to the choice and taste of the eater.

**kuliisya** v. rear, look after, herd, feed, graze, care for animals.

**kuliisirya ku muguwa** v. **Idiom.** be restricted.

**kulyaka** Var: **kulyazamaanya.** v. swindle, cheat, defraud money out of people.

**kulyawa** Var: **kulyawamu.** v. split into pieces.

**kumadalala** v. **See main entry:**

**kumagalala** v. stand stiffly; often a body posture due to unrestrained or wild excitement or a state of extreme inflammation.

**kumagalika** v. pelt, pour, stream, rain down; pour down rapidly, of a liquid, esp. shedding tears. **Syn:** kucekenca, kucoowa.

**kumagaamaga** v. look all about with quick glances, as if looking out for s.t. **Syn:** kulolyamika.

**kumala** v. 1 • end, finish; be complete. 2 • be sufficient, enough, acceptable. 3 • eat more than your share.

**kumalaku** v. complete; run through a certain task or course of action.

**kumalirirya** v. complete, solve, finish up.

**kwemala** Var: **kwemalirira; kwemalira omu.** v. 1 • be independent, autonomous, self-reliant. **Syn:** kwetwala. 2 • be a dictator or a potentate.

**kuteemalirira** v. be dependent.

**kwemalira oku** v. **Idiom.** give, devote yourself completely to s.t.

**kumalamu** v. deplete, empty of all contents.

**kumalawo** v. use up, finish off.

**kumalayo** v. exhaust, use up; finish off completely.

**kwemalamu** v. 1 • **Idiom.** go all out. 2 • shame yourself.

**kumalirawo kimo** v. annihilate; destroy totally. **Syn:** kusaanyawo.

**kumalaku ebyewunguliya** v. **Idiom.** be stunned, shocked, astounded, taken aback, surprised greatly.

**kumalirira** v. be determined, decided, or resolute.

**kumamaituka** v. prowl; wander about in or as if in a predatory and somewhat intrusive manner, with no apparent aim. **Syn:** kumamaalika.

**kumamanta** v. grope; feel about with a hand, esp. in the dark.

**kumamaalika** Var: **kumamaalikanu.** v. stray; go the wrong direction or walk in a rather disoriented manner. **Syn:** kumamaituka.

**kumamirira** v. spatter, sprinkle; loosely distribute s.t. of a powder or liquid form. **Syn:** kumansa, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kusensera, kusiiyira.

**kumangamanga** v. lose your way and begin moving about one way and another in uncertainty.

**kumansira** Var: **kumansa.** v. splash, splish, spatter, sprinkle; spread a liquid about. **Syn:** kuswankira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira, kutontya.

**kumansula** v. flash, expose, show briefly.

**kumantaala** v. 1 • be absent-minded. 2 • be obstinate, obdurate.

**kumanya** v. know, be aware; have knowledge or perception of a situation or fact.

**kumanyaku** v. be in in knowledge of or about s.t.

**kumanyagana** v. know each other.

**kumanyirira** v. 1 • familiarise; become accustomed to. **Syn:** kunala. 2 • show indecorum, impropriety due to undue intimacy.

**kumanyira kimo** v. be confident; be sure about what you know.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Luganda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwemanya</td>
<td>v. be conceited, egotistical, swollen-headed, vain, characteristic of false pride, having an exaggerated sense of self-importance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuteemanya</td>
<td>v. be selfless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwemanyirira</td>
<td>v. care for yourself; be conscious of, accustomed or adapted to your personal state of affairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutamaya omusaiza</td>
<td>v. Idiom. be a virgin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyika</td>
<td>Var: kumanyikana. v. become known, notable, famous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyica</td>
<td>v. realise, identify, recognise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyikisya</td>
<td>v. inform, reveal, proclaim, notify, make known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumanyikisyangana</td>
<td>v. introduce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwemanyikisya</td>
<td>v. reveal or disclose yourself; make yourself known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumasuka</td>
<td>v. 1 • emerge; come out into view from concealment. 2 • appear, of the new moon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumatiza</td>
<td>v. satisfy, gratify; make happy or satisfied, fulfil a desire or need, provide adequate information about or proof of, comply with a condition, obligation, or demand. Syn: kwikutya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumatula</td>
<td>Var: kubutula. v. bruise, scrape, scratch up, injure the skin or surface of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumatuuka</td>
<td>Var: kubutuka. v. be scraped, bruised, scratched up, cut, or injured on the skin or the surface of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumaada</td>
<td>v. apply medicine; massage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumaamira</td>
<td>v. incubate, sit on eggs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumaanyuula</td>
<td>From: Luganda. v. See main entry: kukuunyuula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeigera</td>
<td>v. smoulder; burn slowly and without a flame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeta</td>
<td>v. munch; make a crunchy sound while eating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumenula</td>
<td>v. open a piece of tissue by pulling apart the fold of skin covering it. Syn: kumodola.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumena</td>
<td>Var: kumenyamu; kumenyamenu. v. break, dismantle, demolish, destroy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumenyeka</td>
<td>v. be broken, cracked, fractured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumenyamena</td>
<td>v. break into pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumenyawo</td>
<td>v. tear down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeyika</td>
<td>Var: kumanyikana. v. become known, notable, famous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeyica</td>
<td>v. realise, identify, recognise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeyikisya</td>
<td>v. inform, reveal, proclaim, notify, make known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumeyikisyangana</td>
<td>v. introduce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwemanyikisya</td>
<td>v. reveal or disclose yourself; make yourself known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumagira</td>
<td>v. 1 • mash, squeeze. 2 • massage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumugirira</td>
<td>v. 1 • press down hard. 2 • Metaphor. oppress, be overbearing or a burden to others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwemiga</td>
<td>v. squeeze in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwemigiramu</td>
<td>v. Metaphor. participate in s.t., be involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumegiraku eriso</td>
<td>v. Idiom. wink at, excuse, overlook, condone, make allowances for; be lenient with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuminamina</td>
<td>Var: kuminamina. v. fondle, stroke; manipulate s.t. by touching wantonly and continuously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuminda</td>
<td>v. act as when fraught with anger and seemingly ready for a fight, esp. used to describe the actions of an angry bull, e.g., swelling up, raising dust, and huffing and puffing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuminayaala</td>
<td>v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumira</td>
<td>v. swallow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumirikiinya</td>
<td>v. be shiny, glittering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kumiririrya  v. be doubled up with pain.
kumiima  v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.
kumiina  v. grind or mill grain into extremely fine flour.
kumo  adv. simultaneously, as one, concurrently, at the same time.
kumodola  v. open a piece of tissue by pulling apart the fold of skin covering it, esp. the eyes. Syn: kumenula.
kumoga  v. glow; convey deep feeling of happiness and pleasurable excitement by putting on a smiling, gleeful, and jubilant facial expression, esp. a bride.
kumogola  v. pluck off, snap off, pluck off, detach or break off a piece from its base, as in a cluster of bananas from a bunch. Syn: kuwogola, kubbongola.
kumokumo  adv. closely, intimately, nearby; in a close relation or position in time or space.
kumomola  v. segregate, discriminate, show favouritism.
kumonca  v. jest; crack a joke.
kumonka  v. devour, eat greedily; enjoy food very much. Syn: kuvuunya.
kumonkola  v. unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off. Syn: kumoonolola, kuvuna.
kumotola  v. pluck; pick or pull a leaf lightly but sharply with a plucking motion.
kumoolooga  v. See main entry: Kubboolooga.
kumooma  v. hit, run into, bump into, bang or knock against, collide violently with an obstacle.
kumoona  v. block an opening through which s.t. is flowing by sealing off completely.
kumoonolola  v. unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off. Syn: kumonkola, kuvuna.
kumoowa  v. scrounge, forage; collect or look around for, esp. food.
kumooyooka  v. feast in victory; celebrate the death of an enemy.
kumpi  adv. near.
kumpikumpi  adv. close.
kumpi ootiso adv. approximately, almost, as if.
kumulamula  v. chew, as in chewing bubble gum.
kumulumuunya  v. See main entry: Kumumunyala.
kumulunguka  v. 1 • crumble. 2 • remove several teeth at once.
kumulungula  v. remove grain from cob, take maize kernels off the cob. Var: kuwulungula. v. pick off, remove seeds or kernels off a cob by plucking. Syn: kuwulula.
kumuma  v. throw, cast off, drop. Kumumyaga  v. throw apart; throw s.t. around wastefully or uncontrollably.
kumumunyala  Var: Kumulumuunya. v. smile sheepishly, smirk, sneer, leer.
kumunkula  v. munch, eat steadily and audibly on a large bite of s.t. like soft boiled potato.
kumunsuuka  v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.
kumunyaga  Var: Kumunyagala. v. drizzle, rain lightly.
kumuunya  v. See main entry: Kuvuunya.
kumwa  v. shave, cut hair, shear wool.
kumwaga  v. pour out, broadcast with a hand.
kumwaguka  v. sprout in large numbers, e.g., of weeds; stream out, e.g., of a spring of water.
kumwemwenyera  Var: kumwenya. v. smile, grin, grimace, snarl; draw back the lips and reveal the teeth.
kumyankula  v. chew noisily.
kumyansuka  v. vanish, disappear suddenly; get lost without warning or explanation.
kumyawuka  v. Idiophone. sound like a cry of a cat.
kumyedha  v. 1 • strangle, choke; wring the neck to prevent breathing or kill.  
Syn: kutuga.  
2 • execute by hanging.
kwemyedha  v. strangle yourself or commit suicide by hanging.
kumyena  v. mix, stir, mingle, mash.
kumyotola  v. take, pick a lump of food by plucking it using the fingers.
kunafuwa  v. become weak.  
kunafuya  v. weaken, undermine; lessen the strength or intensity of, erode the base or foundation.
kunaga  v. peck, pick, beak; hit with a picking motion.
kunaguka  v. become less moist, dryer; e.g., the ground after a heavy downpour or a not-so-dry washed cloth.  
kunaguca  v. make dry; cause s.t. to lose moisture.
kunakuwala  v. 1 • grieve; be sad, sorrowful.  
2 • show remorse; be sorry for wrong.
kunala  Var: kunalirira. v. be accustomed, familiar with, become used to. Syn: kumanyrira.
kunanaagira  v. stammer.  
kunasula  Var: kunaisula. v. 1 • snap, click s.t. to open or close with a brisk movement or sharp cracking sound, or propel with a flick, e.g., of the fingers.  
2 • take a snapshot or photo on a camera.  
3 • snatch up, grab; grasp hastily or eagerly.

kunaaba  v. 1 • bathe, wash yourself.  

2 • Metaphor. bathing ceremony done after 3 days to a male corpse and after 4 days to a female corpse.  
kunaabya  v. wash, clean s.t.  
kunaanja  v. knock head-on, bump into, collide with, hit s.t. Syn: kugoonja.  
kunaapa  v. slap.  
kunekaaneka  v. glitter, glisten; be shiny, radiant.  
kunena  v. lap up; take up a lump of food with the tongue.  
kuneneka  v. 1 • blossom, flower; produce or yield fruit. Syn: kwamana.  
2 • Metaphor. bear fruit, yield results.  
kunenenga  v. be at peace, without military activity or fighting.  
kunenenula  v. See main entry: kukenena.  
kuneneya  v. enlarge, stretch out.  
kunenkena  v. See main entry: kunenje.  
kunenya  From: Luganda. v. reprimand.  
kunenje  v. polish, fine-tune, improve, perfect, or make shine by pruning.  
kunia  v. defecate, secrete.  
kuniaga  Var: kuniangaituka. v. walk with difficulty due to fatigue or tiredness, drag your legs, as of s.b. walking uphill.  
kuniala  v. stunt; check the growth or development of s.t.  
kunialira  Var: kunyaalira. v. be faint, frail, enervated or listless; move
yourself or your body dragging, as if without energy.

**kunialula**  
Var: **kunyantula**. v. squash, crush, smash; deform s.t. so that it breaks into pieces, or becomes flat, soft, or out of shape or condition.  
**kunialuka** v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

**kunialulonga** v. slaughter for your in-laws a chicken that is very tiny, as a sign of disdain.

**kunialuka** v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

**kunialula** Var: **kunyanta**. v. squash, crush, smash; deform s.t. so that it breaks into pieces, or becomes flat, soft, or out of shape or condition.  
**kunialuka** v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

**kunialungla** v. squash, crush, smash; deform s.t. so that it breaks into pieces, or becomes flat, soft, or out of shape or condition.

**kunialuka** v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

**kunialuza** v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

**kunialulza** v. squash, crush, smash; deform s.t. so that it breaks into pieces, or becomes flat, soft, or out of shape or condition.
kunyaga  Var: kunyakula; kunyagula.  v. snatch, grab, rob; take by force.
kunyalala  v. have diarrhoea.
kunyalica  v. squash, smash, crush; compress violently and deflate s.t. releasing contained soft tissue or liquid substance.
kunyalika  v. become squashed, crushed, smashed, deflated.
kunyampya  v. fart, pass wind, have flatulence.  Syn: kunyampa.
kunyantula  v. See main entry: kunyalula.
kunyawuka  v. Idiophone. meow of a cat.
kunyayiya  v. sneer; turn up your nose at.
kunyaalira  v. See main entry: kunialira.
kunyaaŋa  v. retaliate, take revenge.
kunyata  v. eat without sauce.
kunyeeta  v. keep a close friendship with s.b. of your age class, as your buddy, and with whom you keep company in all your activities.
kunyibindula  v. constrain; stiffen or tighten a binding.  Syn: kunyigula.
kunyigula  v. constrain; stiffen or tighten a binding.  Syn: kunyibindula.
kunyikira  From: Luganda.  v. do an activity devotedly, regularly, or in a committed manner, i.e. without fail.
kunyinkaala  v. be gloomy, sombre.
kunyinyika  v. insert, shove, stuff, tuck; fit s.t. snugly into another.  Syn: kunyinkaala, kunyicita, kunyikita.
kunyinyaaruka  v. become heightened, increased, extreme, enhanced, stronger, compounded, concentrated.
kunyinyaaruka  v. heighten, intensify, deepen, enhance; make stronger, more concentrated or extreme.
kunyirikina  v. do or carry on with s.t. painful merely by enduring through it.
kunyiiga  v. become numb, paralysed.
kunyiira  v. tear, rip.
kunyirikira  v. tear, rip, wear off.
kunyiriyaga  v. tear into pieces.
kunyiriyinika  v. tear into very small pieces, e.g., vegetables.
kunyiiza  v. annoy, anger.
kunyola  Var: kunyoolodoka.  v. shrink, shrivel up, dwindle, contract, become smaller; grow weak and thin or waste away physically.
kunyooga  v. add.
kwenyooga  v. help yourself; get s.t. yourself or serve yourself to s.t.
kunyooma  v. despise, belittle, disregard; look down upon.
kunyoonya  v. thrill, excite, exhilarate, amuse.
kunyopopa  v. trample down, tread; walk on heavily and roughly.
kunyulukuka  v. become too ripe and turn soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.
kunyulula  Var: kunyulyuntula. v. eat a juicy fruit.
kunyulyuntuka  v. contain a savoury juice, of an overripe fruit.
kunyuma  v. be enjoyable, relished, savoured; pleasurable.
kunyumirwa  v. enjoy, relish, savour; feel pleasurable.
kutanyuma  v. be uninteresting, boring.
kutanyumirwa  v. not enjoy s.t.
kunyumungula  v. gurgle.
kunyumya  v. chat, talk with, discuss.
kunyunyubala  v. sit in curled up posture like a bird that has just been rained on, and somber due to feeling a sensation of coldness, or an emotion of grief, or sorrow. Syn: kuyungubala, kududubala.
kunyunyuula  v. be sweet, sugared.
kunywa1  v. drink.
kunywisya  v. cause s.b. to drink.
kunywa2  v. be scored in a football game.
kunywisya  v. score a goal, in a football match.
kunywada  v. lash, whip; strike as if by whipping. Syn: kuswaja.
kunywaluuka  v. walk about naked or barely dressed.
kunyweza  v. hold firmly.
kunywizirya  v. tighten, fasten; make tight or tighter, e.g., tighten a noose.
kuṇaŋala  v. cry, howl; sound s.b. makes when crying like a crocodile.
kuṇaŋalya  v. grind millet hurriedly.

kuŋaŋala  v. cry, howl; sound s.b. makes when crying like a crocodile.
kuŋaŋalya  v. grind millet hurriedly.
kuŋeŋeefuka  v. See main entry: kuŋeŋa.
kuŋeŋa  Var: kuŋeŋeefuka. v. cry, weep, burst into tears.
kuŋiiya  v. wince, grimace; show pain, by having a contorted face.
kuŋolola  Var: kuŋoloota. v. snore, make a rattling breathing sound when sleeping.
kuŋoloota  v. See main entry: kuŋolola.
kuŋoolo  v. boo; make a derisive, contemptuous, scornful, or disdainful noise to express contempt or displeasure.
kuŋooŋa  v. buzz; make a buzzing sound, of a swarm of flies.
kuŋololuta  v. See main entry: kuŋololu.
kuŋoololuuka  v. Idiophone. cry of a provoked cat.
kupaasuka  v. break open, split, tear, burst open, crack.
kupaasula  Var: kupasuka. v. shoot, launch a shell or a volley of fire.
kuŋaŋala  v. cry, howl; sound s.b. makes when crying like a crocodile.
kuŋaŋalya  v. grind millet hurriedly.
kuŋeŋeefuka  v. See main entry: kuŋeŋa.
kuŋeŋa  Var: kuŋeŋeefuka. v. cry, weep, burst into tears.
kuŋiiya  v. wince, grimace; show pain, by having a contorted face.
kuŋolola  Var: kuŋoloota. v. snore, make a rattling breathing sound when sleeping.
kuŋoloota  v. See main entry: kuŋolola.
kuŋoolo  v. boo; make a derisive, contemptuous, scornful, or disdainful noise to express contempt or displeasure.
kuŋooŋa  v. buzz; make a buzzing sound, of a swarm of flies.
kuŋololuta  v. See main entry: kuŋololu.
kuŋoololuuka  v. Idiophone. cry of a provoked cat.
kupaasuka  v. break open, split, tear, burst open, crack.
kupaasula  Var: kupasuka. v. shoot, launch a shell or a volley of fire.
kuŋaŋala  v. cry, howl; sound s.b. makes when crying like a crocodile.
kupakasa  v. take on odd jobs so as to earn a living.
kupakira  From: English. v. package up; load, pack into or onto for transport.
kupalala  v. Idiophone. fly while flapping the wings, like a grasshopper.
kupalapalania  v. delude, fudge, falsify, garble; act deceitfully or lie by fudging, manipulating, falsifying, cooking up, or faking.
kupalika  v. crackle, pop, sizzle; make a sharp explosive noise, e.g., the sound made when frying food.
kupanga  v. arrange, organise, align, queue or line up; put s.t. in a certain order or arrangement.
kwepanga  v. be arranged in sequence.
kupangisya  v. hire, rent.
kupankisya  v. incite, stir up, instigate, arouse others to fight.
kupapala  v. 1 • Idiophone. be caught in a trap, snared, captured, trapped.
kupapuka

2 • Idiophone. make a flapping noise, e.g., as in insects wings or of clothes flapping in the wind.

kupapuka v. do s.t. in a rushed or hasty manner.

kupatana v. bargain, negotiate a sale.

kupaacula v. shave the head clean, removing all hair.

kupaaakinga From: English. v. park.

kupaaciasuka v. See main entry: kupaisuka.

kupaaluka v. run away, escape from the control of.

kupaluuca v. cause s.b. to run away or escape from the control, responsibility, or custody of, through lures. Syn: kuyinula, kusigula.

kupaasuka v. See main entry: kupaisuka.

kupaatiika v. set a limit, boundary regulation; impose a requirement.

kupera v. bring.

kuperempya Var: kupirimpya. v. roll, wheel around; move along on or by turning over or rotating; as if on wheels.

kupeena v. start.

kupika v. pump; force a gas or liquid to move by means of a pump.

kupima Var: kupimapimamu. v. measure, assess, gauge, weigh up, evaluate.

kupimisya v. measure with.

kupipira v. wheeze; breathe with difficulty.

kupirapiira v. 1 • drill, make a hole in wood using an instrument.

2 • tattoo, adorn by mutilation, drill or cut the skin, done esp. by girls using a sharp object to inflict a mark.

3 • ignite a fire by friction.

4 • fan; agitate the air. Syn: kupukapuka.

kupirimpa v. lope, scoot; run in a certain manner. Syn: kukinkinka.

kupiika v. have an ache.

kupiinya v. devour, eat greedily or overeat.

kupiira v. decay, become stale, e.g., tooth decay.

kuppala Var: kupalaaluuka. v. make a flapping noise, e.g., as in insects wings or of clothes flapping in the wind.

kupatana v. bargain, negotiate a sale.

kupaacula v. shave the head clean, removing all hair.

kupaaakinga From: English. v. park.

kupaaciasuka v. See main entry: kupaisuka.

kupaaluka v. run away, escape from the control of.

kupaluuca v. cause s.b. to run away or escape from the control, responsibility, or custody of, through lures. Syn: kuyinula, kusigula.

kupaasuka v. See main entry: kupaisuka.

kupaatiika v. set a limit, boundary regulation; impose a requirement.

kupera v. bring.

kuperempya Var: kupirimpya. v. roll, wheel around; move along on or by turning over or rotating; as if on wheels.

kupeena v. start.

kupika v. pump; force a gas or liquid to move by means of a pump.

kupima Var: kupimapimamu. v. measure, assess, gauge, weigh up, evaluate.

kupimisya v. measure with.

kupipira v. wheeze; breathe with difficulty.

kupirapiira v. 1 • drill, make a hole in wood using an instrument.

2 • tattoo, adorn by mutilation, drill or cut the skin, done esp. by girls using a sharp object to inflict a mark.

3 • ignite a fire by friction.

4 • fan; agitate the air. Syn: kupukapuka.

kupirimpa v. lope, scoot; run in a certain manner. Syn: kukinkinka.

kupiika v. have an ache.

kupiinya v. devour, eat greedily or overeat.

kupiira v. decay, become stale, e.g., tooth decay.

kupiita v. rear, tame or keep domestic animals or birds.

kupokera v. stack, load, pile up; cover with a large number or amount of s.t. Syn: kuwakala.


kupotola Var: kuputula; kuwutula. v. thump, pound, ram down, strike; hit hard with instrument or drive against with a heavy impact.

kupowoooka v. ripen to a pale red or pink colour, of a ripe fruit.

kupoosoka v. Idiophone. pop, explode; a sound similar to that as s.t. that has been under compression being released.

kupoota v. strike, hit to cause injury.

kupuca v. bubble up.

kupukapuka Var: kupukaapuka; kupukirira. v. fan, pump, or agitate air using s.t., e.g., fan a fire. Syn: kupirapiira.

kupuluka v. See main entry: kuguluka.

kupumpa v. pulsate, throb.


kupuuca v. 1 • close up or fix a leakage on s.t. using soft material; used commonly for termites using soften mud to (re)build or seal up an opening on a termite mound.

2 • stop a flow of s.t. using an absorbent material.

kupuuda Var: kupuuuya. v. smear, daub, coat, paint; cover a surface by smearing a substance over it. Syn: kusiiga.

kupuuka v. blow off by wind or make a wind by flapping.

kupuuliika v. kick hard.

kupuuliika v. move out of your house very early in the morning, way before dawn to go somewhere, e.g., for an errand. Syn: kuwuuna.

kupuuya v. smear, plaster, daub, coat; apply so as to cover a surface by smearing s.t. over it, e.g., mud on a floor.

kupyata v. sprint.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>kupyekulya</strong></th>
<th><strong>kusala ensamba</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Var: kupyetula. v. sweep or shave very clean.</td>
<td><strong>kusagamuka</strong> v. be awakened, come alive or conscious, of feeling or emotions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusa</strong></td>
<td><strong>kusagaaluka</strong> v. experience tranquility, a moment of calm, free from disturbance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var: nakusa. adv. well, properly, suitably, thoroughly, completely, fully, favourably.</td>
<td><strong>kusagaasagana</strong> v. 1 • waver, sway to and fro, be unsteady, unstable; intermittently wander off the main course of movement or subject of attention. 2 • Metaphor. be morally unstable, sexually unfaithful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kubisa kusa</strong> v. keep safely, protect from harm, store in a good place.</td>
<td><strong>kusairirya</strong> v. be fortunate, lucky; that s.t. to your advantage happens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kubba okusa</strong> v. be well off, wealthy, comfortable, rich, affluent, prosperous, privileged.</td>
<td><strong>kusaka</strong> v. go visit distant relatives with the intention of soliciting food during time of famine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusakusaku</strong> v. be slightly better or well.</td>
<td><strong>kusala</strong> v. 1 • cut, slice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kubba kusakusaku</strong> v. 1 • be slightly better or well off than. 2 • be attractive.</td>
<td>2 • Metaphor. harvest by cutting. 3 • shave. 4 • saw wood. 5 • slaughter an animal. 6 • pass sentence. 7 • go across; cross over to the other side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabira</strong> v. pray, intercede or ask on behalf of s.b. else.</td>
<td><strong>kusalahala</strong> v. cut up, chop, slice into very small pieces, e.g., meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabirira</strong> v. implore, entreat, or pray earnestly for.</td>
<td><strong>kusalaku</strong> v. trim, amputate, clip, cut shorter. Syn: kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukenga, kukepula, kukecula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabirirya</strong> v. beg; solicit for money or food, esp. in the street by an apparently penniless person.</td>
<td><strong>kwesalaku</strong> v. secede, breakaway, splinter; withdraw, cut or separate yourself off from and discontinue association with a communion or organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabikulula</strong> v. unseal.</td>
<td><strong>kukisala</strong> v. Metaphor. escape; avoid danger or difficulty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusaba</strong> v. 1 • ask for s.t., request, beg. 2 • pray.</td>
<td><strong>kusala ensamba</strong> v. See main entry: nsamba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabira</strong> v. pray, intercede or ask on behalf of s.b. else.</td>
<td><strong>kusacala</strong> v. Metaphor. escape; avoid danger or difficulty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabirira</strong> v. implore, entreat, or pray earnestly for.</td>
<td><strong>kusakusaku</strong> v. be slightly better or well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabirirya</strong> v. beg; solicit for money or food, esp. in the street by an apparently penniless person.</td>
<td><strong>kusagamuka</strong> v. be awakened, come alive or conscious, of feeling or emotions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusabikulula</strong> v. unseal.</td>
<td><strong>kusagaaluka</strong> v. experience tranquility, a moment of calm, free from disturbance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusada</strong> v. groan, moan; indicate pain, discomfort, or displeasure.</td>
<td><strong>kusagaasagana</strong> v. 1 • waver, sway to and fro, be unsteady, unstable; intermittently wander off the main course of movement or subject of attention. 2 • Metaphor. be morally unstable, sexually unfaithful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusadaaka</strong> v. offer a sacrifice.</td>
<td><strong>kusairirya</strong> v. be fortunate, lucky; that s.t. to your advantage happens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusagadula</strong> v. arouse, evoke, kindle, stir up; call forth emotions, feelings and responses.</td>
<td><strong>kusaka</strong> v. go visit distant relatives with the intention of soliciting food during time of famine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusagaduka</strong> v. be aroused, stirred up emotionally.</td>
<td><strong>kusala</strong> v. 1 • cut, slice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusagala</strong> Var: kusagalya. v. make a rattling or rustling sound, e.g., the sound made by dry banana leaves.</td>
<td>2 • Metaphor. harvest by cutting. 3 • shave. 4 • saw wood. 5 • slaughter an animal. 6 • pass sentence. 7 • go across; cross over to the other side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusalaagalya</strong> v. rattle, clatter; shake s.t. to make short sharp noises. Syn: kubbwangalya, kugalangalya.</td>
<td><strong>kusalahala</strong> v. cut up, chop, slice into very small pieces, e.g., meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kwesalaku</strong> v. secede, breakaway, splinter; withdraw, cut or separate yourself off from and discontinue association with a communion or organization.</td>
<td><strong>kukisala</strong> v. Metaphor. escape; avoid danger or difficulty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kusala ensamba</strong> Var: nsamba.</td>
<td><strong>kusala ensamba</strong> v. See main entry: nsamba.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kusalakaata  Var: kusalamanta.  v. 
disperse, scatter, circulate, propagate, 
spread all over.
kusalamanta  v.  See main entry: kusamanta.
kusalamu₁  v. cut or go across; cross 
through.
kwesalamu  v. divide, split up.
kusalamu₂  v. annul, nullify, reverse, 
cancel.
kusalamula  v. circumcise as a sign of 
conversion to Islam.
kusalamu  1  v. cut or go across; cross 
through.
kusalamu  2  v. annul, nullify, reverse, 
cancel.
kusalaagala  v. feel a sharp piercing 
pain that appears to be moving through 
the body.  Syn: kusaata.
kusalaagalya  v.  See main entry: kusagala.
kusalaana  Var: kusalaanika.  v. scatter, 
dissipate, dispel, disperse, diffuse, 
propagate, circulate; spread out by 
smooth flow, moving away from the 
centre of concentration.
kusalika₁  v. become nervous, be 
gripped by shock, develop a phobia, 
often characterised by developing 
diarrhoea, due to being frightened, 
afraid, alarmed, or terrified from panic.
kusalika₂  v. become split, ripped, 
shredded, broken or cut through.
kusalinkirirya  v. take a shortcut.
kusalira  v. prune, reducing number of 
kusalirira  v. be unfair, partial; take 
sides in rendering a judgement.
kusalya  v. be concentrated; put in excess 
of what is required, e.g., salt in the 
sauce.
kusama  v. bark, e.g., like a dog or fox.
kusamanta  Var: kusalamanta.  v. 
1 • scurry, scamper, scuttle; move about 
in a hurried and confused manner. 
2 • Metaphor. trespass, overstep, pass 
beyond your geographical limits or 
boundaries; enter on and walk in s.b.’s 
area of jurisdiction or property or 
without justification or permission.
kusamalarira  v. be startled, awed, 
flabbergasted, surprised, astounded.
kusamba  v. kick.
kusambaituka  v. kick yourself lose 
from a grip on the leg.
kusambagala  v. thrash about; kick your 
kusambuka  Var: kusamba.  v. clear a used field.
kusamira  v. be possessed with a spirit, 
speak under demonic possession while 
convulsing, give a message from the 
dead or from evil spirits.
kusandaga  v. make a cut on the skin 
and apply herbal medicine.
kusandulya  v. toss; fling away s.t. 
unwanted from around yourself with a 
sudden and quick move.
kusangaala  Var: kusyangala.  v. be 
happy, glad, joyful, excited.  
Syn: kusanyuka.
kusangaalya  v. amuse, excite, 
make happy.
kusangaalira  v. be welcoming, 
hospitable; happy to see s.b.
kusangaana  v. meet with, encounter.
kusangula  v. wipe, rub off, erase. 
Syn: kubiya, kukiida.
kusankirirya  v. calm down, tame.
kusanka  v. bleed.
kusansaga  v. cut, divide, split, tame.
kusansaana  v. be scattered, spread.
kusansaania  v. scatter, spread.
kusansuka  Var: kusansukana.  v. be 
dispersed, dissipated, scattered, spread 
out.
kusansula  v. undo a thatch roof.
kusansya  v. disseminate, circulate, 
propagate, proclaim, broadcast; spread 
out or pass on s.t. non-physical or
kusananyalala

intangible, e.g., a message or information.

kusanyalala v. be anaesthetised, paralysed.

kusanyalalya v. anaesthetise, paralyse.


kusanyukira v. be pleased with.

kusanyusa v. amuse, excite.

kusanyuluza v. comb, brush your hair using a device that lifts it as opposed to scratching through. Syn: kusuusulya.

kusanyusa amaiso v. See main entry: liiso.

kusasaama v. become sour; have an acid taste, esp. as a result of having gone bad due to fermentation.

kusasaamaza v. incite, stir up another person or people to rebel or become chaotic by fabricating and spreading falsified negative information.

kusasika v. break open, split up, come apart.

kusasika2 v. bud, flower, bloom, blossom; bear seed. Syn: kumulika.

kusasirira v. pelt, bombard, cast, hurl or throw repeatedly with missiles.

kusasula Var: kwesasula. v. pay a fine; recompense, pay damages; compensate s.b., pay off or give s.t. in return for a shortcoming committed.

kusasulirwa v. be sad.

kusasuliza v. make s.b. feel envious.

kusasuliza v. make a certain noise so as to attract, impel, or urge s.b. or s.t., e.g., beat sticks together at a termite mound to encourage the termites to come out.

kusasaasira v. forgive, excuse, pardon; be sympathetic, considerate, have mercy or pity upon.

kwasaasira v. condole, commiserate, sympathize with yourself; feel self-pity.

kusata v. feel a sharp piercing pain that appears to be moving through the body. Syn: kusalaagala.

kusataawala v. become sterile, infertile, incapable of reproducing, of an animal.

kusawwa v. become unpalatable.

kusawwula v. clear, slash bush, cut grass.

kusebengerera v. reduce in size, number, or amount.

kusebuka v. sprout, bud, shoot, germinate; put forth and grow shoots.

kuseka v. laugh.
**kusekererya**  
Var: kusekaseka.  
v. laugh over and over, laugh unnecessarily.

**kusekerera**  
v. laugh at, mock, rib, poke fun at; subject s.b. to ridicule.

**kusekeeterera**  
v. form intrigues, plots or schemes; be crafty and involved in a plot against s.b. in an underhand manner.

**kusemba**  
1 v. accept or agree with s.b. or s.t., e.g., a proposal.

**kusemba**  
2 Var: kusembayo; kusembesyayo.  
v. trail, come last, be at the rear, back, be least of all or lowest in sequence.

**kuserengeta**  
1 v. move closer, advance, draw near.
2 v. partake in holy communion.

**kuserengetya**  
v. roll; move s.t. by turning over or rotating.

**kusena**  
v. draw water.

**kusenda**  
v. move s.t., change position of s.t.

**kusendamu**  
v. stoke; add and push in firewood to increase flames.

**kusendo**  
v. move s.t. ahead.

**kwesenya**  
v. move a step back or forth.

**kusendoro**  
v. do a commercial promotion in order to raise sales.

**kusendasaconda**  
v. lure, induce, persuade, coax; influence s.b. regarding a request for s.t.

**kusengana**  
1 v. take refuge at; move in and settle at s.b.’s home, sometimes in a wantonly manner, with the intention of obtaining sustenance, shelter or safety from hardship or danger.
2 Metaphor. turn to and thus worship or pray to a deity for physical sustenance, or spiritual fulfilment.

**kwesenga**  
v. plead.

**kusengeka**  
1 v. demarcate, delimit, delineate, define, outline, mark out; specify the boundaries of s.t.
2 v. articulate, express or state an issue clearly.

**kusengererya**  
1 v. follow, come after, travel behind.
2 v. comply, abide by, conform or adhere to; act in accordance with.

**kusengesya**  
1 v. pursue; go after s.t. with intent to catch, collect, or fetch and return with it.
2 v. follow up on a matter with intent to learn more about it.

**kusengukela**  
v. migrate, transfer, move, shift residence.

**kusengukela**  
v. cause to migrate, shift, move or tranfer residence.
2 v. transfer, transplant, uproot; cause to move to another area.

**kusennja**  
Var: kusenjererya; kusenjaaku.  
v. follow, go after, come behind.
2 Euph. mate, of animals.

**kusensemula**  
v. ruin, disintegrate; cause s.t. to become riddled with holes or worn out.

**kusensemuka**  
v. be riddled with holes, disintegrated, smashed up, dismantled; go to pieces as a result of wearing out; become scrap.

**kusensera**  
v. splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread s.t. about, esp. dust or powder. Syn: kumansira, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira, kusiiyira.

**kusenyenta**  
v. winnow or separate millet from sand.

**kusereka**  
1 v. cover, shroud.
2 v. thatch a roof.

**kuserukulula**  
v. uncover s.t., undo a thatch of a roof.

**kuserengeta**  
1 v. descend, go downhill.

**kuserengetya**  
roll; move s.t. by turning over or rotating.

**kuserya**  
Idiom. dance while making the chest thump rhythmically.

**kusesema**  
v. vomit.

**kusesemesya**  
v. induce vomiting.

**kuseseeegerera**  
v. be approximate, almost.

**kusesyeikutuka**  
v. walk gently, of a bird.

**kusetuka**  
v. arise, awake, wake up, get up, rise up. Syn: kugaganula.
kusetula v. lift, raise, or carry off s.t.; cause s.b. to stand up, set upright.

kwesetula v. raise, lift yourself up.
kusetukiramu v. Idiom. be prompt, quick to act.
kusetukira oku v. Idiom. confront, attack; take the bull by the horns haphazardly.
kuseebula v. say farewell, dismiss, send off.
kuseega v. think, imagine, digest, ponder.
kuseegaku v. think about.
kuseera v. cheat; give little or less than is expected. Syn: kukosa, kukerenga.
kuseereeta v. be level, evened out, flush, flat or straight. Syn: kwagaagana, kwenkankana.
kuseereetya v. flatten; make even, level.
kuseeyeeya v. sail.
kusiba v. 1 • tie, fasten, wrap, tape up, strap up, bind tightly, tether. Syn: kutibika. 2 • block a flow. 3 • imprison. 4 • cause a woman to fail to conceive a child, either by a spell or charms.
kusibawo v. shut.
kusibangania v. tangle.
kusibasibania v. wrap or coil around, entangle; shape by rolling.
kwesiba v. 1 • tie, enwrap yourself. 2 • Metaphor. contradict yourself.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kusima1</td>
<td>v. tell a story.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusima2</td>
<td>v. pinch; squeeze tightly between the fingers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimba</td>
<td>v. go in a certain direction; take a particular route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimboitoka</td>
<td>v. gallop, of a horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimbula1</td>
<td>v. set s.t. in motion, e.g., a vehicle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimbuka</td>
<td>v. depart, set off, get moving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimbula2</td>
<td>Var: kusimbuliza. v. transplant s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimbya</td>
<td>v. alert to danger with a drum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimika</td>
<td>v. See main entry: kusumika.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimirya</td>
<td>v. beckon, signal with the hand. Syn: kwetesya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimoolya</td>
<td>v. court, woo, engage, persuade, entice, convince; make s.b. agree. Syn: kukobya, kukwana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimula1</td>
<td>v. kick; drive or propel with the foot, e.g., a ball.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimuliza</td>
<td>v. transplant s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimuka</td>
<td>v. wake up, stop sleeping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimula</td>
<td>v. arise to a concussive emotions, feelings, and responses. Syn: kusikiriza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimuka</td>
<td>v. awake from sleep, cause to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimula</td>
<td>v. arouse or call forth ecstatic emotions, feelings, and responses. Syn: kusikiriza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kusimba</td>
<td>v. go in a certain direction; take a particular route.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ku
kusisirira v. soothe, lull; calm s.b.
down. Syn: kwaliirya.

kusisiwalya v. See main entry:
kwesisiwala.

kusisija v. See main entry: kusija.

kusisitira v. caution, warn, emphasise,
stress s.t.

kusiita Var: kukita; kusitirira. v. fence
off, enclose in, wall up; surround with a
wall in order to fortify.

kusiyaka v. See main entry: kusiyira.

kusiiba v. 1 • fast; go hungry.
2 • spend all day long at a place or at an
activity.

kusiibulukuka v. break a fast.

kusiiya v. itch.

kusiiyirira v. itch continuously.

kusiiyira Var: kusiyaku. v. sprinkle,
spatter; distribute a powder loosely onto
s.t., e.g. putting yeast onto beer.

kusobola v. be able, possible.

kusobokka v. be possible, doable.

kwesobola v. be self-reliant.

kusoby v. err, be at fault, make a
mistake.

kusodoka v. escape, slip in or away,
sneak away, creep away, go stealthily or
furtively.

kusodola Var: kusomola. v. steal a bit;
illegally siphon off a nip from a large
quantity of s.t.

kusoka Var: kusokera. v. 1 • overwhelm,
deluge, flood; charge s.b. with too many
tasks, or questions.
2 • insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in;
fit snugly into s.t.

kusokomba Var: kusomboka. v. See main entry:
kusomboka.

kusokomola v. evacuate, remove s.t.
from inside a bag or container through a
small or narrow or tight opening
beneath or on the underside of the
container.

kusokomoka v. be evacuated,
removed, or fall out from inside a
bag or container through a small or
narrow or tight opening beneath or
on the underside of the container.

kusokona v. pick the teeth.

kusokondolya v. probe, prod, poke
into; examine physically into s.t., with a
stick or finger, esp. with intent to scoop
out contents. Syn: kusokoola, kukudulya,
kukubbya.

kusokota v. make a roll of tobacco or
marijuana into a cigarette.
kusokoola  v. prod; poke into s.t. strongly with a finger or s.t. pointed.  
Syn: kusokondolya, kukubbya, kukudulya.
kusolima  v.  See main entry: kusoonooka.
kusoloby a  v. prune a plant’s leaves to the desired size using a curved pruning knife fastened onto a pole that can reach up to the high leaves.
kusolonga  v. collect, garner, gather.  
kusolonga aamo  v. mix together.
kwesolonga  v. 1 pare, trim; remove the edges from and cut carefully down to the desired size.  
2 explain, describe; make plain and comprehensible.
kusonyeka  Var: kusonseka. v. insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t.  
Syn: kukotika, kukonyeka, kwinika, kunyinyika.
kusosola  v. discriminate; show prejudice, bias, favouritism.
kusosonkererya  v. provoke.
kusowola  v. bloom, blossom, flower; produce flower pods, esp. in cereal and grain plants.
kusowotoka  v. protrude, stick out.
kusooja  Var: kusoolooja. v. solicit for s.t., esp finances.  
Syn: kusoonooka.
kusolima  v.  See main entry: kusoonooka.
kusolooja  v.  See main entry: kusooja.  
kusoma  v. read, study.
kusonsonya v. deliver a wave of successive pecks or stings, e.g., like a fighting bird.
kusooosera v. frequent, haunt; be regular, persistent at s.t.
kusuba v. fail to reach, experience, or get to.
kusugirya v. greet.
kusugirya eyeigaire v. Idiom. show mercy, kindness, compassion.
kusuka, Var: kusukaku; kusukirira. v.
1 • pour, flow into.

2 • irrigate, pelt down, water a plant.
3 • Metaphor. disappoint, let s.b. down.
4 • Metaphor. overturn, invalidate, revoke, rescind; reverse an established fact, system, or legal decision.
kususuka v. 1 • be poured.
2 • Euph. miscarry.
kusukaania v. pour aimlessly, spill, dump out.
kusukira v. 1 • pour for s.b.
2 • Euph. ejaculate.
kwesukasukaku v. bathe quickly.
kwesukamunu Lit: pour yourself into s.t. v. Metaphor. be awash with good things, receive a windfall; acquire yourself a choice and long-coveted item.
kusukara v. Metaphor. let s.b. down; disappoint s.b.
kusukumula Var: kufukumula. v. evacuate; discharge, decant, pour out s.t. from inside a container through a narrow mouth or tight opening.
kusukunsulya v. shake s.t. in a very intense, forceful and violent manner.
kusulaamirira v. be slanted, angled or tilted over.
kusulaamirira v. slant, angle over, tilt s.t. Syn: kukooneela, kwenyeka.
kusulika v. tilt; raise s.t. up at one end.
kusulubya v. thrust s.t. high up in space.
kusulukuuta v. bother, nag, pester; remind or urge persistently or constantly.
kusulula v. leak, drip, trickle out, flow out in droplets; of a liquid through a hole in a surface.
kusulungana v. be unkempt, messy, untidy, dishevelled.
kusulya v. flower, blossom; produce flowers, on fruit-bearing plants, e.g., banana, vines, mango, etc.
kusumba v. cook, boil; put s.t. on a fire so as to heat it up or bring it to boiling point.
kusumbaku v. sterilise; heat a liquid to kill germs.
kusumbukanana v. labour, toil, travail, work hard.
kusumbula v. deprive, expropriate; divest s.b. of the control or ownership of s.t. without their foreknowledge or consent.
kusumbuwa v. bother, disturb, inconvenience, perturb, trouble s.b. Syn: kuteganya, kulleyera, kutawaanya.
kusumika Var: kusimika. v. take a trick and score in a board game.
kusumula v. 1 • abort, miscarry, give premature birth, in an animal.
2 • have brucellosis or fibrosis, an animal disease.
kusumuta v. kill an animal with a spear, strike or wound to cause injury. Syn: kusumita.
kusuna  
Var: kufuna; kusuna maali.  
v. get, receive, earn, prosper, gain, obtain, acquire.  
Syn: kugwa oku kabenje.

kusunda  
v. churn, pump up and down.

kusundaala  
v. squat.  
Syn: kucuncumala, kujoola, kuganana.

kusunguwała  
Var: kusungubala.  
v. become angry; upset, annoyed.

kusungubalya  
Var: kusungubalya.  
v. annoy, anger.

kusunkulisya  
v. expropriate, snatch up: grab s.t. that has been narrowly targeted.

kusunsulya  
v. sort, e.g., sort cotton lint from chaff.

kususa  
v. peel, pare, shell; strip off the skin, shell, or husk.  
Syn: kususuwulya, kususuwuka.

kususuka  
v. See main entry: kusuka.

kususungula  
v. smash or break s.t.

kususunguka  
v. rot.

kususungulika  
v. be smashed, dashed, broken into pieces.

kususuwulya  
Var: kususuwulya.  
v. peel, pare, shell; strip off the skin, shell, or husk.  
Syn: kususuwulya, kususuwuka.

kususuwuka  
Var: kwsesusuwulya.  
v. peel, shell; strip; slough off by itself of the skin, shell, or husk, as reptiles do.  
peel; strip the skin or outer layer off s.t.  
Syn: kususa.

kususuwulya  
v. See main entry: kususungula.

kusuta  
v. aid s.b. in trouble.  
Syn: kwiruruquirira, kujjejera.

kusuza  
v. provide lodging or accommodation for s.b.

kusuuba  
See main entry: kuwuuba.

kusuubira  
v. hope, expect.

kusuubiza  
v. promise.

kusuubula  
v. trade, sell, carry out business, commerce.

kusuuka  
v. change, become like, turn into.

kwesuuca  
v. make a deceitful pretence, give yourself a pseudonym; act as an impostor or faker; camouflage yourself.

kusuukirira  
Var: kusuukawo.  
v. be in excess of the limit or the required amount.

kubba ekisuukiriri  
v. be extreme or beyond the acceptable limit.

kusuupa  
v. rummage, search haphazardly.  
Syn: kusaagira.

kusuusulya  
v. comb, brush your hair using a device that lifts it as opposed to scratching through.  
Syn: kusanyuluza.

kusuuta  
v. flatter.

kuswaja  
v. whip.  
Syn: kunywa, kunywada.

kuswala  
v. feel shame, be ashamed, embarrassed.

kuswaluka  
v. be extremely embarrassed, humiliated, mortified, abased, disgraced or made to lose your prestige or self-respect.

kuswanisya  
Var: kusanyisyamu.  
1 • exchange, swap, transpose, substitute, interchange; trade places or roles.  
2 • barter.

kuswankira  
v. splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread a liquid about.  
Syn: kusensera, kumansira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira.

kuswankula  
v. snatch; grasp hastily or eagerly.

kuswanyula  
v. whip, lash; beat with a whip.

kuswaswanyuka  
v. be unkempt, dishevelled, uncombed, esp. of hair.

kuswaswata  
v. have a sour taste, e.g., like vinegar or lemon juice.

kuswaza  
v. embarrass; put s.b. to shame.

kuswica  
v. drive off, scare away an animal or a bird in order to stop them from eating s.t. valuable, e.g., crops.  
Syn: kwenya.
kusya
v. grind, grate, mill.

kusyalala
v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka
v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala
v. See main entry: kusangaala.

kusyania
v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania
v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.

kusyetuka
v. gossip, chitchat, chatter, tittle-tattle, rumourmonger.

kusyoka
v. sting, bite.

kusyolya
v. Idiophone. make a hissing, whooshing, sizzling, sibilant, whooshing sound, like a young bird or an un-lubricated wheel.

kusyoma
v. collect, fetch.

kusyotoka
v. sprint, run very fast.

kusyowa
v. warm.

kusyulala
v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka
v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala
v. See main entry: kusangaala.

kusyania
v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania
v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.

kusyetuka
v. gossip, chitchat, chatter, tittle-tattle, rumourmonger.

kusyoka
v. sting, bite.

kusyolya
v. Idiophone. make a hissing, whooshing, sizzling, sibilant, whooshing sound, like a young bird or an un-lubricated wheel.

kusyoma
v. collect, fetch.

kusyotoka
v. sprint, run very fast.

kusyowa
v. warm.

kusyulala
v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka
v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala
v. See main entry: kusangaala.

kusyania
v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania
v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.

kusyetuka
v. gossip, chitchat, chatter, tittle-tattle, rumourmonger.

kusyoka
v. sting, bite.

kusyolya
v. Idiophone. make a hissing, whooshing, sizzling, sibilant, whooshing sound, like a young bird or an un-lubricated wheel.

kusyoma
v. collect, fetch.

kusyotoka
v. sprint, run very fast.

kusyowa
v. warm.

kusyulala
v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka
v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala
v. See main entry: kusangaala.

kusyania
v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania
v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.

kusyetuka
v. gossip, chitchat, chatter, tittle-tattle, rumourmonger.

kusyoka
v. sting, bite.

kusyolya
v. Idiophone. make a hissing, whooshing, sizzling, sibilant, whooshing sound, like a young bird or an un-lubricated wheel.

kusyoma
v. collect, fetch.

kusyotoka
v. sprint, run very fast.

kusyowa
v. warm.

kusyulala
v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka
v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala
v. See main entry: kusangaala.

kusyania
v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania
v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.
kutamaya omusaiza  v. See main entry: kumanya.
kutamaatama  v. err.
kutamba  v. work; act of doing s.t.
kutambika  v. sit with outstretched legs.
kutambuka  Var: kutambukirya. v. jump, leap over, pass over, skip over, bypass, omit.
kutambula  v. walk, move, travel.
kutambulamu  v. leave, go on a trip.
kutambulira omwibanga  v. travel by air.
kutambulya  v. transport, circulate, push along.
kutambulyaga  v. loiter.
kutambula  v. walk, move, travel.
kutambulamu  v. leave, go on a trip.
kutambulira omwibanga  v. travel by air.
kutambulya  v. transport, circulate, push along.
kutambulyaga  v. loiter.
kutambula  v. walk, move, travel.
kutambulamu  v. leave, go on a trip.
kutambulira omwibanga  v. travel by air.
kutambulya  v. transport, circulate, push along.
kutambulyaga  v. loiter.
kutambula  v. walk, move, travel.
kutambulamu  v. leave, go on a trip.
kutambulira omwibanga  v. travel by air.
kutambulya  v. transport, circulate, push along.
kutambulyaga  v. loiter.
kutambula  v. walk, move, travel.
kutambulamu  v. leave, go on a trip.
kutambulira omwibanga  v. travel by air.
kutambulya  v. transport, circulate, push along.
kutambulyaga  v. loiter.
kutaagulula  v. undo strands that have been woven, stitched, or sewn together.
kutaama  v. intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected.
kutaamu  v. put in, insert.
kutaasa  v. safeguard.
kutaawo  v. See main entry: kuteeka.
kuteba  v. become loose.
kutebya  v. 1 • loosen, relax the grip on s.t., make s.t. less tense, severe, or strict. 2 • make s.t. less tense, severe, or strict.
kutebula  Var: kutewula. v. See main entry: kutibula.
kutegeka  v. trap, ensnare, fish with a net.
kutegenerera  v. set up a trap for trapping s.t., esp. to trap a certain species of flying ants.
kwetega  v. 1 • trip, stumble; catch your foot on s.t. and stumble and fall or nearly fall. 2 • Metaphor. listen carefully, pay attention, be alert. Syn: kutega ekiwoito, kutega amatwi.
kwetegereza  v. Metaphor. listen intently, pay attention; show keen interest.
kutegana  v. See main entry: kutagana.
kutegeka  v. arrange, prepare, organise, ready s.t., set up.
kwetegeka  v. ready yourself, gear up; get prepared.
kutegemala  v. be absent-minded, scatty, lost in thought; preoccupied. Syn: kwugulula, kutiŋiŋala.
kutegeera kutagemala  v. understand, comprehend, realise.
kutegeerekeka  v. be understandable, comprehensible, definite, intelligible, readable, decipherable.
kutegeeragana  v. reach an agreement; get to a common understanding after a negotiation.
kutuuka oku ntegeeragana  v. reach a consensus; arrive at an agreement or a common position.
kuteetegeera  v. be dazed, confused.
kutegeeza  v. 1 • mean, imply. 2 • inform; pass on information.
kutegula  v. 1 • trigger, activate, set off, spark, trigger detonate, actuate; cause s.t. to be released. 2 • trip up; cause to stumble.
kugulyaga  v. tear down, demolish; e.g. un-laying of brick walls.
kutema  Var: kutemaatemamu. v. 1 • cut, hack, chop with a swinging action using a panga, machete, axe, or hoe.
2 • injure, wound, harm, hurt; inflict physical damage to the body through a forceful or violent act.

**kutemuka** v. spring forth, well up; flow out of the surface, e.g., spring water welling out of the ground.

**kutena** v. be soft, viscous, watery; having a thick and sometimes sticky structure somewhere between solid and liquid.

**kutenda** Var: **kutendereza**. From: Luganda. v. praise, compliment, acclaim, herald, hail, commend, approve, applaud, eulogise, extol, glorify, honor, give credit, laud; speak well of or in superlatives.

**kwetendereza** v. boast, praise yourself.

**kutendeka** From: Luganda. v. coach, train, drill.

**kutendera** Var: **kutendereza**. From: Luganda. v. praise, compliment, acclaim, herald, hail, commend, approve, applaud, eulogise, extol, glorify, honor, give credit, laud; speak well of or in superlatives.

**kwetendera** v. give leeway, room, space; move away, e.g., move away for s.b. to sit down.

**kutengama** Var: **kulegama**. v. stagnate, pond; cease to flow, of a liquid.

**kutengeka** v. place, put.

**kutengeeta** v. shake, totter, be shaky.

**kwetengeeta** v. move yourself.

**kutengula** v. entice, lure, tempt, decoy, appeal to; win s.b.’s heart.

**kutenguwa** v. refuse to do s.t. when asked; disobey.

**kutentena** Var: **kutentenula**. v. smash, crush s.t. into smaller pieces.

**kutereituka** v. loiter.

**kutereka** v. See main entry: **kuteeka**.

**kuteremberera** v. be upright, straight.

**kuterembererya** v. 1 • make straight, smoothen, remove wrinkles. **Syn:** kulambulula.

2 • set upright, e.g., a tree.

**kweteekateeka** 3 • **Metaphor.** correct.

**kutereera** Var: **kuteereera**. v. be OK, suitable, right, settled in position; be comfortably, relaxed.

**kweteekateeka** v. See main entry: **kuteeka**.

**kuteekesya** v. calm down.

**kuteecaa** v. settle a liquid.

**kuteekakasa** v. See main entry: kukakasa.

**kuteekaku olwembo** v. See main entry: lwembo.

**kweteekateeka** v. plan ahead.
kuteekubbira v. See main entry: kwekubbira.
kuteekwa v. must, have to, supposed to, ought to.
kuteemalirira v. See main entry: kumala.
kuteemanya v. See main entry: kumanya.
kuteena v. give way.
kuteera v. 1 • release, let go, unfasten, take off the rope, set free.
2 • drop; intend to drop s.t. down.
3 • resign; relinquish power.
kuteeresya v. make s.t. release or let go; free s.b. or s.t. from trouble.
kuteeraga v. See main entry: kulaga.
kuteereera v. See main entry: kutereera.
kuteesa v. negotiate, discuss, debate, plan, plot, suggest, propose.
kweteesa v. confer, discuss; have a conference in order to talk s.t. over.
kuteewukirya v. See main entry: kwewukirya.
kuteewulira kusa v. See main entry: kwewulira.
kuti interj. perhaps, possibly, maybe.
kutibika v. tether, tie, fasten, strap up, bind tightly.
Syn: kusiba, kuloobba.
kutibula Var: kutebula; kutewula. v.
1 • untie, unlace, untether, loosen.
Syn: kusinduula.
2 • cause to escape, break loose or get away from s.t. or s.b.
3 • unravel, untangle.
kutebuka Var: kutewuka. v.
1 • escape, get away from, get off, break loose.
2 • Metaphor. get off the hook, escape from a hold, be exempt from an obligation.
kutiga Var: kutigalira. v. obstruct, hinder, impede, stymie, encircle, surround; stop s.t. from straying.
Syn: kuziga.
kutigaatiga Var: kutigatiga. v. fondle, stroke; manipulate s.t. by touching wantonly and continuously.
kutikaya v. feel frail.
kutimaya v. disobey.
kutimba v. drape, adorn, decorate; arrange in a particular way.
kutinda v. dam, block up so as to make a bridge across.
kutinduka v. have an outburst or release of emotion, e.g., laughter, tears, anger, etc.
kutintimala v. linger; be inactive, motionless, static, still.
kutinijala v. be absent-minded, scatty, lost in thought; preoccupied.
kutira adv. frequently, often.
adj. impending; about to happen.
kutirimbula From: Luganda. v. massacre, mass murder, kill en masse; cause carnage.
kutiringania v. confuse, disrupt; throw into disorder.
kutitirya v. dance with heavy stamping.
kutii Var: kutiiamatu. v. cut across, tear into two pieces, separate, disconnect.
kutiiicatiga v. cut s.t. into pieces.
kutiiika1 v. 1 • break; become separated into pieces as a result of a blow, shock, or strain. Syn: kkapuka.
2 • Euph. die suddenly due to a sudden attack of ill-health.
kutiiika2 v. load.
kutiiikula v. unload, offload.
kwetiika  v. carry or hold a load.

kutiikira  v. crown; ceremonially place a crown or s.t. else on the head of s.b. e.g. to invest them as a leader, declare to have graduated from a particular training, etc.

kutiisya  Var: kutiisirirya;

crown;

kutiisyaatiisya  v. threaten, scare off, intimidate, frighten, extort money, hurt s.b.’s feelings.

kutiiza  Var: kutiizula.

strike, hit with an object to cause injury.

Syn: kutintirira, kugumula, kusikula, kuposoola, kutimpula.

kutoba  v. See main entry: kutoka.

kutobboka  v. pay excessively for s.t.

kutoga  Var: kutogerera.

catch mud fish in mud.

kutogonyola  Var: kutugunyula.

squash, squelch, compress, squeeze out of shape.

kutogonyoka  Var: kutugunyuka.

become squashed, squeezed, compressed.

kutokota  v. chug, purr, putter, hum, resonate; emit a series of low, rapid intermittent, muffled continuous vibratory sounds, e.g., like an engine running slowly or of water boiling.

kutolomboiza  v. See main entry: kutomboolya.

kutomboolya  Var: kutolomboiza;

cutolomboiza  v. 1 • sort out, pick, choose from, select carefully from, used especially for sorting vegetables.

2 • Metaphor. scrutinise, select carefully, critically look through or consider, one at a time before proceeding to another.

kutomera  From: Luganda. v. collide, crash into; hit each other head-on.

Syn: kubanda.

kutona  v. 1 • give a gift, give alms.

2 • decorate, make beautiful, adorn.

kwetona  v. adorn yourself.

kutonda  v. mould; form in clay or wax by pouring into a cast or mould.

Syn: kubumba.

kutondola  v. pull, pluck, or strip s.t. off its attachment, or at least cause it to be detached, e.g., fruit from a plant, or pods off a vine plant, or the detachment of a baby’s umbilical cord after birth.

kutondoka  v. 1 • come off, fall off, be separated; get plucked or detached from its base.

2 • Metaphor. die suddenly.

kutongana  v. quarrel.

kutongola  v. launch, commission; perform an official opening of s.t.

kutoniya  v. become smaller.

kutontya  v. spatter; spread or cover over a surface by dropping or spotting.

Syn: kumansira.

kutowoizola  v. express s.t. clearly, exhaustively, effectively or eloquently.

kutooka  v. see main entry: kutoka.

kutoka  v. become soiled, stained, dirty, or discoloured with s.t. that is not easily removed.

kutoola  v. 1 • take, pick up.

2 • pay a mandatory levy, e.g., tax.

3 • request donations.

kutoolamu  v. remove from the inside of.

kutoolaku  v. subtract, take away, turn off, remove.
**kutoolawo**  
*Var: kutoolayo; kutoolamu; kutoolaku.*  
**v. 1** • take away, remove, eradicate, bring back, pick up from, collect, withdraw from, pull out of.  
**2** • annul, rescind, revoke, repeal, retract.

**kutoolya**  
**v. 1** • sort out, pick, choose from, select carefully from a group.  
**2** • summarise.

**kwetoolatoola**  
*Metaphor.* pilfer, filch, lift; the act of being obsessed with the habit of making off with belongings of others or those discarded by others.

**kwetoolaku**  
*Var: kwetoola oku munwa.*  
*Metaphor.* give out or relinquish s.t. out of sheer sacrifice.

**kwetoolayo**  
**v.** voluntarily come out, appear or become visible; make a showing, or step forward, e.g., from hiding.

**kutu**  
*Idiophone.* cut totally.

**kutubira**  
**v.** become stuck, e.g., in mud.

**kutubbulya**  
**v.** spring forth, well up; flow out of the surface, e.g., spring water welling out of the ground.

**kutubbya**  
**v.** dive, plunge, immerse, throw, thrust s.t. into s.t. e.g. into the water, bush, a house, etc.

**kwetubbya**  
**v.** dive, plunge, immerse, throw, thrust yourself into s.t. e.g. into the water, bush, a house, etc.

**kutuga**  
**v. 1** • choke, strangle, press in order to suffocate s.t., e.g., wring the neck of or constict s.b.’s throat.  
*Syn:* kumyeda.  
**2** • *Metaphor.* knead; press out air bubbles while mixing flour into a paste or while mingling it into a lump or e.g. kneading in dough.

**kutugunyula**  
*See main entry:*  
**kutogonyola.**

**kutukubba**  
**v.** become calloused, callous, or rough in texture through wear or abbration.

**kutukula**  
**v.** be clean.

**kutukulya**  
**v.** clean, purify, cleanse.

**kutukulika**  
**v.** become reddish or bloodshot.

**kutukuta**  
**v.** shiver.

**kutulunta**  
**v.** hawk, peddle, monger; move from place to place selling or offering s.t. for sale.

**kutuluuma**  
**v.** grumble.

**kutuma**  
**v.** send s.b. to call.

**kutumisya**  
**v.** request, send for, order for; place an order.  
*Syn:* kulagiriza.

**kutumbeera**  
*Var: kutumbiira; kuvumbeera.*  
**v.** swell, puff up, foam, fizz, froth, bubble; well up to a high degree or expand abnormally.

*Syn:* kudumbya.

**kutumbeera**  
**See main entry:**  
**kutumbeera.**

**kutumbula**  
**v. 1** • cause to start to burn or burst into flames.  
**2** • *Metaphor.* promote, boost.

**kutumbuka**  
**v.** be set aflame; break into a flame, of fire.

**kutumisya**  
*See main entry:*  
**kutuma.**

**kutumula**  
**v.** speak, say, talk.

**kutumulya**  
**v.** sweet-talk, talk persuasively; influence s.b. by flattery.

**kutumulira**  
**v.** talk for; act as a spokesperson on behalf of others.

**kutumuulirira**  
*Var: kutumuuliriraku.*  
**v. 1** • speak about, discuss, talk over.  
**2** • advocate, recommend, promote, commend, vouch for, campaign, urge for s.t.
**Kutumuulirira**
*Var: kwetumulyatumulya. v. talk idly or uncontrollably.*

**Butumulitumuli** n. talkativeness, verbosity.

**Kutunda** v. sell, market.

**Kutundula** *Var: kuwundulya. v. drill, poke, pierce; cut or make a hole or opening through s.t.*

**Kutunduka** v. burst, erupt, detonate; explode suddenly and often violently, usually due to internal pressure, forcing out or releasing s.t. pent up.

**Kutunga** v. sew, stitch, knit, weave.

**Kutungirira** v. do s.t. in succession, one after the other, straight, in a row, running or alternating.

**Kutungulula** v. unpick, unsew.

**Kutungirira** v. string into a series making a succession of things.

**Kututulya** v. develop breasts, of a girl child as a sign of reaching puberty.

**Kututumuka** v. become famous, popular.

**Kutuuka** v. See main entry: kutuuka.

**Kutuuka** v. 1 • deliver; bring to a destination.

2 • be correct, true, accurate, right.

3 • until, up to, hitherto, heretofore.

**Kutuukayo** v. *Idiom.* be unconscious, in a coma.

**Kutuukana** v. befit, conform, be suitable, ideal; meet a standard.

**Kutuukirawo** *Var: kutuukiraku. v.*

1 • conform; be appropriate, apt, fitting, suitable.

2 • be punctual; arrive on time.

**Kwetuuka** v. come of age.

**Kutuukirira** v. 1 • approach or be within reach of s.t. in terms of distance.

2 • come to pass; be fulfilled, be at hand, be just about to occur or happen.

3 • be perfect, righteous, upright, holy, honest, transparent.

**Kutuukirinya** v. bring to pass, accomplish, fulfil, satisfy a requirement, reach a goal.

**Kutuukirayawo** *Var: kutuukirayaku. v.*

match, fit, correspond, check, jibe, gibe, tally, agree; be compatible; make equal, uniform, corresponding, or matching.

**Kutuuma** v. jump over s.t., skip, leap.

**Kutuumatuuma** v. bounce, rebound.

**Kutuumirya** v. miss, bypass, be absent; intentionally fail to attend. *Syn: kubulawo.*

**Kutuunya** v. throb with pain.

**Kutuuya** v. instigate, incite; cause a fight.

**Kutuuyaana** v. sweat, due to hard work.

**Kutwakaala** v. turn red or bloodshot, of eyes, as if in embarrassment, shame, or fury.

**Kutwala** *Var: kutwala entengama. v.*

take, put, convey, place.

**Kutwalamu** v. 1 • round up or down to the nearest approximation.

2 • take s.t. in the place of another, swap, exchange, barter.
kutwala ng’ekitali kikulu

**kutwala ng’ekitali kikulu** v. consider as important.

**kukitwala** v. *Metaphor.* assume, presume, suppose, take for granted; accept as true without verification.

**kutwalira kimo** v. take away from completely.

**kutwaliramu** v. include, add in, admit, let in, overlap; consider as part of s.t.

**kutwalira aamo** v. consider s.t. in the collective sense or in general terms.

**kutwaliriya** v. take or drive away; propel or push s.t. up to a reasonably long distance, probably out of threat, endangerment, or influence.

**kutwala**2 v. be responsible for, in-charge or in control of.

**kwetwala** v. be independent, autonomous, self-governing.
*Syn:* kwemala.

**kubba n’obwetwaze** *Var:* kubba eyeetwala. v. be independent, autonomous.

**kutya** v. fear, worry, revere, venerate; look up to, cower, recoil, shy away, feel a phobia, lack confidence, become timid.

**kutetera** v. cower in fear; freak out or lose your nerve due to fright; feel phobia.

**kuteterya** v. *Metaphor.* do s.t. moderately or sparingly due to cowardice or fear of loss or other eventuality.

**kutyaba** v. collect firewood, gather firewood.

**kutyama** v. 1 • sit. 2 • live, stay, dwell, reside.

**kutyamikica** v. settle down in one place.

**kutya n’amba** v. tread, trample or stomp heavily or roughly.

**kutyerera** v. slip, slide, slither.

**kutyeremuka** v. slide, slither, slump.

**kutyompoka** v. subside and crumble, as of a wall, in a free fall under influence of gravity.

**kutyowa** v. be blunt.

**kutyoya** v. make blunt.

**kuvaalya** v. pass through somewhere leaving behind marks on the surface as evidence that it indeed passed by that spot.

**kuvaama** v. cave in, dent.
*Syn:* kuvootola.

**kuvootole** v. cave in, dent.
*Syn:* kuvaama.

**kuvubuka** v. become youth.

**kuvuga**1 v. drive, ride, propel.

**kuvuga**2 *Var:* kuwuuma. v. make any kind of sound.

**kuvuganya** v. contest, compete with.
*Syn:* kukaayaana.

**kuvukulya** *Var:* kuvukula. v. burrow, drill, eat through, e.g., as a mole digs through the soil while making a hole, or as a weevil eats through foodstuffs, or as a wound eats further into the skin.

**kuvukuliya** v. heap up soil, of a mole through the soil while making a hole.

**kuvulavulana** *Var:* kuvulaavulana; kuvulubana. v. be messy, dirty; covered by s.t. solid, as in food, esp. in the face; make a mess of yourself.

**kuvulubana** *From:* Luganda. v. See main entry: kuvulavulana.

**kuvuluga** *Var:* kuvulunga. v. distort; disorganise, alter, jumble, distort, mess up, mix up; create disorder; twist out of shape or make false by mutilation or addition, e.g., when telling a story.

**kuvulumuka** v. 1 • flee, speed away, run off; drive off or move along very quickly. 2 • walk out; leave abruptly or suddenly, often in protest or anger, or as an expression of disapproval.

**kuvulumula** v. cause s.t. or s.b. to speed off abruptly and quickly.

**kuvulungula** v. roll, spiral, round off, loop, wind around.
kuvumbeera v. See main entry: kutombeera.
kuvumbika v. submerge; bury, put below or under the surface of, esp. for cooking cassava or potato by burying it under burning charcoal or hot ashes to roast it.
kuvumbula v. discover; make a discovery, a new finding or get to know s.t. as a result of a meticulous process of seeking to find out.
kuvuminkirirya Var: kuvumbeera. v. pounce, take s.b. unawares; come upon suddenly while unawares; swoop or move down suddenly to catch, e.g., in an attack.
kuvumula v. diagnose; determine or distinguish the nature of a problem or an illness through analysis.
kuvuna v. 1 • break, crack.
2 • menstruate; discharge blood from the uterus each month.
3 • break and enter by force.
4 • unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off.
Syn: kumonkola, kumoonolola.
kuvunianka Var: kuvunavunamu. v. break into pieces.
kuvunawo v. undo, unmake, break apart, annul, cancel; reverse an action or its effects.
kuvunika v. get broken or cracked.
kuvunankira v. welcome and relieve a guest of luggage. Syn: kwaniriza.
kuvunaana v. accuse, blame, hold s.t. against s.b. Syn: kubaaba.
kuvunda Var: kuvundikiira. v. rot, decay, go bad, decompose.
kuvundikiira v. ripen; become mellow, sweet, juicy, of fruit, or undergo fermentation, of juice or brew, or rich and loamy, of soil.
kuvundya v. fester.
kavundikiira n. compost; mixture of decaying vegetation and manure; used as a fertilizer.
kuvunguka v. overturn and collapse.
kuvungula v. invert, overturn s.t.; place s.t. upside down.
kuvuvuuma v. Idiophone. sound of a vehicle.
kuvuwavuwa v. confuse, cause disorder, make obscure, unclear, incomprehensible, indistinct with intent to trick so as to cheat or defraud.
kuvuuma v. emit a buzzing or humming sound.
kuvuumiriya v. play the local harp in a certain stylish way to produce an interesting or catching melody, that traditionally signals the climax of a song.
kuvuunula v. hit, punch, box; deliver a blow with the hand.
kuvuunula From: Luganda. v. interpret, translate, render; make sense of or assign a meaning to, esp when translating words from one language into another.
kuwa1 v. give.
kuwaayo v. donate.
kuwaayo v. offer or donate s.t. to s.b., usually voluntarily.
kwewaayo v. 1 • willfully forfeit s.t., sacrifice of your very self, devote, dedicate yourself, or be selfless; offer up or give up some precious aspect of yourself for the sake of another person’s use or benefit. Syn: kwejaala.
2 • yield, submit, accede, surrender; come out of hiding and give yourself in to a given rulership or situation. Syn: kwedacala, kwedembula.
kuwa2 Var: kuwaaku; kuwaamu;
kuwaawo; kuwaayo. v. end, expire, run out, dry out, go bad, be finished, ended, over, complete, used up, exhausted, out of range, become empty, go bankrupt.
kukuwaaku v. sober up; become sober after drinking alcohol.
kuweisya  v. complete, finish, with all the necessary parts or elements covered.
kuweeramu  Var: kuweerayo. v. sink under; be immersed, submerged, subsumed, engulfed, swallowed up.
kuwaba  From: Luganda. v. be confused, confounded, err; mistake one thing for another. Syn: kuwuwa.
kuwadaawada  v. walk sluggishly.
kuwagira  From: Luganda. v. support, rally behind, approve of, applaud; give backing to.
kuwaka  v. conceive, of an animal.
kuwakisya  v. mate, copulate; cause to conceive by natural process of mating, in animals.
kuwalaagala  v. feel rough.
kuwaliriza  v. coerce, compel, pressure or force s.b. to do s.t.
kuwamba  v. capture; take captive.
kuwanda  v. See main entry: kwanda.
kuwandiika  v. write, scribble, record, document.

kuwandiiikira  v. write to, write with.
kwewandiiikisya  v. register.
kuwanga  v. fix a handle into a hoe.
kuwangaala  v. be durable, long-lasting.
kuwanguka  v. become loose, of the head on a tool.
kuwangula  v. win, defeat, overcome.
kukanika  From: Luganda. v. act as a treasurer; keep the treasury.

kuwankawanka  v. be double-minded, irresolute, unsteady.
kuwanvuwa  Var: kuwanvirira. v. lengthen, extend, stretch out; become long.
kuanjanguka  v. go into exile.
kuwaawagulya  v. shake branches to remove dry leaves or cut twigs off branches.
kuyaya  v. 1 • chat, converse; talk socially without exchanging too much information.
  2 • narrate, explain.
kuwayiriza  v. accuse falsely.
kuwaada  v. eat sauce greedily.
kuwaaku  Var: kuwaamu; kuwaawo; kuwaayo. v. See main entry: kuwa.
kwaala  v. lengthen, extend, stretch out; become long.
kwaanika  From: Luganda. v. act as a treasurer; keep the treasury.
kwaanyisa  v. exchange, swap.
  kuwaanyisyaawaanyisya  v. alternate, interchange in order or sequence; do s.t. in turns.
kwaasay  v. 1 • shine brightly, be radiant; have light.
  2 • transparent; be so thin as to transmit light or allowing light to pass through so that objects behind can be distinctly seen.
  3 • lightning flash.
kwaata  v. peel.
kweembula  v. peel or scrape off the sheath, seal, or outer layer of s.t.
kweembulula  v. uncover.
Kuwenyuka

- **kuwenyuka** v. vanish, disappear suddenly; get lost without warning or explanation, pass away rapidly.
- **kuwepe** v. hedge, fudge, evade, put off, circumvent, skirt, duck, sidestep; avoid fulfilling, answering, or performing duties, questions, or issues.
- **kuweta** v. turn, bend, curve, veer around a corner.
- **kuweweera** v. be smooth.
- **kuweweerya** v. make smooth.
- **kuweweeta** v. whisper, murmur.
- **kuweera** v. reward.
- **kuweeramu** v. See main entry: *kuwa*.
- **kuweerera**1 v. pay for the cost of s.b.’s schooling;
- **kuweerera**2 v. 1 • melt down, dissolve, fade out.
  2 • deteriorate, wear out, become worn down, worn off, exhausted, lose effectiveness or intensity; undergo damage, deterioration or destruction by friction or use.
- **kuweererera** v. enable, facilitate, assist; make possible or easier, provide with the ability or means to do s.t., increase the likelihood of.
  *Syn:* kukuwatiraku, kukoonya, kubbeera, kuyamba.
- **kuweererya**1 v. send; cause s.t. to go over to, be taken, or delivered to a particular destination.
  2 • serve, minister.
- **kuwiizuka** v. dawn; daybreak, begin to get light.
- **kuwoda** v. visit s.b., e.g., your neighbour, esp. at meal times with the veiled motive of soliciting a meal.
- **kuwogola** v. break off, detach s.t. off a base, e.g., a cluster of bananas from a bunch.
  *Syn:* kumogola, kubbongola.
- **kuwoiga** v. 1 • grow or develop from infancy or babyhood into the stature of a child.
  2 • gain weight.
- **kuwola**1 v. lend.
  **kwewola** v. borrow.

Kuwola

- **kuwola**2 v. 1 • abate, calm down, become less in intensity or amount, e.g., of a force such as a storm.
  2 • cool off, calm down emotionally.
- **kwolyawolya** v. console, quieten, pacify, tame, tranquilise, cause to abate or calm down.
- **kuwolererya** v. subside, calm down, cool off. lose intensity.
- **kuwolokoca** v. soak; immerse in water with intent to soften dirt particles before washing.
- **kuwolomboga** v. stream, teem, well up, pour out; flow freely and abundantly, of liquids.
- **kuwolondoka** v. be cold, cool.
  **kwolondoca** v. cool s.t., refrigerate.
- **kwewonerera** Var: **kwewonawonaku**. v. be relieved, alleviated, comforted, eased; have a reprieve or the feeling that comes when a burden is lifted.
  *Syn:* kwumuka.
- **kwongo** v. dedicate, consecrate, commit, devote; give entirely to a specific person, activity, or cause, esp. to a deity.
- **kwongera** v. doze, snooze, drowse; be half asleep.
- **kwongola** v. trim.
- **kuwota** v. overwhelm, overpower; overcome by superior force.
- **kuwotoka** v. wither, shrivel, of a plant.
- **kuwotola** v. 1 • squeeze, wring; compress in order to extract liquid.
  2 • writhe, wriggle, squirm; move in anguish.
- **kuwoya** Var: **kwewozyaku**. v. demur, argue a case, defend yourself in a case, answer charges, make defence.
- **kuwozererya** v. plead, speak for; advocate, argue, defend a case on behalf of s.b. in any pleading that attacks the legal sufficiency of the opponent’s pleadings.
kuwozesya  v. interrogate, put on trial, hear a case.
kuwooba  v. be overcooked by steaming.
kuwoogana  Var: kuwoowoogana. v. shout, speak loudly; make noise.
kuwooler  v. 1 • prune; trim into shape.  
Syn: kusalira.  
2 • bespot; mark with, or as if with, spots.
kuwoolooga  v. See main entry:
kubboolooga.
kuwooma  Var: kuwoomerera. v. be delicious, luscious, pleasant-tasting, scrumptious; extremely pleasing to the sense of taste.
kuwoomer  v. be appropriate, fitting, suitable, proper, acceptable, right.
kuwoomerwa  v. relish, enjoy, bask, savour; receive pleasure from.
kuwoomesya  v. cause to appear right, good, or appropriate.
kuwoomya  v. embellish, make suitable, fancify, beautify, make more beautiful.
kuwooya 1  v. do s.t. in a slow, gentle, polite, or courteous manner.
kuwooya 2  v. whistle a melody with the mouth.
kuwubirya  v. shock; cause s.b. to feel surprised and upset.
kuwuduuka  v. be ungrateful.
kuwugwa  v. swim.
kuwugawugana  v. move falteringingly.
kuwugulala  v. 1 • be dumbfounded, flabbergasted, thunderstruck, bewildered with astonishment and surprise.  
2 • be absent-minded; be lost in thought.
kuwulika  v. migrate, shift residence.  
kuwulikikana  v. be known, heard of widely.
kuwulika 2  v. See main entry: kuwulira.
kuwulira  v. 1 • hear.  
2 • be conscious, feel emotion.  
3 • be obedient, submit to authority.
kuwulika  v. be audible.

kuwulissy  v. listen, pay attention, obey.
kutawsulissy  v. be inattentive; pay no heed.
kuwulissiyan  v. listen to one another.
kuwulira  obundi  v. be uncomfortable; feel discomfort or bad feelings.
kuwulira ng’ooli wenkani  v. feel lonely.
kutawsulira mirembe  v. be restless, uneasy.
kuwuliriram  v. esteem, regard highly.
kuwuluka  v. 1 • exit; go or come out.  
2 • graduate.
kwuluka  v. 1 • bring outside; take out of a house.  
2 • output, publish.
kwulukuka  v. develop a reddening of skin, with raised spots, commonly called roseola or efflorescence.
kwulula  v. pick grain, seeds or kernels off a stalk or cob by pulling.  
Syn: kumulungula.
kwululala  v. be hollow.
kwululalya  v. hollow out.
kwulumba  v. shape or mould into a round or spherical shape.
kwulungula  v. See main entry: kumulungula.
kwulunguta  v. be undersized, not fit; be of an incorrect size; of objects and esp. clothing.
kwumba  v. 1 • roll up, wrap up; form a cylinder by rolling.  
2 • close up, clam up, shut up, be quiet, silent; refuse to talk.  
kwumbawumbaku  v. Idiom. summarise; round up.
kwumuka  v. be relieved from or succeed in eluding s.t. dangerous, unpleasant, or undesirable.  
Syn: kwewonerera.  
kwumuca  v. relieve; bring respite.
kwunda  v. endow, indue; give qualities to.
kuwundulya

kuwundulya  v. See main entry: kutundula.
kuwungula  v. be dumbfounded.
kuwunguka  v. rock, swing, sway, stagger, reel, keel over, lurch, move unsteadily and pitch dangerously to one side or back and forth or even overturn accidentally due to loss of balance.
kuwungula  v. 1 • swerve, veer, turn sharply. Syn: kuwunjula.
kuwunjula  v. 2 • make s.t. swing or sway. Syn: kuwunjula.
kuwunjula  v. See main entry: kuwunjula.
kuwunjula  v. 2 • make s.t. swing or sway. Syn: kuwunjula.
kuwuninka ku kawuuzi  Var: kulamira ku kawuuzi. v. Idiom. escape or survive a peril narrowly.
kuwutawutana  Var: kuwuyawuyana. v. fidget, fumble, act nervously, handle hurriedly; be clumsy with the result that you make a mess of s.t. and feel agitated.
kuwutuka  v. wrestle, grapple with, struggle with, either in a fight or over a problem or issue.
kuwutula  v. See main entry: kupotola.
kuwuwa  v. be confused, confounded, err; mistake one thing for another. Syn: kuwaba.
kuwuwa  v. be utterly confused or confounded.
kuwuya  v. languish, suffer; be kept in an unpleasant situation.
kuwuwa  v. See main entry: kuwutawutana.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mantayeera</th>
<th>kuzinduukirirya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| mantayeera adv. tirelessly, inexhaustibly, indefatigably; industriously, untiringly, characterized by hard work and perseverance. | kuyinga v. join, attach, connect, link.  
*Syn:* kucoobbesya, kukwatisya, kugaitaku, kulemba. |
| kuyeesa v. do craftwork. | kwayungaku v. *Idiom.* join in s.t.; link, connect yourself with s.t. |
| kuyiga v. beat dirt off green vegetables before cooking them. | kuyungubala v. be sad, sorrowful, grief-stricken. *Syn:* kunyunyubala, kududubala. |
| kuyimbula v. deploy, dispatch, as in troops or weapons, for systematic or strategic distribution or use. | kuyuuga *Var:* Kubuyunga. v. sway, rock, shake, move back and forth or sideways. |
| kuyimbya v. bring together. | kuzeremuluka v. melt. |
| kuyindiikirirya v. See main entry: kusindika. | kuzeenya v. act in a play or drama. |
| kuyindiya v. See main entry: kusindiikirirya. | kuzeeenyesya v. 1 • play with, help play.  
2 • *Idiom.* take lightly, disrespectfully. |
| kuyinga v. overwhelm, overpower, overcome; defeat s.b. by superior force. | kuzeeenyeraku v. *Idiom.* take lightly, disrespectfully. |
| kuyinira v. be enthused about, fascinated by s.t. | kuziba v. close up, seal off. |
| kuyinula v. entice away or dissuade; sway s.b. by giving false confidence or hope. | kuzibula v. trap fish with baskets. |
| kuyiringita *Var:* Kusiringitya. v. roll, turn over, move along by turning over or rotating. | kuzibya v. do s.t. or be somewhere till nightfall. |
| kuyiriitira v. roar, bellow, holler, howl; make a deep prolonged loud noise, like the sound made by a lion. | kuziga v. encircle, surround so as to blockade and hinder, impede, stymie or stop s.t. from moving away. *Syn:* kutiga. |
| kuyiyiga v. hunt. | kuzigirira v. hint, tip off s.b., give a clue as to where to find s.t. they are searching or looking for. |
| kuyiyima v. groan. | kuzigula v. *Idiom.* bathe, wash. |
| kuyiyiya v. create, imagine, compose, think up, dream up, hatch, concoct. | kuzimba *From:* Luganda. v. construct, build. |
| kuyobayobana v. be confused. | kuzimbulukuca v. puff up, rise, of bread with leaven or yeast. |
| kuyonja v. tidy, clean up. | kuzimula v. diagnose. |
| kuyowoya v. speak gibberish, utter unintelligible words. | kuzinda *Var:* Kusikina. *Taboo.* express pleasurable sobs or cries during sexual intercourse by way of convulsive gasps owing to the intense sensation. |
| kuyoyooana v. panic and do s.t. in a hasty or rash manner. | kuzinduca v. frighten, scare, ambush; take by surprise or unawares.  
*Syn:* kuteega. |
| kuyoolooka v. swarm, stream, teem; move in large numbers together and pour towards a single direction. | kuzinduukirirya v. *Metaphor.* find, chance on, come across, get hold of, come upon, come across; meet with s.t. or s.b. coincidentally, accidentally or unexpectedly.  
*Syn:* kugwerenkerera. |
kuzingirira v. buzz around while flying low.

kuzingiza v. besiege, surround, hem in, so as to force to give up.

kuzinzima v. dash, dart, race, run fast.

kuzinzimulya v. shake or move s.t. as if with a tremor.

kwezinzimulya v. jiggle, shake yourself.

kuzinzira v. become thick, viscous, dense.


kuzirisya v. wean.

kuzirika v. faint, swoon, pass out; become unconscious from physical or emotional distress due to a loss of blood supply to the brain.

kuziringitana v. be in a state of commotion, characterised by confused movements and a noisy disturbance.

kuziruca v. perform a traditional marriage ritual; done by a newly married woman to her parents-in-law to undo the bad omen in case she broke the taboo of eating from the same dish or sharing the same meal with them. It is performed the morning after the ceremony when a woman is brought for marriage.

kuzitowa v. be heavy.

kuziyiza v. 1 • shield, protect, conceal from danger. Syn: kugema, kukinga. 2 • prevent from moving.

kuziza v. 1 • become overgrown, bushy. Syn: kulika. 2 • make obscure, opaque, impervious to light.

kuzuba1 v. weed.

kuzuba2 v. become wet; be rained on. Syn: kudoda.

kuzula v. announce s.t. as lost but also implying that it must have been stolen.

kuzuluguma v. grumble.

kuzuma v. abuse, insult; use foul or abusive language towards s.b.

kuzumirira v. castigate, condemn.

kwezumuma v. 1 • treat as taboo, detest, deplore. 2 • curse, detest, deplore yourself; strongly regret doing s.t.

kuzunga v. move back and forth; be in a disturbed state.

kuzunzya Lit: disturb the normal state of s.t. Metaphor. boost or support morally; raise morale.

kuzuzuula v. detest, hate, abhor, loathe; find reprehensible, e.g., refusing some types of foods during pregnancy.

kuzuuka v. be found or realised.

kuzuukira v. resurrect.

kuzuukira From: Luganda. v. resurrect.

kwaba v. 1 • go, quit, go away, move away, depart, leave. 2 • Euph. die. 3 • divorce, usually done by a woman without the man’s knowledge.

kwabiraka v. 1 • be matching, corresponding, consistent, harmonious. 2 • move along together, keep pace with, keep in step with, trail, shadow, stalk, track, hound, pursue.
kwabirana  v. 1 • obey, observe, comply, abide or live by, keep or adhere to, stick with, conform your actions or practices to; act in accordance with.

2 • be matching, corresponding, consistent, harmonious.

3 • move along together, keep pace with, keep in step with, rhyme.

kwabirana  v. harmonise, match, make consistent or compatible with, align or order into sequence.

kwabirania  v. be in order, alongside.

kwabira oku  v. 1 • obey, observe, comply, abide or live by, keep or adhere to, stick with, conform your actions or practices to; act in accordance with.

2 • trail, shadow, stalk, track, hound, pursue.

3 • Metaphor. woo; like, desire s.b. very much.

4 • Idiom. harass, boss over, impel, force or urge s.b.

kwabira aamo na  v. be compatible with, correspond to, rhyme with; move together with.

kwaba e ngulu  v. See main entry: ngulu.

kwaba omu kiwuumulo  v. See main entry: kiwuumulo.

kwabwe  pro. theirs.

kwabya  Lit: burst the death Var: kwabya o lumbe. v. Idiom. conduct a funeral last rites ceremony.

kwaga  v. scratch, itch.

kwagalya  v. sharpen.

kwagamira  v. choke; get an obstruction in the throat.

kwagaagana  v. 1 • be equal to, equivalent, even with.

Syn: kwenkankana.

2 • be balanced.

3 • be level, evened out, flush, flat or straight. Syn: kwenkankana, kuseereeta.

kwagaagania  v. 1 • compare.

2 • level, even out; make s.t. flush, flat or straight.
**kwama**  v. blossom, bear fruit.
*Syn:* kuneneka.

**kwambika**  v. penetrate; insert and make way deeper into; esp. of sexual relations.

**kwambuka**  v. go across; cross over to the other side.

**kwambula**  v. undress, strip; take clothes off s.b.

**kwaminkirira**  v. call out, shout loudly.

**kwamira**  v. rummage, ransack, look for, search haphazardly for.

**kwamuka**  v. stop raining.

**kwamula**  v. wash clothes.

**kwamukira**  v. call out, shout loudly.

**kwamunyaga**  v. split open, crash, smash, break.
kwatawuka

2 • Metaphor. reveal, uncover.
kwatawuka v. See main entry: kweta.
kwatiriraku v. hold on, hand on; be patient, stop and wait.
kwatula v. confess, admit.
kwatuukirinya v. disclose a secret, declare publicly.
kwawuka v. branch off, move sideways.
kwawukawo v. leave a place.
kwawukana v. differ, separate from, divorce, break company.
kubba ebyawukana v. be distinct from each other.
kwawukania v. distinguish, differentiate.
kwawukanisyamu v. disunite.
kwawukanaku v. be different, dissimilar.
kawula Var: kwawulam; kwawulaku; kwawulawo. v. divide, distinguish, differentiate, categorise, classify, separate, set aside, split up, take apart, remove out, designate, carve up, ordain.
kwawulira v. make room for.
kwaya v. pick, pluck; harvest by picking, e.g., cotton.
kwayuuya v. yawn.
kwaza v. rummage; search haphazardly, subject s.b. or s.t. to a thorough and haphazard search.
kwazya v. force, coerce, pressure, compel s.b. to do s.t.
kwebalya v. thank, show appreciation.
kwebereka v. be foreseeable, discernible beforehand.
kweberera Var: kwerabira. v. forget.
kwebisa v. See main entry: kubisa.
kwebitisirinya v. Metaphor. usurp, act presumptuously; overstep the limits of authority or jurisdiction.
kwebitya v. behave, conduct yourself or act in a given manner.
kwebityaku v. See main entry: kubitya.
kwebiika v. See main entry: kubilika.
kwebona v. See main entry: kubona.
kwawuka

Webuzaabuza v. See main entry: kubuzaabuza.
Kwebuulya v. See main entry: kubuulya.
Kwebbala v. 1 • dodge, duck; make a sudden movement in a new direction so as to avoid s.t.
2 • hedge, fudge, evade, put off, circumvent, skirt, sidestep; avoid fulfilling, answering, or performing duties, questions, or issues.
Kwebbambalica v. pretend to be deeply asleep.
Kwebbambika v. hide; take cover or refuse.
Kwebbembera v. 1 • lead, rule, administer.
2 • go first, lead the way.
Syn: kukelembira.
Kwebbeesyawo v. See main entry: kubbeesyawo.
Kwebbirya v. manoeuvre in acrobatics or antics.
Kwebbiirya v. See main entry: kubbira.
Kwebbongola v. act in a shy, bashful, timid manner.
Kwebbowangania v. See main entry: kubbowa.
Kwebbuuta v. See main entry: kubbuutirya.
Kwebcudeerya v. See main entry: kucudeera.
Kwecuusa v. See main entry: kucuusa.
Kwedacala v. yield, submit, accede, surrender; come out of hiding and give yourself in to a given rulership or situation. Syn: kwewaayo, kwedembula.
Kwedakeera v. speak loudly, project your voice, talk yourself tired.
Kwedengerera v. suspend, hang; place yourself in a suspended position with no supports.
Kwebbyeeya v. See main entry: kudeeyya.
Kwediiima v. riot, strike, resist, demonstrate in protest.
kwedobangania v. See main entry: kudobangania.
kwedoga v. See main entry: kudoga.
kwedumbya v. See main entry: kudumbya.
kwedumuula v. See main entry: kudumuula.
kweduunyira v. See main entry: kuduunyira.
kwedaanaanyiriza Var: kwefaanania. v. See main entry: kufaanana.
kwefaaku v. See main entry: kufaaku.
kwefiisirirya v. See main entry: kufa.
kwefuda Var: kwefudemba; kwefulubenda. v. press onward, concentrate, focus, centre on; direct your attention and energy on s.t.
kwefunyira v. See main entry: kufunyira.
kwefa leaked, act lazily.
kwefuniirira v. feign weakness, act lazily.
kwefunaanyiriza Var: kwefaanania. v. See main entry: kufaanana.
kwefuda Var: kwefudemba; kwefulubenda. v. press onward, concentrate, focus, centre on; direct your attention and energy on s.t.
kwefungunya v. toss and turn; rigorous turning over, esp. in bed.
kwefumbaatira v. press onward, concentrate, focus, centre on; direct your attention and energy on s.t.
kwefunika v. be presumptuous, arrogant, big-headed, conceited.
kwefuunikafuunika v. be presumptuous, arrogant, big-headed, conceited.
kwegambata v. sit in a posture that signals being worried or despondent.
kwegendeza v. be cautious, watchful, careful; take heed.
Syn: kugenderera.
kwegererya Var: kugegeenya. v. imitate; mimic s.b. or their manner, esp. for satirical effect.
kwegeryamu v. See main entry: kugerya.
kwegesya v. See main entry: kwega.
kweginika v. be presumptuous, arrogant, big-headed, conceited.
kwegoga v. retch; attempt to vomit.
kwegolola v. See main entry: kugolola.
kwegomba v. crave for, hunger, thirst, desire, want strongly, lust after; have an appetite or great want for s.t.
kwegomesya v. be advisable, attractive, desirable; cause s.b. to covet or admire s.t. Syn: kukula kusa kunyirira, kusanyusa amaiso.
kwegonyola v. twist, contort, whirl yourself about, usually as a sign of pain.
kwegudyera v. implore; ask for s.t. with a strong desire without losing dignity.
kwegungunga v. riot, protest; create an uproar, tumult.
kwegulumiza From: Luganda. v. boast.
kwegumya v. See main entry: kuguma.
kweigama v. take shelter, refuge from the rain.
kweikiririana v. compromise; expediently concede to or accept standards that are lower than is desirable.
kweingirya omu v. See main entry: kwingira.
kwei patterns; set s.t. apart as being special.
kweinika v. See main entry: kwine.
kweiraku v. See main entry: kwira.
kweiriya v. See main entry: kwirya.
kweisana n. 1 • drought.
2 • dry season.
kwejaga v. be unsettled; restless owing to busyness.
kwejalabya v. relish.
kwejaala v. willfully forfeit s.t., sacrifice of your very self, devote, dedicate yourself, or be selfless; offer up or give up some precious aspect of yourself for
kwekaala
the sake of another person's use or benefit. Syn: kwewaayo.

**kwejeerera** v. be vindicated, acquitted, cleared of accusation.

**kwejigija** v. 1 • feel good, have fun; relish s.t.
2 • play about in a river or stream, esp. children learning to swim.

**kwejonjola** Var: kwejonjolya. v. have pleasure, exhilaration, fun, happiness, relish, delight.

**kwejusa** v. regret for doing wrong.

**kwejuua** v. swim.

**kwekadamula** v. See main entry: kukakaduka.

**kwekakanula** Var: kwegagamula. v. make an effort.

**kwekakasa** v. See main entry: kukanga.

**kwekakaatirirya** v. persevere; continue in a course of action in spite of uneasiness, ache, or difficulty.

**kwekalangula** v. See main entry: kukalangula.

**kwekalikica** v. scan over.

**kwekalikisya** v. look critically at, take note of, pay special attention, examine carefully.

**kwekanga** v. See main entry: kukanga.

**kwekankaba** v. protest, deplore, express strong disapproval of s.t.; argue for yourself in self-defence.

**kwekansa** v. be excellent at s.t.

**kwekaza** v. be excellent at s.t.

**kwekaanya** v. express disgust by a certain kind of gesture.

**kwekeberesya** v. See main entry: kukebera.

**kwekedenerwerera**
Var: kweyenedenerwerera;
kwewenedenererera; kwekedenererya. v. feel tense, be uneasy, nervous, apprehensive, anxious; have disquiet.

**kwekedenererera** v. See main entry: kwewenedenererera.

**kwekendeereya** v. See main entry: kukendeere.

**kwekengera** v. See main entry: kukeng.

**kwekerya** v. exert yourself; display energy, vigour.

**kwekeerera** v. be first, prior, early.

**kwekidinkirirya** v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.
Syn: kwekiriikyita, kwekikiikirirya.

**kwekikiikirirya** Var: kwekikiikirirya. v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.
Syn: kwekidiinkirirya, kwekiriikyita.

**kwekiriikyita** v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.
Syn: kwekidiinkirirya, kwekikiikirirya.

**kwekiika** v. See main entry: kukiika.

**kwekoba** conj. in other words, what I mean to say, that is, i.e.

**kwekola kyonka** v. See main entry: kukola.

**kwekolakolania** v. See main entry: kukola.

**kwekolaku** v. See main entry: kukola.

**kwekolera** v. See main entry: kukola.

**kwekolesya** v. See main entry: kukola.

**kwekoloobya** v. See main entry: kukoloobya.

**kwekondamira** v. be sorrowful, sad, grief-stricken.

**kwekontola** Var: kwekoona akagere.

v. 1 • stub your toe; knock your foot against a stone while walking or running.
kwekoopa  
2 • Metaphor. menstruate; discharge of blood from the uterus each month.

kwekoopa v. See main entry: kukooopa.

kwekoota v. be leisurely, tardy or take your time while at a task; do s.t. at your own pace.

kwekubbira v. prefer, take sides, show favour; be partial, biased, unfair.

tuteekubbira v. be impartial, non-partisan; not take sides.

kwekubbira v. See main entry: kukooopa.

kwekoolta v. be leisurely, tardy or take your time while at a task; do s.t. at your own pace.

kwekubbira v. prefer, take sides, show favour; be partial, biased, unfair.

tuteekubbira v. be impartial, non-partisan; not take sides.

kwekubbira v. See main entry: kukooopa.

kwekuya v. See main entry: kukula.

kwekumbaania v. See main entry: kukumbanaa.

kwekunga v. See main entry: kukunga.

kwekuuma v. See main entry: kukuuma.

kwekuusa v. See main entry: kukuusa.

kwekwata v. See main entry: kukwata.

kwekwata v. See main entry: kukwata.

kwekwetya v. inch along; change position from one point to another on your hindquarters. Syn: kukwetuka.

kwema v. step.

kwemaku v. step on.

kwema egigazwa v. Idiom. provoke; kick up a bitter exchange.

kwemala Var: kwemalirira; kwemalira omu. v. See main entry: kumala.

kwemamula v. burn fiercely, blaze. Syn: kulukuuma.

kwemana v. See main entry: kumanya.

kwemanyikisa v. See main entry: kumanya.

kwemba v. sing.

kwemerera v. 1 • stand up; get up from a sitting or lying position.

kwemerera  v. 1 • raise; cause to stand up.

kwemereryamu v. pause.

kwemerera oku v. Metaphor. rely on; be dependent on, supported or sustained by.

kwemereryawo v. establish.

kwemiga v. See main entry: kumiga.

kwemigiramu v. See main entry: kumiga.

kwemigirirya v. See main entry: kwingira.

kwemolekamu v. See main entry: kumoleka.

kwemotyamotya v. be shy, diffident, timid, bashful, sheepish, shamefaced.

kwemula v. 1 • utter obscenities; use foul language.

kwemula v. 2 • divulge deep secrets, e.g., of s.b.’s private life.

kwemuka v. be uncovered.

kwemuluguunya v. See main entry: kwezuluguma.

kwemulula Var: kwenyulula. v. move away stealthily.

kwemumaku musiisi v. Idiom. be exceptionally, exceedingly, excessively, extraordinarily good.

kwemunkuta v. 1 • eat s.t. carefully in order to savour the flavour.

kwemunkuta v. 2 • Metaphor. absorb; take in mentally.

kwemunkuta v. 3 • chew over, examine, re-examine, critically go over, look at again.

kwemunkuta v. 4 • brush up, review, swot; refresh the memory.

kwemyaga v. trample.

kwemyneda v. See main entry: kumyeda.

kwena v. become mucky, sloppy, soggy, soft and watery.

kwenda v. indulge in morally objectionable sexual behaviour, e.g., adultery, fornication.
kwendera v. be uneasy and restless; the behaviour of a chicken when on heat or when about to lay an egg.

kwendererya v. provoke, pick a fight.

kwendya v. 1 • risk, put at stake; expose s.t. to a chance of loss or damage.
   2 • advertise, display.

kwenenekerera v. be extremely painstaking or cautious, do s.t. carefully.

kwenenya v. See main entry: kunenya.

kweneera v. eat your fill.

kwenga v. ripen.

kwengesya v. cause to ripen, mellow.

maiso okwenga v. blush; turn red in the face due to excessive embarrassment.

kwenia v. soften s.t. by adding water.

kweniinia v. See main entry: kuneniia.


kwenguuna v. look forward to an encounter, usually for a contest or fight.

kwenzala n. period of famine.

kwenyakara v. escort or accompany on a journey or visit.

kwereka v. escort or accompany on a journey or visit.

kwereekererya v. 1 • give a send-off to s.b. or s.t.
   2 • send s.t. along with another as an accompaniment.
kweriga

3 • Metaphor. perform a traditional ceremony at which unwelcome evil spirits are appeased and then given a send-off from your home.

kweriga v. flit about; move about back and forth in a relentless pursuit of s.t.

kwerimika v. bleed from the nose.

kwerinduka v. See main entry: kulinduca.

kweringaku v. recoil; move yourself back from s.t.

kweriringalinga v. dilly-dally, delay.

kweripoota v. English. v. report yourself, turn yourself in.

kwerirania v. See main entry: kulirana.

kweririkira v. See main entry: kweraliikirira.

kweriipa oku v. be a parasite; depend on s.b. in an unhealthy way.

kwerogoya v. wobble.

kwerogooja v. babble, talk foolishly; utter meaningless sounds like a baby, or talk in an incoherent way, while being aware of what one is saying.

kwerokopa v. make superfluous statements; slander.

kwerolera v. See main entry: kulola.

kweronzalonza v. be finicky, fussy, picky; excessively exacting.

kwerowooza v. See main entry: kulowooza.

kwerula v. name, give a name at birth, esp. a name of an ancestor.

Syn: kwibbula.

Kwerulya v. See main entry: kwewulya.

Kweruma olulimi v. See main entry: lulimi.

Kwerumika v. bleed from the nose.

Kwerwanaku v. See main entry: kulwana.

Kwerwisya v. See main entry: kulwa.

Kwesakabba v. spread rumours; make unsolicited or unfounded claims.

Kwesalaku v. See main entry: kusala.

Kwesalamu v. See main entry: kusala.

Kwesamba v. dissociate from, have nothing to do with, keep away from; keep out of the way of s.b. or s.t., avoid giving evidence, avoid being involved.

Kwesanga v. end up in s.t. at the end of it all. Syn: kweyaja.

Kwaba okwesanga v. Idiom. realise; become aware. Syn: kwaba okweyaja.

Kwesasula v. See main entry: kusasula.

Kwesasuza v. See main entry: kusasula.

Kwesaasira v. See main entry: kusaasira.

Kwesedula v. dance while making certain rhythmic movements.

Kwesenda v. See main entry: kusenda.

Kwesenga v. See main entry: kusenga.

Kwesera From: Luganda. v. simmer; stay just below boiling point while bubbling gently. Syn: kucemuka.

Kwesetula v. See main entry: kusetuka.

Kweseeya v. choose between, make a choice from among a group of things. Syn: kulondaku, kulondamu.

Kwesiba v. See main entry: kusiba.

Kwesiga Var: kusigama ku. v. 1 • lean yourself against.

2 • Metaphor. rely, bank on, depend on, have trust, faith or confidence in.

Kwesigika v. be reliable, dependable, honest.

Kwesinywa v. See main entry: kusinya.

Kwesiruwaza v. See main entry: kusiruwa.

Kwesiwiwala v. dread; feel alarmed, dismayed, appalled, horrified, filled
with apprehension; be unpleasantly surprised.

**kusisiwalya** v. horrify, alarm s.b.; cause dismay, apprehension.

**kwesiysana** v. dodge, avoid, shirk; hold back from doing s.t. so that s.b. else should do it instead.

**kwesitirira** v. surround, encircle, besiege, beleaguer, be on the fringes of.

**kwesiima** Var: **kwesiimisya**. v. See main entry: **kusiima**.

**kwesobola** v. See main entry: **kusobola**.

**kwesolonga** v. See main entry: **kusolonga**.

**kwesoma** v. boast, brag, vaunt.

**kwesomba** v. throng, flock; swarm towards a location.

**kwesooka** v. See main entry: **kusooka**.

**kwesomba** v. apply medicine through a steam bath, by way of covering yourself with a steaming herbal medicine under a blanket.

**kwesumbirinya** v. game played by children in which they play-act ‘Dad and Mum in a home’.

**kwesungu** v. anticipate, look forward to; be excited or anxious about.

**kwesusuwulya** v. See main entry: **kususungula**.

**kwesuuka** v. See main entry: **kusuka**.

**kwesukamu** v. See main entry: **kusuka**.

**kwesukasukaku** v. See main entry: **kusuka**.

**kwetayya** v. be free from an encumbrance, harm, obligation, or penalty.

**kwete** n. beer made from maize flour.

**kwetega** v. See main entry: **kutega**.

**kwetegeka** v. See main entry: **kutegeka**.

**kwetema** v. See main entry: **kutema**.

**kwetendeze** v. See main entry: **kutenda**.

**kwetengerera** v. stand up straight without any support, e.g., when a child starts standing.

**kwetengeetya** v. See main entry: **kutengeeta**.

**kweterera** 1 • lead others in singing. 2 • commentate; provide a commentary, e.g., on a sports match or other event.

**kwetesya** v. beckon; signal with the hand to call s.b. Syn: **kusimirya**.

**kweteekera** v. depend on; have confidence in s.b.

**kweteeketeeka** v. See main entry: **kuteekateeka**.

**kweteekera** v. depend on; have confidence in s.b.

**kweteesa** v. See main entry: **kuteesa**.

**kwetiika** v. See main entry: **kutiika**.

**kwetelinka** v. be picky, finicky, exacting, esp. about details.

**kwetolola** v. talk about s.t. without being asked.

**kwetoloolya** v. 1 • encircle, surround. 2 • revolve, rotate.

**kweten** v. See main entry: **kutena**.

**kwetona** v. See main entry: **kutona**.

**kwetonda** From: Luganda. v. apologise, beg for mercy and forgiveness acknowledging faults and shortcomings. Syn: **kwenenya**.

**kwetoololoolya** v. See main entry: **kutoola**.

**kwetubbya** v. See main entry: **kutubbya**.
kwetumulyatumulya  v. talk unnecessarily, immoderately, or immodestly.
kwetuubba  v. fabricate, cook up s.t., concoct, esp. devious statements; claim to be what you are not.
kwetuuka  v. See main entry: kutuuka.
kwetwala  v. See main entry: kutwala.
kwetyamaku  v. Idiom. procrastinate; sit by comfortably ignoring tasks that await being done.
kwevuna  v. apologise, have regret, show remorse, repent.
kwevuvunga  v. crease, wrinkle.
Syn: kwefunya, kubiringa.
kweya  v. 1 • sweep.  
                       2 • winnow.
kweyagala  v. 1 • be happy, joyful.  
                       2 • Metaphor. be arrogant.
kweyagira olujo  v. See main entry: lujo.
kweyajira  v. See main entry: kwaja.
kweyama  v. vow, pledge, promise.
kweyamba  v. See main entry: kuyamba.
kweyana  v. request or demand what is quite beyond worth, or reach, or rather what is impossible to be given; press demands that are impossible to be fulfilled.
kweyaniya omwoyo  v. be anxious, uneasy, distressed.
kweyanjula  v. introduce yourself.
kweyansya  v. make unreasonable requests or demands that would be impossible to be fulfilled or that are out of reach or reality.
kweyanza  From: Luganda. v. be thankful.
kweyawula  v. separate from, part ways, isolate yourself from; be alone.
kweyayira  v. threaten, antagonise; anticipate meeting s.b. specifically for a fight.
kweyazika  v. borrow.
kweyaaya v. be free, unconstrained, relaxed; enjoy freedom or spaciousness in an environment.
kweyebuca v. regret.
kweyebulya v. shed an old skin, of snakes.
kweyedenkerera Var: kwekedenkererya. v. feel distraught, fraught, marked by distress.
kweyemeka v. stand closely together.
kweyemerera v. pay a bail for s.b. from court.
kweyemereryawo v. 1 • support yourself, be self-sufficient; earn a living.
2 • contest an election.
kweyendekerya v. isolate yourself.
Syn: kweyombekera.
kweyendera v. do s.t. intentionally or deliberately.
kweyenekkerera v. See main entry: kwekedenkerera.
kweyenekerya v. be deeply worried.
kweyeteka v. exert yourself; act in a way to display your energy and vigour.
kweyeteta v. wipe yourself of s.t. such as sweat.
kweyeteetya v. clean yourself of faeces after defecating by rubbing the anus against the ground.
kweyimbya v. See main entry: kuyimbya.
kweyombekera v. isolate yourself.
Syn: kweyombekera.
kweyongera Var: kweyongerayo. v. continue, increase, go forward, move ahead, progress.
kweyungaku v. See main entry: kuyunga.
kwezesya v. See main entry: kwezya.
kwezimba v. undertake self-improvement to build personal capacity and better yourself financially.
kwezinzimulya v. See main entry: kuzinzimulya.
kwezizyazizya v. hesitate, hold back, waver, waffle.
kwigukira

3 • begin to yield; show signs of yielding results, e.g., when making banana juice.
kwigukira v. come out via, emerge through, appear from.
kwigula v. open s.t., unblock; remove an obstruction from s.t.; open up to allow passage through.
kwigula v. See main entry: kwiguka.
kwijanjaba v. See main entry: kujanjaba.
kwijulira 1 • refer to, quote, cite evidence for the source of s.t.
2 • refer, send, direct s.b. to a superior or higher authority for treatment.
kwijulula v. undo.
kwijumbira v. enthusiastically participate in or attend to.
kwikata Var: kwikatira. v. stuff, squeeze, shove in; push, press down.
kwikira Var: kwirira. v. return, go back, come back. 2 • yield, bring forth a return or good results.
kwikirayo v. revert, regress, turn back.
kweiraku v. amend your ways.
kwikiriri v. insert, fix into; put or introduce into s.t.
2 • Metaphor. earn income.
kwikirira Var: kweingiria omu. v. Metaphor. meddle, pry, tamper, interfere, intervene, nose in; intrude in s.b.’s affairs or business uninvited.
kwiripurura n. queen.
kwinika Var: kwinyika. v. 1 • dip, immerse, plunge, submerge, soak into; sink s.t. into a liquid until it is no longer visible.
2 • insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t. Syn: kusonyeka, kukotika, kukonyeka, kunyinyika.
kweinika v. dive in; sink yourself under and be submerged into a liquid.
kwinina v. be zealous, enthusiastic, avid, eager, marked by active fascination and interest.
kwinuka v. retire from a day’s work.
kwinula v. serve food.
kwinulula v. uncover, lay bare, place in the open, unmask, unveil with intent that all may share in.
kwinika v. See main entry: kwirira.
kwire 1 • return, go back, come back.
2 • yield, bring forth a return or good results.
kwindiyo v. revert, regress, turn back.
kweiraku v. amend your ways.
kweiramu v. 1 • repeat, restart, revise.
2 • answer, reply, respond.
kweirairamu v. 1 • reiterate; say the same thing over and over again.
2 • redo, recur, repeat over and over.
kweiringitya v. roll over, turn over.
kweiriira Var: kweiraku; kweiriira 1 • be subsequent; follow after, come right after.
2 • diminish gradually, deteriorate, backslide.
kwiriryamu v. improve, perform better that previously.

kwirya v. 1 • bring s.t. back to the point of departure.
2 • make a profit or gain as a return on capital invested.
3 • scour; clean, brighten; or remove dirt or unwanted matter by vigorous rubbing, typically with abrasive or a detergent.

kwiryayo v. 1 • replace s.t.
2 • replant.

kwitya v. pay back.

kweirya v. Euph. have sexual intercourse.

kwiryawo v. 1 • bring s.t. back to the point of departure.
2 • make a profit or gain as a return on capital invested.

kwiryayo v. replace s.t.

kwiryazo v. pay back.

kweirya v. Euph. have sexual intercourse.

kwiruka v. run away, take off, flee.

kwiruca v. Euph. mate, of animals.

kwirukanja v. operate, run; direct or control the operation or functioning of s.t.

kwirula v. plough a second time.
Syn: kukabala.

kwiruukirira v. respond to help, aid s.b. in trouble, help. Syn: kujejera.

kwisa kimo v. Idiom. be in accord or agreement, have the same opinion.

kwisamu v. See main entry: kwisuuka.

kwisamu ekitisya v. Metaphor. honour; show respect.

kwisibwaku v. Idiom. be confirmed at a ceremony in the Anglican Church.

kwisuuka v. recover, come out of an undesirable condition well.

kwisuucya v. v. congratulate, welcome back.

kwita v. 1 • kill, execute, assassinate, murder.
2 • slaughter.
3 • get an extraordinarily abundant harvest.

kwitamu v. incapacitate, handicap; damage the vitality of a living thing.

kwitira v. weed; thin out unwanted plants.

kwitulula v. harness, exploit, tap, draw out from.

kwiya v. 1 • pluck, pick off, thin; harvest by uprooting crops such as carrots, cassava, onions, etc.
2 • extract teeth.

kwiyirya v. thin, prune, e.g., cotton.

kwiza v. come.

kwizamu v. come in.

kwiza aamo v. come together, form a group.

kwizira v. Metaphor. dawn upon; realise, comprehend, come to understand.

kwizula v. be full; to flood.

kwizulya v. fill up, inundate, clog, deluge, stuff in, occupy; make full.

kwizulyamu v. fill in, make out, complete, of required information on a form.

kwoca v. burn, scorch, roast, heat.

kwocesamyu v. Xerox, photocopy, duplicate by printing.

kwocererya v. have a high body temperature, due to fever.

kwofuwala v. become blind.

kwogiya v. sharpen.

kwokola v. incise into the skin or flesh of s.t. to remove a foreign object e.g. a jigger, a thorn, or as of a surgical operation to remove a tumour or a hernia.

kwoleka v. make evident, obvious; indicate clearly.

kwolekera v. head in a direction, lead towards, go in a direction.

kwolesa v. display, demonstrate.
kwolesebwa  v. hallucinate; have a vision.
kwomba  v. quarrel.
kwombeka  v. construct, build.
kwombesya  v. cause a quarrel.
kwomiya  v. recover; return to a normal state of health, mind, or strength after sickness.
kwomoka  v. subside, fall, crumble, sink, collapse in; fall into some soft substance or place.
kwomola  v. drill through; bore a hole with a pointed tool.
kwonda  v. be thin, small, slim, emaciated.
kwondya  v. emaciate; make thin, slim.
kwongera  v. add more; increase the amount of s.t.
kwongeramu  v. add into, improve on, exaggerate.
kwongeraku  v. put more, add on, increase in number.
kwongereryaku  v. add onto.
kwongerayo  Var: kwongera omumaiso. v. Idiom. cause s.t. to advance, move s.t. in front or ahead.
kwonka  v. suck, suckle, breastfeed.
kwonoona  v. destroy, spoil, ruin, waste, run down, dismantle.
kwonooneka  v. spoil, go bad, deteriorate, worsen.
kwosa  adv. skip a period in time.
kwosa eizo  adv. day after tomorrow.
kwosera  v. skip; miss one of a repeated or rhythmic series of actions; traditionally used of a woman skipping giving birth in a given year, or even her monthly menstrual cycle.
kwota  v. warm yourself at a fire.
kwoya  v. See main entry: kuyoya.

kyabitireku  n. mentally retarded person.
kyabwe  pro. theirs.
kyafaayo  Pl: byafaayo. n. history, historical fact, past event or record.
kyaiswe  pro. ours.
kyakukolesya  Pl: byakukolesya. n. tool, instrument.
kyakulwanisya  Pl: byakulwanisya. n. weapon, ammunition.
kyakwegaku  Pl: byakwegaku. n. subject matter for learning about.
kyakwemberaamo  Pl: byakwemberaamo. n. chorus; part of a song sung simultaneously by a group.
kyala  Pl: byala. n. fingernail, toenail, thumbnail, claw.

kusala ebyala  v. clip finger or toenails.
kyalaani  Pl: byalaani. n. sewing machine.
kyalo  Pl: byalo. n. 1 • earth, world.
2 • geopolitical unit whose definition is dependent on context, e.g. a nation, country, region, territory, village, or community.
ky’ekyalo  adj. earthly, materialistic, worldly, unspiritual, mundane.
kyama  
Pl: byama.  
n. secret; s.t. covert, clandestine.

kyamagero  
Pl: byamagero.  
n. miracle.

kyamakeezi  
Pl: byamakeezi.  
n. breakfast.

ky’amaani  
Var: ky’amaanimaani.  
adj.  
See main entry: maani.

kyambi  
Pl: byambi.  
n. seat, esp. mats spread on the floor.

kyampa  

See main entry: compa.

kyana  
Pl: byana.  
n. trailer; large transport conveyance designed to be pulled by a truck or tractor.

kyangaala  
adj. empty, devoid, bare, wide open.  
Syn: kyereere.

kyange  
pro. my, mine.

kyange ku bwange  
adv.  
individually owned.

kyangu  
1  
Var: kyanguyangu.  
adj. basic, elementary, unsophisticated.

kyangu  
2  
Var: kyangu.  
Pl: byangwe.  
n. bathing sponge; piece of a soft, light, porous, absorbent substance usually made of synthetic material, used for scrubbing s.t. clean or bathing yourself.

kyani  
interrog. whose?

kyanikiro  
Pl: byanikiro.  
n. clothesline; place for drying clothes.

kyanzo  
Pl: byanzo.  
n. animal skin, leather, hide.

kyanywe  
Var: kyanyu.  
pro. yours (for 2 or more people).

kyapa  
1  
Pl: byapa.  
n. 1 • spot, speckle, dapple, fleck; small contrasting part of s.t.

2 • patch; piece of cloth used as decoration or to mend or cover a hole.

kyapa  
2  
Pl: byapa.  
n. 1 • hard copy record of s.t.

2 • land title.

kyata  
Pl: byata.  
n. rind, peel; skin of raw food or a fruit.

kyawu  
Pl: byawu.  
n. mound inhabited by a termite sp. locally known as ‘mpawu’.

kyawula  
Pl: byawula.  
n. seesaw or teeter-totter game played by youth who sit on a stick that rotates balanced on a stump.

kyaya  
Pl: byaya.  
n. handle, e.g., of an axe or a hoe.  
Syn: mwini.

kyayo  
Pl: byayo.  
n. livestock, wealth in animals.

kyebwiko  
Pl: byebwiko.  
n. blanket, bedsread; decorative cover for a bed.

kyeddeyo  
Pl: byedeedyo.  
n. swing.

kyegekero  
Pl: byegekero.  
n. material used in teaching or instruction.

kyeigulo  
Pl: byeigulo.  
n. dinner, supper.

kyeju  
Pl: byeju.  
From: Luganda.  
n. stubbornness, obstinacy.

kyekango  
Pl: byekango.  
n. surprise, shock, mishap.

kyekekereri  
Pl: byekekereri.  
n. obstacle; s.t. across the way that blocks safe passage.

kyembi  
adv. unfortunately, unluckily, regrettably, alas.

kyembo kimanye  
Pl: byembo bimanye.  
n. common knowledge; known thing by common sense or old information.

kyembyoni  
Pl: byembyoni.  
n. vice, vicious act.

kyemero  
Pl: byemero.  
n. 1 • foot.

2 • footprint.

kyemikono  
Pl: byemikono.  
n. craft, handcraft.

kyemisana  
Pl: byemisana.  
n. lunch.

kyenda  
1  
Pl: byenda.  
n. intestine, bowel.

Kyenda  
2  
Pl: byenda.  
n. name of a family.

Kyenda  
3  
num. ninety.
kyenkana  
adj. equal, even.

kyenyanza  
*Lit:* thing of the lake

*Pl:* byenyanza.  
n. fish.  
*Syn:* mulaza.

kyenyi  
*Pl:* byenyi.  
n. front hair-line on forehead.

kyenyumaanyuma  
*Var:* kiinyumaanyuma.  
adv. back, backward, rearward, reverse; at or toward the rear.

kyereere  
adj. empty, devoid, bare, wide open.  
*Syn:* kyangaala.

kyewu  
*Pl:* byewu.  
n. jinn, genie; ghostly being, commonly called ‘jini’ in Kiswahili.

kyewulirye  
*Pl:* byewulirye.  
n. snake skin that has been shed.

kyewuunyo  
*Var:* kyewunyo;

*Pl:* byewuunyo.  
n. surprise, wonderful act, miracle; amazing thing.

kyeya  
*Pl:* byeya.  
n. drought.

kyeyendere  
*Var:* kagenderere.  
*From:* Luganda.  
adv. intentionally, deliberately, on purpose, premeditated.

kyeyo  
*Var:* kinalweyo.  
*Pl:* byeyo.  
n. broom.

kyezyeka  
*Pl:* byezyeka.  
n. possibility.

kyofuyofu  
adv. blindly.

kyogo  
*Pl:* byogo.  
n. cluster, e.g., of bananas.

kyokeryo  
*Pl:* byokeryo.  
n. incinerator.

kyokuboneraku  
*Pl:* byokuboneraku.  
n. example, illustration.

kubba ekyokuboneraku  
v. be an example, be exemplary; be a model for others.

kuwa ekyokuboneraku  
v. demonstrate or give an example.

kyokugezeseryaku  
n.  
*See main entry:* kyokwegeraku.

kyokukola  
*Pl:* byokukola.  
n. task, assignment, work, activity.

kyokukolesya  
*Pl:* byokukolesya.  
n. material, matter; stuff for use in making or accomplishing s.t.

kyokuliiramu  
*Pl:* byokuliiramu.  
n. dining utensil.

kyokulya  
*Pl:* byokulya.  
n. food, edible thing; anything that can be used as food or eaten.

kyokunywa  
*Pl:* byokunywa.  
n. drink, beverage.

kyokuseneramu  
*Pl:* byokuseneramu.  
n. container.

kyokutesesaku  
*Pl:* byokutesesaku.  
n. agenda; order of business, a list of matters to be discussed at a meeting.

kyokuwaayo  
*Pl:* byokuwaayo.  
n. offering; gifts of a congregation at a religious service.

kyokwagakata  
*Pl:* byokwagakata.  
n. subject, learning area, lesson, topic.

kyokwagakatia  
*Var:* kyokwagakata.

*Pl:* byokwagakatu.  
n. demonstration.

kyokwegeseryaku  
v. give an illustration.

kuwa ekyokwegeseryaku  
v. give an answer.
kyokwombekera

Pl: byokwombekera. n. building material.

kyokyeryo Pl: byokyeryo. n. place where s.t. is burnt, e.g., rubbish.

kyoleerya Var: kwoleerya; kiyolu. 
Pl: byoleerya. n. shade, shelter; area where the sun does not shine.

Syn: kiriireye.

kyoloni Pl: byoloni. n. latrine.

kyoma Pl: byoma. n. 1 • machine, tool. 2 • metal, iron. 3 • mineral. 4 • factory, mill.

kyoma ekisya Pl: byoma ebisya.

n. grinding mill.

kyombieke Pl: byombieke. n. infrastructure or structure of a building.

kyomi Pl: byomi. n. living thing.

kyonakyona pro. 1 • all of it, completely. 2 • everything. 3 • whichever. 4 • anything. 5 • anytime. 

adj. whole.

kyonka adv. only, alone.

kyonkakyonka adv. just that, only that.

kyonzo Pl: byonzo. n. cage, basket for carrying fish, type of trap.

kyose Pl: byose. n. mild kwashiorkor or malnutrition.

kyota Var: k剜tkyota. n. lukewarmness, tepidness; state of warmness, of a liquid, resembling the temperature of the skin.

kyoto Pl: byoto. n. 1 • altar. 2 • big fire.

kyoya Pl: byoya. n. feather, hair, wool.

kyoyooyo Pl: byoyooyo. n. butterfly.

L - 1

labbabbandi Pl: malabbabbandi. 

From: English. n. rubber band.

laisi n. inexpensiveness, cheapness.

kya laisi adj. inexpensive, cheap.

Lamanzaani n. Ramadan.

landa Pl: malanda. n. plane; tool for making wood smooth.

langi Pl: malangi. n. paint, colour, dye, bleach, stain.

kuzwamu erangi v. fade.

laabba Pl: malaabba. From: English. n. eraser, rubber; device for erasing.

laadu n. lightning and thunder.

laama Pl: laama. n. mark, brand; some distinguishing symbol.

laasitiika Pl: malaasitiika. From:

English. n. elastic; fabric made of yarns containing an elastic material.

laatiri Pl: laatiri. n. pound weight.

lejula adj. See main entry: jululu.

Lerya n. name of a place.

leediyo Pl: maleediyo. From: English. n. radio.
leejaleeja adj. retail; the sale of goods on a retail market.

leeri Pl: leeri. n. small rodent typically having a striped body.

leero adv. this time around.

leesu Pl: leesu. n. shawl.

libbooni n. See main entry: lubbuuni.

lidi dem. that one over there.

lifuti Pl: lifuti. From: English. n. elevator, lift, escalator.

Limoto n. name of a river.

lindaazi Pl: mandaazi. From: Kiswahili. n. doughnut type of pastry; small pan baked or deep-fried pastry made out of a thick, malleably mixture of flour and liquid.

linu dem. this one.

lirye Var: lye; rye. pro. his, hers.

liryo Var: lyeo. pro. yours.

lisiti Pl: lisiti. From: English. n. list.

lisiti Pl: malisiiti. From: English. n. receipt.

liina Pl: maliina. n. name.

liina ly’enzerula Var: liina ly’engulika. Pl: maliina g’enzerula. n. surname; family name that is used to identify the members of a family, as distinct from each member’s given name.

kuwa eriina v. name a thing.

liina lwekisomi n. See main entry: lyekisomi.

liino Pl: maino. n. tooth.

liino eitakinyiro Pl: maino matakinyiro. n. pre-molar tooth.

kwirya amaiso v. clean the teeth.

liiso Pl: maiso. n. eye.

maiso n. wisdom, knowledge, intelligence.

maiso ku maiso adv. Idiom. face to face.

kubityamu amaiso Lit: pass s.b. through your eyes v. 1 • despise; look down upon s.b. 2 • look through, peruse quickly.

kukala amaiso v. Metaphor. be bold, fearless, daring.

kukaliriyaku amaiso v. Idiom. gaze, stare; look intently or continuously at.

kukomeka amaiso v. Metaphor. look straight at.

kukubba amaiso v. Idiom. glance; throw a look.

kumalamu amaiso v. 1 • Idiom. gape, gawk, look with amazement. 2 • Idiom. open the eyes wide.

kumesya amaiso Lit: have gleaming eyes v. Idiom. put on a sexually seductive look.

kunaabira omu maiso v. Idiom. censure, castigate, chastise, reprimand.


kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo v. Idiom. have immoderate sexual desires; be immoral.

kutuu misya amaiso v. Metaphor. ignore; intentionally avoid notice of.

kwekalikisya amaiso v. Idiom. stare; look intently at.

Loda n. name of a family.

lubalala adj. Metaphor. hot, bold and intense; colourful and exciting; characterized by violent and forceful activity, movement, or even vehemence, esp. of passion or enthusiasm.

lubanga Pl: mbanga. n. hole in a rock where rainwater collects.

lubani Pl: mbani. n. firewood truss; framework, usually erected in the kitchen used for storing firewood for use in the rainy season.

lubaabo Pl: mbaabo. n. 1 • wood, timber, lumber, pole. 2 • desk. 3 • blackboard, chalk board.
lubeereera  adv. forever.
lubiri  Pl: mbiri. n. palace.
lububi  Var: kabubi. Pl: mbubi. n. skin, scum, slime; thin dry layer or deposit coating the surface of s.t. soft or liquid, e.g., a layer of cream on milk, of pastry covering a pie or bread.
lubyalo  Pl: mbyalo. n. birthing, parturition; the process or event of giving birth.
lubba  Var: luuda; luuyi. Pl: mba. n. 1 • flank; side of s.t. or s.b. 2 • Metaphor. orientation; position or alignment relative to points of the compass or other specific directions.
lubbaale  Pl: mbaale. n. injury, hurt, harm, trauma; any physical damage to the body caused by violence.
lubbaalebaale  n. rockiness, soil having a lot of rocks and stones.
lubbalanha  n. hard, rocky, stony surface.
lubbi  Var: mbibi. 1 • portion of land worth a day’s work of digging. 2 • job. Syn: ikatala.
lubbimbi  Pl: mbimbi. n. young, new, fresh banana leaf.
lubbimbi  Pl: mbimbi. n. young, new, fresh banana leaf.
lubbina  n. spirit being believed to have powers over human fertility and productivity.
lubbubauni  Var: alubbubauni; aalibubauni; libbooni. n. down payment, deposit; partial payment made at the time of purchase, with the balance to be paid later.
ludi  dem. that one over there.
ludica  n. pidgin language; any artificial language, usually a mixture of words from different languages.
lufaaya  adv. indiscriminately.
lufaaya  adv. indiscriminately.
lufula  Pl: lufula. n. slaughter house.
luga  Pl: nga. n. cane; slender stick made out of a bamboo stem, used as a walking stick.
luga  Pl: nga. n. elephant grass, bamboo grass; type of reed.
lugaga  Pl: ngaga. n. hedge, enclosure; very thick fence. Syn: lukita.
lugala  Pl: ngali. n. winnowing basket.
lugambo  Pl: ngambo. n. gossip, rumour; unsubstantiated reports often involving the divulging of personal information about other people.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
luganda  n. name of a language.
**lujo**  *Pl: njo.* *n.* piece of broken clay pot.
Syn: njatikira.

**kweyagira olujo**  *Lit: scratch yourself using a broken piece of a pot, because you are too poor to even afford the cheapest of things - a pot*

*Metaphor.* be extremely impoverished, be the poorest of the poor.

**lujuuka**  *Pl: njuuka.* *n.* drip line; area around the roof along the outside of a house where rainfall drains off the roof onto the ground.

**lukalala**  *Pl: nkalala.* *n.* list, line, convoy, queue; formation of people or things one behind another.

**lukalu**  *Pl: nkalu.*

1. *dry, arid land.*
2. *shore.*

**lukandwa**  *Pl: nkandwa.* *n.* name of a language.

**lukeeto**  *Pl: nkeeto.* *n.* sackcloth.


**lukika**  *Pl: nkiiiko.* *n.* meeting, assembly, congress.

**kubba omu lukika**  *v.* attend a meeting.

**lukoba**  *Pl: nkoba.* *n.* belt, strap, elastic, rubber strip, tape measure.

**lukomo**  *Pl: nkomo.* *n.* telephone.

**kutumulira oku lukomo**  *v.*  *Idiom.* talk on the phone.

**lukone**  *Pl: nkone.*

1. *tree sp. that has no leaves, with sap as white as milk, commonly used to demarcate land boundaries.*
2. *sap from the ‘lukone’ tree used as glue.*

**lukonko**  *Pl: nkongo.* *n.* gully, valley.

**lujo**  *Pl: njo.* *n.* piece of broken clay pot.

**lulimi**  *Pl: ndimi.*

1. *tongue.*
2. *language.*
kalimi  *Pl:* bulimi. *n.* 1 • uvula; small fleshy extension at the back of the soft palate which hangs above the throat.  
2 • smooth-talking, slyness in speech, demonstrated by being skilled in deception.  

kukubba akalimi  *v.* sweet-talk, assure.  

kirimi  *Pl:* birimi. *n.* tongue-tie; malformation which restricts the movement of the tongue giving a speech impediment.  

kweruma olulimi  *Lit:* swallow your own words  *v.* Metaphor. talk hesitantly.  

kusala akalimi  *v.* interject.  

lulimi  *2 Pl:* ndimi. *n.* coulter; sharp steel wedge that precedes the plough and cuts vertically through the soil.  

lulolootero  *Pl:* ndolootero. *n.* index finger, forefinger.  

lulubi  *Pl:* ndubi. *n.* boundary, border, perimeter.  

lulwe  *Var:* lwe. *pro.* his, hers.  

lulwo  *Var:* lwo. *pro.* yours.  

lulyo  *Pl:* ndyo. *n.* lineage, ancestry, category.  

lumanda  *From:* English. *n.* remand; act of sending an accused person back into custody to await trial, or the continuation of a trial.  

lumanyemanye  *From:* Luganda. *n.* impropriety; undue intimacy; over familiarity.  

lumbe  *n.* death, deadly illness.  

lumbe lw’ekirago  *n.* Idiom. terminal illness; sickness that is incurable, unending, unrelenting, or persistent.  

kugona oku lumbe  *v.* Idiom. sleep outside at a burial, as part of the activities in preparation for funeral rites.  

kunaaba olumbe  *v.* Idiom. conduct a funeral rites ceremony.  

lumbe olubita  *n.* See main entry: mpunga.  

lumbugu  *n.* low-growing weed sp. commonly known for its resistance to destruction once it invades a garden.  

lumbwizu  *n.* dizziness.  

lume  *n.* dew.  

lumo  *n.* single portion.  

  *num.* once.  

lumo na lumo  *adv.* once in a while, occasionally, at times.  

kya lumo  *adj.* one-off; s.t. done, made, or happens only once or once in a while.  

lumole  *Pl:* mole. *n.* reed; tall woody perennial grasses with hollow slender stems.  

lunaku  *Pl:* naku. *n.* day.  

lunaku lw’okukola  *Pl:* nnaku gy’okukola. *n.* workday.  


lunaku olukulu  *Pl:* nnaku enkulu. *n.* public holiday.  

lunaana  *num.* eight hundred.  

lundi  *adv.* someday.  

lunkulu  *n.* an arrogant, proud stiff pompous, or self-important gait or manner.  

lunkupe  *From:* Luganda. *adj.* needy; desperately poor.  

lunkusense  *Var:* lukusense. *n.* measles.  

lunu  *dem.* this one.  

lunwe  *Pl:* nnwe. *n.* finger.  

lunyago  *Pl:* nnyago. *n.* door handle.  

lunyega  *Pl:* nnyega. *n.* large mat made of papyrus.  

lunyiriri  *Pl:* nyyiriri. *n.* 1 • line, row, verse line; text consisting of a row of words written across a page or computer screen.  

2 • row of plants in a field.
Lunyole  

Lunyole  
n. name of a language.

Lunywa  

Lunywa  
Pl: nnywa.  
n. crack, e.g., on houses or pots.

Lupada  

Lupada  
n. name of a place.

Lupanka  

Lupanka  
Pl: mpanka.  
n. rim; outer part of a wheel that holds the tyre.

Lupapula  

Lupapula  
Pl: mpapula.  
From: English.  
n. paper.

Lupanka  

Lupanka  
Pl: mpanka.  
n. crack, e.g., on houses or pots.

Lupansha  

Lupansha  
Pl: nsansa.  
n. palm tree leaves.

Lupasu  

Lupasu  
n. seven hundred.

Lupasaali  

Lupasaali  
Pl: nsala.  
n. truss; framework of rafters, posts, and struts which support a roof, bridge, or other structure e.g. that on which thatch is laid.

Lupasaale  

Lupasaale  
Pl: nsale.  
n. skewer; stick with a pointed end specially prepared for roasting meat on a fire.

Lusenda  

Lusenda  
n. body odour; distinctive odour that comes from sweat and is unpleasant.

Lusenye  

Lusenye  
n. sandy area, beach.

Lusoga  

Lusoga  
n. name of a language.

Lusoma  

Lusoma  
Pl: nsoma.  
n. term of school.

Lusosi  

Lusosi  
Pl: nsozi.  
n. mountain, hill.

Lusu  

Lusu  
n. /body odour; distinctive odour that comes from sweat and is unpleasant.

Lusuuk  

Lusuuk  
Pl: nsuuk.  
n. banana garden.

Lususu  

Lususu  
Pl: nsusu.  
n. skin, tissue layer, membrane; thin pliable sheet of tissue forming the natural outer covering of the body of a person and other less-hairy animals.

Luta  

Luta  
From: Luganda.  
n. drool; saliva spilling from the mouth.

Lutalo  

Lutalo  
Pl: ntalo.  
n. war, warfare, battle, fight.

Kwigulawo Olutalo  

Kwigulawo Olutalo  
Var: kwigulaku olutalo.  
Idiom.  
start a fight, begin a war; launch a campaign against.

Lutama  

Lutama  
n. talkativeness; verbosity; state of having a convincing tongue.

Lutambi  

Lutambi  
Var: katambi.  
Pl: ntambi.  
n. tape recording, cassette tape.

Lutambi  

Lutambi  
Pl: ntambi.  
n. wick; strip of porous material up which liquid fuel is drawn by capillary action by the flame of a candle, lamp, or lighter.

Lutente  

Lutente  
Pl: ntente.  
n. quagmire, marshland, swamp land; soft boggy area of land that gives way underfoot, a low lying wetland with grassy vegetation, usually a transition zone between land and water.

Lutimbe  

Lutimbe  
Pl: ntimbe.  
n. screen, curtain, drape.

Kuweererya Oku Lutimbe  

Kuweererya Oku Lutimbe  
v. 
Idiom.  
start a fight, begin a war; launch a campaign against.

Lutindo  

Lutindo  
Pl: ntindo.  
n. bridge.

Lutoluto  

Lutoluto  
n. childishness, immaturity.

Lutum  

Lutum  
Pl: ntumu.  
n. language.

Lutungo  

Lutungo  
Pl: ntungo.  
n. 1 • series, sequence, progression.  
2 • queue, line up.  
3 • chain of events, course of events.

Lutungo  

Lutungo  
Pl: ntungo.  
n. loom.

Lutuula  

Lutuula  
Pl: ntuula.  
n. 1 • kind of snare, trap; hunting net.  
2 • spider web.

Luva  

Luva  
Var: luvi.  
n. condiment made by distilling ash to form a sodium bicarbonate solution, often used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.

Luviiri  

Luviiri  
Var: kiviiri.  
Pl: maviiri.  
n. feather.

Luvuluulu  

Luvuluulu  
Pl: nvuulu.  
n. aroma of meat burning or being roasted.

Luvunia  

Luvunia  
n. name of a person.

Luwaanyi  

Luwaanyi  
Pl: mpaanyi.  
n. shrub sp. popularly used for demarcation of land boundaries and fencing.

Luwe  

Luwe  
Pl: mpe.  
n. roost, perch.

Luwerangano  

Luwerangano  
Pl: mperangano.  
n. patched cloth; piece of cloth that has been mended or decorated with patches.

Luyeera  

Luyeera  
n. tuberculosis.

Lyegira  

Lyegira  
n. bush fire, or a place burnt down by a bush fire.

Luzizi  

Luzizi  
Pl: nzizi.  
n. purlin, wood that extends from rafter to rafter.
luziiri  n. See main entry: nziiri.
luzwanyuma  adv. after.
luuda  From: Luganda. n. See main entry: lubba.
luuga  Pl: nuga. n. compound of a house, courtyard, yard.
luula  Pl: luula. From: English. n. ruler; straight-edged strip of rigid material, marked at regular intervals and used for drawing straight lines and measuring lengths.
luuyi  From: Luganda. n. See main entry: lubba.
lwabi  Pl: njabi. n. sea, ocean, lake, big river; very deep place.
lwabwe  pro. theirs.
lwaiswe  pro. ours.
lwaki  interrog. why?
Lwakubiri  Var: Lwakusooka. n. Tuesday.
Lwakubba  Var: Iwa. conj. because.
Lwakuna  n. Thursday.
Lwakusatu  n. Wednesday.
Lwakusooka  adv. See main entry: lwakubiri.
Lwakutaanu  n. Friday.
Lwala  Pl: njala. n. finger.
Lwamukaaga  n. Saturday.
Lwana  n. immaturity, childishness.
Lwandala  n. stony, rocky land, very hard rock.
lwange  pro. mine.
lwanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
Lwatama  n. name of a place.
lwatu  adv. openly.
lwbe  Pl: njbe. n. colony, legion, horde, host, many, vast number, countless quantity.
Lwebbalaza  n. Monday.
Lwembo  Pl: nyembo. n. music, song.
  kukubba olwembo  Var: kuteekaku olwembo; kuzeeena olwembo. v. play a song.
  kukwata olwembo  v. record on a tape or disc.
lwenda  num. nine hundred.
lwendo  Pl: nyendo. n. small-sized bottle-shaped gourd used as a drinking vessel or water container. It is hollowed on the sides rather than the tip of the top.
kendo  Pl: bwendo. n. 1 • any kind of small container, with an open mouth, generally used for drawing or scooping.
  2 • small-sized cup-shaped container, with a long s-shaped or l-shaped handle, commonly used as a unit of measurement for liquids such as parafin at shops. It is hollowed on the top rather than the side.
  kunywa oku lwendo olumo  v. Idiom. be intimate; be close friends.
Lwere  n. name of a river.
Lwesabiiti  n. Sunday.
Lwete  Pl: mpete. n. rib.
Lwigi  Pl: njigi. n. door.
lwina  n. gulf, ravine, groove, furrow; deep wide chasm, or a long narrow trench cut either by a natural process, e.g., erosion, or by a tool.
lwina olutakoma  n. deep, bottomless pit.
lwisi  adv. sometimes.
lwisi na lwisi  adv. irregularly, rarely, seldom.
lwocololo  Var: lwocereryo. n. aroma, scent; smell, e.g., of a burning thing or roasted beef.
lwocolwoco  Var: lwoco. adj. hurriedly, rushed; extremely brief.
  kukola ebintu lwocolwoco  v. do s.t. in a rushed manner.
lwota  n. sweat, perspiration.
lyabwe  pro. theirs.
Lyada  n. name of a person.
liaiswe  pro. ours.
Lyama  n. name of a place.
lyamba  Pl: mamba. n. potato mound; heap of soil for planting sweet potatoes.
  Syn: kikata.
lyanda  Pl: manda. n. battery; dry cell.
lyange  pro. mine.
lyanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
lyato  
Pl: maato.  
n. boat, canoe, ship, yacht.

lyekisomi  
Var: liina lwekisomi.  
Pl: gekisomi.  
n. second name; Christian or Islamic name.

lyengi  
Pl: mengi.  
n. ripe sweet banana.

lyose  
n. malnutrition, kwashiorkor.

M - m

mabina  
Sg: ibina.  
n. dance.

kudunda amabina  
v. Idiom. 
dance vigorously.

kutica amabina  
v. Idiom. dance skilfully.

mabinire  
n. manner of dancing.

mabitire  
n. whereabouts, location; place where s.t. is, or the course of movement s.t. has taken.

mabono  
n. news; new information about specific and timely events.

mabbi  
n. faeces.  
Syn: nagisi, gasiya.

mabbuusu  
Pl: mabbuusu.  
n. prison.

macati  
n. bragging; boastful, vaunting posture or attitude.

Macoli  
n. name of a place.

Macule  
From: English.  
n. 1 • mercury; heavy silvery toxic metallic element.  
2 • planet Mercury; the smallest planet and the nearest to the sun.  
3 • Roman mythological messenger of Jupiter and god of commerce; counterpart of Greek Hermes.

mafa  
n. tug of war, heated showdown; fierce contest between equally matched groups, with the potential of causing fatalities among those involved.

mafuta  
n. oil, paraffin, kerosene, fuel, fat, Vaseline.

mafuuja  
Sg: ifuuja.  
n. freshly cooked groundnuts with skins.

magadi  
n. sodium bicarbonate, soda ash.

magalaamirira  
Var: magalama.  
adv. upside down.

magalo  
n. pliers.

magangamulamulevu  
adv. midday.

magawuli  
n. termite sp.; tiny white ants that commonly fly around about evening times, when the sun is setting.

mage  
n. termite.  
Syn: nkababe.

magendo  
n. smuggling.

kukola amagendo  
v. smuggle; deal in illicit cross-border trade.

magera  
Var: magira.  
n. split pea soup, cowpea, bean, or green pea sauce.

magezi  
n. See main entry: igezi.

magezimagwere  
adj. locally made, home-grown; s.t. made based on indigenous knowledge.

magoba  
See main entry: igoba.

Magoma  
n. name of a person.

magombe  
Sg: igombe.  
n. grave, tomb.

Magoola1  
n. name of a person.

magoola2  
n. savannah, grassland; land where grass or grass-like vegetation is the dominant form of plant life with few trees.

maguli  
n. financial transactions, bargaining, buying and selling; commerce.

kwita amaguli  
v. break a business dealing or contract.

maido  
Sg: liido.  
n. groundnuts, groundnut seed, peanut, small nut.
maiga

grown as a food source in Eastern Uganda, usually eaten after roasting, similar to the peanut.

maiga  Sg: liiga. n. cooking stones; fireplace where food is cooked.

mairire  n. return of s.t. to its original location or the act or manner in which s.t. returns.

mairu  n. craving, hankering, strong appetite, greed, esp. for food.

mairu g’esente  n. avarice, covetousness.


mairukire  n. manner or style of running.

mairungi  From: English. n. marijuana.

maisa  From: Kiswahili. n. life-long commitment.

kusiba amaisa  v. sentence to life imprisonment.

maiso1  n. See main entry: liiso.

Maiso2  n. name of a person.

maisuka  n. male youthfulness.

kubba n’amaisuka  v. be youthful.

maizi  n. water.

maizi agagwa  v. rain.


ky’amaizi  adj. watery, wet, liquid; having characteristics of water, esp. the tendency to flow.

kwima ekintu amaizi  v. Idiom. ignore, disregard s.b.

Majala  n. name of a place.

majanja  n. humour.

majaani  n. tea.

maje  n. army.

maje ag’oku maizi  n. navy.

maje ag’omwibbanga  n. air force.

w’amaje  Pl: b’amaje. n. soldier.

majolobera  n. See main entry: ijolobera.

majombe  n. ringworm.

majoola  n. See main entry: ijoola.

makali  n. femininity; trait of behaving as a woman.

makangaikia  n. Metaphor. final of a game, knock-out; very vigorous phase of an activity, e.g., a tournament in which the loser in each round is eliminated.

makanika  Pl: bamakanika. From: English. n. repairer, mechanic.

makansi  n. scissors, clippers.

makaña  adj. mature, old; advanced in development.

Makata  n. name of a person.

makatala  n. bowel.

makaya  n. 1 • plain thing; s.t. simple, not elaborate, lacking embellishment or ornamentation.

2 • Metaphor. food served without sauce or any elaborate accompaniment to enhance it.

makaaaja  n. abscess deep in the flesh.

makebe  n. East Coast fever.

Makeeri  n. name of a person.

makeezi  adv. morning; time period between dawn and noon.

makeezikeezi  adv. early in the morning.

makita  n. cream, cheese, ghee, fat, grease, butter, margarine, cooking oil. Syn: muzigo.

makoda  n. self-indulgent sentimentality; trait of being overly effusive or sentimental and wanting to be handled with a lot of affection and tenderness.

makudu  n. weighing scales.

makulu  n. meaning, sense.

kubba n’amakulu  v. be meaningful.

ky’amakulu  Var: kyamu. adj. meaningful, logical, appropriate, right, proper, reasonable.

kubba kyamu  v. be sensible; fitting the norm or expectation.

kubulamu amakulu  v. be meaningless.

kutoolamu amakulu  v. interpret.

makumi  num. tens.

makungula  n. harvest.

malabuki  n. wisdom; accumulated knowledge, insight and experience.
malabuki g’obubyale  n. instinct, inherent aptitude; inborn pattern of behaviour often responsive to specific stimuli.


malaika  Pl: bamalaika. n. angel.

malala  n. pride.

malaala  n. milk which is still fresh, unmodified or unprocessed.

malaaya  Pl: bamaalaaya. n. harlot, prostitute.

male  Pl: male. n. Tilapia fish sp.

malekerere  n. 1 • resignation; act of quitting or giving s.t. up. 2 • Metaphor. extremely old person; s.b. who has given up on life’s active pursuits and resigned to self after loss of vitality due to old age.

malembo  n. gum, glue; adhesive material made out of plant sap and used for catching birds, usually by children.

maleere  n. fungus.

maligubbu  n. sandals made out of old vehicle tyres.

maliire  n. eating manner; how s.b. eats.

malwa  n. local beer made from millet.

Malyamu  n. See main entry: Maaliya.

mama  Pl: bamaama. n. mother.

mama  interj. O my!

mamba1  Pl: mamba. n. mudfish.

mamba2  n. See main entry: lyamba.

mambaleewo  Pl: mambalewo. n. granary; big round barn or storehouse made of poles in which foodstuff, esp. grain is kept back or saved for futre use or special purposes. Syn: kideero, kinatuya, kinapama.

mambya  n. horizon; point where the sun emerges from at sunrise.

mambya esala  adv. Metaphor. dawn, morning aurora, daybreak, sunrise, cockcrow; first light of day.

mamiro  Pl: mamiro. n. 1 • neck. 2 • voice, vocal cord.

manda  Sg: lyanda. n. charcoal; fuel source derived from wood via slow burning.

Mande  n. name of a person.

mandegeyi  Sg: mandegeyi. n. eaves space; gap between the walls and a roof on a house that allows ventilation.

mandigaadi  Pl: mandigaadi. From: English. n. mudguard.

mandule  adj. concentrated; strong form of a liquid, esp. alcoholic beverages, extracted by a process of distillation.

manenenkereryo  n. edge.

mangada  Pl: mangada. n. tangerine; type of citrus fruit or tree.

mangu  Var: mangumangu; mangu aago. adv. suddenly, immediately, quickly, promptly, soon, instantly, straightaway, now, right away.

ky’amangu  Var: ky’amangumangu. adj. urgent, pressing, priority.

manjaaya  Pl: manjaaya. n. plantain; starchy banana-like fruit sp. that is always eaten cooked.

mankala  Pl: mankala. n. board game played on a specially designed board with 32 holes, with two balls in each and played by two people. Syn: mweso.

mankati  n. midst, middle, centre.

mankati g’eky’angulu n’e bugwaisana  adv. north west.

mankati g’eky’angulu n’e buzwaisana  adv. north east.

mankati g’eky’ansi n’e bugwaisana  adv. south west.

manku  n. taste, flavour.

mankuliiti  n. See main entry: mantalike.


mansa  n. 1 • climax of ‘namadu’ drumming done in the final stage. 2 • pandemonium, chaos.

mansanganzira  n. cross roads, junction of roads, intersection.

mansululira  n. point where runoff water drops or drains off the roof.
mantabitirya  adv.  See main entry: kubita.
mantalike  Var: mankuliiti.  n.  space under the bed.
mantayeera  adv.  See main entry: kuyeera.
mantyeremuko  n.  slope, incline, downhill.
manvuuli  Pl. manvuuli.  n. umbrella.
manwali  n.  craving, want, desire for sexual gratification.
manyikula  n.  deliciously prepared beef or beef stew. Syn: manolera, bicepere.
manyire  conj.  in order that.
masaiza  n.  masculinity; manhood, the quality of being a man.
masamba  n.  water pole cat; type of mongoose animal sp.
manvuuli  Pl: manvuuli. n. umbrella.
manvuuli  n.  water pole cat; type of mongoose animal sp.
mawuunire  v.  See main entry: kuwuuna.
kutumula amazima  v. tell the truth.
mazingo  n. sound made by mourners.
maakisi  Pl: maakisi.  From: English.  n.
score, mark, grade, result; number or
letter indicating quality, esp. of a
student's performance in an exam.
kuwa emaakisi  v. award marks.
maala  n. characteristics of a female
adolescent.
maali  Pl: maali.  n. dowry.
kukola emaali  Var: kukola sente.
v. produce wealth; make money.
maaliya 1  n. style hair perm.
    Maaliya 2  Var: Malyamu.
n. Mary, name
of a person.
maani  n. strength, energy.
ky’amaani  Var: ky’amaanimaani.
adj. great, important, remarkable,
strong, significant, outstanding,
extreme, extraordinary, excessive,
beyond limit.
kubba eky’amaani  Var: kubba
    eky’amaanimaani.  v. be
outstanding, significant, remarkable,
great, important, serious, strong,
extreme, exceeding limits, beyond
measure or imagination, beyond a
norm in quantity or amount or
degree.
kubba tiky’amaani  v. be minor;
of less magnitude.
kumalamu amaani  v. Idiom.
discourage, frustrate s.b.
kumuma amaani  v. waste time;
do s.t. aimlessly without purpose or
point.
kuwaamu amaani  v. despair, be
discouraged, demoralised.
kwiryamu amaani  v. encourage.
maanye  n. urine.
maapu  Pl: maapu.  From: English.  n.
map.
kukubba emaapu  v. map s.t. out;
plan a route or course of action in
detail; represent or record on a map.
maaya  Pl: maaya.  n. ostrich.
maaye  Pl: bamaaye.  n. mother.
mbadi  Pl: mbadi.  n. friend of opposite
sex.
mbaga  Pl: mbaga.  n. celebration, party,
feast.
kukola embaga  v. organise a
celebration or party.
mbago  Pl: mbago.  n. fiancé.
mbaire  Pl: mbaire.  n. xylophone;
musical instrument that is hit with small
sticks.
mbaizi  Pl: mbaizi.  n. axe.
mbaki  Pl: mbaki.  n. squash.
Syn: nkereye, nkunyuku.
mbalabe  Pl: mbalabe.  n. pimple; facial
spot.
mbalala  Pl: mbalala.  n. pumpkin,
squash; plant of the genus Cucurbit sp.
grown for their fleshy edible fruits.
mbalamba  Pl: mbalamba.  n. gigantic
thing, enormous thing, monstrous thing.
mbalaasi  Pl: mbalaasi.  From:
Luganda.  n. horse; solid-hoofed
herbivorous animal sp. used for
transporting people and goods.
mbalaayo  Pl: mbalaayo.  n. cowpea;
green peas.
mbale  Var: mbalembe; ku
mbalembale.  Pl: mbalembe.  n.
edge, side, periphery, border, river
bank, road shoulder.
mbale wa  adv. alongside, beside.
ku mbale  adv. on the sides, along
the sides of.
kuteeka ku mbale  v. place aside.
mbaliga  Pl: mbaliga.  n. feet of s.b. that
are spread outward or sideways from
the central or front-ward position into a
kind of sweeping orientation thereby
moving over a wider area when
walking.
mbalirira  Pl: mbalirira.  n.
accountability, budget.
mbanu  dem. here they are.
mbatikiro  n. See main entry:
kibatikiro.
mbatiko  Pl: mbatiko.  n. pot, with a
wide open top, traditionally used for
mingling millet bread.
mbaali  
*Pl*: mbaali. *n.* goad, prod; part of a plough’s yoke, a pointed stick usually fixed in a wooden yoke for goading the oxen while working.

mbaati  
*Pl*: mbaati. *n.* duck.

mbega  
*Pl*: bambega. *n.* 1 • spy. 2 • detective.

mbego  
*Pl*: mbego. *n.* cotton seed.

mbenenwa  
*Pl*: mbenenwa. *n.* assortment of roasted seeds.

mberenge  
*Pl*: mberenge. *n.* dry hardened corn, esp. roasted.

mbeera  
*Pl*: mbeera. *n.* quality, state, condition, circumstance, situation, nature, disposition, status, plight.

mbeerera  

mbigo  
*Pl*: mbigo. *n.* hole, hollow, cavity; empty space within a tree trunk, usually formed by decay of the wood inside.

mbiri  
*Pl*: mbiri. *n.* 1 • hippopotamus, hippo. 2 • lash; type of whip with a leather strip made from hippopotamus hide.

mbiro1  
*Pl*: mbiro. *n.* black soot left on pots and utensils.

mbiro2  
*Pl*: mbiro. *n.* 1 • race, running, athletics; act of running or travelling on foot at a fast pace. 2 • Metaphor. diarrhoea.

mbiro gy’akafuufu  

mbiro gy’okweruguulya  

mbisa  
*n.* storage; act or manner of storing s.t.

mbiso  
*n.* secrecy, concealment; condition of being concealed or done in a hidden manner.

ky’embiso  
*Pl*: by’embiso. *n.* hidden thing, secret thing.

mbititi  
*Pl*: mbititi. *n.* pearl bead.

mbiide  
*n.* inedible type of banana, used for making banana juice.

mbiiryo  
*Pl*: mbiiryo. *n.* mass, accumulation, heap, collection, pile.

mbiizi  

mbogo  
*Pl*: mbogo. *n.* Cape buffalo.

mbona  
*Pl*: mbona. *n.* viewpoint, perspective.

mboneka  
*Pl*: mboneka. *n.* shape, form, appearance; physical look of s.t.

kubitirira omu mboneka  
*v.* be extremely nice-looking, splendid glorious.

mbonero  
*Pl*: mbonero. *n.* 1 • sunglasses, spectacles, glasses. 2 • mirror.
mboote  Pl: mboote.  n. club; stout stick that is larger at one end.

mboozi  Pl: mboozi.  n. conversation.

mboozi kugwa amakerenda  v. Idiom. converse for a long time, to the point of forgetting other tasks; carry on a conversation into a time beyond that planned.

kukubba emboozi  v. Idiom. chat away, chit-chat.

mbuga  Pl: mbuga.  n. government headquarters.

mbulaiteye  Pl: mbulaiteye.  n. fatherless person.

Mbulakideero  n. name of a person.

mbulamaaye  Pl: mbulamaaye.  n. name given to a motherless person.

Mbulambeeri  n. name of a person.

Mbulamukali  n. name of a person.

Mbulamuko  n. name of a person.

mbuli  Pl: mbuli.  n. goat.

mbulisisye  n. goat or sheep dung.

mbulu  Pl: mbulu.  n. sore throat.


mbungo  Pl: mbungo.  n. pile, mass, heap.

mbunza  Var: mbuuza.  n. See main entry: nfunza.

mbututu  Pl: mbututu.  n. wild bamboo-like plant sp. of the ginger family, known for its herbal rhizome.

mbwa  Pl: mbwa.  n. dog.

mbwa oku nyama  n. Idiom. greed for meat.

kubba mbwa na ngo  v. Idiom. be great enemies; be at logger-heads and utterly irreconcilable.

kugona n’embwa  v. Idiom. be overly casual and unrestrained in sexual behaviour.

mbwewe  Pl: mbwewe.  n. local chicken sp. that is stout in body and with short legs.

membas  Pl: bamembas.  From: English.  n. member.

memo  n. body odour; distinctively natural body odour of rodents.

mengo  Pl: mamengo.  n. lower grindstone; bigger stone used for grinding grains.

mere  n. food.

mese  Pl: mese.  n. rat.

Mesula  n. name of a place.

meeri  Pl: meeri.  From: Luganda.  n. ferry, ship.

meeza  Pl: meeza.  n. table.

migi  n. lice eggs.

mindi  Pl: mindi.  n. pipe used for smoking.


minzaani  n. weighing scales.

mirali  n. ululation.

kukubba emirali  Var: kukubba emizira.  v. Idiom. ululate; typically to express joy or happiness.

mirembe  n. peace, calm, tranquillity, quiet, serenity.

kumalaku emirembe  v. Idiom. make s.b. feel uneasy and not be at peace.

kuteesa emirembe  v. conduct peace talks.

kuwulira emirembe  v. be at peace.

mirundi n’emirundi  adv. repeatedly.

misana  adv.  See main entry: musana.
mita  Pl: mita.  From: English.  n. metre; unit of measure.
mwitwalo  num.  ten thousand.
miyo  n.  See main entry: namiyo.
miyoga  Sg: muyoga.  n. jingles, bells that are tied to dancers’ legs in religious ceremonies.
mizira  n. ululation.
   kukubba emizira  Var: kukubba emirali.  v. Idiom. ululate; typically to express joy or happiness.
mmaliirirya  n. finishing touches, conclusion, ending, closure.
moiza  num.  one.
   moizamoiza  adv.  singly, individually, one by one.
Molokocomo  n. name of a place.
omoloto  Pl: molototo.  n. python; snake sp.
mondie  Pl: mondi.  n. doughnut.
mondo  Pl: mondo.  n. cheetah.
mota  Pl: mota.  From: English.  n. motor.
moto  Pl: moto.  n. Striga weed sp. commonly known for being fast-spreading and very destructive to crop survival.
motoka  Pl: mamotoka.  From: English.  n. car, vehicle.
omoome  Pl: moome.  n. termite; type of flying ant sp.
mpagama  Pl: mpagama.  n. type of fetish or charm superstitiously believed to have been planted in s.b. by an enemy.
   kumuma empagama  v. Metaphor. cast a hex or evil spell on s.b. that is a charm or fetish superstitiously believed to cause that person to become sick.
   kwomola empagama  v. Metaphor. perform an exorcism during which a traditional healer purportedly removes a charm or fetish from the body of s.b. superstitiously believed to have been planted in him by an enemy with the intention to harm his life.
mpaka  Pl: mpaka.  n. 1 • contest, competition, race, championship. 2 • controversy, dispute, contention, debate, conflict, rivalry, aggressiveness, argumentativeness, cantankerousness.
kukubba empaka  v. Idiom. argue or debate.
kumala empaka  v. settle a matter.
mpaki  Pl: mpaki.  n. female animal, esp. a cow, that has not yet but is about ready for gestation or producing a young one.
mpakiri  adj. obese, weighty, round, hefty, enormous, gigantic; excessively fat or of considerable weight and size, esp. of people.
mpala  Pl: mpala.  n. leopard.
mpalaasira  Pl: mpalaasira.  n. muscular, brawny, hefty, sinewy person; s.b. with a robust muscular body-build, rugged and powerful, suggestive of possessing great physical strength and weight.
mpale  Pl: mampale.  n. 1 • shorts, trousers that end above the knee. 2 • knickers.
mpalwa  Pl: mpalwa.  n. grain, seed.
mpama  Pl: mpama.  n. wild yam plant sp.
mpambaaavu  n.  See main entry: nsanjabaavu.
mpambiiro  Pl: mpambiiro.  n. s.t. that requires great physical exertion, effort or struggle.
mpambo  Pl: mpambo.  n. pumpkin seed.
mpanama  Pl: mpanama.  n. Hydrocele disease; disorder that involves abnormal accumulation of fluid in a body sac, esp. in the scrotum.
mpanda  Pl: mpanda.  n. catapult.
mpande  Pl: mpande.  n. leguminous peanut vine or pod containing usually 1 or 2 seeds, that develop underground, and are round in shape, eaten as a snack; sometimes called ‘Bambara nuts’.
mpandiika  Pl: mpandiika.  n. handwriting, style of writing.
mpandu  Pl: mpandu. n. banana plant.

mpanga  Pl: mpanga. n. arrangement, sequence, order.

mpangamaiso  Pl: mpangamaiso. n. brave, fearless, intrepid, courageous person; s.b. not timid, who is able to face danger without flinching.

mpango  Pl: mpango. n. pillar, centre pole, central post placed in the middle of a house to support the roof.

kutyamisya oku mpango  v. Idiom. hold firmly to a pillar for support while giving birth.

mpanguzi  Pl: mpanguzi. n. cock, rooster.

mpanya 1 Pl: mpanya. n. billy goat; male goat.

mpanya 2 Pl: mpanya. n. gap in the teeth.

mpapula gy’amawulire  Pl: lupapula lw’amawulire. n. newspaper.

mpasaala  Pl: mpasaala. n. wild creeping bean.

mpaso  Pl: mpaso. n. burrow, tunnel, cave, animal hole, esp. on termite mounds where snakes often live.

mpatiti  Pl: mpatiti. n. vine sp.

mpawu  Pl: mpawu. n. edible flying white ant sp.

mpaanyi  n. See main entry: luwaanyi.

mpaata  Pl: mapaata. n. bald head.

mpaawo  adv. nothing, none, no one. interj. not at all, in no way.

mpederwa  Pl: mpederwa. n. beloved child.

mpeke  Pl: empeke. n. kernel of corn.

mpembi  Pl: mpembi. n. tip; end point of s.t.

mperempe  Pl: mperempe. n. 1 • spinning top; toy made from a conical piece of wood made to spin around on its point. 2 • compressor; mechanical device for compressing s.t.

mperya  Pl: mperya. n. bridal escort, bridesmaid, young girls, e.g., sisters of the bride, who escort a bride in marriage.

mperyana  Pl: mperyana. n. intimate friend.

mpeta  Pl: mpeta. n. ring worn on the finger or ear lobe.

mpewo  Pl: mpewo. n. wind, storm, cold air.

kubba empewo  v. Idiom. be phoney; fake.

kubitaku empewo  Var: kubitaku omwota. v. Idiom. lose steam, grow cold, expire; be out of date.

kunywa empewo  v. 1 • get out and get fresh air. 2 • Metaphor. brag, boast, vaunt, behave in order to impress others.

mpeera  Pl: mpeera. n. reward, payment, remuneration, wage, salary.

mpeeya  Pl: mpeeya. n. unmarried person.


mpigo  Pl: mpigo. n. kidney.

mpiki  Pl: mpiki. n. game piece, e.g., nuts, pebbles, used in playing certain board games.

kulya empiki  Lit: eat nuts v. Idiom. hit the jackpot; chance on an accumulated stake in a traditional chess game. This is similar to checkmating and killing off the opponent’s king.

mpikisi  Pl: mpikisi. n. loin, lumbar area; either side of the backbone between the hipbone and the ribs in humans as well as quadrupeds.

mpimbu  Pl: mpimbu. n. epilepsy.

kugya empimbu  v. have an epileptic fit.

mpimbwa  Pl: mpimbwa. n. rooster, cock.

mpindi 1 Pl: mpindi. n. pea, cowpeas, type of beans.

Mpindi 2 n. name of a person.

mpingu  Pl: mpingu. n. handcuffs.
mpiri

_pl: mpiri._ n. snake.

mpiriri
_pl: mpiriri._ n. time period, instance; single occasion for some event.

mpisa
_pl: mpisa._ From: Luganda. n. good discipline, manners, habit, character, behaviour, conduct, customs; trait of being well-behaved, respectful, refined, pleasant, good-mannered. _Syn:_ neebitya.

kutabba n’empisa _Var:_ kubba w’empisa mbiibi. v. be ill-mannered, discourteous; not have good behaviour.

w’empisa
_pl: b’empisa._ n. good-mannered, courteous, respectful person.

kubula mpisa v. behave badly.

kubulamu mpisa v. be disrespectful.

kucuusa empisa v. influence s.b.’s behaviour.

mpiso
_pl: mpiso._ n. 1 • sewing needle.

2 • injection.

kukubba empiso
_v._ inject; administer a liquid, especially a drug or vaccine into the body with a syringe.

mpiti
_pl: mpiti._ n. hyena.

mpiima
_pl: mpiima._ n. pond; small water body cut off in a depression, esp. close to a swamp.

mpiima
_pl: mpiima._ n. sword, hunting knife, two edged knife, special knife for circumcising.

mpiya
_pl: mpiya._ n. money, finance.

mpiyyi
_pl: mpiyyi._ n. burp, belch.

kukubba empiiyi _v._ _Metaphor._ belch, burp; expel a strong and very unpleasantly smelling gas from the stomach through the mouth.

mpooca
_pl: mpoca._ n. cowpea, green grains, green peas.

mpogolwa
_pl: mpogolwa._ n. boiled egg.

mpoito
_pl: mpoito._ n. edible, smooth thin-walled nut in a woody cup-shaped base.

mpola
_adj._ slow, gradual.

mpolampola
_adv._ do s.t. relaxedly, leisurely, slowly, tardily, easily, bit by bit, step by step, in stages, gradually, one step at a time, in increments, piecemeal, by degrees, little by little.

kampolampola
_adv._ slower; more gradual.

Mpologoma  *n*. name of a river. Tradition has it that this river, i.e., the big river at Tirinyi along the Iganga-Mbale highway, used to roar like a lion and esp. during times of floods--devour people and/or their property until the current big bridges were constructed (in the 1990s).

Mpolyabigere  *n*. name of a river.
Mpolyawolye  *adv*. eventually, finally; in the end.

Mpomba  *Pl*: mpomba. *n*. grief, sorrow, despondency; state of being almost without hope, due to irreparable loss, grief or worry.


Mpotokwa  *Pl*: mpotokwa. *s.t.* withered or partially dried up.


Mpooza  *Pl*: mpooza. *n*. tax, user fee; market dues.

Mpuku  *Pl*: mpuku. *n*. tax, user fee; market dues.


Mpumumpu  *n*. beer made out of mellowed ripe bananas.


Mpwitu  *n.* See main entry: mpuuta.

Mu  *adv.* See main entry: omu.

Mubaizi  *Pl*: babaizi. *n*. carpenter, wood carver, s.b. who works with wood.


Mubiko1  *Pl*: babiko. *n*. washer of a corpse; nephew or niece of the deceased who washes the corpse.


Kutambulya omubiko  *v*. bereavement ceremony whereby members of a deceased person’s family go around visiting each of the relatives homes in principle ‘to make known’ the loss of a member, but in practice ‘to collect’ aid, usually in form of foodstuffs, to support the funeral expenses.

Mubini  *Pl*: babini. *n*. dancer, s.b. who dances to the music.

kuwaaku omubiri  v. Idiom. become thin, skinny, lose weight.
kwigala omubiri  v. Idiom. fatten up, for s.b. who has been thin.
kwiya omubiri  v. Idiom. gain body fat after illness.
mubisi 1  n. juice, esp. from bananas.
mubisi 2 Pl: babisi. n. naive person.
muboni Pl: baboni. n. spectator, viewer, onlooker, watcher, witness, bystander.
muboso Pl: miboobe. n. tree sp.
mubuyabuyani Pl: babuyabuyani. n. s.b. who does not finish what he starts.
mubuulizi Pl: babuulizi. n. preacher, lay leader.
mubyaire Pl: babyaire. n. parent.
mubye Pl: babyale. n. native person.
mubyaliranwa Pl: babuyabuyani. n. citizen.
mubyalisya Pl: babyalisya. n. midwife.
Mubbala n. name of a person.
mubbaagi Pl: babbaagi. n. surgeon; s.b. who skins or flays animals.
mubbeyi Pl: babbeeri. n. assistant.
mubbeeri Pl: babbeeri. n. assistant.
mubbimubbi Pl: babbibabbi. n. bad person.
mubbingi Pl: babbingi. n. pursuer, chaser.
mubbowe Pl: babbowe. n. prisoner.
mubbumbi Pl: babbawibi. n. potter.
uca Pl: mica. n. stinger on an insect.
ucaakisi Pl: bacaakisi. n. beginner.
muceneo Pl: muceeneo. n. bad omen, haunting ghost.
mucolokobbi Pl: micolokobbi. n. tree sp.
mucooga Pl: micooga. n. wild herb and fruit sp.
mucoogwa Pl: micoogwa. n. type of wild berry; small and pulpy edible fruit, like grapes or blueberries, or the tree which produces these.
mucukuncu  n. liquor, spirits, locally brewed strong alcoholic beverage called ‘waragi’.
mucungwa Pl: micungwa. n. orange fruit, juice or tree.
mucuuzi Pl: micuuzi. n. soup.
Mudaka  n. See main entry: Badaka.
mudalizo Pl: midalizo. n. hem; flap that forms a cloth border.
mudambo Pl: midambo. n. travail, struggle.
Mudaama Pl: Badaama. n. name of a tribe.
Mudeenya n. name of a person.
mudeepa Pl: mideepa. n. type of wooden trap having a strong string with a knot and bait, used for trapping animals.
mudeeyi Pl: badeeyi. n. honey gatherer, beekeeper.
mudi dem. that one over there.
mudindiri Pl: badindiri. n. fat person.
mudinkoni n. See main entry: mudikoni.
mudiri Pl: midiri. n. long drum; musical instrument that is hit by hand or stick.
kudunda mudiri Var: kudunda tongoli. v. Idiom. play climax rhythm.
Mudongo n. name of a person.
mudoto Pl: badoto. n. sluggard; idle slothful lazy person.
mudoodo Pl: midoodo. n. mango tree or fruit sp., oval-shaped, medium to large-sized with a greenish to dark-red blush skin when still raw but yellow largely overlaid with dark-red and heavy purplish bloom when ripe.
mudumo Pl: midumo. n. pipe.
muduwu Pl: miduwu. n. small wading bird sp. with greatly elongated toes and claws that enable it to walk on floating vegetation.
muduusi

Pl: miduusi. n. rear-most end of the abdomen, esp. in birds and insects.

mudyä

Pl: badya. n. illicit lover with whom one is sexually involved.

mufama

Pl: mifama. n. tree sp.

mufenensi


mufeere

Pl: bafeere. n. bereaved person, widow, widower, orphan; s.b. who has suffered the death of a loved one.

mwifeere

Pl: baifeere. n. widower; male family member related to a dead person.

namwifeere

Pl: banamwifeere. n. widow; female family member related to a dead person.

mufiirwa

Pl: bafiirwa. n. impotent person.

mufu

Pl: bafu. n. corpse.

mufu omuyaaka

Pl: bafu abayaaka. n. Idiom. newcomer, starter, entrant; recent arrival or new participant in some activity.

mufuduuki

Pl: bafuduuki. n. dirty person.

mufugi

Pl: bafugi. n. administrator, governor, chairman.

mufuleeje

Pl: mifuleeje. n. 1 • pipe, water pipe. 2 • gutter; channel along the eaves of a roof for collecting rainwater.

mufumbo

Pl: bafumbo. n. spouse, married person.

mufumbo w’ebifumo


mufumu

Pl: bafumu. n. herbalist, witchdoctor, traditional healer; s.b. who treats the spiritual side of illness using herbs.

mufundi

Var: fundi. Pl: bafundi. n. technician, repairer; s.b. who does technical work.

mufuzi

Pl: bafuzi. n. ruler, leader.

mufuubbi

Pl: bafuubbi. n. illegitimate child, bastard child.

mugabi

Pl: bagabi. n. generous person.
mugaso  
*Pl:* migaso. *n.* value, usefulness, importance, benefit.
*ky’omugaso*  
*Var:* kya mugaso. *adj.* useful.
*kubba ky’omugaso*  
*v.* be useful, valuable.
*kubula omugaso*  
*v.* be useless.

**mugayaali**  
*Pl:* bagayaali. *n.* lazy person.

**mugai**  
*1*  
*Pl:* migai. *n.* 1 • paddle; short-handled pole with a broad blade at one end used for stirring, mingling, or mixing food.
2 • oar.

**mugaii**  
*Pl:* bagaii. *n.* arbitrator.

**mugaabe**  
*Pl:* migaabe. *n.* long drum.

**mugaami**  
*Pl:* migaami. *n.* ‘mugaire’ tree planted usually in the home for worshipping gods.

**mugaamiriri**  
*Pl:* bagaamiriri. *n.* lead-singer, s.b. who leads others in the singing as they join in the chorus of a song.

**mugaanike**  
*n.* filtered salt from ash.

**mugaati**  
*Pl:* migaati. *n.* bread.

**muge**  
*Pl:* mighe. *n.* circlet ring, made of either dry banana fibre or cloth material, worn on the head by women at funerals as a sign of mourning.

**mugeizi**  
*Pl:* bageizi. *n.* fat person.

**Mugema**  
*n.* name of a person, clan name.

**mugendera**  
*Var:* mugendereryo.  
*Pl:* migendera. *n.* termite path.

**mugenge**  
*Pl:* bagenge. *n.* leper; s.b. suffering from leprosy.

**mugenzi**  
*Pl:* bagenzi. *n.* deceased person.

**mugezi**  
*Pl:* bagezi. *n.* wise, intelligent person.

**mugezigezi**  
*Pl:* bagezigezi. *n.* shrewd, intelligent, judicious, crafty, cunning person.

**mugigi**  
*Pl:* migigi. *n.* age group, contemporary, peer.

**mugimba**  
*Pl:* bagimba. *n.* rain maker.

**mugimbi**  
*Pl:* bagimbi. *n.* sailor, navigator, captain of a ship, helmsman; s.b. who steers a boat.

**Mugiti**  
*Var:* Migiti. *n.* name of a place.

**mugo**  
*Pl:* migoo. *n.* 1 • edge, rim; outside surface or outer edge of s.t. typically circular.
2 • shore, shoreline; area at the edge of a lake or next to a steep drop.

**mugoba**  
*Pl:* migoba. *n.* bag, purse, handbag.

**Mugobera**  
*n.* name of a person.

**mugogo**  
*Pl:* migogo. *n.* banana stem.

**mugole**  
*Pl:* bagole. *n.* bridegroom.

**Mugombesya**  
*n.* name of a person.

**mugonampewo**  
*Pl:* mugonampewo. *n.* pullover, overcoat; thick, heavy coat worn over clothes, e.g., in winter for warmth. *Syn:* kawuuti.

**mugongerera**  
*Pl:* bagongerera. *n.* s.b who feels evil towards others.

**mugongo**  
*Pl:* migongo. *n.* back, spine; back side of an animal.

**mugonsye**  
*Pl:* bamugonsye. *n.* beloved person.
mugose  n. sesame; tall annual herbaceous plant sp. cultivated for its oil-rich seeds.
mugoyo  n. mushy food, pulp, pap; mashed food especially potatoes with beans or peas. Syn: kafuta.
mugudu  n. 1 • s.t. clipped, cut, or trimmed by clipping esp. fingers, toes, arms, or legs. 2 • nickname for s.b. who has lost fingers or toes to leprosy.
muguduko  Pl: miguduko. n. chess.
mugugu  Pl: migugu. n. luggage, cargo, load.
muguguma  Pl: baguguma. n. stammerer.
muguli  Pl: baguli. n. buyer.
mugulukira  Pl: bagulukira. n. parasite, plant off-shoot that is usually of a different kind from the main stem.
mugulwa  Pl: bagulwa. n. slave.
mugumba  Pl: bagumba. n. barren woman.
mugumu  Pl: bagumu. n. courageous, brave person; s.b. who is strong and can bear pain.
muguwa  Pl: miguwa. n. style of plaiting, for hair, fishing rope, etc.
kutoola omuguwa omu mamiro  v. Idiom. rescue; deliver from peril.
mugulo  Pl: migulo. n. trunk or supporting pole.
mugwabi  Pl: migwabi. n. smoking pipe.
mugwairalu  Pl: bagwairalu. n. madman, lunatic, insane, crazy, mentally sick person.
mugwanya  Pl: migwanya. n. latrine, outhouse.
Mugwere  Pl: Bagwere. n. s.b. of the Bagwere tribe.
mugwira  Pl: bagwira. n. alien, foreigner, outsider, stranger.
mujagujagu  Pl: bajagujagu. n. active, energetic person.
mujanjabi  Pl: bajarangi. n. s.b. who nurses, looks after or takes care of a sick person.
mujajja  n. short shrub sp. known for its medicinal properties as a remedy for fevers and as a condiment in tea.
mujaasi  Pl: bajaasi. n. soldier.
mujjeri  Pl: bajjeri. n. helper; s.b. who supports another.
mujeevu  Pl: bajevu. n. disobedient person.
mujobi  Pl: bajobi. n. fisherman who uses spears.
mujulizi  Pl: bajulizi. n. witness; s.b. who testifies.
mujungi  Pl: bajungi. n. s.b. who is a bully.
mukago  Pl: mikago. n. friendship.
mukago okufa  v. end a friendship; relationship.
kusala omukago  v. Idiom. befriend or become a friend to s.b.
kwira omu mukago  v. reconcile.
kwita omukago  v. end a friendship, break a relationship.
mukaire  Pl: bakaire. n. old person.
mukaizo gwa nzogi  n. plant sp.
mukakati  Pl: bakakati. n. firm person.
mukalabaizo  Pl: mikalabaizo. n. swelling on the knee.
mukalanguki  Pl: bakalanguki. n. firm, tough, hard person.
mukali wa  Var: muka. Pl: bakali ba. n. wife.
kubba n’abakali bangi  v. be polygamous.
kwira eeri abakali  v. Idiom. be pregnant.
Mukalijooko  n. See main entry: Bakalijooko.
mukali-musaiza  Pl: bakali-basaiza.  
n. tomboy; female person who behaves in masculine manner.
mukalinkaala  Pl: bakalinkaala.  
n. woman who has given birth.
mukaliriro  Var: mikaliriro.  
n. toasted foodstuff.
mukalo  Var: mukalyo.  
Pl: mikalo.  
n. foodstuff that is usually eaten fresh but has instead been smoked or sun-dried for preservation e.g. meat, fish, dried greens, and mushrooms.
mukaluke  
Pl: mikaluke.  
n. tree sp.
mukalukala  Pl: bakalukala.  
n. woman who has given birth.
mukaliriro  Var: mikaliriro.  
n. toasted foodstuff.
mukalo  Var: mukalyo.  
Pl: mikalo.  
n. foodstuff that is usually eaten fresh but has instead been smoked or sun-dried for preservation e.g. meat, fish, dried greens, and mushrooms.
mukaluke  
Pl: mikaluke.  
n. tree sp.
mukamirya  
Pl: mikamirya.  
n. barley fruit and wild tree sp.
mukane  Pl: mukene.  
n. tiny, nutritious fish sp.; quite like silverfish.
mukangala  Var: mukalakanda.  
Pl: mikandala.  
n. funeral belt, a bereaved persons wraps around her waist, with a pouch-like compartment which the condoled person uses as separate storage space for monetary condolences garnered off the cloth strips.  
Syn: igwali.
mukandala  Var: mukalakanda.  
Pl: mikandala.  
n. funeral belt, a bereaved persons wraps around her waist, with a pouch-like compartment which the condoled person uses as separate storage space for monetary condolences garnered off the cloth strips.  
Syn: igwali.
mukama  Pl: bamukama.  
n. evil spirit that embodies itself in the form of a leopard.
Mukamba  
n. name of a family.
mukambani  Pl: bakambani.  
n. collector.
mukambwe  Pl: bakambwe.  
n. harsh, stern, ruthless person.
mukami  Pl: bakami.  
n. milkman.
mukamirya  Pl: mikamirya.  
n. barley fruit and wild tree sp.
mukanaga  Pl: mikanaga.  
n. type of shrub known for its herbal properties.  
mukatuliki  Pl: bakatuliki.  
From: English.  
n. Catholic.
mukaabbulu  Pl: bakaabbulu.  
n. half-caste person.
mukaado  adj.  See main entry: kaado.
mukaafiiri  Pl: bakaafiiri.  
n. unbeliever, pagan.
mukaaga  num. six.
mukaagwa  Var: kaagwa.  
Pl: bakaagwa.  
n. friend, comrade.
mukaakale  Pl: mikaakale.  
n. tree sp.
mukaanyi  Pl: mikaanyi.  
n. short-growing tree known for its herbal properties.

mukaapi  Pl: bakaapi.  
n. dirty person.
mukaapo  adj.  See main entry: kaapo.  
mukebe  Pl: mikebe.  
n. tin, can, small metal container, used as a unit of volume.
mukeberi  Pl: bakeberi.  
n. s.b. who can divine secrets.
mukene  Pl: mukene.  
n. tiny, nutritious fish sp.; quite like silverfish.
mukengeize  Pl: bakengeize.  
n. purified thing.
mukes  Pl: bakesi.  
n. harvester.
mukeeka  Pl: mikeeka.  
n. palm leaf mat.
mukeeti  Pl: bakeeti.  
n. spy.
mukimirubali  Pl: bakimirubali.  
n. boastful person.
mukinjaaji  Pl: bakinjaaji.  
From: Luganda.  
n. butcher; s.b. who slaughters animals.
mukira  Pl: mikira.  
n. tail.

kugeda omukira  v. Idiom. cower, recoil, shrink, tremble, cringe, avoid, shy away.
kukuusa omukira  v. Idiom. trail; come last.
mukisa  Pl: mikisa.  
n. luck, opportunity, chance, prospect.  
Syn: nkabi.
mukisa okukukwata  Pl: mikisa okukukwata.  
n. Metaphor. good luck, fortune.
mukisa omubbimubbi  Pl: mikisa omubbimubbi.  
n. disadvantage, bad-luck.

eky’omukisa omusa  adv. fortunately, luckily.

ky’omukisa omubbiibbi  adv. unfortunately, unluckily, regrettably.
mukitimbo  Pl: mikitimbo.  
n. medium-height growing tree with thin leaves, popular for its herbal properties.
mukiiko  Pl: mikiiko.  
n. 1 • crossbar, rail; any long thin horizontal crosspiece between two vertical posts or that goes across s.t.  
2 • ridge pole; horizontal pole in a building that holds up rafters.
mukoberi
*Pl:* bakoberi. *n.*
blackmailer.

mukobyo
*Pl:* mikobyo. *n.* coiled metallic bracelet, bangle; jewellery worn around the body for decoration.

mukoda
beloved person; s.b. most loved or favoured.

mukodo

mukoka
beer made out of banana juice.

mukoko
tree sp.

mukokoteeni
*Pl:* mikokoteeni. *n.*
cart; wheeled vehicle with one, two or four wheels and that can be pushed by s.b.

mukoli
*Pl:* bakoli. *n.*
worker.

mukoli wa
*Pl:* bakoli ba. *n.*
maker of s.t.

mukoli w’ebibbibibbi
*Pl:* bakoli b’ebibbibibbi. *n.*
sinner, offender.

mukololo
*Pl:* mikololo. *n.*
ceremony, function, event.

kukola omukolo
*v.* conduct a ceremony.

mukololo
*Pl:* mikololo. *n.*
hollow tube-like plant stem used for storing straws used in drinking a local brew called ‘malwa’.

Mukolomoojo
*Pl:* Bakolomoojo. *n.*
name of a tribe.

mukoma
*Pl:* mikoma. *n.*
tree sp.; tall-growing hardwood tree sp. known for sticks that make strong whips.

mukonda
*Pl:* mikonda. *n.*
handle; appendage to an object especially utensils that is designed to be held in order to use it.

mukondi
*Pl:* mikondi. *n.*
grass, naturally growing and widely preferred for grazing and hay, quite similar to ‘timothy grass’, its flower stems are often used to make brooms.

mukongeri
*Pl:* bakongeri. *n.*
dirty person.

mukonko
*Pl:* mikonko. *n.*
pestle.

mukonkojo
*Pl:* mikonkojo. *n.*
walking stick.

mukonkolo
*Pl:* mikonkolo. *n.* stool made of a flat or curved piece of wood, typically resting on a single pedestal, and without a back or arms.

mukono
*Pl:* mikono. *n.*
1 • arm, forelimb of an animal or human.
2 • side, flank.
3 • handwriting.
4 • signature.
5 • handlebar, handgrip; appendage to an object that is designed to be held in order to use or move it.

mukono omuliiro
*Pl:* mikono emuliiro. *n.*
righthand side.

mukono omugooda
*Pl:* mikono emugooda. *n.*
lefthand side.

kuteekaku omukono
*v.* Metaphor. sign, append a signature on a document.

mukosi
*Pl:* mikosi. *n.*
tree sp.

mukoti
*Pl:* mikoti. *n.*
neck; narrow connecting or end part, of a bottle or other container near the mouth.

mukowola
*Pl:* bakowola. *n.*
most beloved wife.

mukoza
*Pl:* mikokoza. *n.*
tree sp.

mukoodero
*Pl:* mikoodero. *n.*
crochet hook.

mukooge
*Pl:* mikogooge. *n.*
okra tree or fruit whose saline fruit pods are eaten as a delicacy.

mukoola
*Pl:* mikoola. *n.*
tree sp.

mukoomero
*Pl:* mikoomero. *n.*
long walking stick for the elderly.

mukoosi
*Pl:* mikokoosi. *n.*
course, track, path, trend or route along which s.t. travels or moves.

mukozimbi

mukubi
*Pl:* bakubi. *n.*
musician; s.b. who plays a musical instrument.

mukucaakuca
*Pl:* bakukucaakuca. *n.*
defrauder; dishonest person in financial matters.

mukugulu
*Pl:* mikugulu. *n.*
tree sp.
mukula  Pl: mikula.  n. trench, drainage channel, ditch.
mukulu  Pl: bakulu.  n. adult, head man, elder.
mukulu wa  Pl: bakulu ba.  n. leader; s.b. in charge.
mukumbaani  Pl: bakumbaani.  n. collector, gatherer, solicitor.
Syn: musolongi.
mukumbeeri  Pl: mikumbeeri.  n. type of trap.
mukumeeri  Pl: mikumeeri.  n. plant sp.
mukungi  Pl: bakungi.  n. mourner.
mukuntu  Pl: mikuntu.  n. water channel.
mukuza  Pl: bakuza.  From: Luganda.  n. executor; overseer over a dead person’s estate who advises the heir on administration of the will.
mukuujukuuju  Pl: bakuujukuuju.  n. sharp, shrewd person; s.b. marked by practical hard-headed intelligence.
mukuumi  Pl: bakuumi.  n. guard, askari, watchman, security guard, protector.
mukuumi w’ebiseera  Pl: bakuumi b’ebiseera.  n. Metaphor.  time-keeper; s.b. punctual who works according to schedule or without delay.
mukuusiro  Pl: mukuusiro.  n. strap used for pulling or dragging s.t.
mukwancali  Pl: mikwancali.  n. old, worn out thing.
mukwate  Pl: bakwate.  n. captive, prisoner of war.
mukwekwesyo  Pl: mikwekwesyo.  n. track; mark or line of marks on the ground left behind as signs of a course followed by s.t. or s.b.
mukwenda  Pl: bakwenda.  n.
  1 • messenger, representative; go-between often used to negotiate bride price and bring back the results to the groom’s family.
  2 • diplomat; s.b. who moves to another country to represent their own country in that new country.
mulabe  Pl: balabe.  n. enemy.
mulabiriri  Pl: balabiriri.  n. manager.
mulabirizi  Pl: balabirizi.  n. bishop.
mulabba  Pl: milabba.  n. crossbar, crossbeam, traverse beam.
mulagajali  Pl: balagajali.  n. careless, negligent, irresponsible person.
mulagiriri  Pl: balagiriri.  n. guide, usher.
mulaguli  Pl: balaguli.  n. diviner, witchdoctor, sorcerer.
mulandira  Pl: mirandira.  n. root.
mulanga  Pl: miranga.  From: Luganda.  n. entreaty, appeal, admonition.
mulangi  Pl: balangi.  n. weaver.
mulangira  Pl: balangira.  n. prince of the royal family.
mulaso  Pl: miraso.  n. bow for hunting.
mulaza  Pl: miraza.  n. big-size whole piece of smoked or dried fish.
Syn: kyenyanza.
Mulaabbi  n. name of a person.
mulaaduuki  Pl: baladuuki.  n. vagabond, wanderer; s.b. who leads a
mulaame

wandering unsettled life or has no settled home. Syn: mugadangadi.

**mulaame**  
*Pl:* balaame.  
*n.* cursed person.

**mulekesule**  
*Pl:* balekesule.  
*n.* s.b. who has been freed from restraint or commitment to anything.

**mulekula**  
*Pl:* mirekula.  
*n.* creeping nut sp.

**mulekwa**  
*Pl:* bamulekwa.  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* orphan.

**kubba omulekwa**  
*v.* be orphaned.

**Muleme**  
*Pl:* baleme.  
*n.* disabled, crippled, lame person.

**mulengo**  
*Pl:* mirengo.  
*n.* pile, collection, heap, assortment.

**mulenzi**  
*Pl:* balenzi.  
*n.* male house worker.

**mulere**  
*Pl:* mirere.  
*n.* flute, pan pipe; musical instrument played by blowing through it.

**muleri**  
*Pl:* baleri.  
*n.* babysitter, caretaker of children.

**mulerwa**  
*Pl:* balerwa.  
*n.* nurse.

**mulevu**  
*Var:* kirevu.  
*Pl:* mirevu.  
*n.*  
1 • beard, moustache.  
2 • chin.

**muleegeri**  
*Pl:* baleegeri.  
*n.* instructor, trainer.

**muleegi**  
*Pl:* baleegi.  
*n.* s.b. who tunes musical instruments.

**muli**  
*Pl:* miri.  
*n.* root.

**kutega emiri**  
*v.* Idiom. bewitch.

**muligo**  
*n.* smell of burnt food.

**muliko**  
*Pl:* miriko.  
*n.* taboo; s.t. utterly forbidden.

**mulimaawa**  
*n.*  
*See main entry:*  
munimu.

**mulimi**  
*Pl:* balimi.  
*n.* farmer, cultivator, gardener.

**mulimo**  
*Pl:* mirimo.  
*n.* work, employment.

**kubbinga oku mulimo**  
*v.* Idiom. fire; terminate employment, chase away a worker.

**mulingiriri**  
*Pl:* balingiriri.  
*n.* bystander; s.b. who lingers.

**mulirano**  
*Pl:* mirirano.  
*n.* neighbourhood, vicinity, locality.

**muliranwa**  
*Pl:* baliranwa.  
*n.* neighbour.

**muliri**  
*Pl:* baliri.  
*n.* mourner.

**multiisya**  
*Pl:* baliisya.  
*n.* herdsman, shepherd, s.b. who looks after livestock.

**mulobi**  
*Pl:* balobi.  
*n.* fisherman who uses hooks.

**mulobo**  
*Pl:* mirobo.  
*n.* fish hook.

**mulogo**  
*Pl:* balogo.  
*n.* charmer, diviner, magician, night dancer, wizard, sorcerer, witch, witch doctor; s.b. who works magic and witchcraft, casts evil spells or bewitches others.
mumyango  Pl: miryango. n. entrance, door, doorway, gate, gateway.
mulyapata  Pl: balyapata. n. house cleaner.
mulyo  Pl: miryo. n. bait, decoy, lure; s.t. used to lure victims into danger, esp. when trapping birds.
mumaiso  n. 1 • face. 2 • in front, ahead, beforehand. 3 • in the future.
ky’omumaiso  adj. futuristic.
kuteeka omumaiso  v. put in front; place ahead.
kutwala omu maiso  v. Idiom. move s.t. forward.
kwaba omumaiso  v. 1 • go or move ahead; continue on. 2 • advance, develop.
kwongera omumaiso  v. Idiom. cause s.t. to advance, move s.t. in front or ahead.
mumanye  Pl: bamanye. n. acquaintance.
mumanyi  Pl: bamanyi. n. knowledgeable person, expert, skilled person.
mumayaani  Pl: bamayaani. n. stupid person; s.b. without good judgement.
mumbeiza  Pl: bambeiza. n. princess, female member of the royal clan among the Bagwere tribe.
mumbowa  Pl: bambowa. n. jailer.
mumiro  Pl: mimiro. n. throat; passage inside the neck of mammals.
mumomole  Pl: bamomole. n. outcast.
munabyafaayo  Pl: banabyafaayo. n. historian, archaeologist.
munacaalo  Pl: banacaalo. n. villager, rural dweller; an unsophisticated rustic person.
munadiini  Pl: banadiini. n. devout religious person.
munaiswe  Pl: banaiswe. n. colleague.
munaka  Pl: minaka. n. heron, large long necked bird of prey that eats rats and snakes.
munakanisa  Pl: banakanisa. n. church member, religious person.
munakibiina  Pl: minakibiina. n. group member.
munakibuga  Pl: minakibuga. n. urban dweller, city-born; s.b. having the customs or manners of a city person.
munakomole  Pl: minakomole. n. tree sp.
munamateeka  Pl: banamateeka. n. lawyer.
munamawanga  Pl: minamawanga. n. foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; non-native person.
munamawulire  Pl: minamawulire. n. news reporter, reporter.
munanfunsi  Pl: minanfunsi. From: Luganda. n. hypocrite.
munange  Pl: minange. n. companion, colleague, comrade.
interj. hello, hey!
Syn: munena, mudo.
munamawanga Var: munimaawa;
mulimaawa. Pl: miniimu. n. 1 • lemon tree.
2 • lemon, small bitter citrus fruit.
Syn: kisecungwa.
munobe  Pl: banobe. n. s.b. hated, unloved.
munobi  Pl: banobi. n. adversary.
munoki  Pl: minoki. n. chuck of meat or muscle cut from the fleshy part of an animal or large fish such as beef or steak.
munoonereri  Pl: banoonereri. n. investigator, s.b. who gathers intelligence.
munsuko  Pl: bansuko. n. youth.
muntu  Pl: bantu. n. person; human being.
kubba muntu  v. be human or humane.
kubba muntu ku muntu  v. Idiom. be close to s.t. or tightly packed.
kubba muntu w’omu bantu  v. be sociable.
muntu w’omu bantu  Pl: bantu b’omu bantu. n. sociable, friendly person; s.b. after people’s hearts.
muntuwo  Pl: bantubo. n. relative.
munu  dem. this one.
mununuli  Pl: banunuli. n. saviour, redeemer, deliverer.
munwa  Pl: minwa. n. 1 • mouth.
2 • beak, bill of a bird.
kanwanwa  

kubba munwa n’enindo  v. 

Idiom. be very near to or close by each other.

kucuusa omunwa  v. Metaphor. 
curse, damn, invoke evil; wish harm 
upon. Syn: kucuusa engalo, kugeda omunwa.

kumalamu omunwa  v. Idiom. cry 
 loud, wail.

kuteera omunwa  v. Metaphor. 
have your mouth open, due to a 
physical handicap.

munwe  Pl: minwe. n. one banana 
finger.

munzalwa  Pl: banzalwa. n. s.b. who 
suffers from lack of food, always 
having little food in his house, at 
harvest time or otherwise, often due to 
laziness or poor planning.

munyagi  Pl: banyagi. n. robber, purse or wallet snatcher; derogatory name for 
a petty thief or an unscrupulous 
business person.

munyago  Pl: minyago. n. booty.

munyala  Pl: minyala. n. animal sp. of 
the rodent family.

Munyana  n. name of a person.

munyante  Pl: minyante. n. wild green 
vegetable sp. commonly known for 
sprouting in places where cattle have 
been kept.

munyanyansi  Pl: minyanyansi. n. 
stem of a pineapple plant.

munyaanji  Pl: banyaanji. n. avenger; 
vindicative person.

munyeete  Pl: banyeete. n. adolescent; 
youthful male between the onset of 
puberty and maturity.

munyikula  Pl: minyikula. n. piece or 
chunk of beef.

Munyolo  Pl: Banyolo. n. name of a 
tribe.

munyololo  Pl: minyololo. n. lock, 
fastener, latch.

munyoomi  Pl: banyoomi. n. 
contemptuous, disdainful, disrespectful 
person.

munyoonyo  n. excitement, thrill, 
sensation.

munyoonyo okukukwata  v. be 
excited.

munyoonyo okukwizula  v. be 
delirious, frantic.

munyoozi  Pl: minyoozi. n. sweater.

munywi  Pl: banywi. n. drunkard.

munjejese  Pl: banjejese. n. hateful, 
merciless, ruthless person; s.b. who 
shows no pity.

mujoono  Pl: baanoono. n. clean, neat, 
tidy person.

mupaaisuka  Var: mupaasuka. 
Pl: mipaisuka. n. trap made of wood 
and a suspended metal piece, used to 
trap rodents.

mupakasi  Pl: bapakasi. n. worker, 
porter.

mupaliiso  Pl: mipaliiso. n. mattress.

mupangisyia  Pl: bapangisyia. n. 
tenant, renter; s.b. who pays rent to use 
s.t. that is owned by s.b. else.

mupango  Pl: mipango. n. 
arrangement, deal; s.t. arranged between 
or agreed to by parties, usually arrived 
at after discussion, that fixes the 
obligations of each party.

kukola omupango  v. make an 
arrangement, agree a deal; conceive 
a plot or devise a scheme.

mupasuka  Pl: mipasuka. n. trap 
made of poles.

mupaati  Pl: bapaati. n. non-relative; 
s.b. not related to you.

mupere  Pl: bapere. n. male youth 
between the age of 10 and 15.

mupeenereku  Pl: bapeenereku. n. 
first husband, first wife.

mupimi w’eitakali  Pl: bapimi 
b’eitakali. n. surveyor.

mupiira  Pl: mipiira. n. 1 • ball.
inner tube from a vehicle.

**musaale**

1. tree.
2. pole, e.g., electric or telephone pole.

**kunywisya omupiira**

v.

**Metaphor.** score a goal.

**mupoliisi**

*Pl: bapoliisi. From: English.*

n. police officer.

**Mupolotesitanti**

*Pl: Bapolotesitanti. From: English.*

n. Protestant.

**mupyati**

*Pl: bapyati. n. athlete.

**musa**

1. n. good, attractive, righteous person.
2. n. part of a hoe.

**musabiriri**

*Pl: basabiriri. n. beggar.

**musabbi**

*Pl: misabbi. n. short type of pointed spear.

**musaiwa**

*Pl: basaiwa. n. adult male, man.

**musalabba**

*Pl: misalabba. n. cross for crucifixion.

**musalamala**

*Pl: basalamala. n. lumberjack; s.b. who fells trees and cuts them into logs.

**musalamuli**

*Pl: basalamuli. n. circumciser; s.b. who circumcises.

**musalankwawa**

*Var: musalankwaya. n. type of traditional woman’s clothing, sort of a half-breast wrapper.

**musambwa**

*Pl: misambwa. n. demon spirit.

**musambya**

1. n. tree sp., used for timber.
2. n. month of September; time of sporadic rain; short planting season.

**musana**

1. n. anaemia.
2. adv. daytime.
3. n. name of a person.

**Musangaali**

*n. happy person.

**musangi**

Lit: s.b. you share a wife with

*Pl: basangi. n. husband of your sister-in-law.

**musango**

*Pl: misango. n. crime, wrongdoing, lawsuit, legal case.

**kubba n’omusango**

*Var: musango okukukwata. v. be, guilty, at fault.

**kunywisya omupiira**

v.

**Metaphor.** commit an offence or crime.

**kubbinga omusango**

v. acquit; dismiss a case in court.

**kusala omusango**

*Metaphor. judge; render a verdict.

**kusalira omusango**

*Metaphor. condemn.

**kutoolaku omusango**

*Idiom. commit an offence or crime.

**kusula omusango**

*Metaphor. acquit; dismiss a case in court.

**kutoulaka omusango**

*Idiom. acquit, exonerate, drop charges against, withdraw a case.

**kuwulisisya omusango**

v. hear a case.

**musansaanye**

adj. scattered, disorderly.

**kubba musansaanye**

v. be scattered; disorderly.

**musanvu**

*num. seven.

**musawo**

*Pl: basawo. n. doctor, nurse, medical person, witchdoctor.

**musawo w’amaiso**

*Pl: basawo b’amaiso. n. optometrist, eye doctor.

**musala**

1. n. payment, salary, wage, remuneration.
2. n. reed sp.
3. sodium chloride distilled from ashes of a dried ‘musaala’ reed.

**musaale**

*Pl: misale. n. 1 • tree.

2 • pole, e.g., electric or telephone pole.
musaami  
*Pl:* basaami.  
*n.* castrator, s.b. who castrates an animal.

musakono

musaaye  
*n.*  
*See main entry:* isaaye.

musekeransamoya  
*Pl:* bamusekeransamoya.  
*n.* cheerful, ever-smiling person; s.b. whose habitual state of feeling is of good humour and never gloomy despite any circumstances.

musekeranyonyi  
*Pl:* misekeranyonyi.  
*n.*  
*cheerful, ever-smiling person; s.b. whose habitual state of feeling is of good humour and never gloomy despite any circumstances.*

musengereri  
*Pl:* basengereri.  
*n.* disciple, adherent; ardent follower of s.b.

musengi  
*Pl:* basengi.  
*n.* traditional priest.  
*Syn:* kabona.

musenze  
*Pl:* basenze.  
*n.* refugee; s.b. from another country who is lucky enough to be given a piece of land to settle on.

musesere  
*Pl:* nsesere.  
*n.* folds in the skin of a neck.

musesyo  
*Pl:* misyesyo.  
*n.* road centreline; surface marking providing separation between traffic moving in opposite directions on a road.

Museebule  
*n.* name of a person.

museera  
*Pl:* miseera.  
*n.* frugal person, cheat, defrauder.

museeri  
*Pl:* baseeri.  
*n.* folds in the skin of a neck, foulard, cravat, sash, scarf.

museetwe  
*n.* plain, field; extensive tract of level open land.

musibe  
*Pl:* basibe.  
*n.* convict, prisoner; s.b. accused.

musige  
*Pl:* misige.  
*n.* sown field.

musigire  
*Pl:* basigire.  
*n.* subordinate, substitute, delegate, representative; s.b. to whom authority or responsibility has been delegated.

musika  
*Pl:* basika.  
*n.* heir, successor.

musimange  
*Pl:* misimange.  
*n.* herbal or medicinal plant sp.

musimaami  
*Pl:* basimaami.  
1 • bodyguard.  
2 • waiter.

musimi w’ebisimo  
*Pl:* basimi b’ebisimo.  
*n.* storyteller.  
*Syn:* mufumi w’ebifumo.

musindani  
*Pl:* basindani.  
*n.* competitor.

musingi  
*Pl:* misingi.  
*n.* building foundation.

musingo  
*Pl:* misingo.  
*n.* bond, surety, security, guarantee, bail; property that a creditor can claim in case of default on an obligation.

musipi  
*Pl:* misipi.  
*n.* belt, strap, sash, brace.

Musiraamu  
*Pl:* Basiraamu.  
*n.* Moslem.

musire  
*Pl:* basire.  
*n.* dirty person; s.b. who is not conscious of cleanliness.

musiri  
*Pl:* misiri.  
*n.* garden, farm.

musiriki  
*Pl:* basiriki.  
*n.* quiet person.

musiru  
*Var:* musirusiru; waisiru.  
*Pl:* basiru.  
*n.* stupid, foolish, senseless, witless person.

musisi  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* earthquake.

musita  
*Pl:* misita.  
*n.* tree sp., used for timber.

musiya  
1 •  
*n.* tendon, nerve, blood vessel, vein, artery.  
2 • fibrous root of a plant.

musiiga  
*Pl:* basiiga.  
*n.* artist.

musiigi  
*Pl:* basigi.  
*n.* artist.

musiisi  
*n.* chaff from grain.

musiitaale  
*Pl:* misiitaale.  
*n.* line; mark that is long relative to its width.

Musoga  
*Pl:* Basoga.  
*n.* name of a tribe.

musojole  
*Pl:* misojole.  
*n.* wild shrub sp., that has fruit.

museke  
*Pl:* moseke.  
*n.* rainbow.

musokono  
*Pl:* misokono.  
*n.* bone marrow; creamy substance deep in the core of a bone of an animal.
musokoto  *Pl:* misokoto. *n.* roll of stuffed substance, esp. tobbaco or marijuana leaves into a cigarette for smoking.

musolo  *Pl:* misolo. *n.* tax, levy.

musolobyo  *Pl:* misolobyo. *n.* curved knife; sickle fixed on a long strong stick for cutting banana leaves.

musolongi  *Var:* musoloji.  
*Pl:* basolongi. *n.* collector, gatherer.  
*Syn:* mukumbaani.

musomesya  *Pl:* basomesya. *n.* teacher.

musomi  *Pl:* basomi. *n.* student.

musomo  *Pl:* misomo. *n.* study.

musoni  *Pl:* basoni. *n.* 1 • designer, architect.  
2 • weaver.

musono  *Pl:* misono. *n.* fashion, design, style.

musonso  *Pl:* misonso. *n.* mouse sp., mole sp.  
*Syn:* njugju.

musubuuzi  *Pl:* basubuuzi. *n.* business person.

musubbaawa  *Pl:* misubbawa. *n.* candle, candle wax.

musuku  *Pl:* misuku. *n.* tree sp. whose roots are medicinal in nature, commonly used for treating looseness of the bowels, both in humans and animals.

musule  *Pl:* misule. *n.* 1 • crest, crown, a showy growth of, e.g., feathers or skin on the head of a bird or other animal.  
2 • roof peak; protruding point at the middle of a grass-thatched roof.

musumaali  *Pl:* misumaali. *n.* nail, screw.

musumba  *Pl:* basumba. *n.* pastor, parish priest, reverend, minister.

musumbacaayi  *Pl:* misumbacaayi. *n.* cassava sp. with tubers are known for their softness and luscious taste when cooked.

musumbi  *Pl:* basumbi. *n.* cook.

musumeeno  *Pl:* misumeeno. *n.* saw.

musuni  *Pl:* basuni. *n.* prosperous, wealthy rich person.


musuuja  *Pl:* misuuja. *n.* fever, flu, influenza, malaria.

musuumwe  *Pl:* misuumwe. *n.* short-growing shrub sp.

musuuni  *Pl:* misuuni. *n.* earthworm.


definitions:

**muswanki**  
*Pl: miswanki.*  
n. toothbrush.

**muswi**  
*Pl: miswi.*  
n. shrew, shrewmouse; small mouselike mammal with a long snout that is related to moles.

**musyebba**  
Var: musyetete.  
*Pl: misyebba.*  
n. small songbird, of the Bulbul family, having drab plumage and a slightly long tail.

**musyo**  
n. 1 • fire.  
2 • fire of hell.

**kukwatisya omusyo**  
*Lit:* cause a fire to catch  
*v.*  
Metaphor. light a fire.

**mutabuki**  
*Pl: batabuki.*  
n. slightly disoriented or confused person.

**mutaigumba**  
*Pl: mityagumba.*  
n. tree sp.

**mutaikirira**  
*Pl: bataikirira.*  
n. unbeliever; s.b. who lacks faith.

**mutaka**  
*Pl: bataka.*  
*From:* Luganda.  
n. citizen, inhabitant, resident.  
*Syn:* mityami.

**mutake**  
*Pl: batake.*  
n. dearly beloved person.

**kubba omutake**  
v. be preferred, beloved.

**mutaki**  
*Pl: bataki.*  
n. poor, destitute person; s.b. who does not have enough.

**mutala**  
*Pl: mitala.*  
n. locality; local area.

**mutalimbwa**  
*Pl: mitalimbwa.*  
n. metal or iron bar.

**kudyaka e nyuma w’emitalimbwa**  
v. *Idiom.*  
imprison, jail; put behind bars.

**mutambi**  
*Pl: batambi.*  
n. worker, employee, labourer.

**mutandiikisi**  
*Pl: batandiikisi.*  
n. founder, initiator, originator.

**mutango**  
n. fine; charge levied against s.b. as payment for a liability or wrong-doing.

**mutanko**  
*Pl: mitanko.*  
n. earthworm.

**mutawaana**  
*Pl: mitawaana.*  
n. trouble, bother, hassle, problem, labour; striving to make an effort to reach a goal.

**mutaama**  
*Pl: mityama.*  
n. medium-height shrub with smooth large leaves.

**mutaane**  
*Pl: bataane.*  
n. son of.

**mutebe**  
*Pl: batebe.*  
n. porter.

**mutegano**  
*Pl: mitegano.*  
n. struggle.

**mutegi**  
*Pl: bategi.*  
n. hunter, trapper; s.b. who uses traps to snare birds or catch animals.

**mutego**  
*Pl: mitego.*  
n. trap, snare; device of cunning and skill and deceptively attractive, in which s.t. can be caught unawares.

**muteika**  
*Pl: bamuteika.*  
n. village chief, grassroots leader.

**mutema**  
n. short tight-fitting pants or any other garment extending from the waist just to between the knee and the ankle, instead of going the full length of a trouser of up to the ankles.

**mutemambaizi**  
*Pl: mutemambaizi.*  
n. Praying Mantis.

**mutemeere**  
*Pl: batemeere.*  
n. drunkard.

**mutemo**  
*Pl: batemo.*  
n. murderer.

**mutendeke**  
*Pl: batendeke.*  
n. professional.

**mutendeke**  
*Pl: batendeke.*  
*From:* Luganda.  
n. coach, trainer.

**mutendera**  
*Pl: mitendera.*  
n. 1 • criteria.  
2 • logical step, stage, measure, any manoeuvre made as part of progress toward a goal.
mutendera ku mutendera adv. step by step, stage by stage.

mutererembeeri Pl: baterembeeri. n. s.b. with good behaviour, manners.

mutereeri Pl: baterereeri. n. confident person; s.b. who is sure of himself.

muteebi Pl: bateebi. n. scorer, striker.

muteeko Pl: miteko. n. traditional three-stringed shelf made from macramé hung from the roof and in between which a series of items are stacked.

muteere Pl: bateere. n. freed person.

Muteeso Pl: Bateeso. n. name of a tribe.

muti Pl: bati. n. coward; s.b. who is fearful.

mutindo Pl: mitindo. n. quality, standard; regular or accepted ideal in terms of which s.t. can be judged.

kugwa omutindo v. be out of season, off market, out of favour; have no demand, lose value.

kutatuukana n'omutindo v. be substandard, inferior, deficient, of a low grade.

kutuukana n'omutindo v. be up to standard; conform to a standard.

mutintimali Pl: batintimali. n. dull person, unloving person.

mutiini Pl: mitiini. From: Luganda. n. fig tree.

mutogi Pl: batogi. n. fisherman.

mutole Pl: mitole. n. short-growing shrub, known for its herbal properties.

mutomuto Pl: batobato. n. young immature person.

mutomutokuuku adv. younger than.

mutongole Pl: batongole. n. sub-parish chief.

mutooko Pl: mitooko. n. filtered sodium chloride from ashes of dried peelings.

Mutoolo Pl: Batoolo. n. name of a tribe.

muvubuka Pl: bavubi. n. fisherman.
muvubba  Pl: mivubba.  n. 1 • barrel; any kind of cylindrical tube forming part of an object such as a gun or pen.  
2 • bellows.  
3 • Metaphor. open drain or tunnel under the surface of s.t. e.g. culvert.
muvugi  Pl: bavugi.  n. driver of a vehicle.
muvule  Pl: bavule.  n. oak tree sp., used for timber.
muvumbuli  Pl: bavumbuli.  n. inventor, explorer.
muvuni w’amateeka  Pl: bavuni b’amateeka.  n. law-breaker, transgressor, offender.
muvuuyo  n. See main entry: kavuuyo.
muyaba 1  n. type of disease, Parkinson’s disease; sickness that causes involuntary, somewhat rhythmic body tremors due to muscle contraction and relaxation involving to-and-fro movements, esp. affecting the hands, arms, face, head, trunk, and legs.
muyaba 2  Pl: miyaba.  n. addiction.
muyale  n. soot grime that hangs on ceilings from smoke.
muyandi  Pl: miyandi.  n. shin.
muyaaka  Pl: bayaka.  n. visitor; new person.
muyaayu  Pl: miyaayu.  n. wild cat.
muyembay  Pl: miyembay.  n. mango tree sp. or mango fruit.
muyeero  n. sigh; long, deep, audible utterance made by exhaling.

kwica omuyeero  v. Metaphor.
utter a sigh, or breathe deeply and heavily.
muyeesi  Pl: bayeesi. n. blacksmith, craftsperson.
muyeete  Pl: miyeete. n. tree sp.
muyikaikani  Pl: bayikaikani. n. calm person.
muyinda  Pl: bayinda. n. rich, wealthy person.
muyiigi  Pl: bayiigi. n. hunter.
muyiigo  Pl: miyiigo. n. hunt; activity of looking thoroughly in order to find s.t. or s.b.
muyiiyi  Pl: bazeeyi. n. old, elderly person.
muzabbibbu  Pl: mizabbibbu. n.
grapevine; woody vines of genus ‘Vitis’ that bear clusters of edible fruit.
muzaituuni  Pl: mizaituuni. From: Luganda. n. olive tree.

muziamo Pl: miziamo. n. fat, butter.
Syn: makita.
muzigo Pl: mizigo. n. entrance, gate.
muzigu  Pl: bazigu. n. rebel, guerrilla, insurgent; member of an irregular armed force that fights a stronger force by sabotage and harassment.
Syn: muyeeka.
muzimbi  Pl: bazimbi. From: Luganda. n. builder, mason.
muzimu  Pl: mizimu. n. evil spirit, ghost.
muzimulo  Pl: mizimulo. n. down payment paid to a traditional doctor right after diagnosis of an ailment.
muzimyamwoto  Pl: bazimyamwoto. n. fireman.
muzindaalo  Pl: mizindaalo. n. loudspeaker, PA system.
muzindo  Pl: mizindo. n. immenseness, vastness, enormity; s.t. unusually great in size, degree, extent or scope.
muzinga  Pl: mizinga. n. artillery; large-calibre gun.
muzingo  Pl: mizingo. n. page.
muzira  Pl: bazira. n. hostile person.
muziringitano  Pl: miziringitano. n. disturbance.
muziriiryo  Pl: miziriiryo. n. drumstick used for beating drums.
muziro  Pl: miziro. n. taboo; s.t. prohibited.
kusuuca eky’omuziro  v. become taboo.
muzito  Pl: bazito. n. hunchback.
muzizo  Pl: mizizo. n. prohibited food.
muzungu  Pl: bazungu. n. white person.
muzuzu  n. moisture, dampness.
muuma  Pl: muuma. n. morsel, crumb, chip, crisp, fleck, flake, titbit; small amount of solid food.
muunyu  n. 1 • salt.
2 • soup, gravy.
muunyu gw'e nza  n. substance
made by distilling ash to form a
sodium bicarbonate solution, often
used as salt or a condiment to soften
and season sauce and vegetables.
mwa  adv. Idiophone. rain down; pour out
completely.
mwabu  Pl: myabu. n. ledger.
mwagi  Pl: myagi. n. man-made
beehive.
mwaka₁  Pl: myaka. n. year.
mwaka ku mwaka  adv. yearly.
Mwaka₂  n. name of a person.
mwakanisi  Pl: baakanisi. n. opposer,
foe.
mwala₁  Pl: baala. n. girl, daughter,
female youth.
kuwuluca omwala  v. Idiom
perform a traditional giving away
ceremony; farewell ceremony
performed by the parents of the
bride-to-be prior to her departure
into marriage.
mwala₂  Pl: myala. n. stream, brook,
canal; water channel.
Mwalabbu  Pl: Baalabbu. n. Arab.
mwalaala  Pl: myalaala. n. stripe.
mwalikwa  Pl: baalikwa. n. co-wife.
mwalo  Pl: myalo. n. port, harbour,
landing site.
mwamba  Pl: myamba. n. pole placed
on the anthill for the ants to move on as
their path of movement en route to the
trap.
mwami  Pl: baami. n. husband, chief,
mister, traditional head who has the
authority and power to give orders,
direct, and see work done.
mwana  Pl: baana. n. child below the
age of puberty.

Mwana wa Kibbumba  n. Son of
God.
mwanakuuku  adv. younger than.
mwana w'e nza  Pl: baana b'e
nza. n. illegitimate child.
kutwala ng'omwanawo  v. adopt
a child.
mwanakake  Lit: one fish each for
every child (at the meal table) n. Idiom.
nickname for any small-sized fish.
mwandu  Pl: myandu. n. wealth in
livestock.
mwango  Pl: myango. n. window
frame, doorpost, jamb.
mwangu  adj. quick, speedy.
mwaniki  Pl: baaniki. n. dryer; worker
responsible for drying the harvest.
mwanko  Pl: myanko. n. udder.
mwano  n. cooked and mashed bananas.
mwanyi  Pl: myanyi. n. coffee.
mwawu  adj. separate, freestanding,
apart, independent; not united, joined or
attached to, or supported by anything,
but standing apart.
adv. separately, alone, singly,
independently.
kubba omwawu  v. be separate,
apart, alone or distinct.
mwawule  Pl: baawule. n. clergyman,
reverend; s.b. set apart, e.g., the head of
a parish in the Anglican Church.
mwayi  Pl: baayi. n. person who
harvests a crop by picking, e.g. one who
harvests tea, cotton, etc.
mwebbemberi  Pl: beeSEMBEMBERI. n.
leader, governor, commander,
administrator, clan leader, president.
mwediiimi  Sg: beediimi. n. rioter,
protestor.
mwega₁  Pl: myega. n. pile, heap of
grain.
mwega₂  Pl: beega. n. amateur, inexpert,
unskilled person; s.b. lacking
professional skill or expertise.
Syn: mugwera.
mwegesi  Pl: beeGESI. n. instructor,
trainer, teacher.
mwego  Pl: beegi. n. learner, follower,
disciple.
mwegugungi Sg: beegugungi. n. rioter, protester.
mwekeereri Pl: beekeereri. n. first one, pioneer.
mwekoopi Pl: beekoopi. n. borrower.
mwakubbemberi Pl: beekubbemberi. n. traditional authority figures who have power to direct, give orders, and see work done without fear or favour.
mwemba n. sorghum.
mwembi Pl: beembi. n. singer, vocalist, musician; s.b. who sings or plays music.
mwenamwena pro. all, the entire whole of you.
mwenda num. nine.
mwenge n. alcohol, wine; banana beer, local beer made from banana.
mwerabiri Pl: beerabiri. n. forgetful person.
mwerako Pl: myerekho. n. upper small grinding stone for grinding grain.
mweri Pl: myeri. n. 1 • moon.
2 • month.
mweri okuluwa n’eisana n. Idiom. eclipse of the moon.
mweri okugwa Lit: moon fall n. Idiom. setting of the moon below the horizon.
kulwala omweri v. Idiom. menstruate; discharge blood from the uterus each month.
mweririgani Pl: beeririgani. n. worried person.
mwesi Pl: beesi. n. player of ‘mweso’ chess-like board game.
mwesigwa Pl: beesigwa. From: Luganda. n. honest, steadfast, faithful, trustworthy person.
mwesimbu Pl: beesimbu. n. resolute person, s.b. firm in purpose or belief.
mweso From: Luganda. n. board game played on a specially designed board with 32 holes, with two balls in each and played by two people.
Syn: mankala.
mwetereri Pl: beetereri. n. soloist; s.b. who leads singers.
mweyaayo Pl: myeyaayo. n. free time; freedom from constraint, restraint, prohibition, limitation, etc.
mwibo Pl: baibo. n. infant; newborn baby.
mwibuli Pl: baibuli. n. waiter.
mwibbi Pl: baibbi. n. thief.
mwica Pl: baica. n. musician.
mwidembe adv. peacefully.
mwidu Pl: baibu. n. slave.
mwieteere n. See main entry: mufere.
mwiga Pl: miiga. n. valley, river, marsh, swamp; depression is the surface of land that contains a naturally flowing stream of water, swamp or marshland.
mwigo Pl: miigo. n. 1 • stick, cane, crutch, walking stick, that can be used to hit wrong-doers as punishment.
2 • length of stick that is used as a unit of measure.
mwigu Pl: miigu. n. ghost; visible disembodied soul of a dead person, an apparition believed to appear to the living, typically as a nebulous image, sometimes also referred to as a spirit or soul.
mwigukiro Pl: miigukiro. n. front, initial, place where you come out through, up to or emerge at.
mwiguli Pl: baiguli. n. door keeper.
mwikirirya Pl: baikirirya. n. believer.
kusuuka omwikirirya v. convert; become a believer.
mwikiiki Pl: miikiiki. n. tree sp.
mwiko Pl: miiko. n. trowel, shovel.
mwina Pl: baina. n. colleague.
mwinawo Pl: bainawo. n. colleague, comrade, fellow.
mwini Pl: miini. n. hoe handle.
Syn: kyaya.
mwira Pl: miira. n. tree sp.
**mwiriitiryo**

*Pl*: miiriitiryo. *n.* roar; full, deep, prolonged sound, like a lion, natural force, or engine.

**mwirugazu**

*Pl*: bairugazu. *n.* black person.

**mwiruki**

*Pl*: bairuki. *n.* athlete.

**mwisirikale**


**mwisuka**


**mwiwa**


**mwizaizana**

*Pl*: baizaizana. *n.* newcomer.

**mwizulo**

*Pl*: miizo. *n.* traditional wooden hoe, weeding tool; sharp flat stick for weeding millet and digging out potatoes.

**mwizukulu**

*Pl*: baizukulu. *n.* grandchild, grandson, granddaughter.

**mwofu**

*Pl*: boofu. *n.* blind person.

**mwoya**

*Pl*: myoyo. *n.* heart.

**mwoyo**

*Pl*: myoyo. *n.* 1 •  age mate, peer, people having approximately the same age.

2 • age group, generation.

**b'omwolo gumo**

*Sg*: w'omwolo gumo. *n.* contemporaries, age mates.

**mwombekeri**

*Pl*: bayombekeri. *n.* husband.

**mwombekei**

*Pl*: bombeki. *n.* construction worker, e.g., brick layer, mason, builder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mwondi</th>
<th><em>Pl</em>: bondi. <em>n.</em> thin person.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mwonuko</td>
<td><em>Pl</em>: boonyoko. <em>n.</em> opposite sex sibling, brother, sister.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwota</td>
<td><em>Pl</em>: myota. <em>n.</em> 1 • breath, moisture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 • air, pressure, gas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubitaku omwota</td>
<td><em>Var</em>: kubitaku empewo. <em>v.</em> Idiom. lose steam, grow cold, expire; be out of date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo Omweru</td>
<td><em>n.</em> Holy Spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo ogumo</td>
<td><em>v.</em> Idiom. be unwavering, single-hearted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bukalanguki bw'omwoyo</td>
<td><em>n.</em> unbeliever, hard-heartedness, unwillingness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kukola n'omwoyo ogumo</td>
<td><em>v.</em> Idiom. offer up or do s.t. without reservation, willingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo ogugirya eyeigaire</td>
<td><em>v.</em> Idiom. sociable, friendly, caring of those in need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo ogw'e nyuma</td>
<td><em>n.</em> 1 • <em>Idiom.</em> upper part of the back just below the back of the neck and between the shoulder blades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 • <em>Idiom.</em> rectum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo gwa nkoko asiika omunwa ansi</td>
<td><em>n.</em> <em>Idiom.</em> betrayal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo okwika</td>
<td><em>v.</em> <em>Idiom.</em> be relaxed, rested, at rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo okuwaaku</td>
<td><em>v.</em> <em>Idiom.</em> forget, give up, loose interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo okukubba</td>
<td><em>v.</em> 1 • <em>Idiom.</em> beat, pulsate or the heart; the expanding and contracting of the heart with strong regular movements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 • <em>Idiom.</em> be frightened, scared, fearful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mwoyo okubba oku</td>
<td><em>v.</em> <em>Idiom.</em> desire, want, crave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mwoyo okwira

**mwoyo okwira** Var: mwoyo okwerugyuula. v. Idiom. feel nauseated; be affected with a feeling that precedes vomiting.

**mwoyo omugede** Pl: myoyo emigede. n. hatred, mean-spiritedness, mischievousness, bad-heartedness.

**w’omwoyo omusa**

*Pl: b’emyoyo emisa.* n. kind-hearted person.

**kubba wa mwoyo** v. Idiom. be merciful; have a heart.

**kuguma omwoyo** v. Metaphor. take heart, buck up; gain courage and endure suffering.

**kukwata oku mwoyo** v. Idiom. empathise, move, affect, stir, touch s.b. deeply and emotionally.

**kulya omwoyo** v. Idiom. captivate, charm; capture attention.

**kumalamu omwoyo** v. frighten, scare.

**kusiba omwoyo** v. Metaphor. endure; be patient.

**kuteekayo omwoyo** v. Idiom. heed; pay attention to.

**kutwala omwoyo** v. Metaphor. entice.

**mye** adv. Idiophone. vanish, disappear completely.

---

**N - n**

**na** Var: n’. conj. 1 • with.

2 • and.

**nabaana** Pl: nabaana. n. uterus, womb; hollow muscular organ in the pelvic cavity of females that contains a developing foetus.

**nabigere** Var: namigere. n. legroom; space or place where s.b. puts their legs when sleeping on a bed, or when sitting.

**Syn:** matambikiro.

**nabijuulo** Pl: nabijuulo. n. inedible fungus that grows in brewing places and waste disposal places.

**Nabikeeto** n. name of a place.

**nabikomo** Pl: nabikomo. n. cobra; venomous fanged snake with yellowish patches all around it skin that can expand its neck into a hood.

**nabunobe** n. evening star.

**Nabwende** Var: nawende.

*Pl: banabwende.* n. 1 • term of endearment for the most beloved wife.

2 • Venus star, morning star.

**Nabwendo** n. name of a place.

**Nabwire** n. name of a person.

**nabbucene** Pl: manabbucene. n. poisonous wild yam.

**Nabuuli** n. name of a place.
nabbwolo  *Pl:* manabbwolo.  *n.*  baboon.

nacroombo  *Pl:* banacroombo.  *n.*  adult unmarried woman, usually divorced, who stays by herself in a built home.

Nadoña  *n.*  name of a family.

nafuyu  *n.*  chiggers; tiny biting insects similar to a louse or flea.  *Syn:* buloolo.


nagoigo  *Pl:* nagoigo.  *n.*  dirt road that is wide enough to be motorable.

Nagwere  *n.*  name of a clan.

Nagwomu  *n.*  name of a person.

naigulo  *Pl:* naigulo.  *n.*  species of white ants, known for flying around evening time.

Naigumya  *n.*  name of a place.

naikakatyà  *Pl:* naikakatyà.  *n.*  grammatical marker of emphasis.

Naikesa1  *n.*  month of July; time of harvesting mainly millet.

Naikesa2  *n.*  name of a person.


Naikoote  *n.*  name of a person.

nairange  *Pl:* banairange.  *n.*  poor and lacking respect; lowly person who is widely looked at as a non-starter or unsuccessful.

Nairima  *n.*  month of June; time of serious hoeing.

Nairima  *n.*  name given to s.b. born in the tilling season.

Nairuba  *n.*  name of a person.

nairungu  *Pl:* manairungu.  *n.*  cone, peak; tip of a hill or mountain.

Naisiga  *n.*  name of a person.

Naisubi  *n.*  name of a person.

Naiti  *n.*  name of a person.

naitoga  *n.*  long rainy season.

naizizi  *Pl:* naizizi.  *n.*  beam.

Naizuba1  *n.*  month of March; time of weeding.

Naizuba2  *n.*  name of a person.

naizuli  *Pl:* manaizuli.  *n.*  small mainly ground-dwelling song bird of open country, from the Pipit family, typically having brown streaky plumage.

Najuuli  *n.*  month of November; time of sprouting of leaves on the harvested stalks of peas.

naka  *Pl:* naka.  *n.*  flying white ant sp.

Nakajete  *n.*  name of a place.

nakamole  *Pl:* nakamole.  *n.*  plant sp.

nakanyeenye  *Pl:* nakanyeenye.  *n.*  small frog sp. with long hind limbs, typically for leaping long distances.

nakasansulya  *Pl:* manakasansulya.  *n.*  shrine hut built at the entrance of a homestead.

Nakatende  *n.*  name of a place.

nakatondi  *Pl:* bunatondi.  *n.*  roof pinnacle; highest point of the roof, usually at the centre of the house, where the rafters join.

Nakatooko  *n.*  name of a place.

nakazungu  *Pl:* nakazungu.  *n.*  type of fruit, used to make juice or beer.

Nakibbuuli  *n.*  name of a place.

nakifeegere  *Pl:* nakifeegere.  *n.*  insect sp.

nakikine  *Pl:* banakikine.  *n.*  scoundrel; morally degenerate person.

nakimo  *Var:* kimo.  *adv.*  intensely, to an extreme degree or extent.

nakimono  *Pl:* manakimono.  *n.*  cockroach.

nakinku  *Pl:* manakinku.  *n.*  adept person, expert, ace, genius, superstar, wizard; s.b. who is dazzlingly skilled in any field.  *Syn:* bbejie.

nakiramirya  *Pl:* manakiramirya.  *n.*  poisonous mushroom sp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Pl.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nakirimira</td>
<td>Sg: nakirimira</td>
<td>n. destructive kind of insect pest that attacks pea crops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakisenye</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakisyabira</td>
<td>Pl: nakisyabira</td>
<td>n. edible fruit sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakitende</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakiire</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>after midnight, wee hours; time between 1-3 am.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakiirya</td>
<td>Pl: banakiirya</td>
<td>n. female who follows twins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naku2</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>sadness, sorrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naku ginu</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>nowadays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakululu</td>
<td>Pl: manakululu</td>
<td>n. ostrich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakusa</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>See main entry: kusa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakyala</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>queen; wife of a king.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalidi</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a river.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naloda</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalugali</td>
<td>Pl: manalugali</td>
<td>n. leopard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalukalala</td>
<td>Pl: banalukalala</td>
<td>From: Luganda. n. fundamentalist, fanatic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalulagala</td>
<td>Pl: nalulagala</td>
<td>n. light greenish non-poisonous snake sp. commonly found in thickets where it hunts for insects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naluli</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>name of a place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalunjje</td>
<td>Pl: banalunjje</td>
<td>n. pervert; morally unrestrained person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naluse</td>
<td>Pl: banaluse</td>
<td>n. young girl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalusenneye</td>
<td>Pl: nalusenneye</td>
<td>n. brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalusi</td>
<td>Pl: nalusi</td>
<td>n. fruit sp. for making juice or beer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalwekiika</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>herpes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nalwere</td>
<td>Pl: manalwere</td>
<td>n. small animal like a squirrel except for their round face and big-red eyes that often jumps about on banana leaves in banana plantations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Synonyms:**
- naku: nowadays
- nakyala: queen; wife of a king
- Pakululu: n. ostrich
- Nakusa: See main entry: kusa
- Nalunci: name of a person
- Nalugali: n. leopard
- Nalukalala: From: Luganda. n. fundamentalist, fanatic.
- Nalulagala: n. light greenish non-poisonous snake sp. commonly found in thickets where it hunts for insects.
- Naluseneye: n. brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.
- Nalusi: n. fruit sp. for making juice or beer.
- Nalwekiika: n. herpes.
- Nalwere: Pl: manalwere. n. small animal like a squirrel except for their round face and big-red eyes that often jumps about on banana leaves in banana plantations.

---

**Additional Words:**
- nalwibbira Pl: banalwibbira. n. infamous thief; s.b. who is very good at stealing.
- namadu Pl: namadu. n. type of traditional drums, that are in a set of seven, played only during twin-birth ceremonies.
- namagi adj. yellow colour.
- namagoye Pl: banamagoye. n. albino.
- namairira Pl: namairira. n. repeat, replay, repetition; doing or performing s.t. again.
- namaizi n. vegetable dish that is unspiced.
- namajali Pl: manamajali. n. tiny inedible flying or white ant sp.
- namantakula Pl: manamantakula. n. cricket insect sp.
- namaaji Pl: namaaji. n. banana, a type eaten raw when ripe and used for brewing banana beer.
- namaala Pl: manamaala. n. crab.
- namba Pl: namba. From: English. n. number.
- nambadi Pl: banambadi. n. irresponsible husband; one often described as being ‘not-enough-a-man’.
- Nambago n. name of a river.
- nambulabukumi adj. defenceless, vulnerable; s.b. lacking protection.
- nambulamwagaagana adj. almighty, utmost, all-powerful.
- Nambyaike n. name of a place.
- nameda Pl: manameda. n. small bird that eats ticks and usually builds where cows are grazed.
- Namengo n. name of a place.
- namenkere Pl: manamenkere. n. bush fire.
- Nameri n. name of a person.
- nameero Pl: nameero. n. dreaded, fearsome, frightening, horrendous, horrific, terrible thing; s.t. causing fear, dread or terror.
- namigere n. See main entry: nabigere.
- Namikaluke n. name of a place.
- Namirembe n. name of a place.
namitwe  n. headroom; space or place where s.b. puts their head when sleeping on a bed, or when sitting.
namilo  Pl: namamilo. n. antelope sp.
namilosini  Pl: manamosiini. n. rhinoceros.
nampalala  Pl: manampalala. n. clear-winged and long-legged grasshopper sp. that feeds mainly on leaves of cereal crops and grasses.
Nampangala  n. name of a place.
nampanu  adv. 1 • shortly, before long. 2 • too soon; earlier than anticipated.
nampapula  Pl: nampapula. n. 1 • meat from intestines. 2 • pancreatic membrane located in the posterior intestine.
nampeta  Pl: nampeta. n. ring finger, the finger next to the smallest.
Nampindi  n. month of August; time of sowing peas.
Nampindo  n. 1 • name of a family. 2 • name of a place.
Nampiyya  n. name of a person.
nampongera  Pl: manampongera. n. African dusk flycatcher; small perching bird, that catches flying insects, esp. in short flights from a perch.
namugondooli  Pl: manamugondooli. n. postnatal cloth; piece of cloth a woman who just delivered ties around her stomach.
namulya  Pl: manamulya. n. s.b. who is hated or loathed, e.g., because of his troublesome or atrocious character.
namumbuye  Pl: manamumbuye. n. spider, tarantula spider.
namunaga  Pl: manamunaga. n. ant sp. having a sharp point pincer and commonly inhabiting banana plant stems.
namungaya  Pl: manamungaya. n. poisonous wild yam.
namunkenga  Pl: namunkenga. n. cracks between s.b.’s toes, or missing toes.
namunkungubye  n. See main entry: kikungubye.
namunobe  n. south star, evening star.
namunyi  Pl: manamunyi. n. hummingbird; small bird that lives around homes.
Namuseru  n. name of a place.
Namusita  n. name of a place.
namusiisi  Pl: manamusiisi. n. small bird that usually builds nests under roofs of buildings.
namusuna  n. chicken pox.
namuswata  Pl: namuswata. n. thistle.
namuunyu  n. vegetable dish, whose recipe is basically a salt concentrate from processed salt, local salt, or sodium chloride distilled from ash, sometimes plus any other condiment, served as an accompaniment to food.
namwandu  Pl: banamwandu. n. widow.
namyamya  Pl: manamyamya. n. antelope sp.
nandabi  adj. adulterated or over-diluted, of juice.
nandere1  Pl: nandere. n. fish sp. similar to tilapia.
kwesiba onandere okwitako  v. Idiom. be unnecessarily burdened, troubled or feel much responsibility due to offering to help s.b.
Nandere2  n. name of a place.
Nanduusi  n. name of a place or river.
nanga1  Pl: ngaana. n. piano.
nanga2  Pl: ngaana. n. front sprocket; central bicycle gear piece onto which the cranks and chain are attached to drag the hind wheel when peddling.
nangeye_1 Pl: manangeye. n. primate of the monkey family, probably the grey or velvet monkey.

Nangeye_2 n. name of a place.

Nangulavo n. name of a family.

nankabaire conj. even if, even though, although, despite the fact that.

nankaduuka Pl: manankaduuka. n. wild bird of the pigeon family having a lighter body and short legs than a dove.

nankibbobo Pl: manankibbobo. n. lizard; reptile with a slightly long body, a tail, and fairly rough skin.

Nankodo n. name of a place.

nankololo Pl: manankololo. n. crow.

nankoma n. name of a place.

Nankunnyu n. month of January; time of much dust.

Nanoko n. name of a place.

Nansanga n. name of a place.

Nansekese n. name of a place.

Nansimo Var: nsimo; nsombabyuma. Pl: manansimo. n. animal sp. of the rodent family.

nansulaamiriri Pl: mansulaamiriri. n. tiny-bodied sp. of flying white ant.

nansulunyi Pl: manansulunyi. n. tiny bird sp. similar to the African dusk flycatcher, that also feeds on insects.

nansusuuni n. Scarlet-chested Sun bird; small-sized bird sp. with a short tail and short sharp bill, that feeds mostly on insects and flower nectar.

Nansyono n. name of a place.

nantaboneka n. abstract, intangible thing; s.t. that has no physical substance, or is unable to be perceived by the senses of sight or touch.

nantawulira adj. stubborn, obstinate, wayward; unyielding or resistant to advice, guidance, or discipline.

Nanzala_1 n. name of a person.

Nanzala_2 n. month of May; time of scarcity of food.

nanzwa n. See main entry: naazwa.

Nanyago n. name of a place.

nanyere pro. myself, yourself, himself, herself, ourselves, themselves.

Nanyere Var: nyere. Pl: bananyere. n. s.b. who owns s.t.

Napete n. name of a person.

napeete Pl: manapeete. n. kind of a mongoose popularly known as a wild dog.

napowo Pl: manapowo. n. rabbit.

apupu Pl: manapupu. n. hedgehog, porcupine.

napusipuusi adj. grey, greyish-white, silver colour or appearance quite like that of silver.

Nasenyi n. See main entry: Nasinyi.


Nasinyi Var: Nasenyi. n. name of a place.

nasusi adj. spotted; differing in colour or texture from the surface around it.

Natooto n. name of a place.

Naula n. name of a person.

Nawoja n. name of a place.

nawolovu n. See main entry: walovu.

Nawudo n. name of a person.

naye Var: neye. conj. but, however.

Naye era Var: neye era. conj. nevertheless, all the same.

naabe Pl: naabe. n. red soldier ant, army ant; sp. of red nomadic ant that travels and forages in large ordered companies, preying on insects.

naabba conj. See main entry: aabba.

naabbi Pl: naabbi. From: Kiswahili. n. prophet.

naalo Pl: naalo. n. ring of jewellery, made from copper.

naani interro. who?

naati Pl: naati. From: English. n. nut; small metal block with an internal thread that is screwed onto a bolt.
Naaya  

* Naaya  
   * n. month of October; time of picking peas. 
   * Naaya  
   * n. name given to person born during the season of harvesting peas, i.e., traditionally around the month of October.

naazwa  

* Var: nanzwa  
  * Pl: naazwa  
  * n. causal agent; s.t. that sparks off another.

ncanga  

* Pl: ncanga  
  * n. snippet; small piece of anything, esp. a piece that has been snipped off.

ncaaka  

* Pl: ncaaka  
  * n. beginning.

ncaana  

* Pl: ncaana  
  * n. arrangement.

ncuuka  

* Var: ncuukacuuka  
  * Pl: ncuuka  
  * n. change, transformation, modification.

ndabirira  

* Pl: ndabirira  
  * n. management.

ndabirwamu  

* From: Luganda. n. 1 • mirror.  
  * 2 • glass pane.

ndadi  

* Pl: ndadi  
  * n. medium-size silvery-looking flat-bodied shallow freshwater fish sp.

ndagaano  

* Pl: ndagaano  
  * n. contract, covenant, agreement either written or verbal.

ndagaano empyaka  

* Pl: ndagaano empyaka  
  * n. new agreement, covenant; New Testament.

ndagaano enkaire  

* Pl: ndagaano enkaire  
  * n. old agreement, covenant; Old Testament.

kuvuna endagaano  

* Var: kumenyawo endagaano  
  * v. break a contract, dishonour an agreement.

ndagiriro  

* Var: ndagirira. 
  * Pl: ndagiriro  
  * n. direction, map, address, instructions, recipe; s.t. that provides direction or advice as to a decision or course of action.

ndagu  

* Pl: ndagu  
  * n. sorcery, black magic, divination, necromancy; belief in magical spells that harness occult forces or evil spirits to produce unnatural effects in the world.

ndasi  

* Pl: ndasi  
  * ndasi  
  * n. guts; personal courage and determination.

ndaawo  

* Pl: ndaawo  
  * n. bullock, steer; castrated male bovine animal.

ndege  

* Pl: ndege  
  * n. airplane.

ndekese  

* Pl: ndekese  
  * n. groin.

ndera  

* Pl: ndera  
  * n. lower abdomen.

nderema  

* Pl: nderema  
  * n. pea sp.

ndeegera  

* Pl: ndeegera  
  * n. instruction or teaching method.

ndiba  

* Pl: ndiba  
  * n. slub, knot, burl; soft lump or unevenness in a yarn, either an imperfection or created by design.

ndibo  

* Pl: ndibo  
  * n. leather football.

ndikiirya  

* n. darkness, night.

ndiko  

* Pl: ndiko  
  * n. most concentrated solution possible at a given temperature that is unable to dissolve still more of a substance.

ndimiro  

* Pl: ndimiro  
  * n. farmland, field.

ndiwulira  

* From: Luganda. n. corn-eating worm found on maize cobs.

ndobo  

* Pl: ndobo  
  * n. catch for locking; or a sharp curve, loop, or crook; a shape resembling a hook; a curved, looped, or bent implement for suspending or pulling s.t..  
  * ndobo  
  * 1 • catch for locking;  
  * 2 • bucket, pail.

Ndobooli  

* Pl: Ndobooli  
  * n. month of December; time of the start of drought time.

Ndobooli  

* Pl: Ndobooli  
  * n. name of a family.

Ndobooli  

* Pl: Ndobooli  
  * n. dry season.

ndogoyi  

* Pl: ndogoyi  

ndokwa  

* Pl: ndokwa  
  * n. seedling.

ndowoza  

* Pl: ndowoza  

kukuusa endowoza  

* Var: kukuusa ebiseego. v. influence, change s.b.’s mind.

kukuusa endoolo  

* v. Idiom. be deeply asleep.
nduguulo  
**n.** behind, rear, posterior, backside.

nduka  
*Pl: nduka. n. pattern.*

nduli  
*Pl: nduli. n. tree trunk.*

ndulundu  
*Pl: ndulundu. n. s.t. enormous, gigantic, monstrous.*

ndulwe  
*Pl: ndulwe. n. gall bladder, bile sac; small sac-shaped organ beneath the liver, in which bile is stored.*

ndusu  
*Pl: ndusu. n.*
*1 • coin.*
*2 • coin toss, used to make a decision.*

nduulu  
*Pl: nduulu. n. alarm, squeal, sound made to signal the occurrence of some undesirable event.*

kukubba enduulu  
*v. 1 • Idiom. sound an alarm, cry for help; make a shout with intent to arouse others to a sense of danger.*
*2 • Idiom. weep, wail cry.*

ndwaire  
*See main entry: bulwaire.*

ndyabaleri  
*Pl: ndyabaleri. n. wild shrub sp. that has fruit.*

ndyanga  
*Pl: ndyanga. n. bag that was traditionally used by a traveller to carry a packed meal for eating on their journey.*

nfeera  
*Pl: nfeera. n. seed that is miniature or dead, e.g., small ground nuts.*

nfiiki  
*Pl: nfiiki. n. balance, remainder, leftover.*

nfuga  
*Pl: nfuga. n. governance; political or leadership system.*

nfuko  
*Pl: nfuko. n. Cane rate; type of large mouse or mole.*

nfulugundu  
*Pl: nfulugundu. n. Puff adder.*

nfunda  
*Pl: nfunda. n. coin toss, used to make a decision.*

nfundikira  
*Pl: nfundikira. n. conclusion, closure.*

nfungo  
*Pl: nfungo. n. loincloth, underwear; minimal strip of fabric wrapped round the hips to cover the pubic area, passing between the thighs, and supported by a waistband, synonymous with a G-string, traditionally worn by men as an undergarment, even so in the backward cultures as their only garment.*
*Syn: muloobe.*

*nfungo  
*Pl: b’fungo. n. poor, destitute person; s.b. who owns nothing but the clothes on his back.*

*nfungo  
*Var: mbunza; mbuza.*

nfunza  
*Pl: nfunza. n. chigger; tiny biting insect similar to a louse or flea. Syn: ntuuzi.*

nfunyaidudu  
*n. tree sp.*

nfunyakibobe  
*Pl: nfunyakibobe. n. tree sp.*

nfunyi  
*Pl: nfunyi. n. thorny grass sp. with tiny purplish leaves that fold up when touched or shaken.*

nga  
*conj. 1 • and, and if.*
*2 • namely, as follows, as below.*
*3 • then, when, while, on, during.*

ngabo  
*Pl: ngabo. n. shield.*

ngaito  
*Pl: ngaito. n. shoe.*

ngaiza  
*Pl: ngaiza. n. monitor lizard.*

ngala  
*n. 1 • style of tribal scarring.*
2 • AK47 machine gun assault rifle.

**ngalaalirye** Pl: **ngalaalirye**. *n.* edible flying or white ant sp.

**ngalaata** Pl: **ngalaata**. *n.* cracks at the heel, the back part of the human foot often due to dry feet.

**ngalo** Pl: **ngalo**. *n.* 1 • arm, hand, general term for upper human limb.

2 • sleeve.


**ngalo engooda** Pl: **ngalo engooda**. *n.* lefthand side. *Syn:* mukono omugooda.


**kukwata omu ngalo** v. shake hands with s.b. as a sign of friendship and agreement.

**kunaabira omu ngalo** v. 1 • *Idiom.* resign from, give up on; stop claiming, maintaining or insisting on being responsible for s.b. or s.t.

2 • *Idiom.* fire; terminate employment, chase away a worker.

**ngamira** Pl: **ngamira**. *From:* Luganda. *n.* camel.

**nganira** Pl: **nganira**. *n.* plant sp.

**ngaano** Pl: **ngaano**. *n.* wheat or wheat flour that is used for baking.

**ngaasi** Pl: **ngaasi**. *n.* fine.

**nge** *n.* envy, spite, resentment; feeling of grudging admiration and desire to have s.t. that is possessed by another or bitterness at the success of another.

**w’enge** Pl: **b’enge**. *n.* envious person.

**ngege** Pl: **ngege**. *n.* Tilapia fish sp.

**ngen** Pl: **ngen**. *n.* story.

**ngera** Pl: **ngera**. *n.* measure, estimate, gauge.

**ngera y’ekiseera** Pl: **ngera gy’ekiseera**. *n.* timetable.

**ngeraagerania** Pl: **ngeraagerania**. *n.* comparison, approximation, projection.

**ngeri** Pl: **ngeri**. *n.* manner, mode, means, custom, style, way, fashion, nature, type, kind; how s.t. is done, how it happens, or how it presents.

**ngeri yonayona** adv. every way, anyway.

**omu ngeri** adv. by means of; in the manner of.

**mu buli ngeri** Var: **mu ngeri yonayona:** mu nkola yonayona. *adv.* totally, absolutely, completely, thoroughly.

**ky’engerengeri** adj. obscure; indefinite in nature, form, or shape.

**w’engeriki** interj. of what sort.

**ngeye** Pl: **ngeye**. *n.* Colobus monkey, a primate that is black and white.

**ngigina** Pl: **ngigina**. *n.* trepidation; extreme rational fear or dread for a negative situation. *Syn:* nyinya, nsisi.

**ngiri** Pl: **ngiri**. *n.* warthog.

**ngiriisi** Pl: **ngiriisi**. *n.* spur, talon; rear claw of a bird.


**ngolo** Pl: **ngolo**. *n.* cave.

**ngoma** Pl: **ngoma**. *n.* 1 • drum, a musical percussion instrument;
ngonera

2 • gizzard; part in the body of a bird in the throat in which there are small stones and sand for crushing food.

ngonera  Pl: ngonera. n. leftovers.

ngongi  Pl: ngongi. n. envy, jealousy, spite; resentment at seeing the success of another.

ngozi  Pl: ngozi. n. baby shawl.

Syn: mpeeyi.

ngoona  Pl: ngoona. n. crocodile.

ngooye  Pl: ngooye. n. small short-tailed shore bird that lives in colonies, noted for its wild migrations.

nguge  Pl: nguge. n. baboon.

ngugo  Pl: ngugo. n. salt lick; salty deposit in mud that animals, e.g. goats and cattle, regularly lick.

ngulika  n. first name, forename; given name that precedes the surname.

ngulo  Var: ngulungulu; ku ngulo.

Pl: ngulo. n.

1 • top.

2 • sky.

adv. up, upwards, above.

adj. 1 • upper, topside.

2 • superficial.

Angulu  adv. at the top.

n. Metaphor. heaven.

Kubba ky’angulu  Var: kubba w’angulu. v.

1 • be higher, northward, on top of.

2 • be of higher or upper grade, the highest, greatest, topmost, more advanced, high-tech.

Ky’angulu  adj. higher, advanced, northward.

kulingirira e ngulu  v. look up, face upwards.

kwaba e ngulu  v. ascend, go up.

Syn: kuninya.

kwira angulu  Var: kwira e ngulu;

kwiribwa. v. Metaphor. be revived, resurrected, awoken from sleep or a coma.

Syn: kutibbülyula.

nguzi  Pl: nguzi. n. bribe; money or s.t. in the form of an inducement.

kulya enguzi  v. Idiom. take a bribe.

kuwa enguzi  v. bribe.

nguuli  Pl: nguuli. n. beer made from molasses.

nguumi  Pl: nguumi. n. hit or punch of a clenched fist. Syn: kikonde, kinfunte.

nguuna  Pl: nguuna. n. spinster; woman who has never got married.

niawe  adv. on tiptoe or as if on tiptoe.

niki  interrog. what?

nima  n. sorrow, solitude.

Nima  n. name of a family.

nindo  Pl: manindo. n. nose.

nindu  Pl: manindu. n. quail bird sp.

ninze  Var: nze. pro. I, me.

nze onanyere  Var: onanyere. pro. myself.

niibo  Var: iibo. pro. they.

niibwo  Var: iibwo. pro. they.

niibyo  Var: iibyo. pro. they.

niigo  Var: iigo. pro. they.

niigwo  Var: iigwo. pro. it.

niigyo  Var: iigyo. pro. they.

niiko  Var: iiko. pro. it.

niikwo  Var: iikwo. pro. it.

niikyo  Var: iikyo. pro. it.

interj. that is it, indeed, that is the real thing.

niinywe  Var: iinywe. pro. you all.

niirwo  Var: iirwo. pro. it.

niiryo  Var: iiryo. pro. it.

niiswe  Var: iiswe. pro. us, we.

niitwo  Var: iitwo. pro. it.

niiwé  Var: iiwe. pro. you.

niije  Var: iije. pro. he, she, it.

njabirana  Pl: njabirana. n. pattern, model, arrangement, design, layout, order, recipe.
njaga  Pl: njaga. n. narcotic plant.
njagi  Pl: njagi. n. edible fruit in the family of eggplant.
njatikira  Pl: njatikira. n. 1 • crack, cleft, crevice, fissure. 2 • broken piece of a pot, that is commonly used for fetching embers for starting a fire. Syn: lujo.
njawukan  Pl: njawukana. n. disagreement, separation, dissension, dissonance, discrepancy, divergence, controversy, variance; conflict of people’s opinions, actions or characters.
njawulo  Pl: njawulo. n. difference, disparity.  
kubba eby’enjawulo  v. be different or incompatible.  
ky’enjawulo  adj. unique, unusual, atypical.
njaaye  Pl: njaaye. n. bhang, cannabis.  
nkijerije  Pl: nkijerije. n. blessing; blessedness. Syn: mukisa. 2 • benediction.
kutabba n’enkabi  v. be disadvantaged, unlucky; not be blessed.  
kuwa enkabi  v. bless.
nkago  Pl: nkago. n. banana, edible when cooked but not used for making juice.  
kukunya onkago  Lit: work as hard as getting juice out of a variety of banana meant for eating, rather than juicing v. Metaphor. nurse a grudge.
nkika  Pl: nkika. n. yellow fever.  
nkakasi  Pl: nkakasi. n. sourness, acidity, tartness; property of being acidic or having an acid taste, e.g., like lemon or vinegar.
nkalabanda  Pl: nkalabanda. n. wooden slippers.  
nkalakirire  Pl: nkalakirire. n. strong smell.  
nkalaakalira  n. eternity, infinity, everlasting, continuity for ever.  
nkalu  Pl: nkalu. n. sunlight.  
nkamb  Pl: nkamb. From: Kiswahili. n. camp, barracks.  
nkana  Pl: nkana. n. type of thumb piano made out of a reed sp. locally called ‘mole’.  
nkanabalo  Pl: nkanabalo. n. tree sp.  
nkangu  Pl: nkangu. n. black soldier ant.  
nkanyanya  Pl: nkanyanya. n. facial wrinkles; slight depressions on the surface of s.b.’s face.  
nkasi  Pl: nkasi. n. paddle, oar; short pole with a broad bland at one or both ends, used to move a small boat or canoe through the water.  
nkat  Pl: nkata. n. spiral roll of banana leaf, used for protecting the head when carrying s.t. on the head.  
nkawugu  n. See main entry: kawugu.  
nkayaana  Pl: nkayaana. n. wrangle, controversy, brawl, dispute, row, fight.  
nkaziga  Pl: nkaziga. n. simsim; sesame seeds.  
nkabe  Pl: nkabe. n. 1 • blessing; blessedness. Syn: mukisa. 2 • benediction.
kutabba n’enkabi  v. be disadvantaged, unlucky; not be blessed.  
kuwa enkabi  v. bless.
nkaane  num. quadruplet, foursome.
nkende  Pl: nkende.  n. waist, waistline.
Nkendi  n. name of a person.
nkenene  Pl: nkenene.  n. wild fruit sp.
nkeneemo  Pl: nkeneemo.  n. edge, perimeter, margin, border.
nkenga  Pl: nkenga.  n. joint, junction by which parts or objects are joined together; e.g. the part of a plant stem from which a leaf or branch grows.
nkenkenule  Pl: nkenkenule.  n. particles that remain uncrushed after an attempt to crush or grind nuts into a paste.
nkidyakidye  n. tickle; skin sensation often resulting from light stroking.
nkodoodwa  Pl: nkodoodwa.  n.
  1 • beloved wife.
  2 • lover.
nkodoole  Pl: nkodoole.  n. wild fast-flying bird of the pigeon family having a lighter body and shorter legs than a dove.
nkofu  Pl: nkofu.  n. guinea fowl.
nkoigo  Var: nkoligo.  Pl: nkoigo.  n. part of an animal tail where it attaches to the body, somewhere at the end of the vertebral column.
nkoko  Pl: nkoko.  n. chicken, poultry.
  mu nkoko  adv. Metaphor. time of the early morning when cocks crow.
nkokoto  Pl: nkokoto.  n. concrete stones; rocks used for building the foundation of a house.
nkokooli  Pl: nkokooli.  n. sisal.
nkola  Pl: nkola.  n. manner, approach, method, mode, behavioural actions related to the way human beings live out their culture.
  kubba nkola enkaire  v. be old fashioned.
  mu nkola  adv. by means of, in the manner of.
  mu nkola yonayona  adv. totally, completely, thoroughly.
nkolagana  Pl: nkolagana.  n. collaboration, relationship, partnership, cooperation, dealing with s.b.
  kubba n’enkolagana  Var: kubba n’enkolagana ensa.  v. be allies; have a relationship or dealing with s.b.
  kuteekawo enkolagana  v. establish a relationship.
nkolimbo  Pl: nkolimbo.  n. short-growing shrub sp. that produces several-seeded dehiscent pods; seeds are commonly used a vegetables when still fresh.
nkolonkima  Pl: nkolonkima.  n. Puff adder.
nkolowo  Pl: nkolowo.  n. spinster, old maid; unmarried woman beyond the usual age of marriage.
nkolwa  Pl: nkolwa.  n.
  1 • condiment made by distilling ash to form a sodium bicarbonate solution, often used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.
  2 • okra fruit soup.
nkomerero  Var: nkomyo.
  Pl: nkomerero.  n.
  1 • limit, bounds, conclusion, terminal point; place beyond which s.t. cannot go, or where it ends or is in its final stage of completion.
  2 • end of all things, i.e., the end of the world; Judgement day.
  3 • jail, prison.
  kakomyo  Pl: bukomyo.  n. full-stop, period; punctuation mark placed at the end of a sentence.
nkomyo  n. See main entry: nkomerero.
nkona  Pl: nkona, n. direction, way; a line leading to a place or point.
nkonge  Pl: nkonge, n. fungus, algae, seaweed; any of a large group of nonflowering plants containing chlorophyll but lacking true stems, roots, leaves, and vascular tissue, but reproducing by spores.
nkongo  Pl: nkongo, n. chicken without feathers around the neck.
nkongobyali  Pl: nkongobyali, n. woman who has a long gap between children.
nkongomasaka  Pl: nkongomasaka, n. spitting cobra snake.
nkono  Pl: nkono, n. threshing rod; kind of club flattened at the lower end, used for beating cereal grain off the pods.
nkota1  Pl: nkota, n. bunch of bananas.
nkota2  Pl: nkota, n. star.
nkotika  Pl: nkotika, n. leaf inserted in a termite hole on an ant hill through which smoke is pushed in to force the white ants out.
nkotima  Pl: nkotima, n. tiny inedible flying or white ant, that usually flies from the ground in the evenings when in season.
nkoto  Pl: nkoto, n. nape; back of the neck, hind end, posterior, backside or behind of s.b. or s.t.

Kufunya e nkoto  v. Idiom. ask for advice, learn from s.b.’s experience.
nkoone  Pl: nkoone, n. nape, scruff; upper back side of the neck.
nkooto  Pl: nkooto, n. unmarried adult woman.
nkudawu  Pl: nkudawu, n. destitute, devoid, lowly person; s.b. completely wanting or lacking.
nkuduuli  Pl: nkuduuli, n. small insect sp. related to a grasshopper but with shorter legs, belonging to the cricket family.
nkukunala  n. clear open space; unobstructed space or expanse readily observable.

Mu nkukunala  adv. explicitly, plainly; readily observable, leaving nothing to implication.
nkukuni  Pl: nkukuni, n. flea.
nkukutu  adj. clandestine, secret, stealthy, underground, covert.
nkula  Pl: nkula, n. shape, figure, physique, anatomy, build.
nkuliipyie  Pl: nkuliipyie, n. kind of game in which two people mutually agree to keep their fingers crossed at all times, whence if one finds another eating s.t. but with uncrossed fingers, punishment is to lose that which he’s eating to the other.
nkulumutwe  adj. horn-less; without horns.
nkumbi  Pl: nkumbi, n. 1 • hand hoe.

2 • plough for oxen.
nkumi  num. thousands.
nkumi ibiri  num. two thousand.
nkumi isatu  num. three thousand.
nkumi itaanu  num. five thousand.
nkumi iina  num. four thousand.
nkunga  Pl: nkunga, n. small fish sp.
nkungu  Pl: nkungu, n. dust; fine dry powdery particles of earth.
nkuni  Pl: nkuni. n. name of an evil spirit, believed to be a snake.


nkupi  Pl: nkupi. n. wild bird sp. that resembles a duck.

nkusyali  adj. stubborn, tenaciously unwilling to yield; marked by dogged persistence and unfeeling resistance to change.

nkutu  Pl: nkutu. n. undergarment for women; loincloth, knickers, panties.

nkwalu  Pl: nkwalu. n. scabies.


nkwereri  Pl: nkwereri. n. short-billed gregarious wading bird of the Plover family, typically found by water bodies or swamps but sometimes frequenting grasslands, tundra or mountains.

nnenengo  Pl: nnenengo. n. grudge, conflict.

nnonsya  Pl: nnonsya. n. account of s.t., description, presentation, portrayal.

NNonyola  Pl: NNonyola. n. explanation, elucidation.

n’olw’ekyo  conj. therefore, so, for that reason.

nsa  Pl: nsa. n. taste, flavour, savour, sapidity.

nsa  n. See main entry: busa.

nsabaigalwa  Pl: nsabaigalwa. n. door jamb; timbers on the sides of a door that hold up the lintel.


nsamba  Pl: nsamba. n. tiller; a lateral shoot from the base of the stem, especially in a grass or cereal.

kusala ensamba  v. develop tillers, of a grass or cereal crop.

nsambo  Pl: nsambo. n. 1 • cliché, stereotype; conventional or formulaic conception or practice.  2 • platitudette; hackneyed, very predictable, overused phrase or opinion.

nsanda  Pl: nsanda. n. type of gourd, usually small in size with a long straight neck and mouth at its top.

nsanjabaavu  Var: mpambaavu. Pl: nsanjabaavu. n. painful swelling in the groin area.

nsansa  Pl: nsansa. n. palm leaves.

nsansi  Pl: nsansi. n. rattle, shaker; musical instrument made out of a small gourd, and in which s.t. that can be shaken is put.

nsanvu  num. seventy.

nsasaanya  Pl: nsasaanya. n. expenditure, spending, outlay.

nsasula  Pl: nsasula. n. payment.

nsatwe  num. Metaphor. any three things produced at the same time, used esp. for offspring born from the same pregnancy.

nsawo  Pl: nsawo. n. 1 • pocket.  2 • bag, sack.
nsawula

Pl: nsawula. n. sieve put at one end of a local beer drinking tube.

nsaaca Pl: nsaaaca. n. day of clear weather during a rainy season, or an extended dry spell.


nsaame Pl: nsaaame. n. large caterpillar that eats leafy plants.

nsaata Pl: nsaaata. n. animal that is sterile, infertile, incapable of reproducing.

Nsaaye n. name of a place.

nsebukira Pl: nsebukira. n. offshoot, outgrowth, branch.

nsega Pl: nsega. n. vulture.

nseizere Pl: nseizere. n. flying ant sp.

nsekere Pl: nsekere. n. louse, lice.

nsekese Pl: nsekese. n. louse, lice.

nseko Pl: nseko. n. laughter, laugh.

nseko gy'aBagwere Pl: nseko gy'aBagwere. n. Idiom. laughing stock, scorned person; s.b. who is a victim of ridicule or pranks.

kujaaka enseko v. Metaphor. laugh hard and heartily.

nsemerye Pl: nsemerye. n. small fish sp.

nsengeka Pl: nsengeka. n. depiction, portrayal, representation, set out.

nsengeka y'ebiseera

Pl: nsengeka gy'ebiseera. n. schedule, timetable.

nsenye Pl: nsenye. n. sand for brushing teeth.

nsereera Pl: nsereera. n. small short-billed songbird, known for the sound it customarily makes around about noon time, generally taken to be a lunch time alarm.

nseega Pl: nseega. n. thinking, mentality, worldview, philosophy.

nseega moiza Pl: nseega moiza. n. being of the same mind-set; thinking in a similar way.

kugaluca enseega v. influence a change of mind.

nsibuko Pl: nsibuko. n. water source.

nsiiga Sg: nsiiga. n. dregs, residue from millet beer brew. Syn: nsiiga, bicica, kidede.

nsiyo Pl: nsiyo. n. dregs, residue from millet beer brew after a liquid has been sucked out. Syn: nsiyo, bicica, kidede.

nsiiri Pl: nsiiri. n. prop, hold-up, brace.

nsiiti Pl: nsiiti. n. bamboo-like plant sp. having thick branching and leafy reed-like stems, that produces tiny red-coloured seeds with black-eyed spots.

nsiyo Pl: nsiyo. n. See main entry: kisobyo.
nsoigo  Pl: nsoigo. n. pumpkin sp. known to be bitter and thus inedible.
nsoli  Pl: nsoli. n. ant.
nsolima  Pl: nsolima. n. mouse; small rodent with a pointed snout and small ears on an elongated body, with a slender usually hairless tails.
nsolyomutaki  Pl: nsolyentaki. n. sugar ant.
nsombabyuma  n. See main entry: nansimo.
nsomesya  Pl: nsomesya. n. teaching method or style.
nsona  Pl: nsona. n. design style.
nsonda  Pl: nsonda. n. nook, corner.
ky’ensonda  adj. angled.
nsone  Pl: mansone. n. knife.

nsona1  Pl: nsona. n. short-growing shrub sp. known for its herbal properties, commonly associated with causing good omen, acting as a mosquito repellent, and liquid extracts, that are locally used at birth and funeral cleansing ceremonies.

nsona2  n. See main entry: isonga.

nsona3  Pl: nsona. n. 1 • matter, issue.
2 • reason.
4 • dispute.

kugaziya e nsona  v. Metaphor. elaborate, enlarge, flesh out, expand, expound, add details, as to an account or idea; clarify the meaning of, discourse in a learned way, usually in writing.
kumala ensonga  v. Idiom. resolve, reach a conclusion, settle a matter.
kusigala ku nsona  v. stay on task, keep relevant, pertinent; stick to the point of a discussion.
kutumuulirira oku nsona  v. chat over a matter.
kutyama mu nsona  v. Idiom. handle a matter.

kuzwa oku nsona  v. Metaphor. digress.

Nsongola  n. name of a person.

Nsongola  Pl: nsongola. n. type of wild berry; small and pulpy edible fruit, like grapes or blueberries, or the tree which produces these.
nsoni  Pl: nsoni. n. 1 • shyness, timidity, bashfulness; feeling of fear of embarrassment or a painful emotion resulting from an awareness of inadequacy or guilt.
2 • self-reproach, shame.
nsoni okukukwata  v. become timid.
w’ensoni  Pl: b’ensoni. n. shy, timid person.
kubula ensoni  v. be shameless.
kukwatisya ensoni  v. embarrass s.b.
kuwulira ensoni  v. be embarrassed, timid; feel shy.
nsonzi  Pl: nsonzi. n. medium-size long-bodied freshwater fish sp.
nsonzola  Pl: nsonzola. n. description, commentary, explanation, account.

nsulo  Pl: nsulo. n. source esp. of water that springs out as a result of natural outflow.

nsululira  Pl: nsululira. n. hole dug by falling water drops at the point they usually touch the ground, e.g., from tree leaves.

nsumba  Pl: nsumba. n. 1 • cooking methods.
2 • steps in distilling.

nsuna  Pl: nsuna. n. mosquito.

nsundo  Pl: nsundo. n. wart, verruca; small rounded protuberance on plants or animals.
nsundya  *Pl: nsundya. n.* very small seasonal caterpillar sp. that moves in swarms and destroys vegetation, esp. tender millet crops.

nsunge  *Pl: nsunge. n.* amniotic sac; thin innermost membranous sac enclosing the developing embryo of reptiles, birds and mammals.

**kwatika ensunge**  *v.* when the amniotic sac breaks releasing amniotic fluid, just before the onset of labour pains when giving birth.

nsusuuba  *Pl: nsusuuba. n.* number range or amount below ten.

nsuwa  *From: Luganda. n. See main entry: nsaka.*

nsuujju  *n.* See main entry: kisuujju.


nswa  *Pl: nswa. n.* flying ant, white ant.

**kwita enswa**  *v. Metaphor.* gather, garner, collect in bounty.

nsyaike  *Pl: nsyaike. n.* plant sp.

nsyenene  *Pl: nsyenene. n.* common large edible green grasshopper sp. found in central parts of Uganda.

nsyono  *Pl: nsyono. n.* plant sp.

ntabuliryo  *Var: butabule. n.* mixture, blend, e.g., medicine.

Ntalo  *n.* name of a person.

ntambula  *Pl: ntambula. n.* means of transport; method of moving s.t.

ntanda  *Pl: ntanda. n.* bed trusses, stretcher.

ntandiika  *n.* source, beginning, starting point.

ntangawuuzi  *Var: tangawuuzi. n.* ginger root.

ntaala  *Pl: ntaala. n.* whole cooked bananas.

ntaama  *Pl: ntaama. n.* sheep.

ntaane  *num.* quintuple, five-fold, quintet.

ntaaye  *Pl: ntaaye. n.* swallow; small long-winged song bird noted for swift graceful flight and the regularity of its migrations. Syn: ironde.

**kusaamirira ntaaye**  *v. Idiom.* engage in a time-wasting, futile or vain pursuit.

nte  *Pl: nte. n.* cattle, ox; either cow or bull.

ntebe  *Pl: mantebe. n.* 1 • chair, seat.

2 • *Metaphor.* seat; centre of authority.

kubba omu ntebe  *v.* be the ruler or leader.

**kutya misya oku ntebe**  *v. Idiom.* install.

ntege  *Pl: ntege. n.* back of the knee.


ntegeka  *Pl: ntegeka. n.* readiness, preparation, arrangement, schedule, plan.

ntemabigere  *Pl: ntemabigere. n.* scooter.

ntembe  *Pl: ntembe. n.* vine sp. of the upland reed kind that grows mostly on the thin surface of soil found on rocky surfaces, short in height with a wide leaf.
n tendere  Pl: ntendere. n. material used in basket-making.
n tengama  Pl: ntengama. n. long or extended period of time.
n teeteete  Pl: nteteete. n. vertigo, giddiness, fear of heights; reeling sensation that makes you feel like you are about to fall when standing at a high point.
n eekateeka  Pl: nteekateeka. n. plan, programme, design, arrangement, scheme.
n itiryo  Pl: ntitiryo. n. thud, thumping; heavy dull sound made by impact of moving heavy objects.
n iiko  Pl: ntiiiko. n. 1 • peak, pinnacle, summit, climax; highest level or degree attainable. 2 • pinnacle; framework that forms the peak of a roof, and at times just the slender upright spire at the top-most part of roof.
n isya  Pl: ntiisya. n. horror, dread, shock.
n ogonya  Pl: ntogonya. n. boiled ripe bananas.
n onto  Pl: ntondo. n. huffiness, sulkiness, excessive fastidiousness; trait of being so picky and difficult to please, deal with, or relate to.
n onto  n. Trypanosomiasis, an animal disease.
n ooma  Pl: ntooma. n. crevice, cleft; long narrow depression, opening or crack in, or extending an unspecified distance down from the surface.
n ukulu  Pl: ntukulu. n. otter; fish-eating aquatic mammal with an elongated body, dense dark brown fur, and webbed feet.
n ula  Pl: ntula. From: Luganda. n. 1 • inedible fruit sp. resembling egg plant. 2 • Euph. testicles. Syn: ibbaata.
n tulege  Pl: ntulege. n. zebra.
n tulere  Pl: ntulere. n. syphilis.

ntumbu  Pl: ntumbu. n. calf; muscular part at the back of s.b.’s leg below the knee.
n umula  Pl: ntumula. n. 1 • saying, adage. 2 • cliché; trite or obvious remark. 3 • speech style, accent; distinctive manner of oral expression.
kuwaayo entumula  v. give a speech.
n unuka  Pl: ntunuka. n. abscess on the finger or toe tip.
n unukira  Pl: ntunukira. n. outlet, exit, vent, mouth, opening.
n uuuyu  Pl: ntuuuyu. n. low-growing plant that resembles a tomato but bears much smaller yellow pulpy edible fruits.
n uumu  Pl: ntuumu. n. heap, batch, clutch; collection of things heaped, or to be handled together. Syn: kibbiyro.
n uuyo  Pl: ntuuyo. n. sweat.
n uuzi  Pl: ntuuzi. n. chigger; tiny, biting insect similar to a louse or flea. Syn: nfunza.
uwiga  Pl: entwiga. n. giraffe.
tyamiro  Pl: ntyamiro. n. hindquarters, buttocks, bum.
numi  Pl: numi. n. bull; uncastrated male bovine animal.
nunga  Pl: nunga. n. hat.
nuulira  adv. midday, noon.
nuku  Pl: nkuku. n. sapidity; relished flavour; nice taste.
nuuni  Pl: nuuni. n. part of stomach, pancreas; large gland behind the stomach which secrets digestive enzymes into the duodenum.
vvi  Pl: nvi. n. grey hair.
viiyo  Pl: nviinyo. n. wine.
vumuulo  Pl: nvumuulo. n. 1 • sling; simple weapon in the form a looped strap, used to hurl stones or other small missiles. 2 • volley; rapid discharge of s.t. with a burst.
za  adj. outside, outer, exterior.
kubba e  v. be out, outside.
za  Pl: nzala. n. hunger, famine.
nzalya  *Pl*: nzalya. *n.* antelope sp.

nzy  *pro.*  See main entry: ninze.

nzerula  *n.* surname, last name; name used to identify the members of a family, as distinguished from each member’s given name.


nzige  *Pl*: nzige. *n.* locust; fairly large grasshopper sp. that migrates in vast swarms and is very destructive to vegetation.

nzira  *Pl*: nzira. *n.* way, direction, street, trail, route, path.

nziriga  *Pl*: nziriga. *n.* bird sp. with a long sharp bill and long wagging tail, noted for browsing among livestock and feeding on ticks.

nziiko  *Pl*: nziiko. *n.* gift of money offered as condolence.

nziira  *Pl*: nziira. *n.* hair.

kumala enziiri oku mutwe  *Lit:* clear s.b.’s hair off their head  *v.*  *Idiom.* be shocking; cause s.b. to be stunned, shocked or extremely surprised by what you are doing or have done.

nzobe  *Pl*: nzobe. *n.* waterbuck antelope sp.


Ny  -  ny

nyabo  *interj.* madam, miss, lady.

nyaido  *Pl*: nyaido. *n.* open itching sore.

nyaluku  *adj.* scrawny, scrubby, puny; being very thin and inferior in stature or size, of fruit esp. banana.

nyalwanda  *Pl*: nyalwanda. *n.* edible banana sp. usually eaten cooked.
nyama  

nyama  
n. meat, muscle, beef; piece of meat.

nyampala  

nyampala  
Pl: banyampala.  
n. headman, foreman, supervisor of workers.

nyana  

nyana  
Pl: manyana.  
n. calf; young one of a cow.

nyanda  

nyanda  
Pl: nyanda.  
n. projectile, bullet, s.t. thrown with maximum velocity; projectile that is fired.

nyangalo  

nyangalo  
Pl: banyangalo.  
n. amputee; s.b. who has had a limb amputated.

nyange  

nyange  
n. heron; grey or white wading bird with long neck and long legs and usually a long bill.

nyanza1  

nyanza1  
Pl: nyanza.  
n. lake, sea.

Nyanza2  

Nyanza2  
n. name of a place.

nyanyansi  

nyanyansi  
Pl: manyanyansi.  
n. pineapple.

nyanyi  

nyanyi  
n. small long fish sp. used to make fish stew.

nyaanya  

nyaanya  
Pl: nyaanya.  
n. tomato.

nyenze  

nyenze  
Pl: nyenze.  
n. cricket, type of insect.  
Syn: jeeja, jiri.

nyere  

nyere  
n. See main entry: nanyere.

nyerenyeere  

nyerenyeere  
Var: nyere.  
adj. real, actual, genuine, factual, exact.

nyingirya  

nyingirya  
Pl: nyingirya.  
n. income.

nyingo  

nyingo  
Pl: nyingo.  
n. joint.

nyinya  

nyinya  
1 • compunction, remorse, self-reproach; a moral scruple that prevents s.b. from doing bad or makes s.b. feel deep regret for some misdeed.  
Syn: nsisi.

2 • dread.  
Syn: ngigina.

nyombeka  

nyombeka  
Pl: nyombeka.  
n. construction style.

nyondi  

nyondi  
Pl: nyondi.  
n. banana flower.

nyongeza  

nyongeza  
Pl: nyongeza.  
From: 
Luganda.  
n. bonus; s.t. given on top of, as an extra, an addition or a supplement.

nyongoti  

nyongoti  
n. chicken pox.

nyonta  

nyonta  
Var: nyoota.  
n. thirst.

nyonyi1  

nyonyi1  
Pl: nyonyi.  
n. bird.

nyonyi2  

nyonyi2  
Sg: nyonyi.  
n. biceps.

nyukuta  

nyukuta  
Pl: nyukuta.  
n. letter; an alphabet character representing one or more of the sounds used in speech.

nyuma  

nyuma  
Pl: nyuma.  
n. back, behind, rear end.

ky’enyuma  

ky’enyuma  
adj. subsequent.

kuteeka e nyuma  

kuteeka e nyuma  
v. put behind; place at the back.

nyumba  

nyumba  
Pl: manyumba.  
n. house, residence.

nyumba y’eisubi  

nyumba y’eisubi  
Pl: manyumba g’eisubi.  
n. grass-thatched house.
nyumba y'amabaati

*nyumba y'amabaati*  
*Pl:* manyumba g'amabaati. *n.* iron-roofed house.

nyundo  
*Pl:* manyundo. *n.* hammer.

nyungumuti  
*Pl:* nyungumuti. *n.* gourd sp.

nywanto  
*Pl:* nywanto. *n.* nipple.

ŋ - ŋ

ŋaŋa  
*n.* See main entry: bbaŋaŋa.

ŋina  
*Pl:* ŋina. *n.* termite queen.

ŋombe  
*Pl:* ŋombe. *n.* horn; automobile or musical device that makes a loud noise when blown.

ŋooli  
*Var:* ŋaali. *Pl:* ŋooli. *n.* Crested crane; large long-necked wading bird that inhabits marshes and plains.  
*Syn:* waalu.

ŋuŋulu  
*n.* grumbling, disharmony, friction between people.

O - o

obunanyere  
*pro.* See main entry: iibwo obunanyere.

obunanyere budi  
*dem.* those very ones over there.

obunanyere bunu  
*dem.* these very ones.

obunanyere oobwo  
*dem.* those very ones.

ogunanyere  
*pro.* See main entry: iigwo ogunanyere.

ogunanyere gudi  
*dem.* that very one over there.

ogunanyere gunu  
*dem.* this very one.

ogunanyere oogwo  
*dem.* that very one.

okunanyere  
*pro.* See main entry: iikwo okunanyere.

okunanyere kudi  
*dem.* that very one over there.

okunanyere kunu  
*dem.* this very one.

okunanyere ookwo  
*dem.* that very one.

okuti  
*adv.* nowadays.

ky’okuti  
*adj.* current, trendy, modern.

okutoolaku  
*conj.* except, until.

okutuuca  
*Var:* okutuuca nga. *conj.* until.

olunanyere ludi  
*dem.* that very one over there.

olunanyere lunu  
*dem.* this very one.

olunanyere oolwo  
*dem.* that very one.

olwatyanu  
*Var:* atyanu. *adv.* today.

omu  
*Var:* mu. *adv.* in, into, inside, during.

omu bimpibimpi  
*n.* summary, overview, synopsis.

omu kifo kya  
*adv.* instead of; in place of.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>omu nkola eenu</th>
<th>Paapa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>omu nkola eenu</strong></td>
<td>Var: omu nkola eeyo; omu ngeri eeyo; omu ngeri eenu. <em>conj.</em> in that way, in this way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>omunanyere mudi</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>omunanyere munu</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> this very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>omunanyere oomwo</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>onanyere oodi</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>onanyere oonu</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> this very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>onanyere ooyo</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>otunanyere</strong></td>
<td><em>pro.</em> See main entry: <em>lito</em> otunanyere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>otunanyere ootwo</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>otunanyere tudi</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that very one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>otunanyere tunu</strong></td>
<td><em>dem.</em> this very one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>owaceire</strong></td>
<td><em>adv.</em> daily; occurring each day.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### OO - oo

| ooba | *conj.* 1 • or, either.  
2 • maybe, perhaps, probably.  
3 • nevertheless. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>oobwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> those ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oodi</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oogwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ookwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oolwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>oolwo₂</th>
<th>Var: oolwoso. <em>conj.</em> so, then, so then.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>oomwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oonu</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> this one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ooti</td>
<td>Var: ootiso. <em>adv.</em> sort of, as if, that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ootwo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ooyo</td>
<td><em>dem.</em> that one.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### P - p

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paka</td>
<td><em>conj.</em> until.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>palapande</td>
<td><em>adj.</em> trait of being crafty, cunning, dodgy, foxy, guileful, knavish, slick, sly, tricksterish, wily; marked by skill in deception.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Palisa | *n.* 1 • name of a place.  
2 • name of a city. |
| papa | *n.* See main entry: *bbabba*. |
| papaali | *Pl:* mapapaali. *n.* pawpaw or papaya fruit. |
| pata | *Pl:* pata. *n.* hinge, rivet. |

| pataasi | *Pl:* pataasi. *n.* chisel.  
*Syn:* ntemo. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paacu</td>
<td><em>adj.</em> clean-shaven; shaved clear or closely.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
paasi  
*Pl: paasi. n.* iron box; device used for ironing clothes.

**kukomba oku paasi**  
v. **Idiom.** stick to your guns; remain firm in your convictions.

paasika  
*Pl: mapaasika. From:* English.  
n. Easter.

paasipalamu  
*Pl: paasipalamu. From:* English.  
n. short thick grass, usually cultivated on compounds and lawns.

peke  
*Pl: peke. n.* game played by throwing coins into a hole whereby the person who is able to put all the coins allotted to him is the winner.

perekete  
n. **Idiophone.** broad daylight.

perekuye  
*Pl: maperekuye. n.* arboreal rodent sp. having a long bushy tail.

Petete  
n. name of a place.

peti  
*Pl: peti. From:* English.  
n. petticoat, underskirt.

pikipiki  
*Pl: mapikipiki. n.* motorcycle.

pini  
*Pl: pini. From:* English.  
n. pin.

**kumira epini**  
v. **Idiom.** be brave-hearted, daring, bold.

pita  
*Pl: mapita. n.* metallic drum or tank, for storing liquid.

pirifekiti  
*Pl: bapirifekiti. From:* English.  
n. prefect.

Piyata  
n. name of a family.

poli  
*Pl: poli. n.* antelope sp.; most probably what is known as bushbuck.

poliisi  
*Pl: poliisi. From:* English.  
n. police.

polo  
*Var: poolo. Pl: polo. n.* game using sticky mud balls used for hunting birds.

pologulaamu  
*Pl: mapologulaamu. From:* English.  
n. programme.

potolo  
*Pl: potolo. From:* English.  
n. patrol; go around an area at regular intervals in search or hunt of a criminal or for security purposes.

pooci  
*Pl: mapooci. From:* English.  
n. porch.

pooco  
*Pl: pooco. n.* soft mud.

poosi  
n. gulp, swig, draught; large and hurried swallow.

**kukubba opoosi**  
v. **Idiom.** gulp, swig; swallow hurriedly or greedily in one draught.

poosita  
*Pl: poosita. From:* English.  
n. post office.

**kuweererya omu poosita**  
v. post mail.

Pulato  
*From:* English.  
n. Pluto.

pulezidenti  
*Pl: bapulezindenti. From:* English.  
n. president.

pulipuli  
*Pl: pulipuli. From:* Ateso.  
n. sorghum sp.

puliida  
*Pl: bapuliida. From:* Luganda.  
n. lawyer, advocate, legal counsel.

pulu  
adv. **Idiophone.** be resembling, alike, similar.

pulukuse  
*Pl: pulukuse. n.* type of game.

pumpi  
*Pl: mapumpi. From:* English.  
n. pump.

Puti  
n. name of a place and a river.

pwi  Var: pwipwipi.  adv. early morning time, between 4 to 6 am or thereabouts.

S - s

sabakaaki  Pl: basabakaaki.  From: Luganda.  n. gate-keeper; s.b. who keeps the gate.
sabusa  Pl: sabusa.  n. part of the intestines with one side that has a surface texture like that of a towel.
sadaaka  Pl: sadaaka.  From: Luganda.  n. sacrifice.
    kuwa sadaaka  v. offer a sacrifice.
sagasaga  Pl: sagasaga.  n. banana sp. edible when ripe, but with a purplish skin when raw.
saizi  Pl: saizi.  From: English.  n. size.
Salanjaaye  n. name of a person.
saluti  Pl: saluti.  From: English.  n. salute.
    kukubba esaluti  v. 1 • salute; give honour, recognise with a courteous gesture as is prescribed by a military regulation.  
    2 • Metaphor. sustain an erection.
Samuka  n. name of a person.
Sande  n. name of a person.
sanduuku  Pl: masanduuku.  From: Luganda.  n. 1 • case, box, suitcase; portable container designed for holding, protecting, or carrying several objects.  
    2 • coffin.
sapatu  Pl: sapatu.  From: English.  n. slippers.
Sapiri  n. name of a place.
sapuleesi  Pl: sapuleesi.  From: English.  n. surplice, vestment, white robe; religious garment.
Satade  n. name of a person.
sayansi  Pl: sayansi.  From: English.  n. science.
saabba  conj. See main entry:aabba.
saabbuleenya  Pl: saabbuleenya.  n. edible fish sp. famous for its large size and fleshiness, commonly known as Nile perch.
saabbuuni  Var: saabbu.  From: Kiswahili.  n. soap.
saafi  From: Kiswahili.  adj. neat, clean, pure, esp. of cotton fibre.
saagwa  n. venom; toxin secreted by animals, certain snakes and poisonous insects, e.g., spiders and scorpions.
saala  Pl: saala.  From: Luganda.  n. prayer.
saani  Pl: masaani.  n. plate.
    kasaani  Pl: busaani.  n. Metaphor. tape recording, compact disc, CD, DVD.
Saasira  Pl: Saasira. n. Sunday.

saati  Pl: saati.  From: English. n. shirt.

saawa  Pl: masaawa. n. 1 • hour, time.  
2 • clock; wrist watch.

saawa eenu  adv. now.

saawa y’amasiriyumulevu  adv.  
Idiom. midday, noon time.

sebo  Pl: basebo. n. sir, mister.

secungwa  Pl: secungwa. n. citrus fruit.

seminti  v.  See main entry: siminti.

sengwa  interj. sir, mister, lord.

senti  From: English. n. money.

kukola esente  Var: kukola emaali. v. produce wealth; make money.

kukubbisya esente  v. Idiom. mint;  
form money by printing.

kusuka esente  v. spend lavishly.

sejendo  Pl: sejendo. n. planet.

sejenge  Pl: sejenge. n. barbed wire.

seraafi  Pl: baseraafi. From: English. n. seraph; a type of angel.

seefuliya  Pl: maseefuliya. n. pan, pot, saucepan.

seege  Pl: seege. n. papyrus-kind of tall sedge, commonly growing in marshlands, having solid stems, narrow glasslike sharp-edged leaves and spikelets of inconspicuous flowers.

seena  Pl: seena. n. round-shaped, medium-sized mango fruit sp. with a greenish blush skin when raw but heavy yellow bloom when ripe; considered by many to be one of the best in terms of sweetness, richness and flavour.

seenyiga  n. flu, common cold.

sigala  Pl: sigala. From: English. n. cigarette.

sigiri  Pl: masigiri. n. charcoal stove.

sikonda  Pl: busikonda. From: English. n. clock; wrist watch.

sikulaaci  Var: sukulaaci. 
Pl: masikulaaci. From: English. n. second, a period of time.

simama  n. scabies; itching skin disease, caused by a parasite.

siminti  Var: seminti. From: English. n. cement.

singa  conj. if.

sinyo  n. disgust.


siringi  Pl: siringi. From: English. n. tooth decay.

sisimula  n. ecstasy, stimulus;  
overwhelming feeling of great or joyful excitement, elated bliss, emotional frenzy.

sisyani  Pl: sisyani. n. dodging, 
avoidance, shirking; holding back from doing s.t. with the intent that s.b. else should do it instead.


sitampu1  Pl: masitampu. From: English. n. rubber stamp.

sitampu2  Pl: masitampu. From: English. n. postage stamp; small piece of paper with a design on it that is purchased and stuck on an envelope or parcel before posting.

Sitaani  From: English. n. Satan.

sitaatimenti  Pl: sitaatimenti. n. statement.

kukola esitaatimenti  v. write a statement on a crime for the police.

sitenseni  Pl: masitenseni. From: English. n. station.
sitookisi  n.  See main entry: sookisi.
sitoovu  Pl: masitoovu.  From: English.
n. stove.
sitooowa  Pl: masitoowa.  From: English.
n. stool.
siyagi  n. butter.
siyasa  n. politics.
siiyi  n. hairy grass sp.
siiyi  n. See main entry: kisiiyi.
sokooni  Pl: sokooni.  From: Kiswahili.
n. auction, market; public or outdoor sale area where buying and selling of goods take place, esp. food and clothing.  Syn: akisoni.
soocha  Pl: sooda.  From: English.  n. soda; carbonated soft drink.
soole  Pl: soole.  From: English.  n. sole of a shoe.
soolesoole  Var: mu soolesoole.  adv. bit by bit.
kya mu soolesoole  adv. infrequently, occasionally.
soosi  Pl: soosi.  From: English.  n. soya beans.
sooya  From: English.  n. saucer.
sukaali  n. sugar.
sukaaligulu  n. brown sugar.
sukulaaci  n. See main entry: sikulaaci.
sukumawiki  n. spinach, sliver beet; bitter long-leafed green vegetable.
sukusuku  Pl: sukusuku.  n. big white and black bird of prey with a long thin beak.
sukweya  Pl: masukweya.  From: English.  n. square.
sukweya  Pl: masukweya.  From: English.  n. plough share.
suluulu  Pl: masuluulu.  n. pickaxe.
sumbuuswa  Pl: sumbuuswa.  n. samosa.
suniya  Pl: masuniya.  n. tray.
supa  n. marsh rice sp. known for its aroma when cooked.
supa  n. Metaphor. concentrate of a local alcoholic beverage known as ‘waragi’.
supiidi  Pl: supiidi.  From: English.  n. speed.
supu  From: English.  n. soup, broth.
sudo  n. clotted blood.
suulaa  Pl: suuula.  n. chapter.
Suuni  n. name of a place.
suuswa  Pl: suuswa.  n. pumpkin vegetable sp.
swankaba  Pl: swankaba.  From: Luganda.  n. unfounded claim.
swembi  pro. both of us.
swenawena  pro. all, entire, whole of us.
swi  adv. Idiophone. zooming away, whizzing along, flying or zooming away at a terrible speed.
sya  adv. Idiophone. totally silently, extremely quietly.
syetu  Pl: yetu.  n. rumour, gossip, hearsay.
syodo  n. diluted vegetables.
Tabbiruka n. name of a person.
tadooba Pl: matadooba. n. candle.

taikula Pl: mataikula. n. small-sized songbird, of the Bulbul family, with drab plumage and a slightly short tail.

Talisuna n. name of a person.
tampo Pl: tampo. n. game of hide-and-seek.
tandabira n. pale-pinkish-brown edible fleshy mushroom typically having a fairly large domed cap.
tandu Pl: tandu. n. grass sp.; very tiny low-growing creeping grass having tiny pointed cylindrical leaves and redish-purplish round flowers, commonly grown in compounds for decorative functions or preventing soil erosion.
tangalalwa Pl: matangalalwa. n. wild trailing gourd sp. that bears a large fleshy fruit with a hard skin.
tangawuuzi n. See main entry: ntangawuuzi.
tanka Pl: tanka. From: English. n. tank.
tanuulu Pl: matanuulu. n. kiln, forge, furnace.
tasimbuka Pl: tasimbuka. n. wooden bed made by fixing permanent poles and then laying a wooden framework on which the canvas or bed will be laid.

Tatambuka n. name of a person.
tawulo Pl: matawulo. From: English. n. towel.
tawuni Pl: matawuni. From: English. n. town.
tayi From: English. adv. Idiophone. very tightly.
Tazeenya n. name of a person.
taaba From: English. n. tobacco.
taabbu Pl: taabbu. n. trouble, adversity.
tala Pl: mataala. n. lamp, lantern, hurricane lamp.
kukwatisya etaala v. light a lantern.
taamu Pl: taamu. From: English. n. term of school.
taani Pl: taani. From: English. n. tonne; weight of 1000 kilograms.
Taaya n. name of a person.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>taayi</strong></td>
<td>Pl: mataayi. From: English. n. tie, necktie.</td>
<td>calculating the sum of two or more numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>teite</strong></td>
<td>Pl: bateite. n. stepfather.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>terefaina</strong></td>
<td>Var: tiivi. Pl: terefaina. From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tereka</strong></td>
<td>Pl: tereka. n. tall-growing cassava sp. with tubers having a reddish outer cover.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tete</strong></td>
<td>conj. See main entry: nete.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>teera</strong></td>
<td>Pl: teera. n. tree sp.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tikiti</strong></td>
<td>Pl: tikiti. From: English. n. ticket.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>timpa</strong></td>
<td>n. yam sp. including the plant, its root tuber, or the leaves, both of which act as food.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tirinyi</strong></td>
<td>n. 1 • name of a place. 2 • name of a town.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tiimu</strong></td>
<td>Pl: matiimu. From: English. n. team.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tiivi</strong></td>
<td>v. See main entry: terefaina.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tongani</strong></td>
<td>Pl: tongani. n. quarrel, dispute.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tongoli</strong></td>
<td>Pl: matongoli. n. harp; musical instrument that has a triangular frame consisting of a sounding board, a pillar and a curved neck, the strings stretched between the neck and the sound box are plucked with the fingers.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kudunda tongoli</strong></td>
<td>Var: kudunda mudiri. v. Idiom. play climax rhythm.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>totolo</strong></td>
<td>Pl: totolo. From: English. n. total, summation; arithmetic result of calculating the sum of two or more numbers.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vaakedo</strong></td>
<td>Pl: vaakedo. From: English. n. avocado.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Venasi</strong></td>
<td>From: English. n. planet Venus.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>veesiti</strong></td>
<td>Pl: veesiti. From: English. n. vest.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wa</strong></td>
<td>Pl: ba. pro. of.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>waiswe</strong></td>
<td>pro. our.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wakubirí</strong></td>
<td>num. second.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wakusatu</strong></td>
<td>num. third.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wakuna</strong></td>
<td>num. fourth.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wakutaanu</strong></td>
<td>num. fifth.</td>
<td>From: English. n. television, TV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wabula</strong></td>
<td>adv. See main entry: wazira.</td>
<td>adv. See main entry: wazira.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wairagala</strong></td>
<td>n. name of a person.</td>
<td>n. name of a person.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
wairindi  From: Luganda. n. yaws; a type of disease.
wairuke  Pl: mawairuke. n. chimpanzee.
waisiru  n. See main entry: musiru.
waiswe  pro. ours.
Walikweramuuki  n. name of a person.
waliryewalirye  n. Idiom. self-interest, self-centredness; looking out for yourself and being concerned only for your own interests and welfare.
walugono  Pl: mawalugono. n. evil spirit that makes people crippled, e.g., with polio.
walambe  Pl: mawalambe. n. evil spirit that causes a skin rash.
wamulirano  Pl: bamulirano. n. neighbour, that is close.
wangwe  pro. mine.
wansaka  Pl: mawansaka. n. hawk sp.
wasaya  n. energy, vigour, dynamism, heartiness, zeal, forceful exertion; active strength of body or mind.
wavo  pro. his, her.
wawu  adj. 1 • typical; exhibiting the characteristics that identify a group or kind or category.
    2 • pure; free from discordant qualities.
wazira  Var: wabula. adv. instead, rather, on the contrary.
waabwe  pro. theirs.
Waako  n. name of a person.
waama  interj. OK, alright; term said by s.b. to another implying agreement, or approval of the action, opinion or feeling done as a counter to another third party.
Waana  n. name of a person.
waanywe  pro. yours (for 2 or more people).
waasiwaasi  From: Kiswahili. n. instability, unreliability; state of being unsteady, unsettled, uncertain and subject to change in conduct or lifestyle.
waaya  From: English. n. wire.
    kuzwaku ewaaya  v. Idiom. lose temper, become angry.
    kuzwaku mangu ewaaya  v. Idiom. be quick, hot, short-tempered.
wedeedye  Pl: wededey. n. bird sp. that has a very long tail that jerks up and down as it walks.
weema  Pl: weema. n. tent, tabernacle.
weenene  n. fussiness, fastidiousness; trait of being easily offended, picky or finicky and overly sensitive such that one needs to be handled with extreme caution lest they be upset.
weeraba  interj. goodbye.
weesedule  n. alcohol made from molasses.
wiribbalo  Pl: mawiribbalo. From: English. n. wheelbarrow.
wiikendi  Pl: wiikendi. From: English. n. weekend.
wiiki  Pl: wiiki. From: English. n. week.
wobe  From: English. interj. woe; exclamation of sorrow or distress.
wobyo  n. bitter leafy green vegetable grass sp.
woiro  From: English. n. oil.
woleye  n. grass sp. used as a herbal remedy for poor appetite.
Wulanasi  From: English. n. Uranus.
wuma  Pl: wuma. n. fork.
wungwe  Pl: wungwe. n. large long-winged bird of prey with a forked tail and long pointed wings for soaring, feeds on insects and small animals.
wuwe  Var: we. pro. his, hers.
wuwo  Var: wo. pro. your.
wuuzi  
*Pl: wuuzi. n.*
1 • thread, yarn.
2 • stitch.
3 • spider web.

Y - y

**Yafeesi**  
*Pl: mayafeesi. From: English. n.*
office.

**Yaina**  
*interrog. where?, which place?

**Yaiswe**  
*Var: waiswe. pro. ours.

**Yala**  
*adj. far; at a great distance in time, space or degree.

**Yange**  
*Var: wange. pro. mine.

**Yaadi**  
*Pl: yaadi. From: English. n.*
yard; unit of measure.

**Yaanu**  
*adv. here.

**Yaanywe**  
*Var: waanywe. pro. yours (for 2 or more people).

**Yena**  
*conj. he also.

**Yenayena**  
*pro. anyone.

**Yenka**  
*adv. alone.

**Yesu Kuristo**  
*From: English. n.*
Jesus Christ.

**Yeedi**  
*dem. there.

**Yigu**  
*n. flu, cold, influenza.

**Yika**  
*Pl: yika. From: English. n.*
acre; measurement of area.

**Yinci**  
*Pl: yinci. From: English. n.*
inch measurement.

**Yingini**  
*Pl: mayingini. From: English. n.*
engine.

**Yirizi**  
*Pl: mayirizi. n. amulet, talisman; fetish object tied around the body.

**Yiye**  
*Var: wuwe; ye; we. pro. his, hers.

**Yiyo**  
*Var: yo; wo; wuwo. pro. your.

**Yombo**  
*Pl: yombo. n. quarrel.

**Yunifoomu**  
*Pl: yunifoomu. From: English. n.*
uniform.

Z - z

**Zaabbu**  
*n. gold.

**Zaalaa**  
*Pl: zaala. n. game of gambling.

**Zeiza**  
*Pl: bazeiza. n. grandparent.

**Zeiza omukali**  
*Pl: bazeiza abakali. n. grandmother.

**Zeiza omusaiza**  
*Pl: bazeiza abasaiza. n. grandfather.

**Ky’abazeiza**  
*adj. traditional, ancestral.

**Zenazena**  
*pro. all, entire, whole of me.

**Zi**  
*adv. Idiophone. tightly shut, closed or locked.

**Zigaziga**  
*Pl: zigaziga. n. hitch, impediment.

**Zigi**  
*Var: zigizigi. adj. Idiophone. black or extremely dark colour.

**Zinduula**  
*n. name of a person.

**Zipu**  
*Pl: mazipu. From: English. n.*
zipper.
| **ziraya**  | **Pl:** baziraya. **n.** demon spirit. |
| **ziringiti**  | **Pl:** ziringiti. **n.** wild fruit plant sp. |
| **ziro**  | **From:** English. **num.** zero. |
| **ziita**  | **Pl:** ziita. **n.** 1 • short-growing bulbous plant sp. 2 • type of game where a ystring is tied through the bulb of the ‘ziita’ plant (these days people use bottle corks), then the string is twisted tight by swinging, and then released by stretching it rhythmically to produce an interesting buzzing sound as it untwists. |
English Index
abandon  v. kuleka

v. kuzira
abandoned homestead  n. kinameje
abandoned residence  n. kifulukwa
abased, be  v. kuswaluka
abate  v. kuwola
abate, cause to  v. kuwolyawolya
abbreviation  n. bufunze
abdomen  n. kida
abdomen end  n. muduusi
abdomen, lower  n. ndera
abhor  v. kuzuzuula
abide by  v. kusengererya
v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
ability  n. busoboli
ablaze, be  v. kwaka
able, be  v. kusobola
v. kwezya
abnormal thing  n. kipyeda
abort  v. kutoolamu ekida
abort, in an animal  v. kusumula
above  adv. ngulu
abridge  v. kufunza
v. kutemamu
v. kuyimpiya
abscess  n. kizimba
n. makaaja
abscess, type of  n. ntunuka
absent-minded person  n. muwugulali
absent-mindedness  n. butiținjali
n. buwugulali
absent-minded, be  v. kumantaala
v. kutegemala
v. kutiținjala
v. kuwingulala
absent, be  v. kubulawo
v. kutuumirya
absolutely  adv. mu buli ngeri
absorb a flow  v. kupuuka
absorb mentally  v. kwemunkuta
absorbed into s.t., be  v. kutegemala
absorbed in, be  v. kusiisira
abstract thing  n. nantaboneka
absurd  adj. ky’obusiru
abundance, exist in  v. kukwalaama
abundant harvest, get an  v. kwita
abuse  n. kizumi
v. kubitya obundi
v. kutumulira ebisongolye
v. kuzuma
abyss, oceanic  n. njuko
accede  v. kugendera
v. kwedacala
v. kwewaayo
accent  n. ntumula
accept  v. kusuma
v. kusuna
akabende
acclaim  v. kusiija
v. kutenda
accommodate  v. kuwa ekifo
accommodation, provide  v. kusuza
accompany  v. kwereka
accomplish  v. kutuukirirya
accord with, be in  v. kukwataagana
accordance with, act in  v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
according to, be  v. kusinzirira
v. kwabiriku
accord, be in  v. kwisa kimo
accost  v. kuleebeeta
account  n. nsonzola
account of s.t.  n. nnonsya
accountability  n. mbalirira
accountant  n. mubali
accounts, keep  v. kulalirira
account, bank  n. akaaawunti
accumulate  v. kubbiira
accumulation  n. mbiiyo
accumulator  n. muwingi
accuracy  n. butuuce
accurate, be v. kutuuka
accuse v. kubaaaba
v. kulokoooma
v. kuvunaana
accurse falsely v. kusibiririyaku
v. kuwayiriza
accused person n. mubaabirwa
accuser n. mubaabi
accustomed to, become v. kuman- anyirira
accustomed, be v. kunala
ace n. bbereje
n. nakinku
ache n. bulumi
ache, cause to v. kukangabalya
ache, have an v. kukangabala
v. kupilika
acidity n. nkakasi
acquaintance n. mumanye
acquire v. kugwa oku kabenge
v. kusuna
acquit v. kubbinga omusango
v. kutoolaku omusango
acquitted, be v. kwejeerera
acre n. yika
acreage n. bugalami
acrobatic action n. kisaizi
acrobatics, perform v. kwebbirya
across, be v. kubba obukiika
across, be placed v. kwekiika
across, go v. kusalamu
v. kusomoka
v. kwambuka
act n. kikole
v. kukola
v. kwebitya
act in a drama v. kuzeenya
action n. kikole
active person n. mujagujagu
active state n. bujagujagu
activist n. mulwaniriri
activity n. kikole
n. kyokukola
actual adj. nyerenyeere
actually interj. aale
interj. aale
actualness n. buliwo
acute disease n. kirimiko
adage n. ntumula
Adam’s apple n. idokooli
adamance n. ibbati
add v. kunyooga
add in v. kutwaliramu
add into v. kwongera
add more v. kwongera
add numbers v. kugaita
add on v. kuteekaku
v. kwongera
add onto v. kugaitaku
v. kwongeryaku
add too much into s.t. v. kusalya
add up v. kubala
addiction n. muyaba
address n. ndagiriro
advent person n. bbereje
n. nakinku
advent, become v. kukenkuka
adequate, be v. kunoga
adhere v. kubbaapya
v. kukaada
v. kukwata
v. kulemba
v. kwekwata
adhere to v. kusengererya
v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
adherent n. musengereri
adjust finely v. kuleega
administer v. kwebbembera
administrate v. kufuga
administration n. bufuzi
n. bukulembeze
administrative unit n. kitongole
administrator n. mufugi
n. mwebbemberi
administrator, regional n. gavana
admirable, be v. kwegombesa
admire v. kwegomba
admit v. kwatula
v. kwikirirya
admit in v. kutwaliramu
admonish v. kulaabbira
admonition n. mulanga
adolescent male n. munyeete
adopt a child v. kutwala
ng’omwanawo
adopt an idea v. kutwala ekiseego
adore v. kutaka
adorn
v. kudingisa
v. kutimba
v. kutona
adorn by mutilation v. kupirapira
adorn with flowers v. kuteekaku

ebimuli
adorn yourself v. kwetona
adrift, be v. kudumuuka
adult n. mukulu
adult, become an v. kukula
advance v. kwaba omumaiso
v. kwesenda
advanced adj. ky’angulu
advanced, be v. kubba ky’angulu
advantage n. busa
advantage yourself v. kwebonamu
advantaged, be v. kubba gwayi
adversary n. munobi
adversity n. taabbu
advertise v. kwendya
advertisement n. kirango
advice n. kirowoozo
advice, lack v. kutabuulirirwa
advise v. kubululirira
v. kulaabbira
advocate v. kulwanirira
v. kutumuulirira
n. muwozereri
n. puliida
advocate for v. kuwozererya
affect emotionally v. kukwata oku

mwoyo
affection, show v. kulaga
okutakangana
affiliated, be v. kubba n’akakwate
na
affirm v. kukakasa
v. kukakatya
affix v. kucoobbesya
afflicted, be v. kuluga
affluence n. buagaiga
n. buyinda
affluent, be v. kubba okusa
affordability n. dondolo
affront v. kutumulira ebisongolye
aflame, be v. kulukuuma
aflame, go into v. kutumbuka
aflame, set v. kutumbula
afraid, become v. kwekanga

Africa n. Afirika
African rock python n. miryamirye
after adv. luzwanyuma
after all conj. kasita
conj. kavuna
afterbirth n. kitani
after, come v. kusengererya
age n. bukaire
n. kiro
age bracket n. luse
age group n. mugigi
n. mwolo
age mate n. kasogwa
n. mwolo
age mates n. b’omwolo gumo
agency n. kitongole
agenda n. kyokuteesaku
age, old n. bukulu
aggressiveness n. bukuunyu
n. ifuge
n. mpaka
agitator v. kutabangula
agitator for a fight v. kweyayira
agitator trouble v. kutabula
agitated, be v. kutabuka
agitation n. kaanyegeenyege
n. kibinyubinyu
aglow, be v. kwaka
agonise v. kutaya
agony n. bulumi
ago, long adv. eira eino
n. iira
agree v. kwikirirya
agree together v. kuaanania
ebiseego
v. kutegeeragana
agree with v. kusemba
agreement n. ndagaano
agreement, be in v. kwisa kimo
agree, cause to v. kutuukiryawo
agriculture n. bulimi
ahead adv. egibwizaku
n. mumaiso
ahead, place v. kuteeka omumaiso
aid n. bubbeerita
v. kubbeera
v. kujejera
v. kuyamba
aid s.b. in trouble  v. kujejera
v. kusuta
v. kwiruukirira
AIDS  n. kantono
 n. sirimu
aim  n. kigendererwa
 n. kiruubirirwa
aim a spear at  v. kusowa
aim for a goal  v. kwabirira
aimlessly  adv. awanambula
kigendererwa
air  n. mwota
air force  n. maje ag’omwibbanga
airplane  n. ndege
air, cold  n. mpewo
air, get fresh  v. kunywa empewo
ajar, leave a door  v. kukkanjaowo
AK47 machine gun  n. mbuluusi
 n. ngala
alarm  n. nduulu
alarm s.b.  v. kusisiwalya
alarmed, be  v. kwesisiwala
 v. nsisi okukukwata
alarm, feeling of  n. nsisi
alarm, sound an  v. kukubba
enduulu
alas  adv. kyembi
albino  n. namagoye
alcohol  n. mwenge
alcoholic  n. kajuuli
alcohol, molasses  n. weesedule
alcohol, served portion of  n. kiyeere
alert by drumming  v. kusimbya
alertness  n. bulindaala
 n. lukute
alert, be  v. kwekuuma
alfalfa grass sp.  n. lukaafa
algae  n. nkonge
alien  n. mugwira
 n. munamawanga
alien state  n. bugwira
alight, be  v. kwaka
align  v. kulintania
 v. kupanga
 v. kwabirania
aligned, be  v. kweepanga
alignment  n. bwabiranie
alike  adv. pulu
alike, look  v. kufaanana
alive, come  v. kusagamuka
all along  adv. nenca
all of it  pro. kyonakyona
all of me  pro. zenazena
all of us  pro. swenaswena
all of you  pro. mwenamwena
all right  interj. aaso
all the same  conj. naye era
all together  adv. kayoola
alleviated, be  v. kwewonerera
alleyway  n. kikuubo
allies, be  v. kubba n’enkolagana
allow  v. kuganya
 v. kwikirirya
allow for a time of repose  v. kuwa
obuyeerero
allow opportunity for  v. kuwa
akakisa
allow passage through  v. kwiguka
 v. kwigula
allow room for  v. kuwa efaasi
all-powerful
 adj. nambulamwagaagana
almighty
 adj. nambulamwagaagana
almost  adv. kankinga
 v. kumpi ootiso
almost, be  v. kubbuuca
 v. kuseeegerera
 v. kwigererera
alone  adv. denge
 adj. kimimo
 adj. kyonka
 adj. mwawu
 adv. yenka
alone, be  v. kubba denge
 v. kubba omwawu
 v. kubba wenka
 v. kwayewula
along with  adv. aamo na
alongside  adv. aamo na
 adv. ku mpete kwa
 adv. mbale wa
alongside, be  v. kwabirana
aloof, become  v. kunyolokoka
alphabet letter  n. nyukuta
alright  interj. kale
interj. waama
alright then  interj. aale
altar  n.  aalutaali
    kyoto
alter  v.  kucuusa
    kuvuluga
alternate  v.  kugalucagalucaamu
    kuwaanyisyaawaanyisya
although  conj.  nankabbaire
altitude  n.  buwanviriri
amass  v.  kubbiira
amateur  n.  mwega
amateurism  n.  bwega
amaze  v.  kuuwuninkirira
    kwewuunyisya
amazed, be  v.  kwewuunyo
amazement  interj.  bbo
amazing thing  n.  kyewuunyo
ambush  v.  kuteega
    kuvuminkirirya
    kuzinduca
amend  v.  kutereerya
amend the law  v.  kulongosamu
amend your ways  v.  kweiraku
amends, make  v.  kusanya
ammunition  n.  kyakulwanisya
amniotic sac  n.  nsunge
among  adv.  aakati
amount  n.  kigero
    muwendo
amputate  v.  kukepula
    kusalaku
amputated limb  n.  kinkuyu
ampute  n.  nyangalo
amulet  n.  yirizi
amuse  v.  kunyoonya
    kusangaalya
    kusanyusa
anaemia  n.  musana
anaemic, be  v.  kubula omusaaye
anaesthesia, cause  v.  kubbalica
anaesthetise  v.  kusanyalalya
anaesthetised, be  v.  kusanyalala
anatomy  n.  nkula
ancestral  adj.  ky’abazeiza
ancestry  n.  lulyo
ancient  adj.  ky’eira
ancient times  n.  kasonya
and  conj.  era
    na
    nga
and again  conj.  nete
and if  conj.  nga
and then  conj.  kaisi
and yet  conj.  kaisi
angel  n.  malaiika
anger  n.  bulwa
    busungu
    kunyiiza
    kusungubalya
anger, exhibit a feeling of intense  v.  kwirya obwekulumu
anger, express  v.  kukayuka
anger, feel intense  v.  kudakakina
    kukazwa
anger, intense  n.  bwenkulumu
anger, show symptoms of  v.  kuminsya
angle over  v.  kusulaamirirya
angled  adj.  ky’ensonda
angled over, be  v.  kusulaamirira
angled, be  v.  kweyenyeka
angry, be  v.  kukacwa
    kukambuwala
    kukayuka
angry, become  v.  kunyiiga
    kusunguwala
    kuzwaku ewaaya
angry, look  v.  kudunkunyala
    kuminnyaala
    kumiima
    kumunsuuka
animal  n.  kisolo
animal husbandry  n.  buliisya
animal sp.  n.  nalwere
animism  n.  bukafiiri
ankle  n.  kabbonge
annihilate  v.  kumalirawo kimo
    kusalirawo kimo
    kusalirawo kimo
    kusaaanyowo
announce  v.  kulanga
    kulansa
announce a death  v.  kubika
announce s.t. as lost  v.  kuzula
announcement  n.  kirango
annoy  v.  kunyiiza
    kusungubalya
    kwinalya
annoyance  n.  busungu
arguant, be

argument

argumentativeness

arid ground

arise

arise immediately

arise with difficulty

arm

arm pit

army

aroma

aroma, meat cooking

around

arouse

arousal

aroused, be

arrange

arranged, be

arrangement

April

apron

aptitude

apt, be

Arab

arbitrary, be

arbiter

archaeologist

archaic

Archdeaconry

architect

area

area measured

argue

argue against

argue in favour of

argue out a case
arrow and bow  

v. kwepanka  
v. kwewulira  
v. kweyagala  
arrow and bow  
n. kalaso  
arrowroot  
n. iyuuni  
n. kikuyu  
artery  
n. musiya  
artist  
n. musiigi  
as below  
conj. nga  
as follows  
conj. nga  
as if  
adv. kankinga  
adv. kumpi ootiso  
adv. ooti  
as long as  
conj. kasita  
as one  
adv. kumo  
as soon as  
conj. kasita  
conj. kavuna  
as though  
adv. kankinga  
ascent  
v. kuniina  
v. kwaba e ngulu  
asn. ikoke  
as ashamed, be  
v. kuswala  
as-salt  
n. mugaanike  
n. muunyu gw’e nza  
as-salt condiment  
n. luva  
n. nkolwa  
as-salt remains  
n. biserekende  
as, airborne  
n. muyonga  
Asia  
n. Asiya  
aside, place  
v. kuteeka ku mbale  
ask  
v. kubuulya  
ask for  
v. kusabira  
ask for advice  
v. kufunya e nkoto  
v. kwebuulyaku  
ask for s.t.  
v. kusaba  
v. kwegudyera  
ask repeatedly  
v. kweneena  
ask the price  
v. kulamuza  
ask while pretending ignorance  
v. kwebuulisya  
askari  
n. mukuumi  
asleep, be deeply  
v. kukuusa  
endoolo  
assassinate  
v. kwita  
assault  
n. butemo  
assembly  
n. lukiiko  
n. lukumbaana  
assertiveness  
n. bbogo  
assess  
v. kupima  
assessment  
n. kipimo  
assignment  
n. kyokukola  
assist  
v. kubbeeru  
v. kujejera  
v. kukoonya  
v. kukwitiraku  
v. kuweerera  
v. kuyamba  
assistance  
n. bubbeeru  
assistant  
n. mubbeeru  
associate  
n. w’aamo  
associate closely  
v. kukolagana  
associate with  
v. kutabangana  
v. kweririana  
association  
n. kibiina  
n. kibbula  
association with, break  
v. kunoba  
assorted  
adj. kitabule  
assortment  
n. ekitali kimo  
n. kalonda  
n. mulengo  
assume  
v. kukitwala  
assurance  
n. bukakafu  
assure  
v. kukubba akalimi  
assured, be  
v. kubba mwaresimu  
asthma  
n. aasima  
astonish  
v. kwuninkirira  
astonished, be  
v. kumalaku  
ebyewungulya  
v. kwugulula  
v. kwewuunya  
astonishing thing  
n. kwugulula  
astonishment  
interj. bbo  
astounded, be  
v. kumalaku  
ebyewungulya  
v. kusamaalirira  
astride, be  
v. kutagamala  
astute  
adj. ky’amagezi  
adj. ky’amalabuki  
at  
loc. a  
adv. e  
at least  
adv. afazaali  
adv. cadicadi  
at that very place  
pro. awananyere  
aawo
at the other place over there  

_**dem. aadi**_

at the other very place  

__**dem. awananyere aadi**__

at the same time  

__**adv. kumo**__

at the top  

__**adv. angulu**__

at this place  

__**dem. aani**__

at this very place  

__**dem. awananyere aani**__

at times  

__**adv. lumo na lumo**__

athlete  

__**n. mupyati**__

athletics  

__**n. mbiro**__

atone  

__**v. kusasulira**__

atrocious  

__**adj. bukangabali**__

atrocious act  

__**n. kikolobero**__

atrocious person  

__**n. namulya**__

attach  

__**v. kubbaapya**__

__**v. kucoobbesya**__

__**v. kugaitaku**__

__**v. kukwatisya**__

__**v. kuyunga**__

attach to  

__**v. kulemberyaku**__

attack  

__**v. kulumba**__

attain a good offer  

__**v. kukoonoola**__

attain s.t.  

__**v. kudembula**__

attempt  

__**v. kugezya**__

attempt and get it  

__**v. kukwatisya**__

attend a meeting  

__**v. kubba omu lukiiiko**__

attend to  

__**v. kufaayo**__

attendant  

__**n. muweererya**__

attention, pay  

__**v. kutega amatwi**__

__**v. kutega ekiwoito**__

__**v. kwetega**__

__**v. kwetegereza**__

attitude  

__**n. mwoyo**__

attract  

__**v. kukwatisya amairu**__

attractive person  

__**n. musa**__

attractive, be  

__**v. kubba kusakusaku**__

__**v. kukula kusa**__

__**v. kunyirira**__

__**v. kusanyusa amaiso**__

__**v. kusikiriza**__

__**v. kwegombesya**__

attribute  

__**n. kisaanizo**__

atypical  

__**adj. ky’enjawulo**__

auction  

__**n. akisoni**__

__**n. sokooni**__

audacious, be  

__**v. kubba omukalukalu**__

audacity  

__**n. bukanu**__

audible, be  

__**v. kubbutula**__

__**v. kuwulika**__

audience, an  

__**n. muwulisisi**__

August  

__**n. Gwamunaana**__

__**n. Nampindi**__

aunt, maternal  

__**n. isenga**__

authenticate  

__**v. kukakatya**__

authorisation  

__**n. lukusa**__

authoritarianism  

__**n. ifuge**__

authority  

__**n. bwebbemberi**__

__**n. bwezye**__

authority, have  

__**v. kubba n’obwezye**__

authority, seat of  

__**n. ntebe**__

authority, traditional  

__**n. mwekubbemberi**__

autocracy  

__**n. ifuge**__

automatically  

__**n. kwekola**__

kyonka

autonomous, be  

__**v. kubba n’obwetwaze**__

__**v. kwemala**__

__**v. kwetwala**__

available, be  

__**v. kubbaawo**__

avarice  

__**n. bulungulungu**__

__**n. mairu g'esente**__

avenger  

__**n. munyaaŋi**__

average  

__**adj. kigero**__

average in quality  

__**adj. bityobityo**__

averageness  

__**n. buyeejere**__

average, be barely  

__**v. kubba ebityobityo**__

aversion, feel  

__**v. kunoba**__

__**v. kwenyinyala**__

avid, be  

__**v. kwirira**__

avocado  

__**n. vaakdedo**__

avoid  

__**v. kugeda omukira**__

__**v. kwethingiria**__

__**v. kwebbala**__

__**v. kwesimsyana**__

__**v. kwewala**__

avoid being involved  

__**v. kwesamba**__

avoid danger  

__**v. kukisala**__

avoid giving evidence  

__**v. kwesamba**__

avoidance  

__**n. sisyani**__

awake  

__**v. kusetuka**__

awaken  

__**v. kusisimuka**__

235
awaken s.b. v. kusisimuca
awake, be v. kubonia
award marks v. kuwa emaakisi
aware, be v. kumanya
aware, become v. kwaba okwesanga
awash with good things, be v. kwesukamu
away from, go v. kuzwawo
awe v. kuwuninkirira
awed, be v. kusamaalirira
awful act n. kikolobero
axe n. mbaizi
axe handle n. kyaya

B - b

baa, of a sheep v. kubbalaala
babble v. kulogootana
baboon n. nabbwolo
baby n. kibbuuta
baby shawl n. mpeeyi
baby strap n. kakutu
babysit v. kulera
babysitter n. muleri
baby, newborn n. kanderandera
bachelor, be a v. kubba omuwuulu
back adv. kyenyumaanyuma
backbone n. kisigalawo
back, be at the v. kusemba
back, lower n. kibbaami
back, upper n. mwoyo ogw’e nyuma
bad adj. bubbibubbi
bad person n. mubbimubbi
bad thing n. kibbikibbi
badger v. kudeeba
bad-heartedness n. mwoyo omugede
bad-luck n. mukisa mubbimubbi
badly adv. kubbikubbi
badly, behave v. kubula mpisa
badmouth v. kucocoomererya
bad, go v. kugaga
bag n. mugoba
bags n. ndyanga
n. nsawo
bag, plastic n. kaveera
bail n. musingo
bail, pay a v. kweyemerera
bail, post v. kusinga
bait n. mulyo
baking powder n. kizimbuluuka
balance n. bbaalansi
n. kisigalawo
n. nfiiki
balanced, be v. kwagaagana
bald head n. mpaata
balk, timber beam

ball  *n.*  *bbuliti*

Bambara nuts  *n.*  *mpande*

bamboo grass sp.  *n.*  *lugada*

banana  *n.*  *itooke*

banana bunch  *n.*  *nkota*

banana fibre, dry  *n.*  *kigogo*  
   *n.*  *kisulti*

banana finger, single  *n.*  *munwe*

banana flower  *n.*  *nyondi*

banana garden  *n.*  *lusuku*

banana leaf  *n.*  *lulagala*

banana leaf stalk  *n.*  *kigonde*

banana leaf, dried  *n.*  *kisoigi*

banana leaf, old  *n.*  *kireka*

banana leaf, young  *n.*  *lubbumbu*

banana plant  *n.*  *mpandu*

banana plantation, bushy  *n.*  *kigunda*

banana sp.  *n.*  *bbogoya*
   *n.*  *gonja*
   *n.*  *iguti*
   *n.*  *kabbuluka*
   *n.*  *kakono*
   *n.*  *kusibii*
   *n.*  *manjaaya*
   *n.*  *mbide*
   *n.*  *nabinwe*
   *n.*  *namaaji*
   *n.*  *nkago*
   *n.*  *nyalwanda*
   *n.*  *sagasa*

banana stem  *n.*  *mugogo*

banana stem core  *n.*  *kikolokolo*
   *n.*  *kinaa*

banana stem for transplant  *n.*  *nsimbo*

banana stem, rotten  *n.*  *kibbooleera*

bananas, boiled ripe  *n.*  *ntogonya*

bananas, cooked and mashed  
   *n.*  *mwano*

bananas, small bunch  *n.*  *kaano*

bananas, whole cooked  *n.*  *ntaala*

banana, ripe  *n.*  *lyengi*

banana, sliced and dried  *n.*  *iwoya*

bandage  *n.*  *bbandejejji*

band, musical  *n.*  *bbandi*

bang against  *v.*  *kumooma*

bangle  *n.*  *kikomo*
   *n.*  *mukobyo*

bank  *n.*  *bbanka*

bank of earth  *n.*  *kitinji*

bank on  *v.*  *kwe*

bankrupt, go  *v.*  *kuwa*

banquet  *n.*  *kigeni*

baptise  *v.*  *kubatiza*

Baptist  *n.*  *Bubbaputisita*

bar  *n.*  *bbala*
   *n.*  *kirabo*

barbed wire  *n.*  *seqenge*

barber  *n.*  *kinyoozi*

bare  *adj.*  *kyangaala*
   *adj.*  *kyereere*

barreness  *n.*  *buyabaya*

bare, be  *v.*  *kulangaala*

bare, lay  *v.*  *kwinulula*

bargain  *v.*  *kupatana*

bark  *v.*  *kusama*

bark at  *v.*  *kukayuka*
   *v.*  *kwasyamika*

bark cloth  *n.*  *mugaire*

bark cloth tree  *n.*  *mugaire*

bark, dry tree  *n.*  *kinakabubu*

barn  *n.*  *kideero*
   *n.*  *mambaleewo*

barracks  *n.*  *nkambi*

barrel  *n.*  *muvuba*

barren land  *n.*  *kibbaali*

barren soil  *n.*  *kinyulinyuli*

barren woman  *n.*  *mugumba*

barrenness  *n.*  *bugumba*

barrenness, cause  *v.*  *kusiba*

barter  *n.*  *buswani*
   *v.*  *kuswanisa*
   *v.*  *kutwalamu*

base  *n.*  *ansi*
   *n.*  *kikolo*

based on, be  *v.*  *kusinzirira*
   *v.*  *kuzwa*

bashfulness  *n.*  *nsoni*

bashful, be  *v.*  *kwebbongola*

basic  *adj.*  *kyangu*

basin, metallic  *n.*  *kalaayi*

basin, plastic  *n.*  *bbaafu*

basis  *n.*  *nsonga*

bask  *v.*  *kuwoomerwa*

basket  *n.*  *kisero*
   *n.*  *kiwiri*
   *n.*  *kiibo*

basket fish trap  *n.*  *kyonzo*
basket weaving raw materials

basket weaving raw materials n. kakeedo
basket-making materials n. ntendere
basket, small round n. kadubi
basket, winnowing n. lugali
bastard child n. mufuubbi
batch n. kibbiiro
n. ntuumu
bathe v. kunaaba
v. kuzigula
bathe a corpse v. kunaaba
bathe quickly v. kwesukasukaku
bather n. munaabi
bathroom n. kinaabiro
n. kisaagaati
baton n. mulolootero
battalion n. lugiri
battery n. bbaatule
n. lyanda
battle n. lutalo
bat, animal sp. n. kawugu
baulk, timber beam n. bbuliti
bayonet n. kambe
n. kiso
be v. kubba
v. kubbaawo
beach n. lusenye
bead n. kanyere
bead, pearl n. mbititi
beak n. munwa
beam n. naizizi
bean n. kijanjalo
bear v. kukaanya
bear fruit v. kugwisya
v. kuneneka
v. kwama
bear on too much v. kukaluubirira
beard n. masulubbu
n. mulevu
beast n. kisolo
beat v. kukubba
beat dirt off vegetables v. kuyiga
beat heavily v. kugumula
v. kuposoola
v. kusikula
v. kutimpula
v. kutintirya
beating, give a v. kusinsimula
beat, of the heart v. mwoyo
okukubba
beautiful, be v. kukula kusa
v. kunyirira
beautify v. kujolija
v. kutona
v. kuwoomya
beauty n. bůnñoono
n. busa
because conj. lwakubba
because of, be v. kuzwa
beckon v. kusimirya
v. kwetesya
bed n. kitaliri
n. kitanda
bed sheet n. isuuka
bed sheet, baby’s n. kasuuka
n. kikunta
bed trusses n. ntanda
bedbug n. kiku
bedding n. kigonero
n. kyeseroko
bedroom n. kisenge
ky’okugonamu
bedspread n. kyebwiko
bed, make a v. kwala
bed, small-sized n. katanda
bed, wooden n. tasimbuka
bee n. nzoki
beef n. munyikula
n. nyama
beef, delicious n. manyikula
beehive, man-made n. mwagi
beekeeper n. mupeeyi
beekeeping, engage in v. kudeeya
beer n. kiteemeerya
n. mwenge
beer, banana n. mpumumpu
n. mukoka
beer, maize flour n. kwete
beer, millet n. malwa
beer, molasses n. kangala
n. nguuli
beer, sour n. kinalasayi
beetle, wood-eating n. kizingiriri
bee, bumble n. kayoki
befit v. kutuukana
before n. mumaiso
before long adv. nampanu
befriend  v. kusala omukago
befuddle  v. kubuzaabuza
   v. kugotesya
beg  v. kuleeebeeta
   v. kusaba
   v. kusabirirya
beg for a meal  v. kuwoda
beg for forgiveness  v. kwetonda
beggar  n. musabiriri
beggar for meals  n. muwodi
begging  n. busabiriri
begin  v. kucaaka
   v. kutandiika
   v. kutoolera
begin again  v. kutoolera nete
begin small  v. kutandiikiisirirya
beginner  n. mucaakisi
beginning  n. ncaaka
   n. ntandiika
beguile  v. kutendera
beguiled by, be  v. kukwata
   ebiseego
behalf of, on  adv. ku lwa
behave  v. kwebitya
behave badly  v. kubula mpisa
behave toward one another
   v. kubityangana
behave towards  v. kubitya
behaviour  n. neebitya
behaviour, good  n. mpisa
behind  adv. e mugongo
   n. nduguulo
   n. nkoto
   n. nyuma
behind, go  v. kuluguula
behind, put  v. kuteeka e nyuma
behind, travel  v. kusengererya
behold  v. kulinga
belch  v. kubaizagala
   n. mpiyi
belch foul air  v. kukubba empipi
belief  n. njikirirya
believe  v. kwikirirya
believe in  v. kwikiriririyamu
believer  n. mwikirirya
believer, become a  v. kusuuka
   omwikirirya
believe, make s.b.  v. kwikirisisisya
belittle  v. kumalamu ensa
   v. kunyooma
belittle s.t.  v. kutwala
   ng’ekyamuzeenyo
bell  n. kide
belligerent person  n. kirimpaka
bellow  v. kuyiriitira
bellows  n. muvubba
belly  n. ibunda
bell, bicycle  n. kengere
beloved child  n. mpederwa
beloved person  n. itabingi
   n. mugonsye
   n. mukoda
   n. mutake
beloved wife  n. kanyali
   n. mukowola
   n. nabwende
   n. nkodoodwa
beloved, be  v. kubba omutake
below, be  v. kubba ky’ansi
belt  n. kisibiro
   n. lukoba
   n. musipi
belt for ‘gomesi’  n. kisibiro
belt loop  n. kakondo
belt, funeral  n. mukandala
bemoan  v. kwekunga
bench seat  n. foomu
bend  v. kugeda
bend down  v. kugoogoka
   v. kukotama
   v. kukunaamirira
bend over foward  v. kugoogola
bend s.t. over  v. kukoonoola
   v. kwenyeka
benediction  n. nkabi
beneficial, be  v. kugasa
benefit  n. muganyulo
   n. mugaso
benefit to, be of  v. kuganyula
benefit yourself  v. kwebonamu
benevolent  n. buntu bulamu
bequeath  v. kulaamirya
   v. kusikisya
bereaved person  n. mufeere
bereaved, be  v. kufiisya
berry, type of  n. mucoogwa
   n. nsongola
berserk, go v. kugwa eiralu
beside adv. ku lubba
   adv. kumpete kwa
   adv. mbale wa
besiege v. kuzingiza
   v. kwesitirira
besmirch v. kucocoomererya
   v. kukotoogerera
bespot v. kuteekaku ibala
   v. kuwoolerwa
besiege v. kuzingiza
   v. kwesitirira
besmirch v. kucocoomererya
   v. kukotoogerera
bespot v. kuteekaku ibala
   v. kuwoolerwa
besiege v. kuzingiza
   v. kwesitirira
besmirch v. kucocoomererya
   v. kukotoogerera
bespot v. kuteekaku ibala
   v. kuwoolerwa
better adj. kisingaku
better off than, be v. kubba kalekaleku
   v. kubba kusakusaku
better off, be v. kubba gwayi
better than, be kukira
better than, be a little v. kubba kalekaleku
better your fortunes v. kwezimba
better, be slightly v. kusakusaku
better, be somewhat v. kubba gwayi
better, make v. kutereerya
between adv. aakati
between, be v. kubba aakati wa
beverage n. kyokunywa
bewildered, be v. kuwugulala
bewitch v. kuloga
   v. kutega emiri
beyond limit adj. ky’amaani
beyond limit, go v. kusuukirira
beyond the acceptable limit, be v. kubba ekisuukiriri
beyond, be v. kusinga
beyond, go v. kusoba
bhang n. njaaye
bias n. kamomolo
biased, be v. kwekubbira
bias, show v. kusosola
Bible n. bbaibbuli
biceps n. nyonyi
bicycle n. igali
bicycle bell n. kengere
bicycle taxi n. bboodabbooda
big adj. kinene
big fire n. kyoto
big-head n. matutu
bigheadedness n. matutu
big-headed, be v. kumera amatutu
   v. kweginika
   v. kwenyuminkiriza
bigness n. bunene
big, be v. kubba omunene
big, grow v. kugeiza
bile sac n. ndulwe
billion num. katabalika
   n. kawumbi
billions num. bufukunyi
billy goat n. mpanya
bill, of a bird n. munwa
bind v. kukalanguka
bind tightly v. kugumya
   v. kukanyangula
   v. kukaada
   v. kusiba
   v. kutibika
bird n. nyonyi
bird house n. kisoosoliro
bird sp. n. caalulya
   n. dulenke
   n. giri
   n. iduuudu
   n. ironde
   n. izima
   n. iziremba
   n. jwenjwe
   n. kalukalu
   n. kiryanzige
   n. kitiko
   n. muduwu
   n. muninga
   n. musyebba
   n. naizuli
   n. nameda
   n. namusiisi
   n. nankaduuka
   n. nansulunyi
   n. ngooye
   n. nkodoole
   n. nkupi
   n. nkwereri
   n. nserere
   n. nsiniini
   n. nziriga
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>blood-stained, be</th>
<th>v. kunaaba</th>
<th>booklet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eisaaye</td>
<td>v. kwetuuka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blood, clotted</td>
<td>n. kwewaana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. suudo</td>
<td>v. kwewuuka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blood, clotted and</td>
<td>n. kumimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boiled</td>
<td>n. macati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloom v. kumulika</td>
<td>v. lyato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusasika</td>
<td>n. mubiri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusowola</td>
<td>n. memo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusulya</td>
<td>n. kibbubbu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blossom v. kugwisya</td>
<td>n. musimaami</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kumulika</td>
<td>n. itoga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusasika</td>
<td>n. ibala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusowola</td>
<td>n. bbulawuzi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusulya</td>
<td>n. bbululu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwama</td>
<td>n. kinfunte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blot n. ibala</td>
<td>v. kikonde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow n. kikonde</td>
<td>n. kinfunte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow air v. kufuuwa</td>
<td>v. kusumbu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kupukapuka</td>
<td>v. kusumuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow away v. kufumuula</td>
<td>n. kizimba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow gently v. kufuuwirira</td>
<td>v. kusumba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow off with air v. kupuka</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow out v. kulikirya</td>
<td>n. kizimba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow the nose v. kufulya</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow up dust v. kudumuula</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blown around, be v. kudumuuka</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blown away, be v. kufumuuka</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue colour adj. bbululu</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blunt adj. butyo</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blunt, become v. kufunfunira</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blunt, make v. kutyoya</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blunt, not sharp, be v. kutyowa</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blur v. kugotesya</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blurred vision n. biroliroli</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blurry adj. biroliroli</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blush v. maiso okwenga</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>board game n. kyeso</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mankala</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mweso</td>
<td>v. kusimuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>board, skirting n. kisipi</td>
<td>v. kusu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boast v. kukaajaala</td>
<td>v. kumimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kunywa empewo</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwegulumiza</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwenyumiriza</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwepanka</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwesoma</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwetendereza</td>
<td>n. mukimirubali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
boom v. kubbuukulya
  n. kududula
  n. kududwa

boost v. kutumbula
boost morally v. kuzunzya

boots n. bbuutusi
booty n. munyago

border n. lulübi
  n. mbaale
  n. nkeneemo
  n. nsalo

bore a hole v. kutundula
  n. kwomola

bore s.b. v. kukoloobya
  n. kusinya

bored, be v. kudemba
bored, feel v. kwesinywa

borehole n. naikonta
boring, be v. kutanyuma

born, be v. kusinha
borrow v. kwewola
  n. kwewoli
  n. kwewozi

borrower n. mwekoopi
boss over v. kwabira oku
bossy, be v. kukulirira
  n. kwekulya

both of them pro. bombi
  pro. byombi

both of us pro. swembi

bother v. kusulukuuta
  n. kusumbuwa
  n. kutawaanya
  n. kuteganyaa
  n. kwinalyaa
  n. mutawaana

bothered, be v. kwinala

bottle n. cupa
bottom n. ansi
bottomless pit n. lwina olutakoma
bounce v. kutumatuuma
bouncer n. kanyama

boundaries, mark v. kuteekaku
  n. ikomo
  n. lulübi
  n. nsalo

bounds n. nkomerero
bounds, set v. kugereka
bouoyance n. buwuuko

bow a bit v. kwikaku
bow and arrow n. kalaso
bow down v. kugoogoka
  v. kukoatuma

bowl n. kinamukida
  n. kyenda
  n. makatala

bowl n. bbakuli
bowl, clay n. kibya
  n. kigabaayo

bowl, coconut n. kiyuge
bowl, wooden n. itiba

bow, cause to v. kugoogola
bow, hunting n. mulaso
box v. kuuuumula
  n. sanduuku

box, wooden n. kibbookisi
boy n. mwisuka
boycott v. kuzira

bra n. kaleega
brace v. kukwatiirira
  n. musipi
  n. nsiro

bracelet n. kikomo
  n. kisaiga
  n. mukobyo

bracelets, brass n. cakala

brag v. kukaajaala
  v. kunywa empewo
  v. kwegulumalya
  v. kwekudumbalya
  v. kwenyumiriza
  v. kwpampalika
  v. kwpanka
  v. kwsoma
  v. kwewaana
  v. kwewuupa

bragging n. macati
braid n. kanyere
  v. kukamba

brain n. bwongo
brake n. kiziiza
branch  

branch n. isaga  
branch off v. kwawuka  
brand n. laama  
brandish v. kuwuuba  
brave person n. mpangamaiso  
   n. mugumu  
bravery n. bugumu  
   n. buzira  
brave, be v. kumira epini  
brawl v. kugugulana  
   n. nkayaana  
brawny person n. mpalaasira  
bread n. mugaati  
breadth n. bugalami  
   n. bugazi  
   n. bwanzulukuki  
break v. kumenya  
   v. kwita amaguli  
break a contract v. kuvuna  
endagaano  
   v. kwita amaguli  
break a fast v. kusiibulukuka  
break a relationship v. kwita  
   omukago  
break a surface v. kutemula  
break apart v. kusalika  
   v. kuvunawo  
break apart a joint v. kukookola  
break away v. kwesalaku  
break company v. kwawukana  
break down v. kubebenyeka  
break from work n. kiuwumulo  
   n. lunaku lw’okuwumulo  
break in v. kuvuna  
break into pieces v. kumenyamenya  
   v. kuvunianka  
break loose and escape v. kudooma  
break loose, cause to v. kutibula  
break off v. kukapula  
   v. kumogola  
   v. kwogola  
break open v. kupaisuka  
   v. kusasika  
break s.t. v. kubbongola  
   v. kususungula  
break the law v. kuvuna amateeka  
break up v. kugawukana  
breakfast n. kyamakeezi  
break, of amniotic waters v. kwatika  
ensunge  
break, take a v. kuwuumula  
breast n. ibeere  
breastfeed v. kwonka  
breath n. mwota  
breathe v. kuyera  
breathe sporadically v. kusikimbwa  
brather n. buyeerero  
bratherer, give a v. kuwa obuyeerero  
breathlessness, cause v. kuyeeresya  
breathless, be v. kukedaakeda  
breath, be short of v. kukoloota  
breed v. kubyalisya  
breed birds v. kwalulisya  
brew millet beer v. kugoya  
brewing stage, finish a v. kwibbuka  
bribe v. kugulirira  
   v. kuwa enguzi  
   n. nguzi  
bribe, take a v. kulya enguzi  
brick n. itafaali  
brick lay v. kukubba amatafaali  
brick layer n. mwombeki  
bridegroom n. mugole  
bridesmaid n. mperya  
bridge n. lutindo  
bridge water v. kutinda  
breviness n. bumpi  
brief, be v. kubita omu bumpi  
brief, extremely adj. lwocolwoco  
bright, be v. kutangaala  
bring v. kuleeta  
   v. kupera  
bring about v. kugowola  
   v. kuleeta  
bring back v. kutoolawo  
   v. kwirya  
bring down v. kuniinula  
bring in v. kuleetamu  
bring in dry washing v. kwanula  
bring out of v. kwinulula  
bring outside v. kuwuluca
bring people together  
v. *kukumbaania*  
bring to  v. *kutuucu*  
bring to pass  v. *kutuukiiryya*  
bring together  v. *kuleeta aamo*  
v. *kuyimbya*  
bring up  v. *kukulya*  
bristle  n. *kisensegere*  
Britain  n. *Bungereza*  
brittleness  n. *bukalanguki*  
n. *igonda*  
broadcast  v. *kusansya*  
v. *kuweererya oku lutimbe*  
broadcast seed  v. *kusiga*  
v. *kwanya*  
broadcast with a hand  v. *kumwaga*  
broaden  v. *kugalama*  
v. *kugaziya*  
v. *kutandabala*  
broadness  n. *bugalami*  
n. *bugazi*  
broken into pieces, be  
v. *kususungulika*  
broken off, become  v. *kukapuka*  
broken, be  v. *kumenyeka*  
broken, become  v. *kubbongoka*  
broken, get  v. *kuvunika*  
broke, be  v. *kubba omukalu*  
brook  n. *kaiga*  
n. *mwala*  
n. *mwiga*  
broom  n. *kyeyo*  
broth  n. *supu*  
brother  n. *muganda*  
n. *mwonyoko*  
brother-in-law  n. *mulamu*  
brown colour, dark  adj. *kitaka*  
brownness  n. *butukuliki*  
brucellosis, have  v. *kusumula*  
bruise  n. *kikunulire*  
v. *kukunula*  
v. *kumatula*  
bruised, be  v. *kumatuka*  
brush  n. *bbulaasi*  
brush aside  v. *kukubba amabega*  
brush hair  v. *kusanyuluza*  
v. *kusuusulya*  
brush up  v. *kwemunkuta*  

brutality  n. *bukambwe*  
n. *bukaali*  
bubble  v. *kubindulya*  
bubble up  v. *kufuukeera*  
v. *kupuca*  
v. *kutumbeera*  
buck up  v. *kuguma omwoyo*  
bucket  n. *ndobo*  
bud  v. *kusasika*  
v. *kusebuka*  
budget  n. *bbajeti*  
v. *kubalirira*  
n. *mbalirira*  
bud, flower  n. *kisasi*  
buffalo  n. *mbogo*  
bug  n. *kiwuuka*  
bugle  n. *bbuluugi*  
build  v. *kuluka*  
v. *kuzimba*  
v. *kwombeke*  
n. *nkula*  
builder  n. *muluki*  
n. *muzimbi*  
n. *mwombeki*  
buiding material  
n. *kyokwombekera*  
buiding structure  n. *kyombeke*  
buiding with storeys  n. *goloova*  
n. *kalina*  
bulbous root  n. *itungulu*  
bulge  n. *itumba*  
v. *kubbimba*  
v. *kugulumala*  
v. *kukudumbala*  
n. *nfumba*  
bulge out  v. *kukikinala*  
bull  n. *numi*  
bullet  n. *isasi*  
n. *mpuli*  
n. *nyanda*  
bullheadedness  n. *kibbuuli*  
bullock  n. *ndaawo*  
bully  n. *mujungi*  
bull, castrated  n. *ndaawo*  
bum  n. *ntyamiro*  
bumble bee  n. *kayoki*  
bump  n. *kigingi*  
n. *kitini*  
n. *nfumba*
bump into v. kubanda
  v. kugonoa
  v. kumooma
  v. kunana
bumpiness n. bugingicegingice
  n. bugungumali
bun n. kitumbuwa
bunch of bananas n. nkota
bunch of bananas, small n. kaano
bundle n. kibbowo
  n. kinywa
bundle of dried foodstuff n. kitunduli
bundle of long thin things n. njole
bundle of short things n. nsuuta
burden v. kumigirirya
burden s.b. v. kukaluubirira
burdened, be v. kwesiba onandere
okwitako
burdensomeness n. buzito
burial plot n. irimbo
burl n. kisindo
  n. kituutwa
  n. ndiba
burn v. kukalirira
  v. kwocaa
burn brightly v. kuluukuma
burn fiercely v. kududumuka
  v. kwemamula
burn to ash v. kusiriira
burn without flame v. kugegeera
burned, be v. kuya
burning place n. kyokyeryo
burning sensation, feel a
  v. kusalaagala
  v. kusaata
burnt out, be v. kulikira
burnt place n. luyira
burnt thing n. kisiriiri
burn, cause to start to v. kutumbula
burp v. kubaizagala
  v. kufuuwa
  n. mpiiyi
burp foul air v. kukubba empiiyi
burrow n. mpaso
burrow through v. kuvukulya
burst v. kwatika
burst open v. kupaisuka
  v. kutunduka
bury v. kuliika
  v. kuvumbika
bus n. bbaasi
bush n. kigona
  n. kisaka
  n. kisiko
bush fire n. luyira
  n. namenkere
bush latrine n. kigona
bushbuck n. poli
bushey, be v. kulika
bushey, become v. kuziza
business organisation n. busubuuzi
business person n. musubuuzi
business, do v. kusuubula
busy, be v. kufulugutana
busy, pretend to be v. kwefuninkiriya
but conj. aala
  conj. naye
butcher v. kubbaaga
  n. mukinjaaji
butchery n. katale k’enyama
butt v. kubbuuña
butt against v. kumooma
butter n. makita
  n. muzigo
  n. siyagi
butterfly n. kyoyooyo
butter, boiled or melted n. kiryeñeni
buttock n. itafaali
  n. itako
buttocks n. ntyamiro
button n. ipeesa
button hole, men’s n. itundu
button hole, women’s n. igemo
buy n. igulana
  v. kugula
buyer n. muguli
buzz v. kukunga
  v. kunoona
  v. kutokota
  v. kuvuuma
buzz around while flying low v. kuzingirira
buzzing sound n. kizingiriri
by the way conj. neso
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Bantu Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bypass</td>
<td>v. kubitaku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutambuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutuimirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>captive</td>
<td>n. mukwate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bystander</td>
<td>n. muboni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mulingiriri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C - c**

cabbage *n.* kabbeji  
cackle, of a hen *v.* kukekema  
cage *n.* kyonzo  
cajole *v.* kukoby  
cajole s.b. to fight *v.* kupaakisya  
calabash *n.* kideku  
calamity *n.* kirulumo  
calculate *v.* kubalirira  
  *v.* kubaza  
calculation *n.* kibalo  
calendar *n.* kalenda  
calf, of a cow *n.* nyana  
calf, of a leg *n.* ntumbu  
calibrate *v.* kuleega  
calibre *n.* kisaanizo  
call off *v.* kwemererya  
call out *v.* kwaminkirira  
  *v.* kweta  
call to account *v.* kukeekera  
call to mind *v.* kulbooya  
call upon *v.* kulaalika  
calloused, become *v.* kutukubba  
calm *n.* mirembe  
calm a baby *v.* kwaliirya  
calm down *v.* kusaninkirirya  
  *v.* kuteeka  
  *v.* kuteekesya  
  *v.* kuwola  
  *v.* kuwolererya  
  *v.* kwikaikana  
calm down an animal *v.* kukantirirya  
calm down emotionally *v.* kuwola  
calm down s.b. *v.* kusisisira  
calm person *n.* muyikaikani  
calm s.b. down *v.* kwikaikania  
calmness *n.* busirinkiriri  
  *n.* buteeki  
  *n.* buwolu  
  *n.* bwikaikamu  
calm, be *v.* kubba omwidembe  
calm, have a moment of *v.* kusagaaluka  
camel *n.* ngamira  
camera *n.* kamera  
camouflage yourself *v.* kwesuuca  
camp *n.* nkambi  
campaign *n.* kampeini  
  *v.* kukubba okampeini  
  *v.* kutumuulirira  
can *n.* mukebe  
canal *n.* mwala  
cancel *v.* kusalamu  
call *v.* kwemererya  
cancer *n.* kookolo  
candidness *n.* bukanu  
candid, be *v.* kutabisabisa  
  *amazima*  
candle *n.* musubbaawa  
  *n.* tadooba  
cane *n.* faalu  
  *n.* kibbooko  
  *v.* kwoca ofaalu  
  *n.* mwigo  
Cane rat *n.* nfuko  
cane, walking *n.* luga  
canister *n.* idebe  
cannabis *n.* njaaye  
canoe *n.* lyato  
cantankerousness *n.* mpaka  
canvas tarpaulin *n.* tundubaali  
cap *n.* igereke  
capability *n.* busoboli  
capable, be *v.* kwezya  
Cape buffalo *n.* mbogo  
capsule *n.* kapisoozi  
captain *n.* kaputeeni  
captain, naval *n.* mugimbi  
captivate *v.* kulya omwoyo  
captive *n.* mukwate
captivity n. *busibe*
  n. *buwambe*
capture v. *kukwata*
  v. *kuwamba*
capture attention v. *kulya omwoyo*
captured, be v. *kupapala*
car n. *motoka*
carbon n. *mbiro*
card n. *kaada*
card game n. *canisi*
card, playing n. *kalata*
care for v. *kufaaku*
  v. *kufaayo*
  v. *kugagata*
  v. *kugalaga*
  v. *kuwoyoota*
care for s.b. v. *kulumirwa*
  v. *kulwalya*
care for s.b. well v. *kugalala*
care for the sick v. *kuwanjaba*
care for tools v. *kulolerera*
care for well v. *kugagata*
care for yourself v. *kwefaaku*
  v. *kwengendereza*
carefree attitude n. *bugalanzi*
carefulness n. *bwegendereza*
careful, be v. *kubwa*
  omwegendereza
  v. *kugenderera*
  v. *kukenga*
  v. *kwegendereza*
  v. *kwekuuma*
  v. *kwenenenkerera*
careless person n. *mulagajali*
carelessly, handle v. *kujagigia*
carelessness n. *bulagajali*
  n. *bulfulali*
  n. *butafaya*
careless, be v. *kulagajala*
  v. *kulefuza*
  v. *kuteegendereza*
caretaker of a sick person n. *mujanjabi*
care, medical n. *buwambe*
cargo n. *mugugu*
caring, be v. *mwoyo ogusugira*
  eyeigaire
carnage, cause v. *kutirimbula*
carnivore n. *ekirya enyama*
carouse v. *kubigita*
  v. *kubinuka*
carousing n. *kibiniko*
carpenter n. *mubaizi*
carpenter’s saw, tiny n. *kasumeeno*
carpentry n. *bubaizi*
carpentry, do v. *kubaiza*
carpet n. *kiwempe*
carpet of banana fibre n. *kisampa*
carrot n. *kaloti*
carry v. *kuringa*
carry a load for s.b. v. *kujawuna*
carry and let swing v. *kudeeda*
carry off s.t. v. *kusetula*
carry on the back v. *kwewa*
carry s.t. heavy v. *kudederera*
carry s.t. in a manner that it rocks v. *kudeeesya*
carrying bag n. *ndyanga*
cart v. *kukukulukumba*
  n. *mukokoteeni*
cartilage n. *kabenenwa*
carve up v. *kusansaga*
  v. *kwawula*
carver, wood n. *mubaizi*
case n. *sanduuku*
case, hear a v. *kuwozesya*
case, legal n. *musango*
cashew nut n. *kikoloso*
  n. *kimaido*
cassava n. *muwogo*
cassava flour n. *bukeke*
cassava sp. n. *ditu*
  n. *kacacaali*
  n. *kapanga*
  n. *kicopi*
  n. *kitamisi*
  n. *musumbacaayi*
  n. *nabulere*
  n. *tereke*
cassava, wild n. *kiwogo*
cassette tape n. *kasaani*
  n. *lutambi*
cassette tape player n. *kaseti*
cassock n. *kanzu*
  n. *kasoko*
cast n. *kifananyi*
cast a hex  v. kumuma empagama
cast away  v. kudyaka
  v. kuluutya
cast lots  v. kukubba akalu
cast off  v. kumuma
cast out a fetish object  v. kwomola
  empagama
cast out evil spirits from a home  v. kwereekererya
castigate  v. kunaabira omu maiso
  v. kuzumirira
ciastrate  v. kulaana
  v. kusama
castrator  n. musaami
cat  n. kapa
  n. puusi
cat ‘s cry  v. kumyawuka
catapult  n. mpanda
cataracts  n. matangaala
catastrophe  n. kirulumo
catch  v. kubbaka
  v. kukwata
catch in the act  v. kwajirirya
catch in the act or red-handed  v. kukwatirira
catch quickly  v. kugujubbula
  v. kukangaala
categorisation  n. kibiina
categorise  v. kuteeka omu
  Bibbubu
  v. kwawula
category  n. lulo
  caterpillar  n. kisiza
  caterpillar sp.  n. kaleraabaana
  n. kibbimbiikiri
  n. nsundra
caterpillar, large  n. nsame
Catholic  n. Mukatuliki
  Catholicism  n. Bukatuliki
cattle  n. nte
cattle dip  n. kidiba
cattle enclosure  n. kidooli
cat, wild  n. muyaayu
cat, caught in a trap, be  v. kupapala
  caught in, be  v. kulaalira
  cause  n. kigendererwa
  n. kigira
  n. kizwaku
  v. kugowola
  n. naazwa
cause of vomiting  n. kisesemesya
cautiousness  n. bwegendereza
cautious, be  v. kubba
  omwegendereza
  v. kugenderera
  v. kwegendereza
  v. kwenenenkerera
cave  n. mpaso
  n. mpuku
  n. ngolo
cave in  v. kugwamu
  v. kutyompoka
  v. kuvaama
  v. kuvootoola
CD  n. kasaani
cease  v. kasaani
cede  v. kukoma
  v. kukodooca
  cede control of  v. kuwaayo
celebrate  v. kujagaza
celebrate noisily  v. kujagaana
celebrate victory  v. kumooyooka
celebration  n. kiivulu
  n. mbaga
celebration, organise a  v. kukola
  embaga
celebrity  n. kirifuma
  cell, prison  n. kadukulu
  cement  n. siminti
censure  v. kunaabira omu maiso
centipede sp.  n. kabugere
central  adj. ky’akati
centre  n. mankati
ceremonial activity  n. muluka
ceremony  n. mukolo
ceremony, bereavement, do a
  v. kutambulya omubiko
  ceremony, conduct a  v. kukola
  omukolo
ceremony, remembrance  n. kijaguzo
certainly  interj. aale
  adv. mazima
certain, be  v. kubba omukakafu
  v. kwekakasa
chafe  v. kusirisiiinya
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chaff</td>
<td>n. bicica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kakuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kikuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chaff from grain</td>
<td>n. musiisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chaff, cotton</td>
<td>n. kafiifi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chain of events</td>
<td>n. lutungo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chainguard, of bicycle</td>
<td>n. kigabo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chain, bicycle</td>
<td>n. lujege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chair</td>
<td>n. kityamo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. ntebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chairman</td>
<td>n. mufugi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chair, small</td>
<td>n. katebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chalk</td>
<td>n. cooka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>challenge</td>
<td>v. kukaayaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwakanisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chameleon</td>
<td>n. walovu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>championship</td>
<td>n. mpaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
<td>n. kakisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mukisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance upon</td>
<td>v. kugwaku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugwerenkerera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukwatikisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuzinduukirirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwangala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance upon a fortune</td>
<td>v. kugemula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance upon s.t.</td>
<td>v. kudembula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chance, get a</td>
<td>v. kubba n’akakisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change</td>
<td>v. kukuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. ncuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change colour</td>
<td>v. kucucuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change disposition</td>
<td>v. kugaluka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebiseego</td>
<td>change of mind, cause a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugalucua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enseega</td>
<td>change over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kucuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugalula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change position of s.t.</td>
<td>v. kusenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change stance</td>
<td>v. kwecuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change s.b.’s mind</td>
<td>v. kucuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebiseego</td>
<td>v. kucuusa endowooza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekiseego</td>
<td>change your mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kucuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channel, water</td>
<td>n. mukutu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mwala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chaos</td>
<td>n. kavuuyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mansa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapati</td>
<td>n. capati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter</td>
<td>n. suula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td>v. kubabula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>n. cubyale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. neebitya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character, good</td>
<td>n. mpisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charcoal</td>
<td>n. manda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charcoal burning place</td>
<td>n. kirombe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charcoal tree</td>
<td>n. mwotabaami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charcoal, burning</td>
<td>n. ikala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge</td>
<td>n. bbeeyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge an offender</td>
<td>v. kugaitisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charm</td>
<td>n. bulezi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kulya omwoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charmer</td>
<td>n. mulogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charred, be</td>
<td>v. kubabuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase</td>
<td>v. kubbinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugudya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase away</td>
<td>v. kubbinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kudooma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kulukutya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusindikirirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwiyiramu ekiseke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chase off quickly</td>
<td>v. kuvulumula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chaser</td>
<td>n. mubbungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chasm</td>
<td>n. lwina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chastise</td>
<td>v. kunaabira omu maiso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chat</td>
<td>v. kulonsya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kunyuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuwaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chat away</td>
<td>v. kukubba emboozi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chat over a matter</td>
<td>v. kutumuulirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oku nsonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chatter</td>
<td>v. kusyetuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwanamira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheap</td>
<td>adj. kya laisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheaply, buy</td>
<td>v. kudondola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheapness</td>
<td>n. dondolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. laisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheat</td>
<td>v. kukerenga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukuunyuula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kulyaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuseera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwibba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mubbeyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mulyaki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. museeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheat in a test</td>
<td>v. kubonera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwibbira</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
check  v. kukebera
  v. kuloleca
check-up, have a  v. kwekeberesya
cheek  n. itama
cheeping sound, make a  v. kusyolya
cheerful person  
  n. musekeransamoya
cheese  n. makita
cheeta  n. mondo
cherubim  n. keruubbi
chess  n. kyeso
  n. muguduko
chest  n. kifubba
chew  v. kuguguna
  v. kumulamula
  v. kunyaanya
  v. kutakinya
chew noisily  v. kucankulya
  v. kumyankula
chew over  v. kwemunkuta
chew the cud  v. kwirya
  obwekulumu
chew with a crunching sound  
  v. kubebena
chick  n. namiyo
chicken  n. nkoko
chicken dung  n. kisolyokoko
chicken pox  n. namusuna
  n. nyongoti
chicken sp.  n. mbwewe
chicken with unkempt feathers  
  n. musesere
chicken, bald on neck  n. nkongo
chicken, female  n. musenye
chide  v. kukobaku
chief  n. mwami
chieftainship  n. bwami
chigger  n. kanakunaku
  n. nfunza
  n. ntuuzi
chiggers  n. bulolo
n. nafuya
child  n. mwana
childhood  n. butobuto
childishness  n. lutoloto
n. lwana
child, be a  v. kubba omutomuto
chilliness  n. buwolu
chimpanzee  n. wairuke

chin  n. mulevu
chip  n. kikuta
chisel  n. ntomo
  n. pataasi
chisel, of ox plough  n. lulimi
chitchat  v. kukubba emboozi
  v. kusyetuka
  v. kwanamira
choke  v. kumyeda
  v. kutuga
choke on food  v. kulokera
  v. kwagamira
choose  v. kulonda
  v. kusalawo
choose from  v. kulondaku
  v. kulondamu
  v. kutomboolya
  v. kutoolya
  v. kweseeeya
choop  v. kubbeeta
  v. kutema
choop down  v. kukubbirawo
choop off  v. kutemaku
choop up small  v. kusalasala
chorus  v. kugaama
  n. kyakwemberaamo
Christian  n. Mukulisitaayo
Christian name  n. lyekisomi
Christianity  n. Bukulisitaayo
Christmas  n. Susuukulu
chronic condition  adj. kaano
chug  v. kutokota
chunk  n. kitole
chunk of meat  n. kifi
church  n. kanisa
church member  n. munakanisa
church organisation  n. kibbula
ky’abaikirinya
church parish  n. busumba
church, Catholic  n. kereziya
churn  v. kusunda
churning gourd  n. kisundo
cicada  n. nziira
cigarette  n. sigala
cigarette roll  n. musokoto
cigarette, roll a  v. kusokota
cinder  n. kanyota
circle ring  n. muge
circuitous doing s.t., be

v. kwekolooby

circularity n. bweruguulirirye

circulate v. kubuna

v. kusalakaata

v. kusalaana

v. kusansya

v. kusaalaana

v. kutumbulya

circumcise v. kukomola

v. kusalamula

circumciser n. musalamuli

circumspect, be v. kwekengera

circumstance n. mbeera

circumvent v. kuluubukirira

v. kuwepa

v. kwebbala
cite v. kunokolayo

v. kwijulira
citizen n. mubyaliranwa

n. mutaka

n. mutyami
citizenship n. bubyale

n. butyami
citrus fruit n. secungwa
city n. kibuga
civilised, become v. kugunjuka
civilised, make v. kugunjula
clam up v. kuwumba
clan n. kika

n. kitekere
clan leader n. mwebbemberi
clan name n. Badaka

n. Badewuke

n. Badiira

n. Badoba

n. Bagabwe

n. Baganza

n. Bagema

n. Bagolya

n. Baibere

n. Baigembe

n. Baikomba

n. Bairoome

n. Bajolomo

n. Bakabbweri

n. Bakaduuka

n. Bakalijooko

n. Bakatikoko

n. Bakawolya

n. Bakinomo

n. Bakomba

n. Bakooli

n. Bakoolya

n. Balala

n. Balalaka

n. Balangira

n. Balemeeri

n. Baloco

n. Balooki

n. Baluba

n. Balumba

n. Balunde

n. Balweta

n. Bamojo

n. Banaminto

n. Bansaka

n. Banswenza

n. Banyekero

n. Banjama

n. Banjoole

n. Bapalama

n. Baseeta

n. Basikeito

n. Basikwe

n. Basobyana

n. Batego

n. Baase

n. Mugema
clan subgroup n. Katikati

clandestine adj. nkukutu

clandestine thing n. kyama

clandestinely, operate v. kukukutu

clap in unison v. kukwamulya

clarify v. kutangaaaza

clap v. kukwatisya

classification n. kibiina

classify v. kwawula

classroom n. kibiina

clattering sound, make a v. kusalaagalya

clause n. kikobe

claw n. kyala

n. ndobo

claw of a bird n. ngiriisi

clay n. bbumba

n. dooto

n. itakali
clay bowl  

clay bowl  n.  kigabaayo
clay bowl  n.

clean  v.  kuŋoona

adj.  saafi

clean a sore  v.  kutimá

clean after defecating  v.  kúbiya

v.  kwéyetéetya

clean and shiny, be  v.  kunyenyenta

v.  kunyirira

clean out  v.  kulegula

clean person  n.  muŋoono

n.

muyonjo

clean up  v.  kuyonja

cleaner, house  n.  mulyapata

cleanliness  n.  buyonjo

cleanse  v.  kuŋoona

v.  kutukulya

clean-shaven  adj.  paácu

clean, be  v.  kubba omuyonjo

v.  kutukulya

clear  v.  kwewulya

clear a field  v.  kusaawula

clear a used field  v.  kusambula

clear bush  v.  kukandula

clear of obstructions  v.  kugalala

clear space  n.  nkukunala

clear the throat  v.  kukolola

cleft  n.  njatikira

n.

ntooma

clench  n.  kibbambagiro

v.  kugumya

v.  kukalanguka

clergyman  n.  mwawule

clergy, member of  n.  busumba

clerk  n.  muwandiiiki

cliché  n.  kisambo

n.

nsambo

ntumula

click  v.  kunasula

climax  n.  ntiiko

climb  v.  kuniina

cling to, cause to  v.  kukwatisya

clip  v.  kugudula

v.  kukepula

v.  kusalaku

clip nails  v.  kusala ebyala

clipped thing  n.  mugudu

clippers  n.  makansi

clique  n.  kikundi

clitoral hood  n.  ifuli

clitoris  n.  wadinga

clock  n.  saawa

clod  n.  kimegero

clod of dirt  n.  ibbaale

n.

kiwumpu

clog  v.  kwizulya

clog up  v.  kukoka

clogs  n.  nkalabanda

close  v.  kufunga

adv.  kumpikumpi

v.  kwigala

close by, be  v.  kubba munwa

n’enindo

close friends, be  v.  kunywa oku

lwendo olumo

close the eyes  v.  kulibirira

close to, be  v.  kubba muntu ku

muntu

v.  kwigererera

close to, come  v.  kwigerera

close up  v.  kubbuuna

v.  kupuuca

v.  kuwumba

v.  kuziba

closed, tightly  adv.  zi

closely  adv.  kumokumo

closer, move  v.  kusembera

closer, move s.t.  v.  kusemberya

closet  n.  kabada

closing point  n.  nkomerero

closure  n.  mmalíirírya

n.

nfundíkira

n.

nkomerero

clot  v.  kukwata

v.  kwekwata

cloth material, long  n.  ijoola

cloth mop  n.  kisimuula

cloth piece  n.  kitimbo

clothe yourself  v.  kuzwala

clothesline  n.  kyanikiro

clothing  n.  lugoye

clothing part, woman’s  n.  kakweso

clothing, funeral  n.  kibenga

clothing, item of  n.  kizwálo

clothing, type of woman’s

n.

musalankwawa

cloth, piece of  n.  kikepya

n.

kikusu
cloth, postnatal  n. namugondooli
clotted blood, boiled  n. campa
clot, of milk  v. kutama
cloud  n. kiri
cloudy  adj. kakomekome
cloudy weather, partly  n. buwumbewumbe
club  n. kibiina
         n. kinaabibo
         n. kiraabbu
         n. mbooote
cluck, of a hen  v. kukekema
clump  n. kimegero
clumsy doing s.t., be  v. kugagaalika
clumsy, be  v. kuwutututana
cluster  n. kyogo
cluster, esp. of fruit  n. kiwogo
clutch  n. kibbiiryo
         n. ntuumu
clutch of eggs  n. kibbiiryo
coach  v. kutendeka
         n. mutendeki
coagulate  v. kukwata
         v. kwekwata
coalesce  v. kukwata
         v. kwekwata
coals, burning  n. ikala
coarse person  n. nabulima
coat  n. kizibawo
         n. kooti
coat a surface  v. kupuuda
         v. kupuuya
         v. kusiiga
         v. kutandaaza
coating  n. lububi
coax  v. kugonsya
         v. kusendasenda
cobra  n. nabikomo
         n. nkongomasaka
cock  n. mpanguzi
         n. mpimbwa
cock crowing time  adv. mu nkoko
cockroach  n. nakimono
cockscomb  n. kijujuuli
coconut  n. kinanzi
coconut yam  n. iyuuni
         n. kira
coerce  v. kuwaliriza
         v. kwazya
coffee  n. kaawa
         n. mwanyi
coffee shrub  n. muwaanyi
coffin  n. sanduuku
         n. sanduuku
cohere  v. kukaada
cohort  n. mwolo
coil around  v. kusibasibania
coil up  v. kubiringa
         v. kudobangania
coin  n. jegejege
         n. ndusu
coin toss  n. ndusu
cold  adv. cicici
coldly, act  v. kunyolokoka
coldness  n. buwol
coldness, unseasonable  n. buwolondoki
cold, be  v. kuwolondoka
cold, common  n. seenyiga
         n. yigu
collaborate  v. kukolagana
collaboration  n. nkolagana
collapse in  v. kugwamu
         v. kutyompoka
         v. kwomoka
collapse into a coma  v. kubbalika
collar  n. kitogi
collar, clerical  n. koola
colleague  n. munaiswe
         n. munange
         n. mwina
         n. mwinawo
collect  v. kusolonga
         v. kusonda
         v. kusooja
         v. kusyoma
         v. kutoolawo
collect firewood  v. kutyaba
collect honey  v. kudeeya
collect in bounty  v. kwita enswa
collection  n. ekitali kimo
         n. ikumbaaniryo
         n. kalonda
         n. mbiiryo
         n. mulengo
collectively  adv. kayoola
collector

n. mukambani
n. mukumbaani
n. musolongi
n. mutyabi
collide v. kutomera
collide head on v. kubbuûna
collide with v. kubanda
v. kugooûna
v. kumooma
v. kunana

collude v. kusala olukwe

Colobus monkey n. ngeye
colony n. lwebe
colostrum n. kamusiike
colour n. langi
colour, silver grey adj. napuusipuusi
colt n. ndogoyi
column, concrete n. kikondo
coma n. kiyoka
coma, be in a v. kutuukayo
coma, enter a v. kubbalika
comb n. kisanyulu"zo
n. sikulaaci
comb hair v. kusanyulu"za
v. kusuusulya
comb of a rooster n. kijuju"li
combat v. kulwanisya
combat fatigues n. kombati
combined with adv. aamo na
comb, hair n. kisuusulo
come v. kwiza
come across v. kugwerenkerera
v. kukwatikisya
v. kwagaana
v. kwaja
come after v. kusika
come anew v. kwira obutobuto
v. kwira obuyaaka
come back v. kwira
come down v. kuninuka
v. kwika
come first v. kukuusa akaguwa
come from v. kuzwa
come in v. kwizamu
come near v. kwigerera
come of age v. kwetuuka
come off v. kutondoka
come out into view v. kuboneka
v. kubbutuka

v. kufufulya
v. kumasuka
v. kuzwa
v. kwebonekesya
v. kweragisya
v. kwetoolayo
v. kwiguka
come out via v. kwigukira
come through s.t. v. kwisuuka
come to know v. kuzuula
come to pass v. kutuukirira
come to your senses v. kwiramu
amegezi
come together v. kwesolonga
v. kweyimbya
v. kwiza aamo
come together to form a group v. kukumbaana
come together, cause to v. kukumbaania
come upon s.t. by surprise v. kuzinduukirirya
comfortable, be v. kubba okusa
v. kutereera
comforted, be v. kwewonerera
comforter n. mugambiriri
command v. kuduumira
v. kulagira
v. kuwa ekiragiro
commander n. mw$ebemberi
commemorate v. kujaguza
v. kwewukirya
commemoration n. kijaguzo
n. kijukizo
commend v. kutenda
v. kutumuulirira
v. kuwaana
commentary n. nsonzola
commentate v. kweterera
commerce n. maguli
commission s.t. v. kutongola
commit a crime v. kubbenga
commitment, life-long n. maisa
committed, be v. kunyikiira
committee n. kakiiko
common adj. kya bulijjo
common knowledge n. kyembo
kimanye
commonness n. buyeejere
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Swahili Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>commotion</td>
<td>kavuuyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commotion, make a</td>
<td>kuziringitana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communication method</td>
<td>mpuliziganya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communion, take holy</td>
<td>kusembera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community</td>
<td>kitundu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyal</td>
<td>community gathering place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>munakitundu</td>
<td>community member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compact disc</td>
<td>kasaani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compactness</td>
<td>bukalanguki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compactor</td>
<td>kamigamabbaale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>companion</td>
<td>munange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare</td>
<td>kufaanangania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparison</td>
<td>ngeraagerania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compassionate, be</td>
<td>kusugirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyeigaire</td>
<td>compatible with, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubwa aamo na</td>
<td>compatible, make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwabira</td>
<td>kwaagerania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwabira akaguna</td>
<td>compatible, make to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwaizar</td>
<td>kusuukiriyow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compensate</td>
<td>kuliyira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compusate</td>
<td>kususula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compete</td>
<td>kusindana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compete with</td>
<td>kukoolesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuvuganya</td>
<td>competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buman</td>
<td>busoboli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>competition</td>
<td>kolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpaka</td>
<td>competitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbiero gy’akafuufu</td>
<td>competitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musindani</td>
<td>compilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikumbaanryo</td>
<td>complain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwezuluguma</td>
<td>complainant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mubaabi</td>
<td>complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumar</td>
<td>kuwebsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complete a task</td>
<td>kumalaku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completely</td>
<td>kusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro</td>
<td>kyonakyona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv</td>
<td>mu buli ngeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv</td>
<td>mu nkola yonayona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completeness</td>
<td>bubbeyerer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulambirira</td>
<td>bwizule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complete, be</td>
<td>kubba ekizule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumala</td>
<td>kuwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complexity</td>
<td>bubbalanguki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bugosi</td>
<td>kigosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bukalanguki</td>
<td>kizib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complicatedness</td>
<td>bugosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complicated, be</td>
<td>kubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekikalanguki</td>
<td>ekikalanguki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubba ekikalanguki</td>
<td>kubba amuzigaziga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complicated, become</td>
<td>kugosiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compicated</td>
<td>buta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compliment</td>
<td>kutenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comply</td>
<td>kusengererya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compli with</td>
<td>kwabiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kwabira oku</td>
<td>kubwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composer</td>
<td>muyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composition</td>
<td>ebirimu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kiyiye</td>
<td>compost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kavundikira</td>
<td>buteeki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composure</td>
<td>bwaikam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compound of a house</td>
<td>luuga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compoused, become</td>
<td>kunyiniitira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kutegeera kutegemala</td>
<td>kwizira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comprehensible, be</td>
<td>kutegeereksita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comprehensive, be</td>
<td>kubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekiizule</td>
<td>kutogonyola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compress</td>
<td>kutogonyola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compressor</td>
<td>mperempe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compromise</td>
<td>kweikiririana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
compromise, arrive at a

v. kwikiriziganya
compulsory adj. ky’ekteeka
compunction n. nyinya
computer n. kompyuta
comrade n. mukaagwa
n. mwinawo
con v. kukumpanya
conceal v. kubisa
v. kubisabisa
v. kubbuulisya
conceal from danger v. kuziyiza
concealed thing n. bubisabise
concede defeat v. kwikirya
conceitedness n. matutu
concede, be v. kumera amatutu
v. kweginika
v. kwemanyana
v. kwenyumikiriza
conceive v. kutoola ekida
conceive, of an animal v. kuwaka
concentrate on v. kusiisira
v. kwefuda
concentrated adj. mandule
concentrated solution n. ndiko
concentrated, be v. kusalya
concentrated, become
v. kunyinyiitira
concerned with, be v. kuwakatuka
concerned, be v. kufaayo
concern, show v. kulumirwa
consciseness n. bufunze
conclude v. kufundika
concluding event n. makangaika
conclusion n. mmaliirirya
n. nfundikira
n. nkomerero
conclusion, reach a v. kumala
ensonga
concoct v. kuyiinya
concoct lies v. kwetuubba
concord with, be in v. kukwatakana
concrete stones n. nkokoto
concreteness n. buliwo
concrete, be v. kubba omu buliwo
concurrently adv. aamo
adv. kumo

confound v. kugotesya
condemn v. kuduulira
v. kusalira omusango
v. kuzumirira
condense v. kukwata
v. kwekwata
condiment n. muunu gw’e nza
condiment, ash-salt n. luva
n. nkolwa
condition n. mbeera
condole with v. kukunga
v. kulira
condone v. kumigiraku eriiso
conduct n. neebiya
conduct a ceremony v. kukola
omukolo
conduct yourself v. kwelitya
conductor n. kondakita
conduct, good n. mpisa
cone shape n. nairungu
confer v. kweteesa
confer on a matter v. kubagaku
confess v. kwatula
v. kwenenyia
confidence n. bugumu
n. bukakafa
confidence in, have v. kwetereika
v. kwikiririyamu
confidence, give false v. kuyinula
confidence, impart v. kuzunzya
confidence, lack v. kuteekakasa
confident person n. mutereeri
confident, be v. kubba mwesimbu
v. kumanyira kimo
v. kwekakasa
configuration n. kifananyi
confined, be v. kulebekerya
confine v. kukakasa
confirmation sacrament, receive v. kwisibwaku
confiscate v. kutwalira kimo
conflict n. mpaka
n. nenenjoo
conform v. kusengererya
v. kuluukana
v. kutuukirawo
v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
confound v. kugotesya
confounded, be  v. kuwaba
v. kuwuwa

confront  v. kugwanganaku
v. kusetukira oku

confuse  v. kubuzaabuza
v. kugotesya
v. kutiringania
v. kuvuwavuwa

confused person  n. mutabuki

confused, be  v. kugota
v. kuteetegeera
v. kuwaba
v. kuwuwa
v. kuyobayobana

confused, be utterly  v. kwuwawuwana

confusion  n. bucankalanie
n. kavuuyo

congratulate  v. kwisuuca

congregate  v. kwebbiirya
v. kwekumbaania
v. kwesolonga

congregation  n. lukumbaana

congress  n. lukiko
congressman  n. mukungu

conjecture  v. kusetukira oku
v. kugotesya
v. kutiringania
v. kuvuwavuwa

consider critically  v. kutomboolya
consider generally  v. kutwalira

aamo

consider, be  v. kubuzaabuza
consistent with, make  v. kwabirana
consistent, be  v. kwabiraku

kwabirana

console  v. kwolyawolya

consult  v. kusala olukwe

consultants  n. ebitimu

constrain  v. kudiiña
v. kukaza
v. kuloberya
v. kunyibindula
v. kunyigula

construct  v. kudiiña

constructing  v. kuluka
v. kuzimba
v. kwombeka

construction style  n. nyombeka

construction worker  n. mwombeki

construe  v. kuvuunula

consult  v. kwebuulyaku

contact with, be in  v. kkwatagana

contain  v. kubba

container  n. idebe
n. kyokuseneramu

container for measuring liquids
n. kendo

container for milking  n. kikamiro

container, kind of  n. kibbuutu

container, metal  n. mukebe

container, small  n. kendo

container, small kitchen  n. kidoome

contaminate  v. kubebenya
v. kucaafuwalya

contemplate  v. kufumintiriza

contemporaries  n. b’omwolo gumo
contemporary  adj. ky’omulembe
n. mugigi

contempt  n. bunyoomi

contemptuous look, give a  v. kubba

contemptuous person  n. munyoomi

contempt, treat with  v. kubba

omunyoomi

contempt, treat with extreme  v. kutalyanguka

contend  v. kukaayaa

contend with  v. kugaayaanisa
contented, be  v. kumatira
  v. kuyerwa
contention  n. koolo
  n. mpaka
contents  v. kukaayaana
  v. kuvuganya
  n. mpaka
contest an election
  v. kweyemereryawo
continent  n. kontinenti
contingent  n. kibinja
continue  v. kweyongera
continue on  v. kwaba omumaiso
continuity for ever  n. nkalaakalira
contort yourself  v. kwegoonyola
contract
  v. kunyola
  n. ndagaano
contradict yourself  v. kwesiba
contrite, be  v. kubonerera
contrive  v. kugunja
control
  n. bufuzi
  n. ifuge
  v. kufuga
control, be in  v. kutwala
controversy  n. mpaka
  n. njawukana
  n. nkayaana
converge  v. kwebbiiryaa
  v. kwekumbaania
converge together  v. kukumbaana
kswagenolanga
conversation  n. mboozi
  n. muwayo
converse  v. kulonsya
converse for too long  v. mboozi
  kugwa amakerenda
converse with  v. kuwaya
convert  v. kucuuka
  v. kucuusa
  v. kugalula
  v. kusuuka omwikirirya
convey  v. kutwala
convey clearly  v. kulambika
convict  v. kusingisya
  n. musibe
convictions, hold to your
  v. kukomba oku paasi

convince  v. kukobya
  v. kusimoolya
  v. kwikirisnya
convoy  n. lukalaala
  n. mulolongo
convulse  v. kubbalagaanya
cook  v. kusumba
  n. musumbi
cooked well by steaming, be
  v. kuboobera
cooked, be  v. kuya
cooking methods  n. nsumba
cooking pot for ugali  n. kibbatikiro
cooking stones  n. maiga
cooking utensil  n. kisumbiro
cool down  v. kubitaku omwota
cool down emotionally  v. kubitaku empewo
  v. kwikaikanaka
cool off  v. kuwolererya
cool off emotionally  v. kuwola
cool s.t.  v. kuwolondoca
cooler  n. kiwolondoca
coolness  n. buwolu
cooperate  v. kukolagana
  v. kwagaita
  v. kweyimbya
cooperation  n. nikolagana
coop, chicken  n. kisoosoliro
coordinate  v. kukwanaganya
  v. kukwatagania
copper ring jewellry  n. naalo
copulate, of animals  v. kuwakisya
copy  n. kopi
  v. kukoopolola
cord, lightweight  n. lukosi
core  n. mulamwa
corn  n. duuma
corn cob  n. kikongoliro
  n. kiziziimwa
corn flour  n. bbando
corn kernel  n. mpeke
corn meal, cooked  n. bbando
corner  n. ikonna
  v. kugeda
  v. kuweta
  n. nsanda
cornered in a game, be  v. kwalika
corn, dry hard  n. mberenge
cover over  v. kusabika
cover over  v. kusaa nikira
cover over  v. kusereka
cover over  v. kutandaaza
cover over  v. kubbuuna
cover up  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
covet  adj. nkukutu
covert  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo

cover over  v. kusabika
cover over  v. kusaa nikira
cover over  v. kusereka
cover over  v. kutandaaza
cover over  v. kubbuuna
cover up  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
covet  adj. nkukutu
covert  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cover  v. kubisabisa
covering  n. kizebbo
cove
crevice  n.  njatikira
   n.  ntooma
cricket sp.  n.  jeeja
   n.  jiri
   n.  namantakula
   n.  nkuduuli
   n.  nyenze
crime  n.  ibbengo
   n.  musango
crime, commit a  v.  kubyala
   musango
cringle  v.  kugeda omukira
   v.  kunyolokoka
crinkle  v.  kufufunyala
cripple  n.  muleme
crippled, be  v.  kulemala
criteria  n.  mutendera
critical comment  n.  kisongolye
critical of, be  v.  kulingiriza
critically go over  v.  kwemunkuta
criticise  v.  kukolokoka
   v.  kusica
critique  v.  kukolokoka
crochet  n.  nkoodero
crochet hook  n.  mukoodero
   n.  ndobo
crocodile  n.  ngoona
crook  n.  nkoodero
crop stalk, dried  n.  kisangala
crop, of a bird  n.  kisakiro
cross  n.  musalabba
cross over to the other side  v.  kusala
   v.  kusomoka
   v.  kwambuka
cross roads  n.  mansanganzira
cross through  v.  kusalamu
crossbar  n.  mukiiko
   n.  mulabba
crossbeam  n.  mulabba
cross-breed  n.  kisigo
cross-check  v.  kulolamu
crosswise  adv.  bukiika
crosswise, be  v.  kubba obukiika
crouch  v.  kugoogoka
   v.  kukotama
crow  n.  nankololo
crowd  n.  kibbungubbu
   n.  kiyindi
   n.  kiziima
crowd around  v.  kubbiira
   v.  kwesolonga
crowing rooster sound  n.  kokolyoko
crown  v.  kutiikira
crown, bird’s  n.  musule
crow, of a cock  v.  kukokoola
crucifix  n.  musalabba
   crucify  v.  kukomerera
crude person  n.  nabulima
cruelty  n.  bukambwe
   n.  bukaali
cruel, be  v.  kubba omukambwe
crumb  n.  kakunkumukira
   n.  muuma
crumble  v.  kumulunguka
   v.  kutyompoka
   v.  kwomoka
crumple  v.  kufufunyala
   crunch  v.  kubebeana
   v.  kumeketa
   crunchy, be  v.  kubebenuka
   crush  v.  kunialula
   v.  kunyalica
   v.  kutentena
   crushed, be  v.  kunialuka
   crust  n.  lububi
crutch  n.  mwigo
cry  n.  idoboozi
   v.  kukunga
   v.  kulira
   v.  kunigina
   v.  kunanjaala
   v.  kunjeena
   cry due to sexual pleasure  v.  kuzinda
cry for help  v.  kukubba enduulu
   v.  kulaajana
cry loud  v.  kumalamu omunwa
cry loudly  v.  kukuukulya
cry of a cat, sound like a
   v.  kumyawuka
cry of a female chicken
   v.  kukoikolya
cry of a male chicken  v.  kukokoola
cry of a provoked cat
   v.  kunjaawuuka
cry out in pain  v. kulalaamika
cry out loudly

v. kuwuugulya
crying, feign
v. kunieniefuka
cry, as of a cow
v. kubboolooga
cud
n. bwenkulumu
cultivate
v. kulima
cultivate, for the first time
v. kudaata
cultivator
n. mulimi
cultural head of Bagwere
n. ikumbaania
culture
n. buwangwa
culvert
n. muvubba
cumbersoness
n. buzito
cunning
adj. palapande
cunning person
n. mugezigezi
cunningness
n. bukalabakalaba
cup
n. kikopo
cup measure
n. kikopo
cupboard
n. kabada
curdle
v. kukwata
v. kwekwata
cure
v. kulamya
cured, be
v. kulama
current
n. iyengo
adj. ky'okuti
curry powder
n. binzaali
curse
n. kiraami
v. kucuusa engalo
v. kucuusa omunwa
v. kugeda omunwa
v. kulaama
curse yourself
v. kwezuma
cursed person
n. mulaame
curtain
n. lutimbe
curvature
n. bugede
custom
n. kalombolombo
n. ngeri
cut
v. kukepula
v. kusala
v. kutema
cut across
v. kusala
v. kusalamu
v. kutiica
cut down
v. kugwisya
cut hair
v. kumwa
cut in two
v. kukutula
cut incessantly
v. kukirikiinya
cut into
v. kukikita
cut into pieces
v. kusansaga
v. kutemamu
v. kutiicatiica
cut off
v. kukapuka
v. kukapula
cut randomly
v. kutemyaga
cut short
v. kugudula
cut shorter
v. kusalaku
v. kutemaku
cut the surface of
v. kukudula
cut through
v. kusalika
cut totally
v. kutu
cut twigs of branches
v. kuwawaigulya
cut up small
v. kusasala
cut with an axe
v. kubaiza
v. kubbeeta
cut yourself
v. kwetiza
cutlass
n. muwolo
cutlery
n. kiriro
cutting
n. mugudu
damage
v. kubebenyaka
damage the vitality of s.t.
v. kwitamu
damaged, be
v. kubebenyeka
v. kuweera
damages, pay
v. kuliyira
v. kusasula
damn
v. kucuusa engalo
v. kucuusa omunwa
v. kugeda omunwa
dab
v. kulwaya
daily
adv. owaceire
dam
n. daamu
n. kidiba
n. kitaba
v. kudiba
v. kutinda
v. kwigalira
damage
v. kubebenyaka
damage the vitality of s.t.
v. kwitamu
damaged, be
v. kubebenyeka
v. kuweera
damages, pay
v. kuliyira
v. kusasula
damn
v. kucuusa engalo
v. kucuusa omunwa
v. kugeda omunwa
D - d
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dampness</th>
<th>decant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dampness</td>
<td>v. kulingalinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. budodi</td>
<td>v. kusoonooka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. buzubi</td>
<td>v. kwerwisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. muzuzu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance v. kubina</td>
<td>v. kuca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuserya</td>
<td>v. kwuiziuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mabina</td>
<td>adv. mambya esala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance concert n. kibina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance skilfully v. kutiica amabina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance vigorously v. kudunda amabina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance with heavy stamping v. kutitirya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance with rhythmic movements v. kwesedula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dancer n. mubini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dancing style n. mabinire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>danger n. bubbiibbi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. bulabe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kabenje</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kabbikabbi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dangerous adj. kya bulabe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dangerous time n. kiseera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekiibbibibbi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dangling, be v. kulengeeta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dapple n. kyapa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dare v. kwezwamu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daring, be v. kuka amaiso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. Kumira epini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwewaaku</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark adv. cuucucucu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark brown colour adj. kitaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark colour adj. zigi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darken v. kwirugaza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darkness n. bwirugazu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ndikiirya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark, become v. kwirugala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dart v. kuzinzima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dart, in clothing n. kikalu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dash v. kuzinzima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data n. bwino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daub v. kupuuda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kupuuya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusiiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daub yourself with s.t. v. kuvulavulana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daughter n. mwala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daughter-in-law n. mulya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dawdle v. kulingalinga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusoonooka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwerwisya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dawn n. kibbambya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwuiziuka</td>
<td>adv. mambya esala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dawn upon v. kugwa omu matwi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwizira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day n. kiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lunaku</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day after tomorrow adv. izuuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day before yesterday adv. izuuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daybreak, adj. mambya esala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight adv. kitangaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daylight, broad n. perekete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daytime adv. musana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daze v. kuwuunikirira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dazed, be v. kutangaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuteetegeera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dazzled, be v. kutangaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deacon n. mudiikoni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deadened adj. butyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deadly illness n. lumbe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deadness n. bufu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf and dumb person n. bbubbu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf person n. masiipe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. musiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf person, partially n. musiiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deafening sound, make a v. kwigaalirira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deafness n. busiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf, become v. kusyalala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deal n. diiru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mupango</td>
<td>deal with in a certain way v. kubitya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deal, agree a v. kukola omupango</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dear person n. mutake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death n. lumbe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death, sudden n. kikutuko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debased, be v. kubba omwice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debate v. kukubba empaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuteesaa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mpaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debauched, become v. kudankaana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debt n. ibbanja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debt, be in v. kubba n’ebbanja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukubanza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decant v. kusukumula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
decay v. kubebenyeka
decay v. kupiira
decay v. kuvunda
deceased person n. mugenzi
deceit n. bubbeyi
deceitfully, act v. kupalapalania
deceive v. kubbeya
deceive v. kuleba
December n. Gweikumi namibiri
ndoooli
decent, be v. kubba omuyonjo
decent n. bubbeyi
decide v. kusalawo
decided, be v. kumalirira
decimate v. kusaanyawo
decipherable, be v. kutegeerekeka
decisiveness n. bwesimbu
decline publicly v. kwatuukirinya
decline true v. kukakasa
decompose v. kuvunda
decorate v. kujolija
decorate v. kutimba
decorate with flowers v. kuteekaku
ebimuli
decoy v. kutendera
mulyo
decrease v. kukendeerya
decreased, become v. kukendeera
decree n. igambi
dedicate v. kwonga
dedicate yourself v. kwejaala
kweeayo
deed n. kikole
dep n. lwina olutakoma
njuko
deeep v. kunyinyiitirya
kwabirira
deeep-fry v. kukalanga
defame v. kucocoomererya
kukotoogerera
defeat v. kukira
kuwangula
defying v. kucaama
kunia
kweyamba
defect n. kamogo
defence n. bukuumi
defenceless adj. nambulabukuumi
defence, make a v. kuwozya
defend v. kulwanirira
defend v. kuwozererya
defend from harm v. kugaya
defend yourself v. kwekankaba
kwerwanaku
defend yourself in a case v. kuwozya
defendant n. mubaabirwa
defender n. mulwaniriri
defer v. kusindika
deficiency n. budambi
deficient, be v. cubulwaku
kutatuukanana n’omutindo
defile v. kubebenyeka
define v. kunyonyola
kusengeka
definitely adv. mazima
definite, be v. kutegeerekeka
deflated, become v. kunyalika
deformed baby n. kitalo
deformed, be v. kunialuka
defraud v. kukumpanya
kulyaka
defrauder n. mukucaakuca
museeri
defy v. kujeema
defenerate v. kubebenyeka
deferate, become v. kufafaagana
degraded v. kumalamu ensa
delay n. bugayaali
kuceerewa
kugayaala
kulwa
kulwisya
kutayanguwa
kweringalinga
delay slightly v. kubityawo
ebiseera
delay v. kusigira
musigire
deliberately adv. kyeyendere
deliberate, be v. kugenderera
kweyendera
delicacies n. bicepere
manolera
delicious meal, eat a v. kuliira
delicious thing n. kinoli
delicious, be v. kunola
v. kuwooma
delight in s.t. v. kwejonjola
delightful thing n. kinyumo
delimit v. kusengeka
v. kuteekaku eikomo
delineate v. kusengeka
delirious, be v. kubba
ow’ekinabbiri
v. munyoonyo okuwizula
deliver v. kutuuca
deliver a message v. kutuuca
obubaka
deliver s.t. to v. kuwaayo
delivered, be v. kulokoka
deliverer n. mununuli
delta n. kagolomolo
n. Mukutu
delude v. kubbeya
v. kupalapalania
v. kwibba
deluge v. kubboomoola
v. kudoga
v. kusoka
v. kwizulya
n. mususuko
delusion n. bubbeysi
demand s.t. that is owed v. kubanza
demand too much v. kweyana
demands, make unreasonable
v. kweyansya
demand, have no v. kugwa
omutindo
demarcate v. kusengeka
v. kuteekaku eikomo
demean v. kumalamu ensa
demeanour n. neebitya
demolish v. kukanakadula
v. kumenya
v. kusansanula
v. kutegulyaga
demon spirit n. musambwa
n. Ziraya
demonstrate v. kulaga
v. kuwa ekyokuboneraku
v. kwolesa
demonstrate in protest v. kwediima
demonstration n. kyokweseryaku
n. mwoleso
demonstration in protest n. keediimo
demoralised, be v. kuwaamu
amaani
den n. mpuku
denigrate v. kucooomererya
v. kukotoogerera
v. kumalamu ensa
v. kutwala ng’ekamuzenze
y
denounce v. kulonkooma
denseness n. bukalanguki
n. buzizi
dense, become v. kuzinzira
dent v. kubabbamu ekiina
v. kuwaama
v. kuvootoala
deny v. kugaana
v. kwima
depart v. kusimbuka
depart quickly v. kugugumuka
department n. kitongole
depend on v. kwemerera oku
v. kweriipa oku
v. kwesiga
v. kweteekera
dependable, be v. kwesigika
dependent, be v. kuteemalirira
depending on, be v. kusinzirira
depiction n. nsengeka
deplete v. kukeruka
deplete completely v. kumalamu
deplorable adj. bubbibubbi
deplore v. kwekankaba
v. kwezuma
deplore yourself v. kwezuma
deploy v. kuyimbula
deplume v. kukuunyuula
deposit n. lubbuuni
depraved, become v. kudankaana
v. kufafaagana
depravity n. budankaani
depreciate, cause to v. kukankanula
depressed, be v. kudondobala
depression n. bunyikaali
depression, shallow n. kiinamo
deprivation n. budambi
deprive v. kufiiriza
v. kusumbula
deprieved person n. kiizekindye
depth n. bwabiriri
deranged, become v. kudobonkana
derelict building n. kaleeri
derelict homestead n. kinameje
deride v. kujerega
derisive look, give a v. kukondoola
derived from, be v. kuzwa
descent v. kuninuka
  v. kuserengeta
  v. kwika
descendant n. kiizikulu
describe v. kusonzola
description n. nnonsya
  n. nsonzola
desert n. idungu
  n. kinanyulu
  v. kuleka
desert duty v. kulekulira
deserted place n. antu enambula
  abantu
  n. kifulukwa
deserve v. kusaana
design v. kusona
  n. musono
  n. njabirana
  n. njesa
  n. nteekateeka
design style n. nsona
designate v. kwawula
designer n. musoni
desirable, be v. kwegombesya
desire v. kutaka
  v. kwegomba
  v. mwoyo okubba oku
desire so much v. kwabiraku
desire strongly v. kukandira
  v. kutaka iino
desire s.b. v. kwabira oku
desire uncontrollably v. kululunkana
desire, extreme n. ireke
desire, sexual n. manwali
desk n. deesiki
  n. lubaabo
desolate land n. kibbaali
desolate place n. antu enambula
  abantu
  n. kifulukwa
despair v. kuwaamu amaani
despise v. kubityamu amaiso
  v. kujolonga

v. kunyooma
v. kutala
despite the fact that
  conj. nankabaire
despondency n. mpomba
despondently, sit v. kwefumbaatira
despot n. w’eitalo
despotism n. ifuge
destitute adj. kidoobi
destitute person n. mutaki
  n. nkudawu
  n. w’enfungo
destitution n. jwalo
destroy v. kubebenya
  v. kumenya
  v. kwonoona
destroy completely v. kujigirica
destroy totally v. kumalirawo kimo
  v. kusaanyowo
destroyed, be v. kujigirika
destruct v. kubebenya
detach v. kuwogola
detach s.t. v. kumogola
detached, become v. kutondoka
detective n. mbega
deter v. kuloberya
deteriorate v. kuweerera
  v. kuweerera
  v. kwiririra
  v. kwonooneka
determination n. busalire
  n. ndasi
determine v. kugereka
determined, be v. kucaata
  v. kumalire

detest v. kucaata
  v. kunoba
  v. kuzuzuula
  v. kwezuma
detest yourself v. kwezuma
detestation n. bunobe
detonate v. kutegula
  v. kutunduka
detour v. kweruguulya
develop v. kukulaakulana
  v. kwaba omumaiso
develop a hump v. kumera ibango
develop breasts v. kututulya
develop your finances v. kwezimba
developed, be

devise v. kugunja
devoid adj. kyangaala

adj. kyereere
devoid, be v. kubba ekikalulu

devote v. kuwonga
devote yourself v. kunyikiira

v. kwejaala

v. kwewaayo
devote yourself completely

devote n. iganyi
dew n. lume
dewlap n. kikokoowe
diagnose v. kuloleca

v. kuvumula

v. kuzimula
diarrhoea n. kiidukano

n. mbiro
diarrhoea, have v. kunyalala

v. kwaluka

v. kwidukana
dictator, be a v. kwemala
dictionary n. ikumbaaniryo
die v. kufa

v. kugangula

v. kuwumula

v. kwaba

v. kwegolola
die away v. kuwola
die suddenly v. kutika

v. kutondoka
diesel n. deezero
die, have s.b. v. kufiirwa
differ v. kwawukanu

difference n. butafanana

n. njawukanu

n. njawulo
differentiate v. kwawukanu

v. kwawula
different, be v. kubba

eye’enjawulo

v. kwawukanaku
difficulty n. bubbalanguki

n. bucaati

n. bugosi

n. Bukalanguki

n. kigosi

n. kizibu
difficult, be v. kubba ekikalanguki

v. kubba ekikalanguki

v. kubbaamu ozigaziga

v. kukaluba
difficult, become v. kugosiya
difficult, make v. kukaluubirira
diffident, be v. kwemotyamotya
diffuse v. kusalaana
dig v. kulima
dig a hole v. kukudula
dig through v. kuvukulya
dig up v. kukadula

v. kukukunulayo

v. kukuula
digest v. kuseega
dignity n. bwakitiisya

n. kitiisya
digress v. kucaama

v. kuzwa oku nsonga
dig, cause to v. kulimisya
dilapidate v. kukankanula
dilapidation n. bukanuka

dilly-dally v. kulingalinga

v. kurguula

v. kweringalinga
dilute adj. juule

v. kujalaalya
dilute a lot v. kujalaalya

diluteness n. bujuuluuki

dilute, more adj. lejula
dilute, overly adj. jululu
diminish gradually v. kwiririra
diminished, become v. kukendeera
diminutiveness n. butyayi

dingy-looking person n. kifuduuko
dingy, become v. kuguba
dining utensil n. kyokultiiramu

dinner n. kyeigulo
diocese n. bulabirizi
dip v. kwinika
dip food in a sauce v. kukozya
dip s.t. into v. kutima

v. kutubbya
diplomat  n. mukwenda
direct  v. kuduumira
   v. kulungamya
direct route  n. buterembereri
direct s.b. to a location  v. kulagirira
direction  n. ndagiriro
   n. nkona
directions, give  v. kulagirira
direction, go in a certain  v. kusimba
directive, issue a  v. kulagirira
dirt from cotton  n. kafiifi
dirtiness  n. bucaafu
   n. bufuduuki
   n. bukongeri
dirty person  n. mufuluuki
   n. mukapi
   n. mukaapiri
   n. mukongeri
   n. musire
dirty, be  v. kuvulavulana
dirty, become  v. kucaafuwala
   v. kufuduuka
   v. kuguba
   v. kukaatuuka
dirty, become very  v. kugaga
dirty, make  v. kucaafuwalya
   v. kufuduucu
dirty, trait of being  n. buwure
disability  n. buleme
disabled person  n. kiizekindye
   n. muleme
disabled, be  v. kulemala
disadvantage  n. bubbibubbi
   n. mukisa omubbimubbi
disadvantaged, be  v. kutabba
   n’enkabi
disaffect  n. bunobe
disaffect, feel  v. kunoba
disagree  v. kukoolesya
   v. kwakanisya
disagreement  n. njawukana
disallow  v. kugaana
   v. kutaganya
   v. kuteganya
disappear  v. kugotawo
adv. mye
disappear briefly  v. kwewungula
disappear completely  adv. cwe
disappear suddenly  v. kumyansuka
   v. kuwenyuka
disappoint  v. kusuka
   v. kusuka
disappointed, be  v. kukazwa
disassemble  v. kukankada
   v. kukankadula
disaster  n. kirulumo
disbelief  n. butaikirirya
   n. kakunkuna
discernible beforehand, be  v. kwebereka
discharge  v. kusukumula
disciple  n. musengereri
   n. mwegi
discipline  v. kuleegira
   v. kwegesa
 disclose a secret  v. kwatuukirirya
disclose yourself  v. kwemanyikisya
discoloured, become  v. kucucuka
   v. kukaapa
disconnect  v. kutiica
discontent  n. buwuudu
discontent, be  v. kutayerwa
disdiscourage  v. kumalamu amaani
discouraged, be  v. kuwaamu
   amaani
discourteous, be  v. kutabba
   n’empisa
discover  v. kuvumbula
   v. kuzuula
discreet, be  v. kwekengera
discrepancy  n. njawukana
discriminate  v. kubitirya
   v. kumomola
   v. kusosola
   v. kataliza
discrimination  n. kamomolo
discuss  v. kunyumya
   v. kuteesa
   v. kutumuulirira
   v. kweteesa
discuss intimately  v. kubagaku
disdain  v. kubityamu amaiso
   v. kujolonga
   v. kutala
disdainful look, give a  v. kukondoola
disdainful person  n. munyoomi
disease  n. bulwaire
disease type

n. **muyaba**
n. **wairindi**
disease, acute n. **kirimiko**
disease, stomach n. **kirunguulira**
disfunction n. **bufu**
disgrace v. **kumalamu ensa**
disgraced, be v. **kuswaluka**
disgust n. **ikayu**
  v. **kusinyasinya**
  n. **sinyo**
disgusted, be v. **kusulungana**
disgraced, be v. **kuswaluka**
disgraced, feel v. **kwesinywa**
disgust, express v. **kwekaanya**
dish n. **bbakuli**
dish of mixed foods n. **katogo**
dish on a menu n. **kiibulo**

disharmony n. **ŋuŋulu**
dishonest person n. **mubbeyi**
  n. **mukucaakuca**
  n. **mulyaki**
dishonesty n. **bubbeyi**
  n. **bukucaakuca**
dishonour v. **kumalamu ensa**
dishonour an agreement v. **kuvuna**
  endagaano

disintegrate s.t. v. **kusensemula**
disinterested, be v. **kutateekayo**
  omwoyo

disinterest, cause v. **kukoloobya**
  v. **kusinyan**
dislocate v. **kubinula**
  v. **kuniokola**
dislocated, become v. **kuniokoka**
dismantle v. **kukankadula**
  v. **kumenya**
  v. **kusansanu**
dismantled, become v. **kusensemuka**
dismayed, be v. **kwesisiwalu**
dismay, cause v. **kusisiwalya**
dismember v. **kukankadula**
dmiss v. **kubbinga**
  v. **kugaana**
  v. **kwiyiramuka ekiseke**
dmiss a case in court v. **kubbinga**
  omusango

**dismiss**

s.b. v. **kufumuula**
  v. **kuseebula**
dismount v. **kuzwaku**
disobedience n. **butengu**
disobedient person n. **mujemu**
disobey v. **kujeema**
  v. **kutenguwa**
  v. **kutimaya**
disorder n. **kavuuyo**
disorderly adj. **musansaanye**
disorderly, be v. **kubba**
  musansaanye

disorder, cause v. **kutabula**
disorganisation n. **bucankalanie**
disorganise v. **kuvulu**
disorganised, be v. **kubba olufaaya**
disoriented person n. **mutabuki**
disparity n. **njawulo**
dispatch v. **kuyimbula**
dispensary n. **idwaliro**
disperse v. **kubuna**
  v. **kusalakala**
  v. **kusalaana**
disperse seed v. **kusiga**
dispersed, be v. **kusansuka**
dispersion n. **bukankade**
dispirited, be v. **kulolobala**
display v. **kulaga**
  v. **kwendya**
  v. **kwolesa**
  n. **mwoleso**
disposition n. **kikule**
  n. **mbeera**
  n. **mweso**
disprove v. **kwakanisya**
dispute n. **kayaani**
  v. **kugugulana**
  v. **kukaawa**
  v. **kwakanisya**
  n. **mpaka**
  n. **nkayaani**
  n. **nsonga**
  n. **tongani**
disquiet, cause v. **kutabula omutwe**
disquiet, have v. **kwekedenkerera**
disregard v. **kubba amabega**
  v. **kukubba omugongo**
  v. **kunyooma**
  v. **kutateekayo omwoyo**
disregard s.b. v. kwima ekintu amaizì
disrespect, show v. kubulamu mpisa
v. kubba omunyoomi
v. kuzeenyeraku
v. kuzeenyesyà
disrupt v. kutiringania
dissatisfaction n. buwuudu
dissect v. kubbaaga
disseminate v. kubuna
v. kusansya
dissension n. njawukana
dissimilar, be v. kwawukanaku
dissipate v. kusalaana
dissipated, be v. kusansuka
dissolve v. kunyenyeraa
v. kusaanuuka
v. kuweerera
dissonance n. njawukana
dissuade v. kuyinula
distance n. buwanviriri
n. lugendo
distant adj. yala
distaste, feel v. kwenyinyala
distil v. kuenenenà
distilling place n. kityerera
distilling steps n. nsamba
distinct from each other, be v. kubba ebyawukana
distinct, be v. kubba omwawu
distinguish v. kwawukanaa
v. kwawula
distort v. kuvuluga
v. kuvuwwuwa
distract v. kutabula
distraught, be v. kweyenedkèrera
distress n. ikabyo
n. kwubiriyo
v. kuniira
distressed, be v. kuleyera
v. kuluga
v. kutaya
v. kweyanika omwoyo
distribute v. kugaba
distribute widely v. kusansala
distribution n. bugabuli
district n. disituilikiti
disturb v. kudambya
v. kuleyerya
v. kusumbuwa
v. kutabula
v. kutawaanya
v. kutegegya
disturbance n. muziringitano
disturbance, make a noisy v. kukooka
v. kuziringitana
disturbed state, be in a v. kuzunga
disturbed, be v. kuleyera
v. kutawaana
disunite v. kwawukanisyamu
ditch n. kiina
n. mukula
dither v. kulingalinga
dive for v. kugwera
dive in v. kweinika
dive into safety v. kulya ekaava
dive into water v. kwetubbya
divergence n. njawukana
divert v. kucaama
divide v. kusansaga
v. kwawula
v. kwesalamu
divide among v. kugabana
divide in two v. kukutula
divide up v. kugawukana
divination n. ndagu
divine v. kulagula
diviner n. mukeberi
n. mulaguli
n. mulogo
divorce v. kubbinga
v. kunoba
v. kwabà
v. kwawukana
divorced female n. nañombo
divulge v. kubbutuukirirya
divulge secrets v. kwemula
dizziness n. kampungulye
n. lumbwizu
do v. kukola
do at your own pace v. kwekoota
do beforehand v. kusaya
do s.t. aimlessly v. kumuma amaani
do s.t. for the sake of it v. kutuukirirya olukuzo
do s.t. painful v. kunyirikina
do s.t. similar

v. kukola kyekimo

n’omwoyo ogumo

do s.t. unreservedly

v. kukola

kukola

amaani

do s.t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu

do s.t. until evening

v. kuzibya

kukola

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo

do s.t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo

do s.t. similar

v. kukola
draught of drink

v. kwekwatiramu
d o. s t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo

do s.t. similar

v. kukola
draught of drink

v. kwekwatiramu
d o. s t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo
d o. s t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu

do s.t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo
d o. s t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu

do s.t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo
d o. s t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu

do s.t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo
d o. s t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu

do s.t. until evening

v. kuzibya
d o. s t. without purpose

v. kumuma

n’omwoyo ogumo
d o. s t. yourself

v. kwekolera

kukola

v. kwekwatiramu
draw v. kubbonja
draw v. kukubba
draw v. kukubba ekifaaananyi
draw an image v. kukoloboza
draw out from v. kwitulula
draw water v. kusena
drawback n. bubbeni

dread v. kwesisa

dreaded thing n. nameero
dream n. kirooto
dream up v. kuyiiya
dreamer n. mulooti
dredge v. kukuula
dregs of millet brew n. nsiyo

dress n. kiteteeyi
dress yourself v. kuzwala
dress, part of woman’s n. kirenge
dress, woman’s traditional n. gomasi
dried up thing, partially n. mpotokwa
drift v. kudumuuka
drift away by wind v. kufumuuka
drift away, cause to v. kufumuula
drill v. kutendeka
  v. kwegezesyamu
  v. kweputulakisa
drill a hole v. kupirapira
drill through v. kukuula
  v. kutundula
  v. kuvukulya
  v. kumomola
drink v. kunywa
  n. kyokunywa
drink a lot v. kwedoga
drinking nothing n. butanywa
drinking place n. bbaala
drink, make s.b. v. kunywisya
drip v. kusulula
  v. kutoonya
drip dry v. kukamuka
drip line n. lujuuka
  n. nsululira
drive v. kuvuga

drive animals v. kudooma
drive away v. kutwalirirya
drive away an animal v. kuswica
  v. kwenya
driver n. dereeva
  n. muvughi

driving recklessly n. kimaama
drizzle v. kufunyagala
  v. kufuuwiringa
  v. kumunyaga
drool n. luta
drop v. kugwisya
  v. kumuma
  v. kuteera
drop a hint v. kuguunyaku
drop charges v. kutoolaku
  omusango
drop out v. kusokomoka
droplet n. itondo
droppings n. kisyabira
drought n. isana
  n. kweisana
  n. kyeya
drove n. kiraalo
  n. kiziima
drowse v. kuwongera
drowsy, look v. kuloola
drum n. ngoma
drummer n. muzeenyi
drumming climax n. mansa
drumstick n. muziriiryo
drum, container n. pipa
drum, long n. mubala
  n. mudiri
  n. mugalabbe
  n. mugaabe
drum, set n. namadu
drunkd n. munywi
  n. mutemeere
drunkenness n. kinywireku
drunk, become v. kuteemeera
dry cell n. lyanda
dry in the sun v. kukalya
dry out v. kukala
  v. kukamuka
  v. kunaguka
  v. kuwa
dry rot n. lukuku
dry season  n. isana
  n. kweisana
  n. ndobooli
dry spell  n. nsaaca
drying person  n. mwaniki
drying place  n. kyanikiro
drying rack for plates  n. katandaalo
dryness  n. bukalu
dry, be  v. kubba ekikalu
dry, completely  adv. kala
dry, make  v. kunaguca
duck  v. kuwepa
  v. kwebbala
  n. mbaati
duet  num. gabiri
dull  adj. butyo
dull and sullen, be  v. kulolobala
dull person  n. mulolobali
  n. mutintimali
dullness  n. bulolobali
  n. butiŋiŋali
dumbfounded, be  v. kuwugulala
  v. kuwunga
dump  n. kibbomboizi
  n. kituuti
  v. kudyaka
dump out  v. kulegula
  v. kusukaania
dung  n. mbulisisye
dung beetle  n. kigunduula
duo  num. gabiri
duplicate  n. kopi
  v. kukoopolola
  v. kutoolamu ekopi egendi
duplicate by printing  v. kwocesyamu
durable, be  v. kuwangaala
during  adv. mu kiseera kinyere
  eekyo
  adv. nenca
  conj. nga
  adv. omu
dusk  n. kambwiko
  adv. kanaigolo
  adv. kandikiirya
dust  n. nkungu
dust a surface  v. kusiyira
dust storm  n. kidukuuku
duster  n. daasita
duty  n. buvunaanyizibwa
DVD  n. kasaani
dwadle  v. kujooma
dwarfness  n. bukunkudiri
dwarf, be  v. kufubba
dwarf, become  v. kukongobala
dwell  v. kutyama
dwell in peace  v. kugalaala
dwindle  v. kunyola
dye  v. kucuusa
  n. langi
dye hair  v. kugalula
dysfunctional, be  v. kufa
dysfunctional, become
  v. kubebenyeke
D.I.Y.  v. kwekwatiramuperv

each  adj. buli
  adj. buliijo
eagerness  n. iganyi
eager, be  v. kujunjumirira
  v. kwinira
eagle sp.  n. kokomi
ear  n. kitwi
  n. kiwoito
ear drum  n. mpulukutwi
earlier than anticipated  adv. nampanu
early in the morning  adv. makeezikeezi
early morning  adv. pwi
early waking, manner of
  n. mawuunire
early, be  v. kupuuliika
  v. kwuuna
  v. kwekeerera
early, do s.t.  v. kusaya
earn  v. kusuna
  v. kwingirya
earn a living  v. kwebbeesyawo
earn by doing odd jobs  v. kupakasa
earth  n. ansi
n. itakali
n. kyalcy'
earthly  adj. ky'ekyalo
earthquake  n. musisi
earthworm  n. musuuni
n. mutankcy'
ear, inner  n. mpulukutwcy'
ease  n. bwangu
eased, be  v. kwewonerera
easily  adv. mpolampolcy'
east  adv. buzwaiana
east Coast fever  n. makebe
n. masiyan
easter  n. paasika
easy-going, be  v. kugendeka
easy, be  v. kubitirawcy'
et  v. kulya
eat a juicy fruit  v. kunyulucy'
et greedily  v. kukuvcy'
yu
v. kuciynicy'
v. kuvuunicy'
v. kuwadicy'
et in a certain manner  v. kudandacy'
et into  v. kuvukulyacy'
et more than your share  v. kumalacy'
et too much  v. kudengacy'
v. kufekenyercy'
et very fast  v. kukasulacy'
et without reason  v. kulya ebirircy'
byamu
et without sauce  v. kunyacacy'
et your fill  v. kwenceryacacy'
etting manner  n. maliincy'
etting process  n. ndicy'
etting utensil  n. kiricy'
et space  n. mandegcy'
eye eclipse of the sun  n. isanacy'
'okulwana
n'omwericy'
economics  n. byensunacy'
economise  v. kukeekereza
economist  n. w'ebcy'
yensunacy'
eyeconomy  n. bukenegacy'
 n. bwimi
eastasy  n. sisimulacy'
edge  n. manenenkerercy'
mbale  n. mugocy'
nkeneemcy'
nsalcy'
edging  n. kisipicy'
edible thing  n. kyokulyacy'
edit  v. kugololacy'
edition  n. mpulucy'
educated, become  v. kukenkukacy'
effort, make an  v. kufubacy'
v. kwecy
cy'akanulacy'
effusiveness  n. lukoodicy'
egg  n. iciy
egg shell  n. kisokompolcy'
eygplant  n. bbiricy'
ygplant fruit  n. njagicy'
eygs, lice  n. migicy'
eyg, boiled  n. mpogolwacy'
eyg, unfertilised  n. isumbacy'
eygotistical, be  v. kwemanyacy'
eyight  num. munaancy'
eyight hundred  num. lunacy'
eyight thousand  num. kanaancy'
eyighty  num. kinaancy'
eyeither  conj. oobacy'
eyejaculate  v. kusukiracy'
eyeelaborate  v. kugaziya e nsongacy'
eyeleastic  n. laasitiicky'
cy'
yeelastic, be  v. kujaanuukacy'
eyeelbow  n. lukookolwacy'
eyeelder  n. mukulcy'
eyeelderly person  n. muzeeicy'
eyeleect  v. kulondacy'
eyelecric  adj. kyamasanyalazacy'
eyelectricycy'
eyelectrician  n. w'ebcy'
yamasanyalazacy'
eyelecricity  n. masanyalazacy'
eyelecronic equipment  n. kyamasanyalazacy'
eyelemercyadj. kyangucy'
eyelephant  n. nzogicy'
eyelephant grass sp.  n. kituntu
yelephantiasis  n. bbotokolacy'
eyelevate  v. kugingicy'
 v. kuninicy'
ye kussiiricy'
eyelevated, be  v. kukkanulacyna
elevation  

n. bugingice

elevator  
n. lifuti

elicit  
v. kusonda

v. kusooja

elicit emotion  
v. kukuma

eliminate  
v. kusaanyawo

elongate  
v. kujaanuula

v. kuleeya

elongated, become  
v. kuloojooka

elope  
v. kubanduka

elocuently, say s.t.  
v. kutowoizola

eloquent, be  
v. kubbonja

elucidate  
v. kutangaaza

elucidation  
n. nnyonyola

emaciate  
v. kukendula

v. kwondya

emaciated, be  
v. kwonda

emaciated, become  
v. kunyola

embarrass s.b.  
v. kukwatisya ensoni

v. kuswaaza

embarrassed, be  
v. kuswala

v. kuwulira ensoni

embellish  
v. kujojia

v. kwoomyaa

embellish music  
v. kujogerya

ember  
n. kanyota

embezzle  
v. kugotya

v. kumumanya

embodiment  
n. kifaaananyi

embodiment of, be the  
v. kubba omu kifaaananyi kya

embrace  
v. kufumbaatira

v. kugwa omu kifubba

v. kunywegera

embroider  
v. kulongo

embryo  
n. nsigo

emerge  
v. kufufulya

v. kumusaaka

v. kweragisya

v. kweruka

v. kwetoolayo

v. kwiguka

emerge from hiding  
v. kubbutuka

emerge through  
v. kwigukira

eminence  
n. bukuulu

emit a gas  
v. kuduunyika

emotional coldness  
n. kinaiseeka

emotionality  
n. lukoodi

end  
n. ikomo

end a friendship  
v. kwita omukago

end of the world  
n. nkomerero

end up  
n. nkomerero

end up at  
v. kwiguka

emotional, be  
v. kubba ow’ekinabbiri

empathise  
v. kukwata oku mwooyo

v. kulumirwa

emphasis  
n. isira

emphasise  
v. kukakatYA

v. kukaalaatira

v. kusisiitira

employ  
v. kukolesya

employee  
n. mutambi

employment  
n. mulimo

emptiness  
n. bukalu

n. bunambulamu

n. bwere

empty  
v. kulumalu

adj. kyangaala

adj. kyereere

empty out  
v. kulegula

empty, be  
v. kubulamu

empty, become  
v. kuwa

enable  
v. kuweererera

v. kwezya

enact  
v. kubitya eiteeka

enchantress  
n. lukowe

encircle  
v. kutiga

v. kuziga

v. kweruguulYya

v. kwesitirira

v. kwetooloolu

enclose in  
v. kusita

enclosure  
n. lugaga

enclosure for animals  
n. kigo

encounter  
v. kusangaana

v. kwagaana

v. kwaja

encounter by accident  
v. kwangala

encourage  
v. kugumyaa

v. kukubiriza

v. kukubbakambaku

v. kwiramu amaani

end  
n. ikomo

v. kukoma

v. kumala

end a friendship  
v. kwita omukago

end of the world  
n. nkomerero

end up  
n. nkomerero

end up at  
v. kwiguka

276
end up in s.t.  v. kwesanga
endeavour  v. kugezya
v. kwefaaku
ended, be  v. kuwa
ending  n. mmaliirira
n. nkomerero
endorse  v. kukakatya
endow with a quality  v. kuwunda
endurance  n. bugumu
endure  v. kugumira
v. kukaanya
v. kusiba omwoyo
endure silently  v. kufa kimigiriri
endure s.t. painful  v. kunyirikina
enemies, be great  v. kubba mbwa
na ngo
enemy  n. mulabe
energetic person  n. kanyama
n. mujajugajag
energetic state  n. bujajugajag
energy  n. kifutani
n. maani
n. wasaya
energy, display  v. kwekerya
energy, display your  v. kweyeteka
engage  v. kukobya
v. kusimoolya
engine  n. yingini
engrossed in work, be  v. kukwaja
engrossed in, be  v. kusisira
engulfed, be  v. kuweeramu
enhanced, become  v. kuninyinjita
enjoy  v. kunyumirwa
v. kuwoomerwa
enjoy greatly  v. kugwera
enjoyable, find not
v. kutanyumirwa
enjoyed, be  v. kunyuma
enlarge  v. kuneneya
v. kwanzulukuka
enlighten  v. kutangaaaza
enlist  v. kwingira
enmity  n. bulabe
n. kinakoolo
enormity  n. muzindo
enormous  adj. masiniki
adj. mpakiri
enormous thing  n. katalo
n. katikwe
n. mbalamba
n. ndulundu
enough, be  v. kumala
enquire  v. kubuulya
enquire into  v. kunoonererya
enraged, be  v. kukadakina
enslaved, be  v. kugalaagala
ensnare  v. kutega
ensure that  v. kubona ooti
entangle  v. kusibasibania
entangle yourself
v. kwebbowangania
v. kwasibasibania
entangled, be  v. kwedobangania
enter  v. kwingira
enthused about, be  v. kuyinira
enthusiasm  n. iganyi
n. kifutani
enthusiastic, be  v. kwijumbira
v. kwinira
enthusiastic about, be
v. kujunjumirira
entice  v. kubbeegererya
v. kukema
v. kukobya
v. kukiwana
v. kusimoolya
v. kutengula
v. kutwala omwoyo
entice away  v. kupaluuca
entice lure  v. kuyinula
entirety  n. bulambirira
n. bwizulye
entrance  n. geeti
n. mulyango
n. muzigo
n. mwigukiro
entrant  n. mufu omuyaaka
entreat  v. kusabirira
v. kwekungirira
entreaty  n. mulanga
entrust  v. kukwatisya
entry point  n. kanwa
entwine  v. kubiringa
v. kudobangania
v. kukamba
enumerate
v. kubalisya
kumenya

envolopy v. kubbuuna
envelope n. bbansa
envious person n. w’eiyali
w’enge
envious, feel v. kubuubira
kugongera
envious, make s.b. v. kusaaliza
environment n. butonde
envisage v. kufumberiza
envoy n. mukungu
envy n. ibuba
iyali
mpiiyi
nge
ngongi
nsaalwa

Epidemic Parotitis disease n. masiya
epidermis n. kigode
epilepsy n. mpimbu
epileptic fit, have an v. kugwa
empimbu
equal adj. kyenkana
equal to, be v. kwagaanaka
equal, be v. kwenkankana
equal, make v. kutuukiryawo
equanimity n. buteeki
equivalent, be v. kwagaanaka
era n. kiro
mulembe
eradicat e v. kusaanyawo
kutoolawo
erase v. kusangula
eraser n. kisangula
laabba
erect of sexual organs, become v. kudeeka
errection, sustain an v. kukubba
esaluti
erect, become v. kubbwangala
erode v. kudeekaerya
err v. kubbenga
kucaama
kukola ekibibikibi
kusobyana
kutamaatama
kuwaba
kuwuwa

error n. kisobyana
erupt v. kutunduka
escalator n. lifuduka
escape n. bbwa
kulisala
kusodoka
kutebuuka
kuwuina

escape harm v. kuwona
escape narrowly v. kufunyayo
escape s.t. unpleasant v. kuwuuna
escaped, have v. kulama
escape, cause to v. kutibula
escape, help v. kupaluuca
kusigula
escape, narrowly v. kulamira ku kawuuzi
kuwuunkira ku kawuuzi
escort v. kwerekha
escort, bridal n. mperya
especially adv. eino eino
essence n. butonde
mulamwa
essential, be v. kwetaagisya
establish v. kutandikisyawo
kwemereryawo
establish a relationship v. kuteekawo
enkolagana
esteem v. kuwuliriramun
estimate v. kugera
kugereesa
kuteebereza
n. ngera
estimation n. kibalo
estrange from v. kunoba
estrangement n. bunobe
'estuary n. kagolomolo
eternity n. nkalaakalira
etiquette n. bulega
eulogise v. kutenda
Europe n. Bulaaya
evacuate v. kusokomola
kusukumula
evacuated, be v. kusokomoka
 evade v. kusodoka
kuwepa
kwebbala
kwepena
kwewala
evade work v. kukongola
evaluate v. kubalirira
v. kukebera
v. kuloleca
v. kupima
evaluation n. kipimo
evaporate v. kuduunya
v. kukala
even conj. era
adj. kyenkana
even if conj. nankabbaire
even out v. kugwalaala
v. kwagaagania
even with, be v. kwagaagana
evening adv. igulo
adv. kanaigolo
evening sunshine adv. katenderabatengu
evenness n. bwabiranie
event n. mukolo
eventually adv. mpolyawolye
even, be v. kuseereeta
v. kwagaagania
even, make v. kuseereetya
ever since adv. bucanga
v. kwagaagania
everlasting n. nkalaakalira
every adj. buli
adj. buliijo
every time adv. buli kiseera
every way adv. ngeri yonayona
everyone pro. bonabona
everything pro. kyonakyona
evidence n. bujulizi
n. bukakafu
n. kamanyikiryo
n. kiraga
evident, make v. kwoleka
evil adj. bubbibubbi
n. bucaamu
n. kibbikibbi
evil feelings n. itima
evil spirit n. walugono
n. walumbe
evil spirit name n. nkuni
evil thinking person n. mugongerera
evoke v. kukuma
evoke emotion v. kusagadula
exact adj. nyerenyeere

exact, be v. kwetolinka
exaggerate v. kusalyamu ocumbi
v. kwongeramu
exalt v. kuniinisya
exam n. kibuulyo
n. kigezo
examine v. kukebera
v. kuloleca
v. kwemunkuta
examine carefully v. kwekalikisyana
examine critically v. kulangasasira
example n. kyokuboneraku
example, be an v. kubba
ekyokuboneraku
example, give an v. kugerya
v. kuwa ekyokuboneraku
evacuate v. kukadula
v. kukuula
exceed v. kubitamu
v. kubitawo
v. kusinga
v. kusoba
exceed limits v. kubitirira
v. kusuukirira
exceed limits, cause to v. kubitirirya
excel v. kukira
v. kwekansa
excellence n. bubitiriri
except conj. okutoolaku
excessive adj. ky'amaani
excessively long, of a dry spell
adj. kaano
excess, be in v. kusuukirira
excess, do s.t. to v. kucuulya
exchange v. kuswanisya
v. kutwalamu
v. kuwaanyisya
excite v. kukwatisya
ekibinyubinyu
v. kulaluca
v. kunyoonya
v. kusangaalya
v. kusanyusa
excited about, be v. kujunjumirira
excited behaviour n. kinabbiri
excited, be v. kubba ow'ekinabbiri
v. kusangaala
v. munyoonyo okukukwata

279
excited, become v. kibinyubinyu

okukukwata v. kucamuka

excitement n. kaanyegeenyege
 n. kibinyubinyu
 n. munyonyo

exclamation interj. bbo

excursion, be on an v. kulambula

excuse v. kumigiraku eriiso
 v. kusaasira
 v. kusoniya

execute v. kwita

execute by hanging v. kumyeda

executor of a will n. mukuza

exemplary, be v. kibinyubinyu

exemplary, be v. munyoonyo

exclamation interj. bbo

excitement n. kaanyegeenyege
 n. kibinyubinyu
 n. kucamuka

execute v. kwita

execute by hanging v. kumyeda

executor of a will n. mukuza

exemplary, be v. kibinyubinyu

exemplary, be v. munyoonyo

execution, great n. mpambiiro

exfoliation n. kikalakamba

exhilarate v. kwegezesyamu

exhilaration n. kaanyegeenyege
 n. kibinyubinyu

exile, go into v. kuwaŋanguka

exist v. kubba
 v. kubbaawo

exist forever v. kubbaawo ebiro
 n'ebiro
 v. kubbeerererawo

exist together v. kubbaawo omu

kiseera kimo

exit v. kuwuuluka
 v. kuzwa

n. mwigukiro

n. ntunukira

exonerate v. kutoolaku omusango

expect v. kusuubira

expectant, be v. kukuumirira

expectation n. isuubi

expel v. kubbinga

expel air v. kufuuwa

expenditure n. nsasaanya

expense n. bbeeyi

expensive adj. ky'ebbeeyi
 adj. ky'omuwendo

experience n. bumanyi

experience s.t. v. kubita

experiment with v. kugezesya

expert n. bbereje
 n. mukugu
 n. mumanyi
 n. nakinku

expertise n. bukugu
 n. bumanyi

expert, be an v. kubba omukugu

expert, become v. kukanatu
 v. kukuguka

expire v. kubitaku empewo
 v. kubitaku omwota
 v. kuwa
 v. kuwaaku ebiro

explain v. kunyonyola
 v. kusonzola

kuwaya

explanation n. nnyonyola
 n. nsonzola

explicitly adv. mu nkukunala

explode v. kupoosoka
 v. kutunduka

exploding sound, make an v. kubbwatu

exploit v. kuwama
 v. kweyambisya
 v. kwitulula

explorer n. muvumbuli

explosive sounds, make v. kubbwabwalluka

expose v. kukukunulayo
 v. kulaga
 v. kumansula
 v. kwenyulya
express clearly
  v. kulambika
  v. kusengeka
express s.t. clearly
  v. kutowoizola
expropriate
  v. kusumbula
  v. kusunkulisyana
extend
  v. kujaanuula
  v. kutandabala
  v. kuwanvuwa
extend s.t.
  v. kukuuisiya
extendible thing
  n. kirago
extension
  n. kikono
extensiveness
  n. bugalami
  n. bugazi
extensive, become
  v. kugalamana
  v. kugaziya
extent
  n. buwanviriri
exterior
  adj. nza
extinguish
  v. kulikIRiya
  v. kusaanyawo
extinguished, be
  v. kulikira
extol
  v. kusiija
  v. kutenda
  v. kuwuuja
extra
  n. nfumiro
  n. nyongeza
extract a tooth
  v. kukongola
extract teeth
  v. kwiya
extraordinary
  adj. ky’amaani
extra, have
  v. kusoba
extreme
  adj. ky’amaani
extremely
  adv. nakoba
extremely embarrassed, be
  v. kuswaluka
extreme, be
  v. kubba ekisuukiriri
extreme, become
  v. kunyinyiitira
exuberance
  n. dindi
exultation
  n. dindi
eye
  n. liiso
eye discharge from sleep
  n. kineni
eye disease
  n. kitulu
eye doctor
  n. musawo w’amaiso
eye infection
  n. kasekere
eyebrow
  n. kisige
eyeglasses
  n. galibindi
eyelash
  n. kaswiriri
eyelid
  n. kikowe
  n. kitigi
eyes wide open, have
  v. kumalamu
  amaiso
eye-witness, be an
  v. kweboneraku

F - f

fable
  n. kifumo
  n. kisimo
fabric
  n. lugoye
fabricate lies
  v. kwetuubba
fabric, piece of
  n. kakutu
fabric, small elongated piece of
  n. kasuuka
  n. kikunta
face
  n. mumaiso
face to face
  adv. maiso ku maiso
face towards
  v. kulingirira olubba
  olumo
face up to s.t.
  v. kugwanganaku
face upwards
  v. kulingirira e ngulu
facial wrinkles
  n. nkanyanya
facile, be
  v. kubbonja
facilitate
  v. kuweerera
fact
  n. butuufu
faction
  n. kikundi

factory
  n. kyoma
factual
  adj. nyerenyeere
fade
  v. kukaapa
  v. kuzwamu erangi
fade out
  v. kuweerera
faded, be
  v. kucucuka
faeces
  n. gasiya
  n. mabbi
  n. nagisi
fail
  v. kugwa
  v. kukaya
  v. kulemererwa
fail a test
  v. kugwa ekigezo
fail to hatch
  v. kukona
fail to reach
  v. kusuba
fail to substantiate a claim
  v. kukalira
  oku matama
failure
  n. nairange
father

- bbaabba
  - iteewo
  Father God
- iseyala
  father-in-law
- mbulaiteye
  fatherless person
- bfuubbi
  fatherlessness
- budembi
  fatigue
- kuleyera
  fatigue feel
- kudemba
  fatigued
- bufuubbi
  father

father-in-law

- iseyala
  n.
- niteewo
  n.
- iteewaiswe
  Father God
- isebyala
  father-in-law

fatherless person

- mbulaiteye
  fatherlessness
- niteewo
  father

fatigued, be

- kudemba
  fatigued
- kuleyera
  fatigue feel

fatty tissue

- isavu
  n.

fat, grow

- kugeiza
  v.

fatigue

- budembi
  n.
- kuleyera
  v.
- kudemba
  v.

fatherless person

- mbulaiteye
  fatherlessness

fatigued

- kudemba
  v.

fault

- kamogo
  n.
- kisobyo
  n.
- kamomolo
  n.
- kusagamuka
  n.

fault, be at

- kubba n’omusango
  v.

favour

- kukooodooca
  n.
- kusagamuka
  n.
- kusamula
  n.
- kusamula
  n.

favourably

- kusama
  adv.

favouritism

- bukoda
  n.
- kusamula
  n.

favour, be out of

- kugwa
  v.

favour, show

- kurekwa
  v.

fear

- buti
  n.
- kurekwa
  v.
- kusamula
  n.

feather

- kyoya
  n.
- luviiri
  n.

feather your nest

- kwebonamu
  v.

February

- Gwakubiri
  n.
- Nankoola
  n.

fed up with, be

- kuniira
  v.

fed up

- kuleyera
  v.

feel bad

- kuteewulira kusa
  v.

feel emotion

- kuwulira
  n.

feel free

- kubba w’eidembe
  v.

feel good

- kwejigija
  v.

feelings of evil

- itima
  n.

feelings, be aware of your

- kusamula
  n.

feelings, have

- kusamula
  n.

fee, user

- mpooza
  n.

feign

- kwebuzaaabuza
  v.
- kwemukanda
  v.
- kwekolesya
  v.

feign ignorance

- kwebityaku
  n.

feign innocence

- kwemukanda
  n.

feign sleep

- kwebbambalica
  n.

fell

- kukubbirawo
  v.

fellow

- mwinawo
  n.

female

- kikali
  adj.
- mukali
  n.

female animal that has not produced

- kalamu
  n.

female animal, mature

- kisonga
  n.

female who follows twins

- nakiirya
  n.

female, married

- muzwalandagala
  n.

feminine thing

- ky’ekikali
  n.

femininity

- makali
  n.

fermur

- kinakwatamukono
  n.

fence

- kisaagaati
  n.

fence off

- kusita
  v.

fence, very thick

- lugaga
  n.

feral cat

- muyaayu
  n.

ferment

- kuvundikira
  v.
ferment steeped grain flour

fermented, be v. kuya
fermenting starter n. kigulyo
ferocity n. bukambwe

fight v. kucecera
v. kulwana
n. lutalo
fight against v. kulwanisya
fight each other v. kulwanagana
fight for v. kulwanirira
fighter n. mulwani
fight, be ready for a v. kugeeka
fight, start a v. kwigulawo olutalo
fight, threaten a v. kwesoomera

figure n. nkula
figurine n. kifaananyi
filch v. kwetoolatoola
file n. fairo
file a case v. kuloopa
fill v. kwizulya
fill in v. kwigalira
fill out a form v. kwizulyamu
film n. firimu
filter n. kikengeizo
v. kukenena
v. kugengeiza
filter, bicarbonate salt n. kigaaniko
filthiness n. bukongeri
filthy, become v. kugaga
fin n. idaadiri
final of a game n. makangaiika
finally adv. mpolyawolye
finance n. mpiiya
financial transactions n. maguli
find v. kubbutukiriraku
v. kukwatikisya
v. kwagana
v. kwaja
find by chance v. kugwerenkerera
v. kuzinduukirirya
v. kwangala
find out v. kuzuula
fine interj. aaso
n. faini
n. mugaito
n. mutango
n. ngaasi
fine an offender v. kugaitisya
v. kukubba ofaini
v. kutanza
fine quality  
  *n.* bukenene
  *n.* bukenengeize
  *n.* bujongo
fine-tune  
  *v.* kuleega
  *v.* kunejena
fine, good, be  
  *v.* kwewulira kusa
fine, pay a  
  *v.* kusasula
finger  
  *n.* lunwe
fingerbreadth measure  
  *n.* kigala
finger-like thing  
  *n.* kigala
fingernail  
  *n.* kyala
finger, index  
  *n.* lulolootero
finger, little  
  *n.* kansweike
finger, middle  
  *n.* kirabainaye
finger, ring  
  *n.* nampeta
finicky, be  
  *v.* kwetolinka
finish  
  *v.* kukoma
  *v.* kumala
  *v.* kuweisya
finish off  
  *v.* kumalawo
finish off completely  
  *v.* kumalayo
finish up  
  *v.* kumalirirya
finished totally  
  *adv.* cwi
finished, be  
  *v.* kuwa
finishing touches  
  *n.* mmaliirirya
fire  
  *n.* musyo
fire emotions  
  *v.* kukuma
fire extinguisher  
  *n.* kizimyamwoto
fire from a job  
  *v.* kubbinga
  *v.* kubbinga oku mulimo
  *kunaabira omu ngalo
fire stone, small  
  *n.* kinagiriro
fire up an engine  
  *v.* kwalkyisa
fireman  
  *n.* muzimyamwoto
fireplace  
  *n.* maiga
fireplace at a funeral  
  *n.* kisiki
firewood  
  *n.* lukwi
firewood bundle  
  *n.* kagwerere
firewood, add  
  *v.* kusendamu
fire, bush  
  *n.* namenkere
firm hold  
  *n.* kibbambagiro
firm person  
  *n.* mukakati
  *n.* mukalanguki
firmness  
  *n.* bucaati

firmness, of character  
  *n.* bugumu
  *n.* bukakati
  *n.* bwesimbu
firm, be  
  *v.* kucaata
firm, remain  
  *v.* kukomba oku paasi
first  
  *num.* buberaabere
first born  
  *n.* mubere
first fruit  
  *n.* kipenangano
first husband  
  *n.* mupeenereku
first one  
  *n.* mwekeereri
first wife  
  *n.* mupeenereku
first, be  
  *v.* kusooka
  *v.* kwekeerera
first, come  
  *v.* kusinga
first, go  
  *v.* kukulembera
fish  
  *v.* kuloba
  *n.* kyenyanza
fish hook  
  *n.* mulobo
fish in mud  
  *v.* kutoga
fish sp.  
  *n.* gologolo
  *n.* jege
  *n.* mukene
  *n.* mwanakake
  *n.* nandere
  *n.* ndadi
  *n.* njwijwi
  *n.* nkunga
  *n.* nsemerye
  *n.* nsonzi
  *n.* nyanyi
  *n.* saabbuleenya
fish sp., Nile perch  
  *n.* mpuuta
fish sp., Tilapia  
  *n.* male
fish with a net  
  *v.* kutega
fisherman  
  *n.* mujobi
  *n.* mulobi
  *n.* mutogi
  *n.* muvubi
  *n.* muzibuli
fishing basket  
  *n.* kirindwe
fishing equipment  
  *n.* kijobo
fishpond  
  *n.* kidiba
fish, big-size whole piece of smoked or 
  dried  
  *n.* mulaza
fissure  
  *n.* njatikira
fist  
  *n.* kikonde
  *n.* kinfunte
fit  
  *v.* kutuukiryawo
  *v.* kwabirania
fit firmly into a sack v. kusiinyira
fit into v. kukotika
  v. kusoka
  v. kusonyeka
  v. kwinika
fitting, be v. kusaana
  v. kusonyeka
  v. kusonja
  v. kusona
  v. kwinika
fit, not v. kusuuta
five num. itaanu
five hundred num. bitaanu
five thousand num. nkumi itaanu
five-fold num. ntaane
fix v. kucooma
  v. kukola oku
  v. kuleega
  v. kulongoola
fix a handle into a hoe v. kuwanga
fix a leak v. kupuuka
fix firmly v. kusigika
fix in place carefully
  v. kulembeesererya
fix into v. kwingirya
fix s.t. quickly v. kubibbirira
fix temporarily v. kulembeesererya
fix together v. kubbaapya
  v. kukolanguka
fixed, be v. kulaalira
fizz v. kutumbeera
flabbergasted, be v. kusamaalirira
  v. kuseereetya
  v. kwagaagana
flag n. bbendera
flake of food n. kakunkumukira
flake of skin n. kikaaka
flames, burst into v. kutumbuka
flank n. lubba
  n. mukono
flapping noise, make a v. kupapala
flare up v. kulukuuma
flash n. kabbaluko
  v. kumansula
  v. kumoleka
flash intermittently v. kumidirirya
  v. kumodya
flashlight n. tooci
flash, of lightning v. kumesya
  v. kuwasaaya
flash, photography n. kitaala
flask n. fulasika
flatness n. bulintanie
flatten v. kuseereeta
  v. kuseereetya
  v. kwagaagana
flatter v. kucuuna
  v. kukiina
  v. kusuuta
  v. kuwaana
flat, make v. kugwalaala
  v. kwagaagana
flaunt v. kweraga
flavour n. manku
  n. mugamun
  n. nsa
flavourlessness n. bubbooti
flavour, good n. nunku
flea n. nkukuni
fleck n. kyapa
flee v. kwiruka
flee from trouble interj. wafeera
mulogalala
flesh, piece of n. munoki
flexibility n. igonda
flicker v. kumidirirya
  v. kumodya
flight n. bbwa
flimsiness n. buyeyere
  n. igonda
flinch v. kunyolokoka
fling v. kukanyuga
  v. kurasuka
fling away v. kusandulya
flip over and over v. kutaganjula
flip about v. kwera
float v. kukulumuka
  v. kuleera
flock n. kiziima
  v. kusombika
  v. kwesomba
flood v. kubandya
  v. kubboomoola
  v. kusoka
  v. kwizula
  n. mataba
floor n. ansi
flour n. busye
flour container n. kireguliro
flourish v. kuwuuba
flour, wheat

n. ngaano

v. kukulumuka

v. kulanda

flow freely  v. kuwolomboga

flow into  v. kusuka

flow out  v. kusulula

flow out of  v. kutemuka

v. kutubbulya

flow over  v. kubandya

flower  n. kimuli

v. kugwisya

v. kumulika

v. kuneneka

v. kusasika

v. kusowola

v. kusulya

v. kwata

flower bud  n. kisasi

flu  n. musuuja

n. seenyiga

n. yigu

fluctuate  v. kucuukacuuka

fluuent at, be  v. kubbonja

fluid, be  v. kutena

fluid, become  v. kukulumuka

flush, be  v. kuseereeta

v. kwagaagana

flush, make  v. kugwalaala

v. kwagaagania

flute  n. mulere

flute, palm  n. kigwala

flux, be in a state of  v. kukulumuka

fly  v. kugulu

n. nzi

fly by flapping  v. kupalala

fly, of ants  v. kuja

foam  n. ifulo

v. kufuukeera

v. kutumbeera

foam at the mouth  v. kufuuja

focus  n. isira

focus on  v. kulangaasira

v. kwefuda

focus your efforts on s.t.  v. kwsesibirira

foe  n. mwakanisi

foetus  n. kintu

fog  n. kisu

foggy  adj. biroliroli

fold  v. kugeda

fold on cloth  n. ivungo

fold up  v. kubiringa

v. kufunya

v. kulinga

folk tale  n. kifumo

n. kisimo

follow  v. kusengererya

v. kusenja

v. kusika

follow after  v. kulerewuna

v. kwiririra

follow up on s.t.  v. kusengesya

follower  n. mwegi

fool  n. busiru

n. buwiwiituki

fondle  v. kuminamina

v. kutigaatiga

food  n. kyokulya

n. mere

food served in a shrine  n. kigwansi

food without sauce  n. makaya

foodstuff, dried  n. mukalo

food, mixed  n. katogo

food, mushy  n. kafuta

n. mugoyo

food, old bland  n. kipyani

food, prohibited  n. muziyo

fool  n. musiru

fool s.b.  v. kusiruwalya

foolish  adj. ky’obusiru

foolish person  n. muwiwiituki

n. mwuwyaaawuya

foolishness  n. busiru

n. buwuuyaawuya

foolish, become  v. kusiruwala

foot  n. kigere

n. kyemero

foot and mouth disease  n. kalusu

foot arch  n. mbaliga

foot disease  n. kabugere

foot measure  n. fuuti

n. kigere

foot rot  n. kansanga

football, leather  n. ndiba

footprint  n. kyemero

for  adv. ku

for example  conj. kugerya
for that reason conj. 

kagira

n’olw’ekyo

kumoowa

kuloberya

kuteganya

kukaka

kukuusa akaguwa

kuvaliriza

kwabira oku

kwazya

kwingira

kifubba

lulolootero

kujaala

mpumi

mugwira

munamawanga

bugwira

mukono

nyampala

ngulika

kwebereka

kigode

kibira

kisaka

kulagula

lubeereera

kujaala

kwejaala

kwewaayo

tanuulu

kikwangala

kuteewukirya

kweberera

mwoyo okuwaaku

kutoolayo

omwoyo

mwerabiri

kusaasira

kusoniya

kisonyiwo

kisonyiwo

kakunkumukira

kaboobo

bunafu

kunialira

kutikaya

kutabilisa amazima

kutabisa amazima

kwetala

munyoonyo okukwizula
fraud

fraud n. bukucaakuca
  n. bukumpanya
fraudulent person n. mulyaki
fraught with anger, act as when
  v. kuminysa
fraught, be
  v. kweyedenkerera
fray v. kusirisinya
freak out due to fright
  v. kutetera
free adj. ky'obwereere
  adj. kya busa
free from control or restraint, be
  v. kulekesula
free s.b.
  v. kuteeresya
free s.t.
  v. kusinduula
  v. kuteera
free time n. kaseera k'omweyaayo
  n. mweyaayo
freed person n. mulekesule
freedom n. butaala
  n. buteere
  n. idembe
freedom of speech n. butumuliro
freely adv. bwereere
freestanding adj. mwawu
freewheel, bicycle n. fuluwero
free, be
  v. kubba omuteere
  v. kwetaaya
  v. kweyaaya
free, feel
  v. kubba w'eidembe
free, go
  v. kulya obutaala
free, obtain for
  v. kubonera
  okwitiba
frenzy n. kinabbiri
frenzy, cause a
  v. kulaluca
frequent
  v. kusoosera
frequently adv. kutira
frequent, be
  v. kudeeberera
fresh start, get a
  v. kwira obuyaaka
freshness n. buyaaka
  n. bwiziaizana
fresh, very adj. gogo
fret
  v. kudagaizira
  v. kwerrigana
friction between people n. ɲuɲuļu
Friday n. Lwakutaanu
fridge n. firiįį
  n. kiwolondoca
friend n. mukaagwa
friend of opposite sex n. mbadi
friendly person n. muntu w'omu bantu
friendly, be
  v. kugendeka
  v. mwoyo ogusugiryaga eyeigaire
friendship n. mukago
friendship, end a
  v. mukago okufa
friends, be close
  v. kunyeeta
friend, intimate n. mperyana
frighten
  v. kukanga
  v. kulindoza
  v. kumalamu omwoyo
  v. kutiisya
  v. kuzindoza
frightened awareness of danger
  n. nsisi
frightened, be
  v. kwerinduka
  v. mwoyo okukubba
frightened, become
  v. kwekanga
frightening thing n. nameero
fringes of, be on the
  v. kwesitirira
frisk about
  v. kuguluba
frog n. kikere
frog sp.
  n. nakanyeenye
frog, small
  n. kanakanyeenye
frolic
  v. kuguluba
front n. mwigukiro
frontier n. nsalo
frontwards n. mumaiso
front, put in
  v. kuteeka omumaiso
froth
  n. ifulo
    v. kufuukeera
    v. kutumbeera
froth at the mouth
  v. kufuuja
frown
  v. kudunkunyala
  v. kuminyala
  v. kumiima
  v. kumiisaika
frugal person n. museeri
frugality n. bukenge
  n. bwimi
fruit n. kibala
  n. kineneka
fruit sp.
  n. mpoito
    n. mucooqa
    n. mukamirya
    n. nakazungu
    n. nakisyabira
    n. nalusi
fruit, bear

fruit, bear v. kugwisya
fruit, first n. kipenangano
fruit, inedible n. ntula
fruit, produce v. kuneneka
fruit, wild n. nkenene
fruit, wild edible n. jambula
frustrate v. kukoloobya
  v. kumlamu amaani
  v. kusinya
fry v. kucaalyalya
  v. kusiika
frying pan n. fulampeni
frying sound v. kucalacala
  v. kulemesya
fudge v. kupalapalania
  v. kuwepa
  v. kwebbala
fuel n. mafuta
fulfil v. kutuukirirya
fulfilled, be v. kutuukirira
  v. kuyerwa
full of food, be v. kufekenyera
full to the brim, be v. kubba du
fullback n. bbaaka
fullness n. bwizulye
  n. mwizulo
fullstop n. kakomyo
  n. kasirica
fully adv. kusa
full, be v. kwikuta
  v. kwizula
full, be nearly v. kubba ekitega
full, nearly adj. kitega
full, very adv. du
fumble v. kubyangatana
  v. kufulugutana
  v. kufuyafuyana
  v. kugalagatana
  v. kukirikitana
  v. kulebalebana
  v. kuwutawutana
fumble about v. kuziringitana
fumble doing s.t. v. kugagaalikana
fume n. mwosi
fumigate v. kuduunyirya
fun at, poke v. kujeeja
  v. kusekerera
function n. muko
fundamentalist n. nalukalala
funeral clothing n. igwali
  n. kibenga
  n. kikakaati
funeral rites ceremony, conduct a v. kunaaba olumbe
  v. kwabya
funeral ritual n. kasoigi
fungus n. lukuku
  n. maleere
  n. nkonge
fungus sp. n. nabijuulo
funny, act v. kwekolakolania
fun, have v. kwejigija
  v. kwejonjola
fur n. bwoya
furnace n. kikoomi
  n. tanuulu
furnace, charcoal n. kirombe
furrow n. lwina
  n. mugongo
furrowed adj. ky’emigongo
further more conj. kaisi
further on adv. egibwizaku
furtively, move v. egibwizaku
furuncle n. iwute
  n. kisumuli
fury n. busungu
fussiness n. weenene
fussy, be v. kweronzalonza
futile, do s.t. v. kusaamirira ntaaye
future n. egibwiza
future, in the n. mumaiso
future, in the near adv. egibwizaku
futuristic adj. ky’omumaiso
fuzzy adj. biroliroli

G - g

gain v. kusuna
gall bladder n. ndulwe
gallop
v. kusimboitoka
gallows n. kalabba
gamble v. kukubba ekalata
v. kusinganganira
gamble for shares v. kugozobana
v. kugujubana
v. kwalaanira
gambol v. kuguluba
v. kumaduka
game n. muzeenyo
game of gambling n. zaala
game of hide-and-seek n. tampo
game park n. kirisiryo kuliisya
game piece n. mpiki
game type n. diro
n. kalijata
n. kopo
n. peke
n. polo
n. pulukuse
n. ziita
game, eating n. nkuliipye
gape v. kumalamu amaiso
gap, have a v. kubbaamu ekituli
garbage n. kisaaniko
garbage pit n. kiina ky’ebisubi
garble v. kuvuluga
v. kuvuwavuwa
garden n. musiri
gardener n. mulimi
gargle v. kujubbungulya
garlic n. tungulusimu
garment n. kizwalo
n. lugoye
garment, over-sized n. bbeketera
garner v. kusolonga
v. kusonda
v. kusooja
garner a lot v. kwita enswa
gas n. mwosi
n. mwota
gasp v. kukoloota
gasping, make convulsive v. kuzinda
gate n. geeti
n. mulyango
n. muzigo
gate-keeper n. sabakaaki
gateway n. geeti
n. mulyango
gather v. kukuupa
v. kusolonga
v. kusooja
gather a lot v. kwita enswa
gather firewood v. kutyaba
gather together v. kubbiira
v. kukumbaana
v. kwesolonga
gather together, cause to v. kukumbaania
gather up v. kulongya
gatherer n. mukumbaani
n. musolongi
n. mutyabi
gathering n. lukumbaana
gather, of clouds v. kugega
gauge v. kugera
v. kupima
n. ngera
gawk v. kumalamu amaiso
gaze v. kukaliryaku amaiso
gear up v. kwetegeka
gecko n. kadantaama
generation n. mwolo
generation one younger n. kiizikulu
generator n. jenereeta
generous person n. mugabi
generousity n. bugabi
genie n. kyewu
genius n. bbereje
n. nakinku
gentle in doing s.t., be v. kuwooya
gentle person n. w’eiwooyo
gentler adv. kamwoyomwoyo
gentle, be v. kukodooca
genuine adj. nyerenyeere
genuineness n. butuufu
germs n. kiwuuka
germinate v. kuloka
v. kumera
v. kusebuka
germination n. imerera
gesticulate v. kugerya
gesture v. kugerya
get v. kusuna
get away from a noose v. kutebuka
get away from, cause to v. kutibula
get involved in s.t. v. kwingira
get over s.t. v. kwisuuka
get up  v. kugagamuka
  v. kugaganula
  v. kusetuka
  v. kwemerera
get up with difficulty  v. kukakaduka
  v. kwekadamula
get without effort  v. kubonera aawo
ghost  n. muzimu
  n. mwigu
ghostly being  n. kyewu
gift  n. kirabo
  n. mugangi
gift, condolence  n. nziiko
gigantic  adj. masiniki
  adj. mpakiri
gigantic thing  n. katalo
  n. katikwe
  n. mbalamba
  n. ndulundu
giggle  v. kucicina
ginger  n. ntangawuuzi
giraffe  n. nkooli
  n. ntwiga
girl  n. mwala
  girl, young  n. naluse
gist  n. mulamwa
give  v. kuwa
  give a clue  v. kuzigirira
  give a gift  v. kutona
  give alms  v. kutona
  give an illustration  v. kuwa ek yokuguzeseryaku
give birth to a deformed baby  v. kubyala eitalo
give in  v. kugendera
  v. kugonda
  v. kukodooca
give out  v. kugaba
give over sacrificially  v. kwetoolaku
give space  v. kuwa efaasi
give up  v. kujaala
  v. kumumaku omwizo
  v. mwoyo okuwaaku
give up hope  v. kutoolayo omwoyo
give up on  v. kubula nago
  v. kunaabira omu ngalo
give up on s.t.  v. kubizwaku
glare  v. kudunkunyala
  v. kumiima
  v. kumiinyaala
  v. kumunsuuka
  v. kuteena
give yourself completely  v. kwemalira oku
give yourself in  v. kwedacala
  v. kwewaayo
giving up  n. malekerere
gizzard of a bird  n. ngoma
glad, be  v. kusangaala
glance  v. kukubba amaiso
  v. kulolaku
glance quickly  v. kulolyamika
  v. kumagaamaga
glass  n. giraasi
  n. kirawuli
glass pane  n. ndabirwamu
glasses  n. galibindi
  n. mbonero
glass, drinking  n. giraasi
glaucoma  n. kitulu
gleam  v. kumesya
glean  v. kukuupa
  v. kulondeekererya
glimpse s.t.  v. kukwatikisya
glimpse, offer a  v. kulagaku
glisten  v. kumesya
  v. kunekaaneka
  v. kunyenyenta
  v. kunyenyera
glitter, be  v. kuminesya
  v. kunekaaneka
  v. kunyenyenta
  v. kunyenyera
glittering, be  v. kumirikiinya
global  adj. ky’amawanga
gloom  n. bunyikaali
gloomy, be  v. kunyinkaala
glorify  v. kuniniisya
  v. kutenda
glorious one  n. w’ekitiisya
glorious, be  v. kubitirisa omu mboneka
glory  n. bwakitiisya
  n. kitiisya
glow with happiness  v. kumoga
glow worm  n. nfefeenyi
glower  v. kudunkunyala
  v. kuminyaala
  v. kumiima
  v. kumunsuuka
glue

v. kubbaapyapya
v. kulemba
n. malembo

glue together  v. kukuwatisya

glue up  v. kukuwatisya

 glutton  n. mulyangani
gluttony  n. buluvi
 glutton, be a  v. kudyoma
v. kufekenyera

gnarl of yarn  n. kituutwa
gnarled thing  n. mpotolwa
gnaw  v. kuguguna

go  v. kwaba
go ahead  v. kwoba omumaiso
go all out  v. kwemalamu
go and return the same day  v. kwiririra

go around  v. kweruguulya
go back  v. kwira
go back and forth  v. kwerugaania

goad  n. mbaali

goal  n. goolo
  n. kigendererwa
  n. kiruubirirwa

goalkeeper  n. w'egoolo
goat  n. mbuli

goat herd  n. kisupani
goat, male  n. mpanya

go-between  n. mukwenda
go-cart  n. mukokoteeni

God  n. Itewaiswe
god  n. Kibumba
God forbid!  interj. eedye

God the Father  n. Kibumba oTetewaiswe
God the Holy Spirit  n. Kibumba oMwoyo oMweru

God the Son  n. Kibumba oMwana
godliness  n. bwakibumba
godly spirit  n. gasani
gold  n. zaabbu
gonorhoea  n. nzoka
good act  n. kikole ekisa
good luck, have  v. kukwatisiraka
good mannered person  n. muterembereri
good manners  n. mpisa
good news  n. mawuliro amasa
good person  n. musa
goodbye  interj. weeraba
goodies  n. bicepere
good-mannered  n. w'empisa
goodness  n. bunjoo
  n. busa
  n. butereerei

good, be very  v. kwemumaku
  musiisi

good, make to appear  v. kuwoomesiya
gossip  v. kugeya
  v. kusyetuka
  n. lugambo
  n. syetu
gourd  n. kidumbulu

gourd sp.  n. nyungumuti
  n. tangalalu

gourd, large  n. kibbuyi

  n. kisusi
  n. kivudi

gourd, long-necked  n. nsanda
gourd, milk-skimming  n. kisundo
gourd, small  n. ibuga
  n. kabendegere
gourd, small-size, bottle-shaped  n. lwendo
governance  n. nfuga
government  n. gavumenti
government headquarters  n. mbuga
governor  n. gavana
  n. mufugi
  n. mwebbemberi
gown  n. ijolobera
grab

v. kugujuubbula
v. kugangaala
v. kkopopa
v. kunasula
v. kunyaga
v. kwangula

gracefulness n. igonda
gracious person n. w'eiwooyo
gradation n. idaala
n. mutendera
grade n. maakisi
gradual adj. mpola
gradually adv. mpolampola
graduate v. kuwuluka
graft v. kulemberyaku
v. kuteekaku

grain n. mpalwa
gram measure n. kabbaale
grammar n. gulaama
grammar emphasis marker
n. naikakatya
granary n. kideero
n. kinapama
n. mambaleevo
granary, small n. kinapawa
granary, type of n. kanapama
n. kinatuya
grandchild n. mwizukulu
granddaughter n. mwizukulu
grandfather n. zeiza omusaiza
grandmother n. zeiza omukali
grandparent n. jaaja
n. zeiza
grandson n. mwizukulu
grant v. kuganya
grant a request v. kwikirirya
grapevine n. muzubbibbu
grapple v. kuwutuka
grasp n. kibbambagiro
v. kukwata
v. kukwatirira
v. kukwatisya
grasp hastily v. kuswankula
grass n. isubi
grass sp. n. bukeyaala
n. ibaye
n. igugu
n. ikungu

n. iranda
n. jejekero
n. jija
n. kadantaama
n. kalaala
n. kasuule
n. kaabobyo
n. kinangeye
n. kisalamamba
n. kolokosimbo
n. masuuni
n. mulamwa
n. nfunyi
n. paasipalamu
n. siyi
n. tandu
n. woolye

grass sp., alfalfa n. lukaafa
grass sp., elephant n. kituntu
n. lugada
grass sp., nickname of a n. kisinka
grasshopper n. isusi
grasshopper sp. n. nampalala
grasshopper, green edible n. nsyenene
grassland n. kitera
n. magoola
grass, matted, for pressing juice n. kijuulo
grass, spiky n. kitunyunyu
grass, tuft n. kisinka
grate v. kukalamata
v. kukiisa
v. kukuunya
v. kusya
grateful, be v. kusiima
gratify v. kumatiza

grave n. magombe
gravel n. itende
gravy n. guliivi
n. muunyu
graze v. kuliisya
grazing land n. kiririsiryo kuliisya
grease n. makita
great adj. ky'amaani

adj. ky'amaani
greater than, become v. kubitirira
greatest among all n. kirabainaye
greatest, be v. kubba ky’angulu
greatness n. bukulu
great, be v. kubba eky’amaani
greed n. bulungulungu
  n. buwuudu
  n. mairu
greed for food n. gunakulya
greed for meat n. mbwa oku nyama
greedily, eat v. kumonka
greedy, be v. kululunkana
greet v. kusugirya
greeting response on behalf of many interj. tuliyo
greetings n. busugirye
grey colour adj. kinaikokeikoke
greyish-white colour adj. napuusipuusi
grief n. bunakuwali
  n. mpomba
grief-stricken, be v. kuyungubala
  v. kwekondamira
grieve v. kunakuwala
grill s.b. v. kukaza
  v. kukebbyakebbya
grimace v. kumwemwenyera
grimace in pain v. kunjiya
grimy, become v. kuguba
  v. kukaatuuka
grin v. kugiginala
  v. kumwemwenyera
grind v. kusa
  grind coarse flour v. kungaaka
  grind coarsely v. kukankenula
  grind finely v. kusoica
  grind grain finely v. kumiina
  grind in a mortar and pestle v. kudunda
  grind millet hurriedly
    v. kubbwagula
    v. kuanjaalya
  grind roughly v. kugudula
  grinding mill n. kyoma ekisyu
  grinding stone, lower n. mengo
  grinding stone, upper n. mwerekо
  grip, lose a v. kuwunukula
groon v. kukenyera
  v. kukuga
  v. kusada
  v. kuyiima
groan in pain v. kukema
groin n. mpoowe
  n. ndekese
groom v. kuyoyoota
groom yourself v. kwekolaku
groove n. lwina
  n. mugongo
grope v. kumamanta
grouch v. kululuma
ground n. itakali
ground food paste n. kinamuna
groundnut sauce n. kivuluga
  groundnuts n. maido
  groundnuts, cooked with skins n. mafuuja
  ground, solid n. ikalanguki
  ground, wet n. kitoosi
group n. kibinja
  n. kibiina
  n. kibbubbu
  kiziima
group member n. munakibiina
groups, sort into v. kuteeka omu
  bibbubbu
group, form a v. kwegaita
group, social n. kiraabbu
grovel v. kufuunama
  v. kwegairira
grow beyond v. kukosowala
  v. kulkilira
  grow fat v. kugeiza
  grow into a child v. kuwoiga
  grow to maturity v. kukula
  grow well in stature v. kubbiruka
  growl v. kufuunama
  growl, of a dog v. kukuukulya
  grudge n. ndibo
  n. nnenengo
  grudge, bear a v. kukunya onkago
  grumble v. kiluluma
    v. kutululuuma
    v. kuzuluguma
    v. kwezuluguma
  grumbling n. nujuulu
  grumbling noise, make v. kududwa
  g-string n. muloobe
  n. nfungo

guarantee s.t.  v. kukakatya

handkerchief

guarantee, for a loan  n. musingo
guard  v. kukumu
  n. mukumu

guard, be on your  v. kukenga
guava  n. ipeera
guerilla  n. muyeekera
guerrilla  n. muzigu
guess correctly  v. kuteeba
guest  n. mugeni

guestimate  v. kugereesa
  v. kuteebereza
guest, be a  v. kugeniyaa
guide  v. kulagirira
  v. kulungamya
  n. mulagiriri
  n. mulungami
guild  n. kiraabbu

guileful  adj. palapande

guilty, be  v. kubba n'omusango

guilty, find  v. kusingisya

guinea fowl  n. nkofu
guitar  n. kidongo
gulf  n. lwina
gully  n. lukonko
gulp  v. kukamiizya
  v. kukopya
  v. kukubba opossi
  n. poosi
gum  n. gaamu
  n. malembo

gum of mouth  n. kiguno
gumboots  n. bbuutusi
gun  n. mundu

gunny sack  n. kotiya
gun, artillery  n. muzinga
gurgle  v. kunyumungulya
guts  n. ndasi
gutter  n. kiregeca
  n. mufuleeje
guzzle  v. kukamiizya

gymnastic action  n. kisaizi

guys:

H - h

habit  n. muze

hack  v. kutema

hail  v. kusiiija
  v. kutenda

hailstone  n. ibbaale

hair  n. kyoya
  n. nziiri

hair comb  n. sikulaaci

hair conditioner  n. kanta

hairdresser  n. kinyoozi

hairline on forehead  n. kyenyi

hairs  n. bwoya

hairstyle  n. iranda
  n. kigooli
  n. maaliya

hair, grey  n. nvi

hair, lock of  n. kifundwa

half  n. kitundu

halfback  n. bbaaka

half-caste person  n. mukaabbulu

half-cooked, be  v. kukona

half, be a  v. kubba kitundu

hall of residence  n. kisulo

hallucinate  v. kuloota
  v. kwolesebwa

halt  v. kuloberya

hammer  v. kukomerera
  n. nyundo

hammock  n. mutubbuutubbu
  n. muzigaazige

hand  n. ngalo

hand over  v. kuwaayo

hand over s.t.  v. kukwatisya

handbag  n. kasawo
  n. kikapu
  n. mugoba

handcart  n. mukokoteeni

handcraft  n. kyemikono

handcuffs  n. mpingu

handgrip  n. mukono

handicap  v. kwitamu

handkerchief  n. kankumbi
  n. katambaala
handle  n. kikwatiro
  v. kukwata
  n. mukonda
handle a matter  v. kutyama mu
  nsonga
handle hurriedly  v. kuwutawutana
handle of a hoe  n. mwini
handle s.t. carefully
  v. kulembeesererya
handlebar  n. mukono
handle, axe  n. kyaya
handle, door  n. lunyago
handling  n. diiru
handmade thing  n. kiruke
handmaid  n. mugalaagala
handsaw, small  n. kasumeeno
handsome, be  v. kukuleesererya
handwriting  n. mpandiika
n. mukono
hang around  v. kuleebeeta
  v. kwerereeya
hang freely  v. kulengeeta
hang on  v. kwatiriraka
hang s.b.  v. kumyeda
hang to dry  v. kwanika
hanging, be  v. kwedengerera
  v. kwedeedya
hanker after  v. kuluubirira
  v. kunuwirira
hankering  n. mairu
haphazardly  adv. gafula
haphazard, be  v. kubba ogafula
happen  v. kubbaaowo
happen suddenly  v. kugwawo
happen upon  v. kugwerenkerera
  v. kuzinduukirirya
  v. kwangala
happening  n. ekiizawo
happen, cause to  v. kugira
happiness  n. isanyu
happy event  n. kinyumo
happy person  n. musangaali
happy to see s.b., be  v. kusangaalira
happy, be  v. kusangaala
  v. kusanyuka
  v. kwejonjola
  v. kwegyagala
happy, make  v. kusangaalya
harass  v. kwabira oku
harassed, be  v. kuluga
harbour  n. mwalo
hard as rock  n. itantira
hard hearted person  n. isikonko
hard person  n. mukalanguki
hard surface  n. lubbalanguki
hard to do, be  v. kubba
  ekikalanguki
  v. kubba ekikalanguuki
  v. kukaluba
hardcore for building  n. ibbaale
harden  v. kukakanyala
  v. kukalanguka
hardheartedness  n. bukalanguki
  bw’omwoyo
hardness  n. bubalanguki
  n. bukalanguki
hardness, of character
  n. bukakanyali
  n. bukakati
hardship  n. kigosi
  n. kizibu
hard-skinned, become  v. kukaapa
hardworkingly  adv. mantayeera
hardy nature  n. bucaati
harlot  n. malaaya
harm  v. kukangabalya
  v. kutemula
  n. luguma
harmed, be  v. kukangabala
harmful  adj. kya bulabe
harmonious, be  v. kwabiraku
  v. kwabirana
harmonise  v. kwabirania
harmonise music  v. kujogerya
harness  v. kwitulula
harness for oxen  n. kijoko
harp  n. tongoli
harsh act  n. kikole ekikaali
harsh person  n. mukambwe
harshly, act  v. kubba omukaali
  v. kukayuka
harshness  n. bukambwe
  n. bukaali
harvest  n. kisimo
  v. kukesa
  v. kukungula
  v. kunoga
  v. kunokola
harvest by picking
v. kusala
n. makungula

harvest by picking v. kwaya
harvest by uprooting v. kwiya
harvest honey v. kudeeya
harvest season n. ikesa
harvest sugarcane v. kujaaka
harvester n. mukesi
n. mwaiy

hasp n. kakondo
hassle n. mutawaana
hasten v. kuluuya
v. kwanguwa
haste, make v. kuwaala
v. kwanguka
hastily, act v. kubbubbuka
hastily, move v. kwanguka
hasty adj. kiyokiyo
hasty, be v. kupapuka
v. kujoyootana
hat n. kiseepewo
n. nkofiira
n. nunga
hatch v. kwalula
hate n. bucaayi
v. kucaawa
v. kunoba
v. kuzuzuula

hated person n. munobe
n. namulya
hateful person n. muŋeŋeše
hatred n. itima
n. mwwoyo omugede
haughtiness n. idumi
daual v. kukuulkukumba
v. kukuusa
haul away a large catch
v. kukuumba
haunt v. kusooosera
have v. kubba na
have to v. kuteekwa
hawk v. kutulunta
n. ndyo
hazard n. kabbikabi
hazy adj. biroliroli
he pro. niye
he also conj. yena
head n. mutwe
head in a direction v. kwolekera

head leader of Bagwere
n. ikumbaania
head man n. mukulu
head ring n. nkaaka
headache n. mutwe
headache, severe n. mutwe gw’ekimaama
headline n. mutwe omukulu
headman n. nyampala
headquarters n. kitebe
headroom n. namitwe
headship n. bwebbemberi
head, centre top part n. kawulewule
heal v. kulamya
healed, be v. kulama
v. kuwona
healer, traditional n. mufumu
n. mugangi
health n. bwomi
health, regain v. kwomiya
heap n. ikumbaaniryo
n. kibbiiryo
v. kulenga
n. mbiiryo
n. mbungo
n. muganda
n. mulengo
n. ntummu
heap of grain n. mwega
heap together v. kubbiira
heap up soil, of a mole
v. kuvukulirya
heaped adj. gy’ebifundwa
hear v. kuwulira
hear a case v. kuwulisisya
omusango
hear from v. kuwulira okuzwa egiri
hearer n. muwulisisi
hearsay n. syetu
heart n. mwwoyo
heartburn n. kirunguliira
heartlessness n. buŋeŋeše
heart, have a v. kubba wa mwwoyo
heat n. buyo
n. ibbugumu
v. kwoca
heat up slightly v. kubizyaku
heated showdown n. mafa
heater

heaven

heaviness

heavy, be

hedge

v. kwebbala

n. lugaga

hedgehog

n. napupu

heed

v. kuteekayo omwoyo

heed, not

v. kutateekayo omwoyo

v. kutawulisisya

heel

n. kitindiro

heftiness

adj. masiniki

adj. mpakiri

hefty person

n. mpalaasira

hefty thing

n. katalo

n. katikwe

he-goat

n. mpanya

height

n. bugingice

n. buwanviriri

n. kigera

heighten

v. kunyinyiitirya

heightened, become

v. kunyinyiitira

heir

n. musika

hell fire

n. musyo

hello

interj. koizeeyo

interj. munange

helmsman

n. mugimbi

help

n. bubbeeri

v. buyambi

v. kubbeera

v. kujejera

v. kukoonya

v. kukwatiraku

v. kumumaku akakoola

v. kuyamba

v. kwiruukirira

help give birth

v. kubyalisya

help yourself

v. kwennyooga

v. kweyeamb

helper

n. mujjeri

helpless person

n. kiizekindye

hem

n. modalizo

hem in

v. kuzingiza

hen, young

n. musenye

her

pro. wawo

herald

v. kutenda

herb sp.

n. muluku

n. musimange

herb tree sp.

n. mukaanyi

n. mukitimbo

herbalist

n. mufulu

n. mugangi

herbivore

n. ekirya eisubi

herd

n. kiralo

n. kiziima

v. kudooma

v. kuliisya

herd of goats

n. kisupani

herdsman

n. muliisya

here

dem. aanu

adv. yaanu

here they are

dem. mbanu

hereditary

adj. ky’ensikirano

heresy

n. njikirirya enfu

heretofore

v. kutuuka

hernia

n. aaniya

heron

n. munaka

n. nyange

herpes

n. kisipi

n. nalwekiika

hers

pro. babe

pro. bibye

pro. bubwe

pro. gage

pro. gigye

pro. gugwe

pro. kave

pro. kikye

pro. kukwe

pro. lirye

pro. luwe

pro. tutwe

pro. wuwe

pro. yiye

herself

pro. nanyere

hesitate

v. kugogonya

v. kulononzalona

v. kweganza

v. kwenzibamu

v. kweziyazizya

hex, cast a

v. kumuma empagama

hey!

interj. munange

hiccup

n. kansikimbwe

v. kusikimbwa
hidden thing

**bubisabise**

hide

**kubisa**

**kugotesya**

**kugotyayo**

**kuteebonekesya**

hide well

**kukukulírya**

hide yourself

**kwebisa**

**kwebambika**

hide, animal

**idiba**

**kyanco**

high rise building

**goloova**

**kalina**

high spot

**ntiiko**

higher

**idaala ery’angulu**

**kisingaku**

**ky’angulu**

highest, be

**kubba ky’angulu**

highest in rank, be

**kusooka**

highest, be

**kubba ky’angulu**

high-handedness

**idumi**

high-ranking

**kisingayo**

high-tech, be

**kinamulo**

hill

**lusozi**

hilliness

**bugicingicingice**

hillock

**kayimo**

himself

**nanyere**

hind

**nyuma**

hind end

**nkoto**

hinder

**kugaana**

**kulema**

**kulemesya**

**kuloberya**

**kutiga**

hindquarters

**ntyamiro**

hinge

**pata**

hint

**kuzigirira**

hint at

**kuguunyaku**

hit

**kikonde**

**kudica**

**kukubba**

**kupoota**

**kutiiza**

hit causing a deep cut

**kubaizula**

hit each other

**kubandagana**

hit hard

**kugumula**

**kukotola**

**kuposoola**

**kupotola**

**kusikula**

**kutimpula**

**kutintirya**

hit on s.t.

**kuguunyaku**

hit s.t.

**kubanda**

**kubbuuŋa**

**kugooŋa**

**kumooma**

**kunaanja**

hit s.t. hard

**kuguulya**

hit the jackpot

**kugemula**

hit the jackpot in the board game

**kulya empiki**

**kulya omutwe**

**kutema**

hit the target

**kuteeba**

hit with a club

**kulumula**

hit with a punch

**kufuntula**

hit with a punch

**kuvuumula**

hit

**zigaziga**

hitherto

**kutuuka**

HIV-AIDS

**kantono**

**siriimu**

hive

**kisasala**
hobble v. kuceeda
hoe n. nkumbi
nsimo
hoe handle n. mwini
hoe, part of a n. musa
hoe, small n. kankumbi
kasimo
hoe, wooden n. kinakuta
mwizo
hold v. kukwata
hold back v. kulonzalonza
kweganza
kwasibamu
kwezizyazizya
hold fast v. kugumya
hold firmly v. kunyweza
hold of, get v. kukwatikisya
kukwatirira
hold on v. kwatiriraku
hold on a while v. kukwatiriraku
hold on patiently v. kukuumaku
hold onto s.t. while giving birth
kutyamisya oku mpango
hold tightly v. kufeeraku
kukalanguka
kukanyangula
hold up v. kugaana
kukwatirira
hold up s.t. v. kwigika
hold-up n. nsiiro
hole n. kituli
kiwundu
kiina
hole for trapping ants n. nzoolo
hole in a rock n. lubanga
hole in a tree n. mbigo
holed, be v. kubbaamu ekituli
hole, animal n. mpaso
hole, make a v. kubabbamu ekituli
kutundula
holiday n. kiwuumulo
lunaku lw’okwuumula
holiday, go on v. kuwuumula
kwaba omu kiwuumulo
holler v. kuyiriitira
hollow out v. kukubbamu ekituli
kuwululalya
hollowness n. buwululali
hollow, be v. kubbaamu ekituli
kuwululala
Holy Spirit n. Mwoyo Omweru
holy, be v. kutuukirira
home n. ika
kidaala
kiisito
homeboy n. w’e ika
w’okwaiswe
homecoming n. mairire
home-grown adj. magezimagwere
home-grownness n. buzaaliranwa
homeland n. butaka
homestead n. kidaala
kiisito
home, in-laws n. buko
honest person n. mwesigwa
w’amazima
honesty n. butuuce
bwemu
mazima
honest, be v. kubba omwesigwa
kwesigika
honey n. bwoki
mubisi gw’enzoki
mujenene
honey gatherer n. mudeeyi
honeycomb n. kisale
honour n. kitiisya
kuwa eitendo
kuwa ekitiisya
kwisamu
honourable one n. w’ekitiisya
honourableness n. bwakitiisya
honourable, be v. kubba
ow’ekitiisya
hoodwink v. kutendera
hoof n. kibbonge
hook v. kukooda
ndobo
hook, crotchet n. mukoordero
hook, fish n. mulobo
hoop iron n. kiraja
hooter n. woloni
hop v. kucenceda
kujuuka
kukonkoja
hop onto v. kujunukira
hope

n. isuubi
v. kusuubira

hopeful, be
v. kubba n’isuubi

hopeless, be
v. kubula isuubi

hopeless, become
v. kuwaamu

isuubi

v. kusuubira

hope, give false
v. kuyinula

hope, lose
v. kutoolayo omwoyo

hopscotch game
n. konkojo

horde
n. lwebe

horizon
n. mambya

horizontal, be put
v. kwekiika

horn
n. ŋombe

horn-less
adj. nkulumutwe

horns, animal
n. buziga

horn, animal
n. iziga

horn, vehicle
n. woloni

horrendous thing
n. nameero

horrible act
n. kikolobero

horrible thing
n. nameero

horrored, be
v. kwesiwiwala

horror
n. kutokota

host
n. kamucaaza

n. lwebe

host guests
v. kucaaza

hostile person
n. muzira

hostility
n. bukambwe

n. bukaali

hostile, be
v. kugagata

v. kugalaga

v. kusangaalira

hospital
n. ƙalamiro

n. igangiira

host
n. kamucaaza

n. lwebe

host guests
v. kucaaza

hostile person
n. muzira

hostility
n. bukambwe

n. bukaali

hot
adj. lubalala

hotheadedness
n. busungu

hot-tempered, be
v. kuzwaku

mangu ewaaya

hot, become
v. kusyowa

hound
v. kulerewuna

v. kwabiraku

v. kwabira oku

hour
n. saawa

house
n. nyumba

house fly
n. nzi

house worker, male
n. mulenzi

house, new
n. kiwuli

house, thatched
n. nyumba y’eisuubi

how is it?
interrog. kitya

however
conj. aala

conj. naye

howl
v. kukuukulya

v. kuŋaŋala

v. kuyiriitira

howl in pain
v. kulalaamika

howl, of a dog
v. kukuukulya

huff
v. kwiriitira

huffiness
n. ntondo

huff, be in a
v. kubbumbutala

hug
v. kufumbaatira

v. kugwa omu kifubba

v. kunywegera

hugeness
n. bunene

hum
v. kutokota

v. kuvuumu

human being
n. muntu

human nature
n. buntu

humaneness
n. buntu bulamu

humane, be
v. kubba muntu

humanness
n. kabuntu

human, be
v. kubba muntu

humble person
n. w’eĩwooyo

humble, be
v. kwewombeeku

humiliated, be
v. kuswaluka

humility
n. buwombeeku

n. igonda

n. iwooyo

hummingbird
n. namunyi

humorous, be
v. kuŋaŋa

humour
n. majanja

hump
n. ibango

n. kitinti

n. nfumba

hump on the ground
n. kigingi

hump-backed, be
v. kugongobala

hunchback
n. ibango

n. muzito

n. nfumba

hunched over, be
v. kugongobala

hundred
num. kikumi

hundreds of thousands
num. busirivu

hunger
v. kwegomba

n. nzala

hunger for
v. kuyoya

hungry again, become
v. kueruka

hungry person
n. munzalwa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hungry, go</th>
<th>ignore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hungry, go</td>
<td>v. kusiiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hung, n.</td>
<td>kimegero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kitole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunt</td>
<td>v. kuyiiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. muyigo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunt down</td>
<td>v. kunoonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunter</td>
<td>n. mutegi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. muyigi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunter of insects</td>
<td>n. muwugi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunting knife</td>
<td>n. mpiima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurl repeatedly</td>
<td>v. kusasirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurricane lamp</td>
<td>n. taala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurried</td>
<td>adj. kiyokiyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurriedly</td>
<td>adj. lwocolwoco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry</td>
<td>v. kwanguwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry off</td>
<td>v. kugugumuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurry up</td>
<td>v. kuluuya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwanguka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurt</td>
<td>v. kulumya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutemula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lubbaale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. luguma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurt s.b.</td>
<td>v. kukangabalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurtful comment</td>
<td>n. kisongolye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| hurt, be | v. kugada |
| v. kukangabala |
| hurt, cause to | v. kulumisya |
| husband | n. ibaawo |
| n. mwami |
| n. mwombekeri |
| husband-in-law | n. musangi |
| husband, irresponsible | n. nambadi |
| hush s.b. | v. kusirica |
| husk | n. kakuta |
| n. kikuta |
| n. kitutu |
| n. kisagata |
| n. kisusu |
| hustle and bustle around | v. kugalagatana |
| hut | n. kibbooto |
| n. kidukulu |
| hybrid | n. kisigo |
| Hydrocele disease | n. mpanama |
| hyena | n. mpiti |
| hymen, break the | v. kwatya |
| hypocrisy | n. bunanfunti |
| hypocrite | n. munanfunti |
| hypocrite, be a | v. kwebityaku |
| v. kwetuubba |

I - i

I pro. ninze
I have nothing to do with it interj. eedye
I wash my hands of it interj. eedye
ice n. bbalaafu
icon n. kifaananyi
idea n. igezi
n. kiseego
n. kiteeso
ideal, be v. kutuukana
idea, offer an v. kuwa ekiseego
identification mark n. kamanyikyiro
identify v. kumanyica
n. kunokolayo
identify yourself, not v. kuteeraga
identifying mark n. laama
idle person n. mudoto

idle, be v. kubbetyamika
v. kukokonyala
v. kulalambala
v. kuleremala
idol n. kifaananyi
if conj. singa
if anything conj. neso
if at all conj. aabba
ignite v. kukuma
v. kukwatisya
v. kutandiika
ignite a fire by friction v. kupirapira
ignite, be impossible to v. kutayaka
ignorance n. butamanya
ignorant of s.t., be v. kutamanya
ignore v. kubuuisyamaiso
v. kukubba amabega
v. kukubba omugongo
ignored, be

immeasurable adj. kinene

immenseness n. bunene

muzindo

immerse v. kutubbya

kuwolokoca

kwininga

immerse yourself v. kwetubbya

kuweeramu

immobilise v. kukomerera

immovable adj. gerenti

immovable, be v. kutazwawo

kutazwawo

immunise v. kugema

kukinga

impartial adj. ky’obwenkanya

impartial, be v. kuteekubbira

impatient person n. mululunkani

impatient, be v. kwesinywa

impeach v. kubaaba

impede v. kuloberya

kutiga

impediment n. zigaziga

impel v. kwabira oku

impending adj. kutiira

imperfection n. kamogo

impertinence n. lugezi

implore v. kusabirira

kwegudyera

imply v. kutegeezza

importance n. bukulu

mugaso

important, be v. kubba ekikulu

kubba eky’amaani

important, consider v. kutwala

ng’ekitali kikulu

impose a requirement v. kupaatiika

impose requirements v. kukakaatikaku

kukaliga

impossible adj. kigosi ky’okukola

impossible to ignite, be v. kutayaka

impossible, be v. kutayezyeka

imposter, be an v. kwesuuca

impotence n. bufiirwa

butayezya

bufiirwa

impotent person n. mufiirwa

impotent, be v. kutayaka

impoverished adj. kidoobi
impoverished, be extremely  
  v. kweyagira olujo
impoverishment n. budoobi
impression n. kifaananyi
impress, try to  v. kwewonia
imprison  v. kubbowa
  v. kudyaka e nyuma
w’emitalimbwa  
  v. kusiba
  v. kuteeka omu kadukulu
imprisoned, be  v. kulebekerya
imprisonment n. busibe
impropriety  n. bukucaakuca
  n. lumanyemanye
impropriety, show  v. kumanyirira
improve  v. kugolozya
  v. kunerejena
  v. kutereerya
  v. kwirirryamu
improve on  v. kwongeramu
impudence n. lugezi
in  adv. munda
  adv. omu
in addition  conj. nete
in any case  conj. aala
in as much as  conj. kusiba
in case  conj. demba
in charge of, be  v. kutwala
in conjunction with  adv. aamo na
in no time at all  adv. kaalikaali
in no way  interj. mpaawo
in order that  conj. kasinga
  conj. konyete
  conj. manyire
in other words  conj. kwekoba
in that way  conj. omu nkola eenu
in the open, be  v. kubba aweeru
in the place of  adv. kubba mu bigere 
bya
in this way  conj. omu nkola eenu
in truth  interj. niikyo
in union with  adv. aamo na
inability n. butayeyza
inactive, be  v. kutintimala
inadequate  adj. bityobityo
inadequate, be  v. kubulwaku
inappropriate, be  v. kutasaanira
inattention n. bulefulali
inattentive, be  v. kutawulisisya
inaudible, be  v. kutawulikikana
inaugural  num. buberaabere
inauguralness n. bwekeereri
in-between, be  v. kubba aakati wa
incapability n. butayezya
incapacitate  v. kwitamu
incense n. kabaani
incest, commit  v. kukubba ekika
inch along  v. kwekwetya
inch measurement  n. yinci
incinerator n. kyokeryo
incise  v. kukikita
  v. kutundula
incise skin to apply medicine  v. kusandaga
incision n. kiwundu
incite  v. kucoolesya
  v. kugugumula
  v. kupankisyia
  v. kusasaamaza
  v. kutuuya
incline  v. kukotamya
  n. mantyeremuko
inclined, be  v. kwweyenyeka
include  v. kutwaliramu
include indiscriminately  v. kukokeramu
income n. nyiringira
incompatible, be  v. kubba 
 eby’enjawulo
incomprehensible, make  
  v. kuvuwavuwa
inconsequential  adj. ky’omuzeenyo
inconvenience s.b.  v. kudambya
  v. kuleyerya
  v. kusumbuwa
  v. kuteganya
inconvenience s.b. exceedingly  v. kukedyya
inconvenienced, be  v. kuleyera
increase  v. kweyongera
increase in number  v. kwongeraku
increase in width or size  v. kugalama
  v. kugaziya
increased, become  v. kunyinyiitira
incrementally  adv. mpolampola
incriminate  v. kulumirirya
    inattentive, be  v. kutawulisisya
    inaudible, be  v. kutawulikikana
    inaugural  num. buberaabere
    inauguralness n. bwekeereri
    in-between, be  v. kubba aakati wa
    incapability n. butayezya
    incapacitate  v. kwitamu
    incense n. kabaani
    incest, commit  v. kukubba ekika
    inch along  v. kwekwetya
    inch measurement  n. yinci
    incinerator n. kyokeryo
    incise  v. kukikita
    v. kutundula
    incise skin to apply medicine  v. kusandaga
    incision n. kiwundu
    incite  v. kucoolesya
    v. kugugumula
    v. kupankisyia
    v. kusasaamaza
    v. kutuuya
    incline  v. kukotamya
    n. mantyeremuko
    inclined, be  v. kwweyenyeka
    include  v. kutwaliramu
    include indiscriminately  v. kukokeramu
    income n. nyiringira
    incompatible, be  v. kubba 
    eby’enjawulo
    incomprehensible, make  
    v. kuvuwavuwa
    inconsequential  adj. ky’omuzeenyo
    inconvenience s.b.  v. kudambya
    v. kuleyerya
    v. kusumbuwa
    v. kuteganya
    inconvenience s.b. exceedingly  v. kukedyya
    inconvenienced, be  v. kuleyera
    increase  v. kweyongera
    increase in number  v. kwongeraku
    increase in width or size  v. kugalama
    v. kugaziya
    increased, become  v. kunyinyiitira
    incrementally  adv. mpolampola
    incriminate  v. kulumirirya

305
incubate v. kumaamira
indecisive, be v. kubba kasubi ka

kunzira
indecorum, show v. kumanyirira
indeed interj. aale

interj. niiyko
indefatigably adv. mantayeera
indefinite adj. ky’engeringeri
indefinite thing n. kitamanyibirwe
indent v. kububamu ekiina
independently adv. mwawu
independent, be v. kubba

n’obwetwaze
v. kwemala
v. kwetwala
indicate clearly v. kwoleka
indicator n. kamanyikiryo
n. kiraga
indifferent, be v. kutateekayo
omwoyo
indigenousness n. buzaaliranwa
indignation n. mpiiyi
n. nsaalwa
indiscrimately adv. kiru太平
adv. lufaaya
adv. mantabitiyira
indiscriminate, be v. kubba kirupe
v. kubba olufaaya
individually adv. moizamoiza
individually owned adv. kyange ku bwange
indoors, be v. kubba omunda
induce v. kukaka
v. kusendasenda
induce s.b. to fight v. kupaakisya
indulgent, be v. kuginia
industriously adv. mantayeera
ineffective, become v. kuweerera
inevitability n. buteebereka
inexhaustibly adv. mantayeera
inexpensive adj. kya laisi
inexpensiveness n. laisi
inexperience n. bubisi
n. bwega
inexpertise n. bwega
infancy n. butobuto
infant n. kibbuuta
n. kiwoigera

infant, newborn n. kanderandera
n. mwibo
infect v. kukwatisya
v. kuleeta ekirwaire
v. kusiiga
infer rightfully v. kuteeba
inferior adj. ky’ansi
inferior person n. kiizekindy
inferior, be v. kubba ky’ansi
v. kutatuukana n’omutindo
infertile animal n. nsaata
infertile, become v. kusatawala
infinity n. nkalaakalira
infringe pain v. kuluja
influence v. kusendasenda
v. kutendera
influence s.b. v. kcuusa ebiseego
v. kcuusa endowooza
influence s.b.’s behaviour v. kcuusa empisa
influenza n. musuuja
n. yigu
inform v. kukobera
v. kumanuyikisya
v. kutegeesza
information n. bubakaha
n. bwino
n. mawuliro
infrastructure n. kyombeke
infrequently adv. kya mu soolesoole
infrequent, be v. kusaaca
infringe v. kulingiriza
ingratitude n. buwuudu
ingredient n. kirungo
ingroup n. kikundi
inhabitant n. mutaka
n. mutyami
inherent adj. ky’obubyale
inherit v. kusika
inheritance n. busika
inherited adj. ky’ensikirano
inherited item n. nsikirano
inhumane, be v. kubulamu kabuntu
initial num. luberaabere
n. mwiguukiro
initial, be v. kusooka
initiate v. kutandiikisya
initiator n. mutandiikisi
inject medicine v. kukubba empiso

injection n. mpiso

injure v. kutemula

injure the skin or surface of v. kumatula

injured, be v. kumatuka

injury n. kikunulire

ink n. bwino

in-law n. munenwa

innate adj. ky’obubyale

innumerable things n. busye

insane person n. mugwairalu

insane, be v. kutemula

insane, become v. kutumulira ebisongolye

insanity n. iralu

insatiableness n. buwuudu

inscription n. kiwandiiko

insect n. kivuga

insect stinger n. muca

insect, crawling n. kitonde

insert v. kukotika

instruct v. kuleegera

instruction n. ndakugisya

instructor n. muleegeri

instance n. mpiriri

intricate adj. lubalala

intensely adv. nakimo

intense, less adj. butyo
intensify v. kukabirira
v. kukalala
v. kunyinyiitirya
v. kutaama
intensity, lose v. kuweerera
v. kwolererya
intensity, reduce v. kucuulya
v. kukalala
v. kunyinyiitirya
v. kutaama
intensity, lose v. kuweerera
v. kwolererya
interest, lose v. mwoyo okuwaaku
interest, show keen v. kwetegereza
interrupt v. kutabula
intrude wantonly v. kwekidinkirirya
v. kwekikikiitiirira
v. kwekikiitiya
inundate v. kubboomoola
v. kudoga
v. kwizulya
invade v. kutabaala
invalidate v. kusuka
invent v. kugunja
invent a trend v. kuteekawo
v. omulembe
inventor n. muvumbuli
invert v. kufuunika
v. kuvungula
investigate v. kubuulirirya
v. kukeeta
v. kunoonererya
investigator n. munoonereri
inviolable state n. bubbumbulwa
n. buguuna
invite v. kulaalika
v. kweta
involved, get v. kwingiramu
v. kwetaba
involved, be v. kwemigiramu
v. kwetaba
irascibility n. busungira
n. nsire
ire n. bulwa
iron n. kyoma
iron bar n. mutalimbwa
iron box n. paasi
iron cloth v. kugolola
iron out v. kuhlambulula
iron sheet n. ibaati
iron-roofed house n. nyumba
y’amabaati
irreconcilable enemies, be  v. kubba mbwa na ngo
irregularly  adv. lwisi na lwisi
irrepressible thing  n. kimaama
irrepressible, become  v. kukabirira
  v. kukalala
  v. kutaama
irresolute, be  v. kuwankawanka
irresponsible, be  v. bulagajali
  n. butafaayo
irresponsible person  n. mulagajali
irresponsible, be  v. kulagajala
  v. kulefulala
  v. kuteegendereza
irreverently, speak  v. kuduulira
irreverent, be  v. kubba omunyoomi
irrigate  v. kusuka
irritability  n. nsire
irritate  v. kukoloobyaa
  v. kuniira
  v. kusinya
  v. kusinyasinya
  v. kwinalya
irritate with words  v. kwereza
irritated, be  v. kukadakina
  v. kukazwa
  v. kwaresinya
  v. kwinala
irritated, be, due to overeating  v. kukeeta
irritated, feel  v. kuwulira eikayu
irritation  n. ikabyo
Islam  n. Busiraamu

Islamic name  n. lyekisomi
Islamise  v. kusalamula
island  n. kizinga
isolate yourself  v. kweyendekerya
  v. kweyombekera
isolated bits  n. mweru
isolated, be  v. kweyawula
Israel  n. Isirairi
issue  n. nsonga
issue of a publication  n. mpuluca
isthmus  n. kikono
it  pro. niigwo
  pro. niiko
  pro. niikwo
  pro. niikyo
  pro. niirwo
  pro. niiryo
  pro. niitwo
  pro. niije
itch  v. kusiiya
  v. kwaga
itch continuously  v. kusiiyirira
itemise  v. kubalisya
itself  pro. igwo ogunanyere
  pro. iiko akanyere
  pro. iikwo okunanyere
  pro. iiikyo ekinanyere
  pro. iiirwo einyere
  pro. iiiryo einyere
  pro. iiitwo otunanyere
  pro. iiye onanyere
  pro. kinanyere
i.e.  conj. kwekoba

J - j

jab the eye  v. kukoiga
jacket  n. kizibawo
jackfruit  n. mufenensi
jaded, be  v. kudembu
jaggery  n. jagali
jail  n. jeera
  n. kadukulu
  v. kudyaka e nyuma
  w'emitalimbwa
  v. kuteeka omu kadukulu
  n. nkomerero
jailer  n. mumbowa
jam up  v. kukoka
jamb  n. mwango
  n. nsabaigalwa
January  n. Gusooka
  n. Nankungu
jaw  n. lusaya
jealous person  n. w'eiyaali
jealousy  n. ibuva
  n. iyali
  n. mpiiyi
jealous, be

just about to occur, be

journey n. lugendo
joy n. isanyu
joyful in, be v. kwesiima
joyful, be v. kusangaala

n. lugendo
joy, express v. kujaguza
jubilation n. dindi
judder, make to v. kuzinzimulya
judge v. kulamula

v. kusalawo
v. kusala omusango

n. mulamuzi
Judgement day n. nkomerero
judicature n. bulamuzi
judicious adj. ky’amagezi

adj. ky’amalabuki
judicious person n. mugezigezi
judiciousness n. bukalabakalaba
juice n. mubisi
juicy thing n. kinoli
juicy, be v. kunyauntu
juke box n. juugubbokisi
July n. Gwamusanvu

n. Naikesa
jumble n. bucankalanie
jumble up v. kugotesya

v. kuvuluga
jump v. kujuuka

v. kutambuka
v. kutuuma
jump away v. kujuukawo
jump high v. kwesuluba
jump into v. kujuukiramu
jump off v. kujuukaku
jump on one leg with another raised up v. kukonkoja
jump onto v. kujunukira
jump out v. kujuukamu
jump over v. kubitirya

v. kualiza
jump, cause to v. kujuukisya
junction of roads n. mansanganzira
June n. Gwamukaaga

n. Nairima
jungle n. kisaka
Jupiter n. Jupita
just adj. ky’obwenkanya
just about to occur, be v. kutuukirira
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>just about, be</td>
<td>v. kubbuuca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jut out</td>
<td>v. kukikinala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock your foot</td>
<td>v. kukulubala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. busa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindness</td>
<td>n. bulamuzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindness, show</td>
<td>v. kusisinala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jute sheet</td>
<td>n. bwenkanya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jute sheet</td>
<td>n. kaleeba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keel over</td>
<td>v. kwunguka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep</td>
<td>v. kubisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep in step with</td>
<td>v. kwabiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep looking at s.t. at intervals</td>
<td>v. kulolalola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep me out of it</td>
<td>interj. eedye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep on</td>
<td>v. kukakata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep on striving</td>
<td>v. kwegumya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep pace with</td>
<td>v. kwabiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep safely</td>
<td>v. kubisa kusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep to</td>
<td>v. kwabiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep to the point</td>
<td>v. kusigala ku nsonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kernel of corn</td>
<td>n. mpale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>king</td>
<td>n. kabaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>v. kugonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind, be</td>
<td>v. kukodooca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep</td>
<td>v. kugereeta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep the body</td>
<td>n. kizwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep cap</td>
<td>n. kama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kneel</td>
<td>v. kukoma amazwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kneel before</td>
<td>v. kukomera amazwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knee, back of</td>
<td>n. ntege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knickers</td>
<td>n. nkutu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knife</td>
<td>n. kambe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knife, long curved</td>
<td>n. musolobyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knife, small</td>
<td>n. kalaja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knit</td>
<td>v. kutungya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knitter</td>
<td>n. mutungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock</td>
<td>v. kubanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock against</td>
<td>v. kumooma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock head-on</td>
<td>v. kungoona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock lightly</td>
<td>v. kukoona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock over</td>
<td>v. kukoonaaku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock your foot</td>
<td>v. kwekontola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. kika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind-hearted person</td>
<td>n. w'omwoyo omusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. ngeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. w'omwoyo omusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. w'omwoyo omusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>n. w'omwoyo omusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Swahili Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knock-out competition</td>
<td><em>makangaika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knot</td>
<td><em>kisindo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knotted</td>
<td><em>gy’omuguwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knot in cloth</td>
<td><em>ndiba</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know</td>
<td><em>kufundika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know about</td>
<td><em>kumanyaku</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know each other</td>
<td><em>kumanyagana</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>know-how</td>
<td><em>bumanyi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledgeable person</td>
<td><em>mumanyi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledgeable, become</td>
<td><em>kukuguka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledgeable, make</td>
<td><em>kulabuca</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledge, gain</td>
<td><em>kugzeziwalya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanyeye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kraal</td>
<td><em>kidooli</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kob antelope sp.</td>
<td><em>kimaadu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known thing</td>
<td><em>kimanye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, be</td>
<td><em>kumanyika</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known, make</td>
<td><em>kumanyikisya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knuckle popping sound</td>
<td><em>kinoko</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lantern glass  
n. kirawuli

lap up food  
v. kunena

large  
adj. kinene

largeness  
n. bunene

lark about  
v. kuguluba

larynx  
n. idokooli

lash  
n. kibbooko

large  
adj. kinene

largeness  
n. bunene

lark about  
v. kuguluba

larynx  
n. idokooli

lash  
n. kibbooko

large  
adj. kinene

largeness  
n. bunene

lark about  
v. kuguluba

larynx  
n. idokooli

lash  
n. kibbooko

large  
adj. kinene

largeness  
n. bunene

lark about  
v. kuguluba

larynx  
n. idokooli

lash  
n. kibbooko

large  
adj. kinene

largeness  
n. bunene

lark about  
v. kuguluba

larynx  
n. idokooli

slash  
n. faalu

last born  
n. nankoma

last long  
v. kucandya

v. kulwakuwu

v. kutwala ekiseera

last thing  
n. kisembayo

last, be  
v. kukuusa omukira

v. kusemba

latch  
n. munyoalolo

late, be  
v. kuseerewa

v. kulwa

v. kutayanguwa

latrine  
n. kisiko

n. kiyigo

n. kyoloni

n. mugwanya

laud  
v. kusiija

v. kutenda

v. kuwuuja

laugh  
v. kuseka

laugh at  
v. kusekerera

laugh heartily  
v. kuaaka enseko

laugh loudly  
v. kujanjamuka

laugh over and over  
v. kusekererya

laugh unnecessarily  
v. kusekererya

laughing stock  
n. nseko

gy’aBagwere

laughter  
n. nseko

launch  
v. kutongola

launch a shell  
v. kupaisula

launch a volley of fire  
v. kupaisula

law  
n. igambi

n. iteeka

n. kiragiro

law-abiding, be  
v. kwekuuma

law-breaker  
n. muvuni w’amateeka

lawsuit  
n. musango

lawyer  
n. munamateeka

n. puliida

laxity  
n. bugalanzi

lay across  
v. kukiika

lay an egg  
v. kubiika

lay down  
v. kulambika

lay hands on  
v. kwisibwaku

lay leader  
n. mubuulizi

layout  
n. njabirana

laze around  
v. kuleremala

lazily  
adv. kigooyigooyi

lazily, act  
v. kwefeebya

laziness  
n. bugayaali

n. bunafu

lazy person  
n. mudoto

n. mugayaali

lead  
v. kukulembera

v. kukuusa akaguwa

v. kulungamya

v. kusinga

v. kusooka

v. kwebbembera

lead astray  
v. kubbeyesya

lead singers  
v. kweterera

lead the way  
v. kwebbembera

lead to  
v. kugowola

lead towards  
v. kwolekera

leader  
n. mufuzi

n. mukulu wa

n. mwebbemberi

leadership  
n. bufuizi

n. bukulembeze

n. bukuulu

n. bwebbemberi

leadership system  
n. nfuga

leader, be the  
v. kubba omu ntebe

leader, grassroots  
n. muteika

leading, be  
v. kukira

lead-singer  
n. mugaamiriri

lead, be in the  
v. kubitamu

leaf  
n. kikoola

leaf for extracting termites  
n. nkotika

leak  
v. kusulula

v. kutoonya

lean  
adj. katyayi

lean over  
v. kwikaku

lean s.t. against s.t.  
v. kwigika

lean yourself against  
v. kwasiga

v. kwesiga
leaniness

leanness n. butyayi

level, make

leanness n. buyabayaba

leap over v. kutambuka

learn v. kwega

learn a bit about s.t. v. kwegaku

learner n. mugwera

mwegi

learning area n. kyokwegaku

least of all, be v. kusemba

leather n. kyanzo

leather string n. kalende

leave v. kuleka

kuzwa

leave a place v. kwawukawo

leave abruptly v. kuvulumuka

leave before dawn v. kupuuliika

kuwuuna

leave by bequest v. kulaamirya

leave me alone interj. eedye

leave office v. kulekulira

leave on a trip v. kutambulamu

leave out v. kubitirya

kutaliza

leave room for v. kutenera

leaven n. kibbimbya

kizimbulukuca

v. kizimbulukuca

leave, cause to v. kulekeshya

lecture v. kubuulirira

v. kulaabba

ledger n. mwabu

leech n. munasa

leer v. kumumunyala

leeve, give v. kutenera

lefthand side n. mukono omugooda

ngalo engooda

leftover n. bicica

n. kifikira

n. nfiiki

n. nsigalira

leftover food n. mawolu

leftovers n. ngonera

leftover, be v. kufiikawo

leg n. kigere

leg bells n. miyoga

leg of a bird n. kikokolo

legal counsel n. pulida

legend n. kifumo

n. kisimo

legion n. lwebe

legroom n. matambikiro

n. nabigere

leisurely adv. mpolampola

leisurely doing s.t., be v. kwekoota

lemon n. kisecungwa

n. muniimu

lemon tree n. muniimu

lend v. kukoopa

v. kuwola

lend a hand v. kukwatiiruku

length n. buwanviriri

lengthen v. kuleeya

v. kuwanvuwa

v. kwabirira

lenient with, be v. kmigiraku

eriiso

lenient, be v. kuginia

leopard n. mpala

n. nalugali

n. ngo

leper n. mugenge

leper nickname n. mugudu

leprosy n. bugenge

leprous, become v. kugengewala

lesion n. ipala

less magnitude, be of v. kubba

tiky’amaani

less than, a little adv. buseerikuuku

lesson n. isomo

n. kyokwegaku

less, become v. kukendeera

lest conj. demba

let v. kuganya

let go v. kuteera

let go of v. kulekeshula

let in v. kutwaliramu

let loose v. kulekeshula

let off v. kusoniya

let up v. kwula

lethargic, look v. kuloolu

letter n. bbaluwa

letter, alphabet n. nyukuta

level n. idaala

level, be v. kuseereeta

v. kwagana

level, make v. kugwalaala

v. kuseereeta

v. kwagana
levy
n. musolo
levy a fine  v. kugaitisya
lewad  adj. ky’obwemu
liar  n. mubbeyi
liberate  v. kulamya
libido  n. kisiiyi
lice  n. nsekere
lice eggs  n. migi
license  n. lukusa
lick  v. kukomba
lick to show affection  v. kukomberera
lid  n. kifuuniko
      n. kisaanikira
      n. kizebbo
lie  v. kubbeya
lie down  v. kugona
      v. kulambaala
lie down helplessly  v. kujalaala
lie down, make s.b.  v. kugonesya
lie facing upwards  v. kugalaamirira
lie in wait  v. kuteega
life  n. bwomi
lift  n. busulike
      n. lifuti
lift up  v. kuginga
      v. kuniinisya
      v. kusetula
      v. kusiirya
lift yourself up  v. kwesetula
lifting equipment  n. kisetula
ligament  n. kinapaaca
light  n. kitangaala
light a fire  v. kukwatisya omusyo
      v. kwakisya
light a lantern  v. kukwatisya etaala
light rays  n. kinyanyanzi
light up  v. kumoleka
lightning  n. lukuba
lightning and thunder  n. laadu
lightweight state  n. buwuuku
      n. buyeyere
      n. bwangu
      n. lgonda
lightweight, be  v. kubba omwangu
lightweight, become  v. kuwuukuka
light, begin to get  v. kuwiizuka
light, give off  v. kuboneca
light, have  v. kutangaala
      v. kuwaasya
like  v. kutaka
like s.b.  v. kwabira oku
like this  dem. bati
like very much  v. kwabiraku
like-mindedness  n. nsee moiza
likeness  n. kifaananyi
like, become  v. kusuka
limb, amputated  n. kinkuyu
limit  n. ikomo
      n. nkomerero
limitation  n. bubbibubbi
limits, set  v. kugereka
      v. kukakaatikaku
      v. kukaliga
      v. kupaaatika
limp  v. kuceeda
      v. kukadaakada
      v. kwenyera
line  n. lunyiriri
      n. musiitaale
line up  v. kulintania
      v. kupanga
      n. lukalala
      n. lutungo
lineage  n. fulyo
lined  adj. gy’enyiriri
lined up, be  v. kwepanga
linger  v. kutintimala
linger about  v. kutangatanga
link  v. kutangaala
link point  n. buyungiro
link yourself to s.t.  v. kweyuuguku
linked to, be  v. kukwagana na
lion  n. mpologoma
lip  n. kanwanwa
liquefy  v. kukulumuka
liquid  adj. ky’amaizi
liquor  n. mucukuncu
liquor, kind of  n. supa
list  v. kubalisya
      v. kumenya
      n. lisiti
      n. lukalala
listen  v. kuwulisisya
listen attentively  v. kutega amatwi
      v. kutega ekiwoito
listen to one another

v. kwetega
v. kwetegereza
listen to one another
v. kwulisisyangana
listen up interj. muwulisisye
listener n. muwulisisi
listless, be v. kunialira
little adj. buseeri
little by little adv. mpolampola
little less than, a adv. buseerikuuku
little quantity n. kanakiti
littleness n. butono
lit, be v. kuboneca
live v. kubbaawo
live by v. kwabiraku
live on v. kucandya
liver n. iini
livestock n. kyayo
livestock wealth n. mwandu
living room n. idiiro
living thing n. kyomi
lizard n. nankibbobbo
n. nankidole
lizard, Monitor n. ngaiza
load v. kucoka
v. kukoka
v. kupakira
v. kupokera
v. kutiika
n. mugugu
load over v. kkaluubiira
load, take on a v. kwetiika
loan n. ibbanja
loathe v. kutalyanguka
v. kkalizuula
loathed person n. namalya
loathsome, feel v. kuteeru
locale n. kitundu
locality n. mulirano
n. mutala
locally-made adj. magezimagwere
locate v. kukiyi
location n. kifo
n. kikinde
n. kitundu
n. mabiteire

lock n. koofulo
n. munyololo
locked, tightly adv. zi
locust n. nzige
log n. kisiki
logical adj. ky’amakulu
logical thinking n. butereere
logical, be v. kubabaam eigumba
loin n. mpikisi
loincloth n. kikooyi
n. muloobe
n. nfungo
n. nkutu
loiter v. kulerenga
v. kutambulyaga
v. kutangatanga
v. kutereituka
v. kuyengeeta
v. kuyenjeera
lone adj. denge
lone thing n. kimoimo
lonely, feel v. kuwulira ng’ooli
wenkani
long and winding adj. mbiro
gy’okweruguulya
long for v. kutaka iino
long for s.b. v. kuyoya
long time n. ntengama
long-lasting, be v. kuwangaal
long, become v. kuloojooka
v. kuwanvuwa
look v. kuboneka
look about v. kulolyamika
v. kumagaama
look after v. kubityamu
look after a patient v. kulsalya
look at v. kulinga
v. kulolaku
look at intently v. kukaliriyaku
amaiso
look at, catch a v. kkwatikisa
look critically at v. kwekalikisa
look down upon v. kubityamu
amaiso
v. kujolonga
look for v. kulola
v. kunooni
v. kusaagira
v. kwamira
look forward to v. kukuumirira
look forward to v. kwesunga
look forward to an encounter v. kwenuguna
look guilty v. kulunguusya amaiso
look guilty v. kulunguusya amaiso
look guilty v. kulunguusya amaiso
look inside s.t. v. kulolamu
look intently at v. kwekalikisya amaiso
look into a matter critically v. kukiringiriramu
look of s.t. n. mboneka
look out for v. kukenga
look over v. kulolamu
look straight at v. kukomeka amaiso
look through v. kubityamu amaiso
look towards v. kulingirira olubba olumo
look up v. kulingirira e ngulu
look up to v. kutya
look with amazement v. kumalamu amaiso
loom n. lutungo
loop v. kvulungula
loose and escape, break v. kutebuka
loosen v. kulebetuca
loosen v. kulebetuca
loosen v. kulebetuca
loosen v. kulebetuca
loosen v. kulebetuca
loosen v. kulebetuca
loose, be v. kulegeya
loose, become v. kulebetuca
loose, become v. kulebetuca
loose, become v. kulebetuca
loose, get v. kwunuka
lope v. kukinkinuka
lope v. kukinkinuka
lope v. kukinkinuka
lord interj. sengwa
lose contact with v. kugotanganaku
lose control v. kukabirira
lose control v. kukabirira
lose control v. kukabirira
lose control of v. kulemerera
lose control of v. kulemerera
lose control of v. kulemerera
lose focus v. kugota
lose focus v. kugota
lose market v. kugwa ebbe eyi
lose out, make s.b. v. kufiiriza
lose steam v. kubitaku empewo
lose steam v. kubitaku empewo
lose s.b. v. kufiisya
lose wealth v. kudooba
lose weight v. kwaalaku omubiri
lose your way v. kugota
v. kumangamanga
loser n. nairange
loss, suffer v. kufiirwa
lost in thought, be v. kutegemala
v. kutiŋiŋala
lost, become v. kumyansuka
louder sounds, make v. kwigaalirirya
louder sound, crack of v. kwatika
loudspeaker n. muzindaalo
lourd, be v. kuceera
lounge n. idiiro
lounge about v. kutangatanga
v. kuyengeeta
louse n. nsekere
love v. kutaka
love affair, be in a v. kutakangana
love each other v. kutakangana
loved person n. mutake
loved wife, chief’s most n. kirabainaye
lover n. nkodoodwa
love, show v. kulaga
okutakangana
low grade adj. ky’ansi
low grade, be v. kuba ky’ansi
v. kutatuukana n’omutindo
low status n. bwice
low status person n. kiizekindye
n. nkudawu
lower adj. idaala ery’ansi
v. kuniinula
lower a sound v. kwica amaloboozi
lower s.t. v. kwica
lower, be v. kubba ky’ansi
lowest in sequence, be v. kusemba
lowliness n. bwice
lowly adj. ky’ansi
low-lying state n. bwice
lowly, be v. kubba ky’ansi
v. kubba omwice
low-spirited, be v. kudondobala
luck n. mukisa
luckily adv. eky’omukisa omusa
lucky, be v. kusairi rya
luck, bad n. kisiraani
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Luck, good</th>
<th>Maker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luck, have good</td>
<td>v. kukwatiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luggage</td>
<td>n. mugugu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukewarmness</td>
<td>n. kyota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lull a baby</td>
<td>v. kwaliirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lull s.b.</td>
<td>v. kusisirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar area</td>
<td>n. mpikisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumber</td>
<td>n. lubaabo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumberjack</td>
<td>n. musalamala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump</td>
<td>n. kimegero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar area</td>
<td>n. mpikisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymph</td>
<td>n. mpikisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupine</td>
<td>n. buingicingice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar eclipse</td>
<td>n. mweri okulwana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunatic</td>
<td>n. kasiru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>n. kyemisana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lungs</td>
<td>n. bifoofo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumpiness</td>
<td>n. buingcingice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump of food</td>
<td>n. kibbaabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lurk</td>
<td>v. kutangatanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lure</td>
<td>v. kukantirirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lure away</td>
<td>v. kupaluuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lure into a fight</td>
<td>v. kupaakisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lust</td>
<td>n. bwenzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luscious, be</td>
<td>v. kuwooma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lying down, be</td>
<td>v. kwekendeerya</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M - m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. masimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macramé hanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mad cow disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mad person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulberry tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mad, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine, news</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K’amawulire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maggot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magician, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ndagu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magistrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maiden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maidenness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maiden, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain s.t. well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize stalk, dry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majority, be a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuluka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukola esente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mal*aria  *n.  *kinsimbye
                         *n.  *musuuja
male  *adj.  *kisaiza
                         *n.  *musaiza
male who follows twins  *n.  *kiirya
male youthfulness  *n.  *maisuka
malice  *n.  *coco
maliciousness  *n.  *bukolo
        *n.  *itima
malign  *v.  *kucocoomererya
        *v.  *kudulira
        *v.  *kukotoogerera
        *v.  *kulimirira
malnutrition  *n.  *lyose
malnutrition, mild  *n.  *kyose
malt  *n.  *bubbaake
        *n.  *bumeri
        *n.  *busye
maltreat  *v.  *kubitya obundi
man  *n.  *musaiza
manage s.t. well  *v.  *kulabirira
management  *n.  *ndabirira
manager  *n.  *mulabiriri
mane  *n.  *kisensegere
mango  *n.  *muyembe
mango sp.  *n.  *mudoodoo
        *n.  *seena
manhood  *n.  *masaiza
manipulate  *v.  *kugalucaluca
manly male  *adj.  *ky’ekisaiza
manner  *n.  *mwito
        *n.  *ngeri
        *n.  *nkola
manner of, in the  *adv.  *mu nkola
        *adv.  *omu ngeri
mannerism  *n.  *neebitya
manufacture  *v.  *kukola
manure  *n.  *kijimuca
manure, apply  *v.  *kijimuca
manure, compost  *n.  *kavundikira
many  *adj.  *bungi
        *n.  *lwebe
map  *n.  *maapu
        *n.  *ndagiriro
map s.t. out  *v.  *kukubba emaapu
march  *v.  *kukumba
March  *n.  *Gwakusatu
        *n.  *Naizuba
margarine  *n.  *makita
marginal  *adj.  *bityobityo
marginal, be  *v.  *kubba ebyobityo
marijuana  *n.  *mairungi
mark  *v.  *kugolola
        *v.  *kukebera
        *n.  *maakisi
mark a planting line  *v.  *kukuusa
akaguwa
mark out  *v.  *kusengeka
mark with a spot  *v.  *kuteekaku ibala
mark with spots  *v.  *kuwoolera
marker  *n.  *kamanyikiryo
market  *v.  *kutunda
market fee  *n.  *mpooza
marketing promotion
        *n.  *kasendabaguli
marketplace  *n.  *akisoni
        *n.  *katale
        *n.  *sokooni
market, lose  *v.  *kuzwa oku
mulembe
marking  *n.  *laama
marriage  *n.  *bufumbo
        *n.  *irya
marriage ceremony, perform a
        *v.  *kuwuluca omwala
        *v.  *kuziruca
married in church, get  *v.  *kugaitibwa
married person  *n.  *mufumbo
married, get  *v.  *kufumbirwa
marrow  *n.  *kabenenwa
        *n.  *musokono
marsh  *n.  *mwiga
marsh land  *n.  *lutente
marvel  *v.  *kwewuunya
masculine  *adj.  *ky’ekisaiza
masculinity  *n.  *masaiza
mash  *v.  *kumiga
        *v.  *kumyena
mashed peas, beans, bananas
        *n.  *muwu
mason  *n.  *muzimbi
        *n.  *mwombeki
mass  *n.  *mbiiryo
        *n.  *mbungo
mass murder  *v.  *kutirimbula
massacre  *v.  *kutirimbula
massage

v. kugereeta

v. kumaada

v. kumiga

massive adj. kibbiiryoyo

adj. nkumu

massiveness n. buzito

master v. kukakata

v. kwega

v. kwekwata

mastitis n. ibani

mat for sitting n. kyambi

mat of banana fibre n. kisampa

match v. kwabiranina

matchbox n. kibirriiti

matching, be v. kwabiraku

v. kwabiranana

matchstick n. kamarinii

n. kasalee k’ekibirriiti

match, cause to v. kutuukirayawo

material n. kyokukolesya

materialistic adj. ky’ekyalo

mate, of animals v. kusenja

v. kuwakisyaya

v. kwirucha

mating cry, make a, of a goat v. kubeberya

matted thing n. mpotolwa

matter n. kyokukolesya

n. nsonga

mattress n. mupaliiso

mature v. kukula

adj. makaanya

maturely stable n. bukakati

mature, be of plants v. kukakata

maturity n. bukulu

mat, palm leaf n. mukeeka

mat, papyrus n. lunyega

n. lupaali

mat, wide, of banana fibre n. kirago

maximum possible adj. kisingayo

May n. Gwakutaanu

n. Nanzala

maybe adv. amo

interj. kuti

conj. ooba

me pro. ninze

meagre adj. bityobityo

adj. buseeri

meagreness n. buyabayaba

mean v. kutegeeya

meander v. kwagedageda

meaning n. makulu

meaningful adj. kya’amakulu

meaningful, be v. kubba n’amakulu

meaninglessness n. bunambulamu

meaningless, be v. kubulamu

amakulu

meanness n. bukenge

n. bukodo

n. bukolo

n. bwimi

means n. ngeri

n. nkola

means of, by adv. mu nkola

adv. omu ngeri

mean-spiritedness n. mwoyo

omugede

mean, be v. kubba omuenge

measles n. kawaali

n. lunkusense

n. mpunga

measure n. kipimo

v. kugera

v. kupima

n. ngera

measure of alcohol n. kabbaapi

measure with v. kupimisya

measurement n. kipimo

measure, glass n. giraasi

meat n. nyama

meat chunk n. kifi

meat cooking aroma n. luvululu

meat from intestines n. nampapula

meat, boneless n. munoki

meat, intestinal n. kikiino

mechanic n. makanika

meddle v. kulingiriza

v. kwekidinkiriya

v. kweikikiitiriya

v. kwekirikiitya

v. kwingirira

medical person n. musawo

medical service n. busawo

medication n. bujanjabi

medication, treat with v. kujanjaba

medicine n. bujanjabi

n. bulezi

medicine man n. mugangi
medicine, apply  v. kumaada
v. kwenyookeza
v. kwenyookeza
n. bulezi
kwa'ekizungu
n. bulezi
kw'ekikirugazu
medieval  adj. ky'eira
mediocre  adj. bityobityo
meditate  v. kufumintiriza
meek person  n. w'eiwooyo
meekness  n. buwombeiki
n. igonda
n. iwooyo
meet a standard  v. kutuukana
meet together  v. kukumbana
meet unexpectedly  v. kusisinkana
meet  v. kusangaana
meeting  n. lukiiko
melamine  n. kawule
melancholiness  n. bunyikaali
mellowed  adj. kanyulu
adj. kaado
adj. kaapo
mellow, be  v. kuya
mellow, become  v. kunyulukuka
v. kuvundikira
mellow, cause to  v. kwengesya
melt  v. kusaanuuka
v. kuferemuluka
melt down  v. kunyenyera
v. kuweerera
member  n. memba
member of a group  n. munakibiina
membership  n. bwamemba
membrane  n. lusu
memo  n. bbaluwa
memorial  n. kijukizo
memorialise  v. kwewukiriza
memorise  v. kwewukiriza
mend  v. kukooma
v. kulema
menstruate  v. kulewala omweri
v. kuvuna
v. kwekontola
mental construct  n. igedi
mental disability  n. iralu
mental hospital  n. idwaliro
ly'abalwaire b'emite
mental illness  n. kazoole
mentality  n. mwooyo
n. nseeega
mentally disabled person  n. mulalu
mentally disturbed, be  v. kulaluka
mentally retarded person  n. kyabitireku
mentally sick person  n. mugwairalu
mention briefly  v. kukuunyaku
menu  n. kiibulo
meow of a cat  v. kunyawuka
merciful, be  v. kubba wa mwooyo
v. kusaasira
merciless person  n. mujenese
Mercury  n. Macule
mercury metal  n. Macule
Mercury, Roman god  n. Macule
mercy  n. busa
mercy, beg for  v. kwekungirira
mercy, show  v. kusugirya eyeigaire
merge  v. kugaita
merit  v. kusaana
merry-go-round, engage in a  v. kubigita
merrymaking  n. kibiniko
n. kinyumo
merry, make  v. kubinuka
v. kucakala
v. kujagaana
mess  n. bucankalanie
mess up  v. kucankalania
v. kuvuluga
message  n. bubaka
n. bukwenda
message, commercial  n. kirango
mess up, become  v. kucankalana
messenger  n. mubaka
n. mukwenda
n. mutume
Messiah  n. Masiya
messy, be  v. kubba olufaaya
v. kusulungana
v. kuvulavulana
metal  n. kyoma
metal bar  n. mutalimbwa
method  n. nkola
Methodism  n. Bumeesodi
metre  n. mita
microphone  n. kazindaalo
midday  adv. magangamulamulevu
       adv. nunguulira
       adv. saawa y’amasiriyumulevu
middle  adj. ky’akati
       n. tankati
midget  adj. katyayi
mid-morning  adv. katongo
midnight  adv. mu kiire aakati
midnight, after  adv. nakiire
midst  n. tankati
midst of, be in the  v. kubba aakati
wa
midway  adv. aakati
midwife  n. mubyalisya
midwife, be a  v. kubyalisya
might  adv. amo
       n. bwezye
migraine  n. mutwe gw’ekimaama
migrate  v. kusenguka
       v. kuwwulika
migrate, cause to  v. kusengula
mildew  n. lukuku
mile  n. mario
military  n. bwisulukale
milk  v. kukama
       n. mata
milk cream less the skim  n. makita
milk fat, boiled skimmed
       n. kiryenjeni
milking container  n. kikamiro
milkman  n. mukami
milk, fresh  n. malaala
milk, sour  n. bongo
mill  v. kusya
       n. kyoma
millet  n. bulo
millet beer  n. malwa
millet bread  n. bwita
millet yeast  n. bumeri
million  num. kakaire
millipede  n. gongolo
mimic  v. kwegererya
mind  n. kiseego
mind about  v. kufaayo
mind, put out of  v. kutoolaku
       ebiseego
mine  pro. bange
       pro. bwange
       pro. byange
       pro. gange
       pro. gwange
       pro. gyange
       pro. kange
       pro. kwange
       pro. kyange
       pro. lwange
       pro. lyange
       pro. twange
       pro. wange
       pro. yange
mine for minerals  v. kukuula
mineral  n. kyoma
mine, underground  n. kimanto
       n. kirombe
mingle  v. kumyena
mingling stick  n. mugayi
miniatureness  n. butyayi
minister  v. kuweererya
minister, church  n. musumba
       n. muweererya
minister, government  n. minisita
ministry  n. minisitule
minor, be  v. kubba tiky’amaani
mint money  v. kubbiibisa esente
minus  n. bubbibubi
minute  n. dakiika
minute amount  n. kanakiti
minute of a meeting  n. kiteese
miracle  n. kyamagero
       n. kyewuwunyo
mirror  n. mbonero
       n. ndabirwamu
miry ground  n. bitonyonyo
miscarry  v. kususuka
       v. kuzwamu ekida
miscarry, in an animal  v. kusumula
mischievousness  n. mwoyo
omugede
miser  n. mwimi
misfortune  n. kisiraani
mishap  n. kyekango
mislead  v. kugotesya
mismanage  v. kugalabaaya
miss v. kukaya
interj. nyabo
miss a target v. kusuba
miss out v. kufiika
miss out on a yield v. kuzweramu aawo
miss out on an experience v. kusuba
missing, go v. kugota
mist n. kisu
mistake n. kisobyo
mistake one thing for another v. kuwaba
v. kuwuwa
mistake, make a v. kusobyo
mister n. mwami
n. sebo
interj. sengwa
mistreat v. kubitya obundi
misunderstanding n. butategeeragana
mix v. kumyena
v. kutabula
mix a solution v. kuyenga
mix together v. kusolonga aamo
mix up v. kubuzaabuza
v. kucankalania
v. kuvuluga
mix up with v. kutabangana
mixed adj. kitabulye
mixed up, become v. kucankalana
mixed with adv. aamo na
mixture n. ntabuliryo
mix-up n. bucankalanie
moan v. kusada
mob n. kiziima
mob justice, mete out v. kutwalira
obwezye omu ngalo
mobilise v. kukubiriza
v. kukubbakubbaku
v. kulaalika
mock v. kujerega
v. kujeeja
v. kusekerera
mocked person n. nseko
gy’aBagwere
mode n. mwito
n. ngeri
n. nkola
model n. njabirana
n. njesa
model, be a v. kubba
ekyokunoneraku
moderate adj. kigero
v. kugondya
v. kulingamya
modern adj. ky’okuti
adj. ky’omulembe
modernise v. kuteeka ku mulembe
modernised, become v. kwira oku mulembe
modern, be v. kubba oku mulembe
modest adj. ky’anisi
modest, be v. kubba ky’anisi
modification n. ncuuka
modify v. kucusa
v. kulongoola
moistness n. budodi
n. buzubi
moisture n. muzuzu
n. mwota
moist, become less v. kunaguka
molar tooth n. igigo
molasses n. jagali
mole sp. n. musonso
mole, large n. nfuko
moment n. kaseera
n. kiseera
Monday n. Lwebbalaza
monetary unit n. irambula
money n. ibboola
n. ipeesa
n. mpiiya
n. sente
monger v. kutulunta
mongoose n. lugunju
mongoose sp. n. napeete
Monitor lizard n. ngaiza
monkey n. nkembo
n. nkima
monkey sp. n. nangeye
monkey, Colobus n. ngeye
monstrous thing n. mbalamba
n. ndulundu
month n. mweri
monthly
mooy, be  v. kubboolooga
moon  n. mweri
moon eclipse  n. mweri okulwana
n’eisana
moon set  n. mweri okugwa
moon, new to appear  v. kumasuka
moor  v. kulooda
mop  n. kisimuula
morale, raise  v. kuzunzya
more  adv. bindi
more than  adj. kisingaku
more than, be  v. kukira
v. kusinga
morning  adv. makeezi
morning star  n. nabwende
morsel  n. muuma
mortar shell  n. kikompola
mortar, for pounding food  n. kiwuulo
mortified, be  v. kuswaluka
Moslem  n. Musiraamu
mosque  n. muzikiti
mosquito  n. nsuna
most, be  v. kusinga
mother  n. mama
n. maaye
mother-in-law  n. daani
n. kibyali
motif  n. mutwe omukulu
motion  v. kugerya
motionless, be  v. kutintimala
motley  adj. kitabulye
motor  n. mota
motorcycle  n. pikipiki
motorcycle taxi  n. bboodabbooda
mould  n. kifaananyi
mould clay  v. kubbumba
v. kutonda
mouldboard, of a plough  n. kigabo
mouldy, become  v. kugaga
mould, brick making  n. katiba
mould, mildew  n. lukuku
mound  n. kitinti
n. kiyimo
mount  v. kujunukira
mountain  n. lusozi
mourn  v. kukunga
v. kulira
mourner  n. mukungi
n. muliri
mourning sound  n. mazingo
mouse  n. njuguju
n. nsolima
mouse sp.  n. leeri
n. musonso
n. muswi
mouse, type of  n. nfuko
moustache  n. masulubbu
n. mulevu
mouth  n. munwa
n. ntunukira
mouth open, have your  v. kuteera
omunwa
move  v. kutambula
move a step  v. kwesenda
move about restlessly  v. kwejaga
move abruptly and quickly, cause to
v. kuvulumula
move ahead  v. kwaba omumaiso
v. kwesenda
v. kweyongera
move aimlessly  v. kugadangada
v. kulaaduuka
move along by rolling  v. kuyiringita
move along together  v. kwabiraku
v. kwabirana
move around  v. kutambulatambula
move aside  v. kuwa ekifo
v. kwankira
move away  v. kuzwawo
move away stealthily  v. kwemulula
move back and forth  v. kuyuuga
v. kwervugaania
move by pedaling  v. kucanga
move falteringly  v. kuwugawugana
move from one place to another
v. kulepuka
move further  v. kwabirira
move furtively  v. kukikimita
move furtively throught a jungle
v. kufufuuliriya
move in  v. kwingira
move in a direction  v. kulungama
move in and stay  v. kusenga
move near  v. kwigererya
move off abruptly  v. kuvulumuka
move on hindquarters  v. kwekwetya
move past, go through  v. kubitawo
move quickly  v. kwanguka
  move rapidly round and round  v. kwetala
move sideways  v. kwawuka
move slowly  v. kugayaala
  move stealthily  v. kukikimita
move s.t.  v. kusenda
move s.t. ahead  v. kusendayo
  move through  v. kubitamu
move together with  v. kwabira
  aamo na
move without energy  v. kunialira
move yourself  v. kwenyeenya
  move rapidly round and round  v. kwetala
move on hindquarters  v. kwawuka
move slowly  v. kugayaala
  move stealthily  v. kukikimita
move s.t.  v. kusenda
move s.t. ahead  v. kusendayo
  move through  v. kubitamu
move together with  v. kwabira
movement, make confused  v. kuziringitana
movie  n. firimu
movie theatre  n. kibanda
much  adj. bungi
mucky, become  v. kwena
mucous nose smell  n. kibobe
mucus  n. kimira
mud  n. bitonyonyo
  n. itakali
  n. itonsi
mud for plastering  n. itempero
muddled up, be  v. kugota
muddy, get  v. kucopa
mudfish  n. bbereje
  n. mamba
mudguard  n. mandigaadi
mud, soft  n. poco
mug  n. gama
  n. kikopo
Mugwere person  n. Mugwere
mulch  v. kwalirira
mull over  v. kufumintiriza
  move off abruptly  v. kuvulumuka
  move on hindquarters  v. kwekwetya
  move past, go through  v. kubitawo
  move quickly  v. kwanguka
  move rapidly round and round  v. kwetala
  move on hindquarters  v. kwawuka
  move slowly  v. kugayaala
  move stealthily  v. kukikimita
move s.t.  v. kusenda
  move s.t. ahead  v. kusendayo
move through  v. kubitamu
move together with  v. kwabira
  aamo na
move without energy  v. kunialira
move yourself  v. kwenyeenya
  movement, make confused  v. kuziringitana
movie  n. firimu
movie theatre  n. kibanda
much  adj. bungi
mucky, become  v. kwena
mucous nose smell  n. kibobe
mucus  n. kimira
mud  n. bitonyonyo
  n. itakali
  n. itonsi
mud for plastering  n. itempero
muddled up, be  v. kugota
muddy, get  v. kucopa
mudfish  n. bbereje
  n. mamba
mudguard  n. mandigaadi
mud, soft  n. poco
mug  n. gama
  n. kikopo
Mugwere person  n. Mugwere
mulch  v. kwalirira
mull over  v. kufumintiriza
  movie  n. firimu
  movie theatre  n. kibanda
  much  adj. bungi
  mucky, become  v. kwena
  mucous nose smell  n. kibobe
  mucus  n. kimira
  mud  n. bitonyonyo
  n. itakali
  n. itonsi
  mud for plastering  n. itempero
  muddled up, be  v. kugota
  muddy, get  v. kucopa
  mudfish  n. bbereje
  n. mamba
  mudguard  n. mandigaadi
  mud, soft  n. poco
  mug  n. gama
  n. kikopo
  Mugwere person  n. Mugwere
  mulch  v. kwalirira
  mull over  v. kufumintiriza
  v. kwerverowoza
multinational  adj. ky'amawanga
multiplication  n. mulundi
multiply  v. kubalisyamu
  v. kubyalisya
  v. kububbisyamu
multitude  n. kibbubungubbu
mumps  n. masiya
  n. mataita
munch  v. kumeketa
  v. kumunkula
  v. kuuuunya
mundane  adj. ky'ekyalo
murder  v. kwita
murder en mass  v. kutirimbula
murderer  n. mutemo
  n. mwiti
murmur  v. kuwweeta
murrum  n. itende
muscle, chunk of  n. munoki
muscular person  n. kanyama
  n. mpalaasira
muse  v. kufumintiriza
  v. kukenyera
mushroom  n. kikolyo
  mushroom sp., edible  n. bwisonkere
  n. kabbulumuunyu
  n. kanabisisye
  n. kanyago
  n. kibbaala
  n. kijalamaizi
  n. kinabulo
  n. kinakitebe
  n. kinankandwa
  n. kinola
  n. kitaïke
  n. kitutwe
  n. kityabire
  n. nabisaale
  n. tandabira
mushroom sp., poisonous  n. kibbimbyamatama
  n. nakiramirya
mushy food  n. kafuta
  n. mugoyo
music  n. lwembo
musical instrument  n. kivuga
musical troupe  n. bbandi
musician  n. mukubbi
  n. mwembi
  n. mwica
Muslim  n. Musiraamu
must

must v. kuteekwa
muster v. kulaalika
mute a sound v. kusirika
mute person n. bbubbu
   n. kasiru
mutter v. kululuma
my pro. bange
   pro. gange

pro. gyange
pro. kyange
myself pro. nanyere
pro. nze onanyere
mystical experience, have a
   v. kweruka
myth n. kifumo
   n. kisimo

N - n

nab v. kukwatirira
nag v. kuleyerya
   v. kusinyasinya
   v. kusulukuuta
nail n. musumaali
naive person n. mubisi
naivety n. bubisi
nakedness n. bunyegera
   n. bwere
naked, walk about v. kunywaluuka
name v. kwerula
   v. kweta
   n. liina
name a person v. kugulika
   v. kutuuma
name a thing v. kuwa eriina
name after v. kwibbula
name of a city n. Budaka
   n. Bulangira
   n. Buseeta
   n. Butebo
   n. Kaderuna
   n. Kamonkoli
   n. Kibbuku
   n. Palisa
name of a clan n. Nagwere
name of a continent n. Asiya
   n. Bulaaya
name of a country n. Bungereza
name of a family n. Caŋa
   n. Deedya
   n. Diisi
   n. Gusukire
   n. Gwoto
   n. Kairania
   n. Kajebe
   n. Kanyana
   n. Kyenda
   n. Loda
   n. Mukamba
   n. Nadoŋa
   n. Nampiido
   n. Nangulavo
   n. Ndobooli
   n. Nima
   n. Piyatá
name of a language n. Luganda
   n. Lugisu
   n. Lugwere
   n. Lukénye
   n. Lunyóle
   n. Lusoga
name of a motherless person n. mbulamaaye
name of a person n. Bbumba
   n. Damba
   n. Deedya
   n. Diisi
   n. Famba
   n. Foojo
   n. Fuˈlài dép
   n. Gabeya
   n. Kabaazi
   n. Kalere
   n. Kamba
   n. Kamiiza
   n. Kanton
   n. Kanyago
   n. Kataike
   n. Kebbá
   n. Kibbampaawo
   n. Kicodo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of a Place</th>
<th>Name of a Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kideya</td>
<td>Naisubi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kigaaye</td>
<td>Naiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kijali</td>
<td>Naizuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kijooma</td>
<td>Naloda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinenenka</td>
<td>Nameri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinywireku</td>
<td>Nampiiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisaale</td>
<td>Nanzala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivunike</td>
<td>Napete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koire</td>
<td>Naula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolyanja</td>
<td>Nawudo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koote</td>
<td>Naaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kubonaku</td>
<td>Njaaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luvunia</td>
<td>Nkendi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyada</td>
<td>Nkoolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magoma</td>
<td>Nsongola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magoola</td>
<td>Ntalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maiso</td>
<td>Nzogi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makata</td>
<td>Salanjaaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeeri</td>
<td>Samuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mande</td>
<td>Sande</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maaliya</td>
<td>Satade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbulakideero</td>
<td>Tabbiruka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbulambeeri</td>
<td>Talisuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbulamukali</td>
<td>Tatambuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbulamuko</td>
<td>Tazeenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpindi</td>
<td>Taaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubbala</td>
<td>Twoño</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudeenya</td>
<td>Wairagala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudongo</td>
<td>Walikweramuuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugala</td>
<td>Waako</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugema</td>
<td>Waana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugobera</td>
<td>Zinduula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugombesya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulaabbi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulekwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musangala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museebule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mwaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mwoya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabwire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagwomu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naikesa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naikoote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nairima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nairuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naisiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buloco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulumbi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumiiza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bupucayi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodoyi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadumire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goligoli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gukonko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idudi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jami</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabberayi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabbuna</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabbuyayi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabbweri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kacomo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagondo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of a Region</td>
<td>Name of a Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagumu</td>
<td>Nakajete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaitaŋole</td>
<td>Nakatende</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kajoko</td>
<td>Nakatooko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakoli</td>
<td>Nakibbuuli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakolo</td>
<td>Nakisenye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakubbeke</td>
<td>Nakitende</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakule</td>
<td>Naluli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakunyumunyu</td>
<td>Nambyaike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakutu</td>
<td>Namengo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalampete</td>
<td>Namikaluke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalapata</td>
<td>Namirembe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamenyumugongo</td>
<td>Nampangala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kameruka</td>
<td>Nampiido</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamodo</td>
<td>Namuseru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamonkoli</td>
<td>Namusita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapolino</td>
<td>Nandere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapyani</td>
<td>Nanduusi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasaasira</td>
<td>Nangaiza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasoca</td>
<td>Nangeye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasyebbaiy</td>
<td>Nankodo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katido</td>
<td>Nankone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katiryo</td>
<td>Nanoko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katy aime</td>
<td>Nansanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawaami</td>
<td>Nansanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenkebbu</td>
<td>Nansangese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerekerene</td>
<td>Nansenyne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kibbuku</td>
<td>Nansyono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirika</td>
<td>Nanyago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiryolo</td>
<td>Nasinyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitantalo</td>
<td>Natoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobbolwa</td>
<td>Nawoja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodiiri</td>
<td>Nsaaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotinyanga</td>
<td>Nyanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerya</td>
<td>Palisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupada</td>
<td>Petete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lwatama</td>
<td>Puti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyama</td>
<td>Sapiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macoli</td>
<td>Suuni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majala</td>
<td>Tirinyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesula</td>
<td>Budaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molokocomo</td>
<td>Bugisu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugiti</td>
<td>Bugwere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabikeeto</td>
<td>Bulangira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabowa</td>
<td>Bunyole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabugalo</td>
<td>Buseeta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabulezi</td>
<td>Busoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabweyo</td>
<td>Butebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabbuuli</td>
<td>Kabwagasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naigumya</td>
<td>Kaderuna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
negative, turn out v. kutemenkerera
neglect n. bugalanzi
v. kubuukisya amaiso
v. kugayaalira
v. kutateekayo omwoyo
negligence n. bulagajali
negligent person n. mulagajali
negligent, be v. kulagajala
v. kulefulala
negligible adj. bityobityo
adj. ky’omuzeenyo
negotiate v. kuteesa
neighbour n. muliranwa
neighbourhood n. mulirano
neighbour, close n. wamulirano
nephew n. mwiwa
Neptune n. Neputyuni
nerve n. musiya
nerve, lose your v. kutetera
nervously, act v. kuwutawutana
nervous, be v. kwekedendenkerera
nervous, become v. kusalika
nest n. kinanyumba
n. kisaasiriro
net n. katimba
net, hunting n. lutuula
neutralise witchcraft v. kulogolola
nevertheless conj. naye era
conj. ooba
new look, get a v. kwira obuyaaka
New Testament n. ndagaano
empyaka
new-arrival n. mugeni
newborn baby n. kanderandera
n. mwibo
newborn state n. bwibo
Newcastle disease n. kacoolo
newcomer n. mufu omuyaaka
n. mwizaizana
newness n. buyaaka
n. bwizaizana
news n. bubaka
n. mabono
n. mawuliro
n. mayaaka
news reporter n. munamawulire
newsletter n. katabo k’amawulire
newspaper n. mpapula
gy’amawulire
next thing n. kiiririraku
next to, be v. kulirana
next, be v. kwiririra
nice-looking, be v. kunyirira
nice-looking, be very v. kubitirira
omu mboneka
nickname for a leper n. mugudu
nicie n. mwiwa
night n. kiire
n. ndikiirira
night dancer n. mulogo
night time n. bwire
night time, late n. kinamukuku
nightfall n. kambwiko
nil adv. wabula
Nile perch n. mpuuta
nine num. mwenda
nine hundred num. lwenda
nine thousand num. kenda
ninety num. kyenda
nipple n. nywanto
nitty-gritty n. mulamwa
no interj. bbe
interj. kadi
no matter conj. kasita
conj. kavuna
no one adv. mpaawo
no-hoper n. nairange
noise n. cerete
n. kereere
n. lukero
noise of a crowd n. buyoga
noise, make v. kuceera
v. kukubba olukero
v. kuwoogana
nominate v. kulonda
non-believer n. mutaikirirya
noncompliance n. butengu
none adv. mpaawo
adv. wabula
non-finisher n. mubuyabuyani
non-partisan, be v. kuteekubbira
non-relative n. mupaati
nonsensical adj. ky’obusiru
nonsensical, be v. kubba ky’obusiru
nook n. nsonda
noon adv. nunguulira
adv. saawa y’amasiiryamulevu
noose n. ndobo
North America

North America n. Amerika eky’angulu
north east adv. mankati g’eky’angulu n’e buzwaisana
north west adv. mankati g’eky’angulu n’e bugwaisana
northward adj. ky’angulu
northward, be v. kubba ky’angulu
nose n. nindo
nose bleed n. kirimiko
nose bleed, have a v. kwerumika
nose in v. kwingirira
not interj. kadi
not at all interj. mpaawo
notable, be v. kumanyika
nothing interj. kadi

adv. mpaawo
adv. wabula
notice n. kirango
v. kubona
noticeability n. bukukunali
notify v. kumanyikisya
nourishment n. kiriisya
nourishment, provide v. kugagata
v. kugalaga
November n. Gweikumi nagumo
n. Najuuli

now adv. atyanu
adv. mangu
adv. saawa eenu
nowadays adv. biro binu
adv. naku ginu
adv. okuti
nudity n. bunyegera
nullify v. kusalamu
number v. kubalisya
n. namba
number range n. nsusuuba
numbness n. kaanyegeenyenge
numb, become v. kunyeega
numerous adj. kibbiiryo
adj. nkumu
numerous things n. busye
nurse v. kugagata
v. kulabirira
v. kulwalya
n. mugangi
n. mujanjabi
n. mulerwa
n. musawo
nurse a wound v. kumiga eibbwa
nut sp. n. mulekula
nutrient n. kiriisya
nut, metal n. naati

O - o

O my! interj. mama
oar n. mugayi
n. nkasi
oath n. kirairo
oath, take an v. kulyayira
v. kulyayiza
obduracy n. ibbati
obdurate, be v. kumantaala
obedience n. igonda
obedient, be v. kubba omugondi
v. kuwulira
obese adj. masiniki
adj. mpakiri
obey v. kugonda
v. kukodoooca
v. kuwulisisya

obey the law v. kugondera
amateeka
object v. kugaana
object to v. kutaganya
obligation n. buvunaanyizibwa
obligatory adj. ky’eiteeka
obligatory, be v. kwetaagisya
oblique, be v. kutamanyika
obliterate v. kugotesya
obscene adj. ky’obwemu
obscenely, act v. kulenda
obscenities, utter v. kwemula
obscenity n. bwemu
obscure v. kubuzaaibuza
v. kuvuwavuwa
adj. ky’engeringeri
obscure, make  
v. **kugotesya**

**v. kuziza**

**v. kulangaasira**

**v. kwerolera**

obsessed with, be  
v. **kintu**

**kukuniina**

**v. kukwata ebiseego**

obsolescence  
**n. bukaire**

obsolete  
**adj. ky'eira**

obsolete, become  
v. **kukairira**

obstacle  
**n. kyekekereri**

obstination  
**n. busiya**

n. **kibbuuli**

n. **kyeju**

obstinate  
**adj. isiyaaye**

obstinate person  
**n. igubbe**

n. **isikonko**

n. **masiipe**

obstinate, be  
v. **kumantaala**

obstruct  
**v. kugaana**

**v. kulinguluya**

**v. kuloberya**

**v. kutiga**

obtain  
v. **kugwa oku kabenje**

v. **kusuna**

obtain for free  
v. **kubonera**

**okwitiba**

obtain s.t. unexpectedly  
v. **kudembula**

obvious thing  
**n. kintu kimanye**

obviousness  
**n. bukkunali**

obvious, be  
v. **akukenali**

obvious, make  
v. **kwoleka**

occasion  
**n. mpiriri**

occasionally  
**adv. kya mu soolesoole**

adv. **lumo na lumo**

occupant  
**n. mutyami**

occupation  
**n. ikalabana**

n. **itamba**

occupy  
v. **kwizulya**

occupy space  
v. **kutandabala**

occur suddenly  
v. **kugwawo**

ocean  
**n. gunyanza**

n. **lwabi**

October  
**n. Gweikumi**

n. **Naaya**

odour, aquatic animal body  
**n. ike**

odour, bad  
**n. gego**

of  
**pro. wa**

of what sort  
**interj. w'engeriki**

offence, commit an  
v. **kubyaala**

**musango**

offend  
v. **kubbenga**

offended, become  
v. **kunyiiga**

offender  
**n. mukoli w'ebibbibibbi**

n. **muvuni w'amateeka**

offer  
v. **kuwaayo**

offer a chance to  
v. **kulolya**

offer a sacrifice  
v. **kubbiraga**

v. **kusadaaka**

v. **kuwa sadaaka**

offer sacrificially  
v. **kwetooolaku**

offer s.t.  
**v. kwekubbakyubbya**

offering  
**n. kyokuwaayo**

office  
**n. kitebe**

n. **yafeesi**

offload  
v. **kutiikula**

offshoot  
**n. nsebukira**

offspring  
**n. nkaana**

often  
**adv. kutira**

oil  
**n. mafuta**

n. **woiro**

oil, cooking  
**n. bwito**

n. **makita**

OK  
**interj. aale**

**interj. aaso**

**interj. kale**

**interj. waama**

okra fruit soup  
**n. nkolwa**

okra tree  
**n. mukooge**

OK, be  
v. **kutereera**

v. **kwewulira kusa**

old  
**adj. ky'eira**

**adj. makaña**

old days  
**n. kasonya**

old fashioned  
**adj. ky'eira**

old fashioned, be  
v. **kubba nkola**

**enkaire**

old maid  
**n. nkolowo**

old person  
**n. mukaire**

n. **muzeeyi**

old person, very  
**n. malekerere**

Old Testament  
**n. ndagaano enkaire**

old thing  
**n. mukwancali**

old tool  
**n. kirasaba**
oldness  

n. bukaire
old, become  
v. kusuuka ekikaire
old, grow  
v. kukairira
olive tree  
n. muzaitsuuni
omen, bad  
v. muceeno
omit  
v. kutitirya
v. kuleka
v. kusaliza
v. kutambuka
on  
adv. ku
conj. nga
on purpose  
adv. kyeyendere
on the contrary  
adv. wazira
on the side  
v. ku lubba
on top of, be  
v. kukba ky’angulu
once  
n. lumo
once in a while  
adv. lumo na lumo
one  
n. moiza
one by one  
adv. moizamoiza
one thing  
n. kimo
one thousand  
n. lukumi
one-eyed  
adj. congo
one-off  
adj. kya lumo
onion  
n. kitungulu
onlooker  
n. muboni
only  
adv. denge
conj. kyonka
only that  
adv. kyonkakyonka
opaque, make  
v. kuziza
open  
v. kutemula
v. kwigula
open a tissue  
v. kumenula
v. kumodola
open space  
n. nkukunala
open the eyes wide  
v. kufundula
open up  
v. kubbuunulula
v. kwanzuluulya
v. kwiguka
v. kwigula
open wide, be  
v. kugazaamirira
open your eyes  
v. kubonia
open your mouth  
v. kwasama
open your mouth uncontrollably  
v. kwasaamirira
opener  
n. kifunguwo
opening  
n. ntunukira
openly  
adv. lwatu
openness  
n. bwanzuluuki
open, be in the  
v. kubba aweeru
open, in the  
adv. aweeru
operate surgically  
v. kubbaaga
v. kwokola
operate s.t.  
v. kwirukania
opinion, have an  
v. kukiwa
opportunity  
n. kakisa
n. mukisa
opportunity, get an  
v. kubba
n’akakisa
opportunity, give an  
v. kulolya
oppose  
v. kwakanisya
opposer  
n. mwakanisya
oppress  
v. kuwigirirya
v. kujolonga
v. kuwimigirirya
oppression  
n. italo
oppressive person  
n. w’eitalo
opt for  
v. kulondaku
optometrist  
n. musawo w’amaiso
or  
conj. ooba
or else  
conj. kasinga
conj. kole
orange  
n. mucungwa
ordain  
v. kwawula
order  
v. kucaana
n. mpanga
n. njabirana
order for  
v. kulagiriza
v. kutumisya
order into sequence  
v. kwabirana
order s.b  
v. kulagira
ordered, be  
v. kwepanga
order, be in  
v. kwabirana
order, place an  
v. kulagiriza
v. kutumisya
order, place in  
v. kugolozya
order, put in  
v. kulintania
v. kulongooala
v. kutereerya
ordinariness  
n. buyejeere
ordinary  
adj. kya buliijo
ordinary, be  
v. kubba wa buliijo
organisation  
n. kibiina
n. kibbubbu
n. kibbula
n. kitongole
organise v. kupanga
organiser n. kupanga
organiser n. kinamukida
orgy n. kibiniko
orientate s.b. v. kulagirira
orientation n. lubba
originator n. mutandiikisi
orphan n. mulekwa
orphaned, be v. kubba omulekwa
ostrich n. maaya
n. nakululu
other adv. bindi
otter n. ntukulu
ought to v. kuteekwa
ounce n. awunzi
our pro. waiswe
ours pro. baiswe
pro. baiswe
pro. bwaiswe
pro. byaiswe
pro. gaiswe
pro. gwaiswe
pro. kaiswe
pro. kwaiswe
pro. kyaiswe
pro. lwaiswe
pro. lyaiswe
pro. twaiswe
pro. waiswe
pro. yaiswe
ourselves pro. iiswe abananyere
pro. nanyere
out of range, be v. kuwa
outburst of emotion, have an
v. kutinduka
outcast n. mumomole
outcome n. kinene
n. kizwamu
outdated adj. ky’eira
outdated, be v. kubitaku empewo
v. kubitaku omwota
outdated, become v. kuwaaku ebiro
outdo v. kusinga
outer adj. nza
outgrow v. kukosowala
v. kukulirira
outgrow infancy v. kuwoiga
outgrowth n. itumba
n. nsebukirana

outhouse n. mugwanya
outlast v. kucandya
outlay n. nsasaanya
outlet n. ntunukira
outline n. kifaananyi
v. kusengeka
outlive v. kucandya
outmatch v. kusinga
outperform v. kusinga
output v. kuwuluca
outside adj. nza
outsider n. mugulukira
n. mugwira
n. munamawanga
outside, be v. kubba e nza
outsmart v. kulabuukirira
outstanding adj. ky’amaani
outstanding, be v. kubba
eky’amaani
outstrip v. kusinga
outwit v. kulabuuKirira
out, be v. kubba e nza
over sensitiveness n. nsire
overbearing, be v. kubba
v. kukuuba
v. kukedya
v. kumigiri
overflow a barrier v. kubandya
overgrown with weeds, be v. kulika
overgrown, become v. kuziza
overlap v. kutwaliramu
overlook v. kubuuksyaa amaiso
v. kumigiririka eriiso
v. kwebityaku
overpower v. kulemerera
v. kuwota
v. kuyinga
overripe  
adj. kanyulu

adj. kaado

adj. kaapo

overripe, become  v. kunyulukuka

overseer  n. kalabaalaba

overstep authority  v. kwebitirirya

overstep limits  v. kusamanta

overtake  v. kubitamu

v. kubitya

overthrow  v. kumaamulaku

overturn  v. kufuula

v. kugangula

overturn and collapse  v. kuvunguka

overturn, cause to  v. kuvunguka

overview  n. omu bimpibimpi

overwhelm  v. kulemerera

v. kusoka

v. kuwota

v. kuyinga

over, be  v. kuwa

owe  v. kubba n'ebibanja

owl  n. kiwuugulu

owner  n. nanyere

ox  n. nte

PA system  n. muzindaalo

pacify  v. kusyania

v. kuwolyawolya

v. kwikaikania

pack  v. kupakira

package  n. kibbowo

package of dried foodstuff  n. kitunduli

package up  v. kupakira

package, take-home  n. nsako

packet  n. kalekete

v. pakiti

paddle  n. nkasi

paddle, short-handled  n. mugayi

padlock  n. koofulo

pagan  n. mukaafiiri

paganism  n. bukaafiiri

n. buuwangwa

page  n. muzingo

pail  n. ndobo

pain  n. bulumi

painstaking, be  v. kubba

omwegendereza

paint  v. kupuuda

v. kusigaa

n. langi

pain, be in  v. kugada

v. kukangabala

v. kuluma

v. kumiririrya

pain, be in a lot of  v. kusalaagala

v. kusaata

pain, cause  v. kukangabalya

pain, extreme  n. kimiririrya

pair  num. gabiri

palace  n. lubiri

pale, be  v. kucucuka

palm leaves  n. lusansa

n. nsansa

palm nut  n. kiyiiti

palm, of the hand  n. kigalabaayo

n. kisaiga

palpitate  v. kubbalagaanya

v. kukubba

palsy  n. kaanyegeenyego

pamphlet  n. katabo

pan  n. seefuliya

pan pipe  n. mulere

pancake  n. kabalaagala

pancreas  n. nuuni

pancreatic membrane  n. nampapula

pancreatitis disease  n. kayima

pandemonium  n. mansa

pan-fry  v. kukalabanda

panga  n. kipanga

panic  v. kuyoyoootana

pant  v. kuyeeruuka

pantheon  n. kibbaali

n. kibbiraa

panties  n. nkutu

papaya  n. ipapaali

n. papaali

paper  n. lupapula

paper bag  n. kipapula

335
papyrus  n.  kitooko
   n.  seege
papyrus mat  n.  lunyega
pap, food  n.  kafuta
   n.  mugoyo
paraffin  n.  mafuta
paralyse  v.  kusanyalalya
paralysed, be  v.  kugodobala
   v.  kusanyizima
   v.  kusanyalala
paralysed, become  v.  kukangabala
paralytic  n.  mukoozimbi
parasite, be a  v.  kweriipa oku
parasitic plant  n.  mugulukira
parasitic plant disease  n.  kayongo
parcel  n.  kibbowo
parcel of dried foodstuff  n.  kitunduli
parch  v.  kukalirira
pardon  n.  kisonyiwo
   v.  kusasira
   v.  kusoniya
pare  v.  kugudula
   v.  kukucula
   v.  kukekeizula
   v.  kukeketa
   v.  kukenga
   v.  kukomola
   v.  kusonzola
   v.  kususa
   v.  kususuwulya
parent  n.  mubyaire
parent, male  n.  iteewo
parish  n.  muluka
parish priest  n.  musumba
parish, church  n.  busumba
park  v.  kupaakinga
   n.  paaka
parliament, member of  n.  mukungu
parsimoniousness  n.  bwimi
part  n.  kitundu
   n.  kiyande
part broken off  n.  kibbongokera
part ways  v.  kunoba
   v.  kweyawula
partiality  n.  kamomolo
partial, be  v.  kusalirirya
   v.  kwekubbira
participate  v.  kwemigiramu
   v.  kwetaba
partnership  n.  nkolagana
partnership with, be in  v.  kukolera
aamo
parturition  n.  lubyalo
party  n.  kiivulu
   v.  kujagaana
   n.  mbaga
party, from house to house  n.  kinywi
party, organise a  v.  kukola embaga
part, be a  v.  kubba kitundu
pass  v.  kubita
pass by  v.  kubitaku
pass by a place  v.  kubitirawo
pass each other  v.  kubityangana
pass laws  v.  kubitya eiteeka
pass out  v.  kufaaku
   v.  kuzirika
pass over  v.  kubitaku
   v.  kutambuka
pass sentence  v.  kusala
pass stealthily  v.  kukikimita
pass s.t. over  v.  kuweererya
pass through  v.  kubityabita
   v.  kuvaalya
pass time  v.  kugendya
pass via  v.  kubitira
pass wind  v.  kufuuwa
   v.  kunyampa
passion fruit  n.  tundwa
passion fruit juice  n.  tundwa
past event  n.  kyafaayo
past time  n.  iira
paste, groundnut  n.  kinamuna
pastor  n.  musumba
pastry, type of  n.  bbagya
   n.  lindaaizi
pasture land  n.  kiriisiryo kuliisya
patch of cloth  n.  kyapa
patched cloth  n.  kiraaka
   n.  luwerangano
patch, bleached  n.  ipala
patella bone  n.  kamengo
patency  n.  bukukunali
path  n.  kakubbo
   n.  kisinde
   n.  mukoosi
   n.  nzira

336
phobia, feel

v. kutetera

v. kutya

v. nsisi okukukwata

phone n. isimu

phone s.b. v. kukubba eisimu

phoney, be v. kubba empewo

photocopy v. kutoolamu ekopi
gendi

v. kwocesyamu

photograph n. kifaananyi

v. kukubba ekifaananyi

v. kusula

physical struggle n. mpambiiro

physical, be v. kubba omu buliwo

physique n. kigera

n. nkula

piano n. nanga

piano, thumb n. kongo

pick a fight v. kwendererya

pick a lump of food v. kumyotola

pick crops v. kunoga

v. kunokola

v. kwanula

v. kwaya

pick from v. kulondamu

v. kutomboolya

v. kutoolya

pick off v. kuguzula

v. kwiya

pick out v. kulabuya

pick seeds off v. kumulungula

v. kuwulula

pick the teeth v. kusokona

pick up v. kusinga

v. kulondya

v. kutoola

pick up from v. kutoolawo

pickle v. salulu

pick, be v. kwononzolona

v. kwetolinka

picture n. kifaananyi

pidgin language n. ludica

piece broken off n. kibbongokera

piece of broken pot n. lujo

piece of cloth n. kikepya

n. kikusu

piece of food n. kakunkumukira

piecemeal adv. mpolampola

piecemeal of s.t. n. busundu

pieces of s.t., isolated n. mwera

pierce v. kusumita

v. kutundula

pig n. mbiizi

pig’s cry n. nduulu

pigeon n. njiwa

pile v. kulenga

n. mbiiryo

n. mbungo

n. mulengo

pile of grain n. mwega

pile up v. kubbiira

v. kucoka

v. kupokera

pilfer v. kwetoolatoola

pill n. ikerenda

pillar n. kikondo

n. mpango

pimple n. mbalabe

pin n. kikwaso

n. pini

pin down v. kukomerera

pin up v. kwanika

pinch v. kusima

pineapple n. nyanyansi

pineapple stem n. munyanyansi

pinnacle of a roof n. kasolya

n. nakatondi

n. ntiiko

pioneer v. kutandiikisya

n. mwekeereri

pipe n. mudumo

n. mufuleeje

paipu

pipe, drainage n. muvubba

pipe, drinking n. luseke

pipe, smoking n. mindi

n. mugwabi

pistol n. bbaasitoola

pit n. kiina

pitch v. kisaaawe

pity, show v. kulumirwa

pity, take v. kusaasira

place n. antu

n. kifo

v. kutengeka

v. kuteeka

v. kutwala

place across v. kukiika
place at intervals  v. **kutaagaania**
place of origin  n. **butaka**
place under your authority  v. **kuteeka**

ansi wa

n. **kitani**

place, be out of  v. **kuliiba**

n. **kawumpuli**

plain  n. **kitantira**

m. **museetwe**

plain thing  n. **makaya**

plainly  adv.  **mu nkukunala**

plaintiff  n. **mubaabi**

plaiting style  n. **mugwa**

plan  v. **kuteesa**

n. **ntegeka**

n. **ntheekateeka**

plan ahead  v. **kuteekateeka**

plan to meet  v. **kulaagaana**

plane wood  v. **kulanda**

planet  n. **serendo**

plane, woodworking  n. **landa**

plant  n. **kimera**

n. **kirime**

v. **kukoma**

plant again  v. **kwiryawo**

plant disease  n. **nsirira**

plant potatoes  v. **kukoiga**

plant row  n. **lunyiriri**

plant seed  v. **kusiga**

plant sp.  n. **iseeno**

n. **ivungo**

n. **kanuunambuli**

n. **kapanga**

n. **kibbiriiri**

n. **kiroowa**

n. **lukuku**

n. **luwaanyi**

n. **mbututu**

n. **mpasaala**

n. **mucoogwa**

n. **mujaaja**

n. **mukaizo gwa nzogi**

n. **mukanaga**

n. **mukumeeri**

n. **musekeranyonyi**

n. **musojole**

n. **musuumwe**

n. **mutaama**

n. **mutole**

n. **nakamole**

n. **ndyabaleri**

n. **nganira**

n. **nkolimbo**

n. **nsonga**

n. **nsongola**

n. **nsooloolo**

n. **nsyaike**

n. **nsyono**

n. **ntutuunyu**

n. **ziringiti**

n. **ziita**

plantain sp.  n. **manjaaya**

planting season  n. **isiga**

plaster  v. **kupuuya**

v. **kutandaaza**

plaster with mud  v. **kutempa**

plastic bag  n. **kaveera**

plastic sheet  n. **kaleeba**

plate  n. **saani**

plateau  n. **kigingi**

platitude  n. **nsambo**

platoon  n. **kibinja**

play  n. **muzeenyo**

play a card game  v. **kukubba**

ekalata

play a song  v. **kukubba olwembo**

play boisterously  v. **kuguluba**

v. **kumaduka**

play climax rhythm  v. **kudunda**

mudiri

v. **kudunda tongoli**

play in water  v. **kwejigija**

play mother and father  v. **kwesumbirirya**

play roughly  v. **kuguduka**

play the harp in a climactic style  v. **kuvuumirya**

play with  v. **kuzeenyosesa**

player  n. **muzeenyi**

n. **mwesi**

playground  n. **kisaawe**

playing card  n. **kalata**

play, act in a  v. **kuzeenya**

plead  v. **kwegairira**

v. **kwekungirira**

v. **kwesenga**

plead for  v. **kuwozererya**

plead for mercy  v. **kwetonda**
pleasant-tasting, be

v. kunola

please interj. kaamo

pleased with, be v. kusanyukira

pleased, be v. kusiima

pleasurable, be v. kunyuma

pleasurable, feel v. kunyumirwa

pleasure n. joolo

pleasure, feel v. kwejonjola

pleasure, get v. kuwoomerwa

pleat n. kakindo

pledge n. kisuubizo

v. kwetema

v. kweyama

pledge to return v. kusiba ekipendo

pledge, give a v. kusinga

pledge, solemn n. bweyamo

plenty n. bungi

pliers n. magalo

plight n. mbeera

plot v. kusala olukwe

n. lukwe

plot against v. kukola omupango

v. kusekeeterera

plot of land n. kibanja

n. muwuluko

plough v. kulima

plough a second time v. kukabala

v. kwirula

plough mouldboard n. kigabo

plough share n. sukweya

plough yoke, part of a n. mbaali

ploughed field, first n. itinde

plough, cause to v. kulimisya

plough, for the first time v. kudaata

plough, of oxen n. nkumbi

pluck v. kuguzula

v. kunokola

pluck a crop v. kwaya

pluck a leaf v. kumotola

pluck feathers v. kukusula

v. kukuunyuula

pluck off v. kemogola

v. kemogola

v. kutondola

pluck out v. kwiya

plucked, be v. kutondoka

plumb line n. bbirigi

plumpness n. bubbiruki

plunge v. kwinika

plunge into v. kwinika

Pluto n. Pulato

pod n. kikuta

poem n. kikwate

point n. isonga

n. kalumi

point at v. kudooda

v. kuloloota

v. kusonga

point s.t. in a direction v. kulingiriya

pointed stick n. kisongola nkaabe

pointed thing n. kisongolye

pointed, become v. kwegongolya

pointed, make v. kusongolya

pointer n. mulolooteo

pointlessness n. bunambulamu

poise, walk with v. kukaga

v. kukuomma

poison n. bulezi

n. butwa

poke v. kukudula

poke a hole v. kutundula

poke into v. kukubbya

v. kukudulya

v. kusokondolya

v. kusokoolu

poke into a sore v. kutanica

poke the eye v. kukoiga

poke your nose in v. kulingiriya

pole n. nikondo

n. kisaale

n. lubaabo

pole cat n. lugunju

pole, centre n. mpango

pole, electric power n. musaale

pole, support n. muguulo

police v. kulawuna

n. poliisi

police officer n. mupoliisi

n. mwisirikale

polish up v. kunenjena

polite person n. weiwoooyo

politely adv. kamwoyomwoyo

politeness n. iwooyoo

polite, be v. kuwooyoo
political system

politics n.(bufuzi
  n. siyasa
pollute v. kucaafuwalya
polygamous, be v. kubba n'abakali
  bangi
polythene bag n. kaveera
pond n. kidiba
  n. kitaba
  v. kutengama
  n. mpiima
ponder v. kufumintiriza
  v. kulowooza
  v. kuseega
pool n. kidiba
poor person n. mutaki
  n. w'enfungo
poor quality, be v. kubba ky'ansi
poorly adv. kubbikubi
poor, be very v. kweyagira olujo
poor, extremely adj. lunkupe
poor, very adj. kidoobi
pop v. kupoosoka
Pope n. Paapa
popping noise, make a v. kupalika
popular person n. kirifuma
popular, be v. kufuma
popular, become v. kututumuka
porch n. pooci
porcupine n. napupu
  n. nsekese
porridge n. busera
  n. buuji
port n. mwalo
porter n. mugalaagala
  n. mupakasi
  n. mutebe
portion n. kitundu
  n. kiyande
portrait n. kifaananyi
portrayal n. nnonsya
  n. nsengeka
posho n. bbando
position n. kifo
position, be out of v. kuliiba
possessed by s.t., become v. kintu
  kukuniina
possessed, be v. kusamira
possessor n. nanyere
possibility n. kisoboka
  n. kyezyeka
possible, be v. kusoboka
  v. kusobola
  v. kwezya
possible, make v. kugira
possibly adv. amo
  interj. kuti
post a bail v. kusinga
post mail v. kuweererya omu
  poosita
post office n. poosita
postage stamp n. sitampu
posterior n. nduguulo
  n. nkoto
posterity n. nkaana
postpone v. kusindika
post, centre n. mpango
pot n. nsaka
  n. seefuliya
potato mound n. kikata
  n. lyamba
potato plant stems n. busigo
potentate, be a v. kwemala
pothole n. kikonko
  n. kisiriko
  n. kiina
potter n. mubbumbi
pottery n. bubbumbi
pottery, create v. kubbumba
  v. kutonda
pot, broken piece n. lujo
  n. njatikira
pot, clay n. kibya
pot, cooking n. kasaka
  n. mbatiko
pot, huge large-mouthed clay
  n. kibange
pot, long-necked n. mubende
pouch outwards v. kukikinala
poultry n. nkoko
pounce v. kuvuminkirirya
pounce on v. kugwera
pound v. kubbuukulya
  v. kukona
  v. kukotola
  v. kupotola
pound weight

pound weight  n. laatiri
pound with a fist  v. kuvuumula
pour  v. kumagalika
v. kusuka
pour aimlessly  v. kusukaania
pour extravagantly  v. kudomoola
pour for s.b.  v. kusukira
pour in plenty  v. kucocowa
pour into  v. kukaaka
v. kulenga
pour out  v. kumwaga
v. kusukumula
v. kuwo Lomboga
pour out completely  adv. mwa
pour out continuously  v. kucekenca
poured, be  v. kususuka
poverty  n. budoobi
n. bwavu
poverty, abject  n. butaki
power  n. bufuzi
power pole  n. musaale
practice  v. kwegezesyamu
v. kwepulakisa
practice according to  v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
practice with  v. kugezesya
praise  n. itendo
v. kusija
v. kutenda
v. kuwa eitendo
v. kuwaana
v. kuwuuja
praise yourself  v. kwetendereza
pray  v. kusaba
v. kusanga
pray for  v. kusabira
pray with folded hands  v. kwewombeeka
prayer  n. saala
Praying Mantis  n. mutemambaizi
preach  v. kubuulira
v. kulaabba
preacher  n. mubuulizi
predict  v. kulagula
prefect  n. pirifiketi
prefer  v. kulondaku
v. kusiimaku
v. kutakaku
v. kwekumbira

preference, state a  v. kulondaku
preferred, be  v. kubba omutake
pregnancy  n. kida
pregnancy, of animals  n. iwako
pregnant, be  v. kubba ekida
v. kwira eeri abakali
pregnant, become  v. kutoola ekida
prejudice  n. kamomolo
prejudiced, be  v. kusosola
premature, be  v. kubulwako
premeditated  adv. kyeyendere
pre-molar tooth  n. liino eitakinyiro
preoccupied, be  v. kukuja
v. kutegemala
v. kutiinjaala
preparation  n. ntegeka
prepare  v. kutegeka
prepare yourself  v. kweteekateeka
prepared, get  v. kwetegeka
prepuce  n. kigode
prerequisite  n. kisaanizo
prerequisite, be a  v. kwetaagisya
Presbyterianism  n. Bupulesibbitooli
present  n. kirabo
n. mugangi
presentation  n. nnonsya
present, be  v. kubbaawo
preserve  v. kukuuma kusa
v. kuyuyoota
preserve by drying  v. kukalya
press down  v. kwikata
press down hard  v. kumigirirya
press onward  v. kwefuda
press out a liquid  v. kumakula
press out juice  v. kukunya
pressing  adj. ky’amangu
pressure  n. mwota
pressure s.b.  v. kuwaliriza
v. kwazyaya
presume  v. kukiwotela
presumptuously, act  v. kwekibitirira
v. kwentansala
presumptuous, be  v. kumera
amatutu
v. kwegenika
v. kwenyuminkiriza
pretend v. kwebuzaabuza
pretend all is well v. kwesyania
pretend not to notice v. kwesiyakura
pretend to be asleep v. kwebbambalica
pretend to not care v. kwebityaku
prevent v. kukaisya
prevent an occurrence v. kugema
prevent from moving v. kuzyiizwa
price n. bbeeyi
price s.t. v. kulamula
prick v. kusumita
prickle n. iwa
pride n. malala
pride, overbearing n. idumi
priest n. kabona
priest, traditional n. musengi
prince n. mulangira
princess n. mumbeiza
principle n. iteeka
priority adj. ky’amangu
prior, be v. kusooka
prison n. ikomera
prison cell n. kadukulu
prison warder n. mwisiirkale
prisoner n. mbwowe
prisoner of war n. mukwate
private parts, male n. busaiza
privileged, be v. kubba okusa
probable, be v. kwezya
probably adv. amo
conj. ooba
probe v. kukubbya
v. kukudula
v. kukudulya
problem n. mutawaana

process n. mutendera
proclaim v. kulanga
v. kulansa
v. kulaabba
v. kumanyikisya
v. kusansya
procrastinate v. kugayaala
v. kulingalinga
v. kwetyamaku
proctor n. kalabaalaba
prod v. kukudula
v. kukudulya
v. kusokondolya
v. kusokoolu
n. mbaali
prod into a wound v. kutanica
produce wealth v. kukola emaali
v. kukola esente
professional n. mutendeke
proficiency n. bukuuga
n. bumanyi
proficient person n. mukugu
proficient, become v. kukenkuka
v. kukuguka
profit n. igoba
profitable, be v. kugobamu
profit, make a v. kugobolola
v. kwirya
profound adj. ky’amaani
programme n. nteekateeka
n. pologulaamu
progress v. kwesenda
v. kweyongera
progress towards a goal n. mutendera
progression n. lutungo
prohibit v. kuloberya
v. kuteganya
project out v. kukikinala
project your voice v. kwedekeera
projectile n. mpuli
n. nyanda
projection n. bukukunali
n. ngeraagerania
prominence n. bubbiruki
n. bukulu
promise n. bweyamo
n. kisuubizo
promote
  v. kusuubiza
  v. kweyama
promote  v. kutumbula
  v. kutumuulirira
promote in rank  v. kukulya
  v. kuniinisya
promoted in rank, be  v. kuniina
promotion, run a commercial  
  v. kusendabaguli
promptly  adv. mangu
prompt, be  v. kusetukiramu
prone, be  v. kwekendeerya
pronounce distinctly  v. kubbutula
proof  n. bukakafu
  n. kamanyikiryo
proof-read  v. kulolamu
prop  n. nsiro
prop up  v. kugaaŋa
  v. kukwatirira
propagate  v. kubuna
  v. kusalakaata
  v. kusalaana
  v. kusansya
propel  v. kusindika
  v. kusukuma
  v. kutwalirirya
  v. kuvuga,
proper  adj. ky'amakulu
properly  adv. kusa
property  n. busuni
  n. kintu
proper, be  v. kuwoomera
proper, do s.t.  v. kulunga ogunoga
prophecy  n. bunabbi
prophesy  v. kulagula
prophet  n. naabbi
proportion  n. katundutundu
proposal  n. kiteeso
propose  v. kuteesa
prospect  n. mukisa
prosper  v. kugaigawala
  v. kukulaakulana
  v. kusuna
prosperity  n. bugaiga
  n. busuni
  n. buyinda
prosperous person  n. musuni
prosperous, be  v. kubba okusa
prostitute  n. malaayaa

prostitution  n. bulendi
  n. bumalaayad
protect  v. kukuuma
  v. kuziyiza
  v. kukulya
protect from danger  v. kugaya
protect from harm  v. kubisa kusa
protect yourself  v. kwekuuma
protection  n. bukuumi
protector  n. mukuumi
protest  n. keediimo
  n. keegugungo
  v. kwegugunga
  v. kwekankaba
Protestant  n. Mupolotesitanti
Protestantism  n. Bupolotesitanti
protistor  n. mwiendiimi
  n. mwegugungi
protocol  n. bulega
protrude  v. kugulumala
  v. kukikinala
  v. kukudumbala
  v. kukulubala
  v. kusisinala
  v. kusowotoka
protrusion  n. bukukunali
  n. kigingi
  n. nfumba
protrusion, develop a  v. kumera
eitumba
proud attitude  n. macati
proud gait  n. lunkulu
proud of, be  v. kuwaana
  v. kxesima
proud, be  v. kwewulira
prove  v. kukakasa
proverb  n. lugero
provide for  v. kugabirira
provide lodging  v. kusuza
provide sustenance to  
  v. kubbeesyawo
province  n. itwale
provision  n. bubbeer
provoke  v. kusosonkererya
  v. kusoono
  v. kwema egigazwa
  v. kwendererya
provoke a fight  v. kupankisya
provoke emotion  v. kutanula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Swahili Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>provocateur</td>
<td>n. muwuuyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prow</td>
<td>v. kumamaaituka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prune</td>
<td>v. kusalairi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusoloayia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kuwoolera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwiiyirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pry</td>
<td>v. kulingiriza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwingiriza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pseudonym, give yourself a</td>
<td>v. kwasuuca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puberty, reach</td>
<td>v. kututulya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubic hair</td>
<td>n. kizya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public holiday</td>
<td>n. Lunaku olukulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>n. mpuluca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish</td>
<td>v. kuwuluca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>n. muwandiiiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puddle</td>
<td>n. kitaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puff adder</td>
<td>n. nfulugundu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. nkolonkima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puff air</td>
<td>v. kufuowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puff up</td>
<td>v. kubbimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutumbeera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puff up with yeast</td>
<td>v. kuzimbulukuca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull</td>
<td>v. kukuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull along</td>
<td>v. kukuMulukumba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull off</td>
<td>v. kuguzula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull out of</td>
<td>v. kutoolawo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulled up, become</td>
<td>v. kukuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pullover</td>
<td>n. kwuututu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mugonampewo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulpy food</td>
<td>n. kafuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mugoyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulsate</td>
<td>v. kukuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kumpuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulsate, of the heart</td>
<td>v. mwoyo okukubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pump</td>
<td>n. pumpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pump air</td>
<td>v. kupirapi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kupukapuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pump s.t. up</td>
<td>v. kupika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pump up and down</td>
<td>v. kusunda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pumpkin</td>
<td>n. kinakoolwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kinalyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kiriiwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kisuuju</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. suuswa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pumpkin flower</td>
<td>n. tootoli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. tundwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pumpkin sp.</td>
<td>n. nsoigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pumpkin vine</td>
<td>n. mbalala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punch</td>
<td>n. kinfunte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kufuntula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. nguumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punch with a fist</td>
<td>v. kuvuumula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punch, clenched knuckle</td>
<td>v. godo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punctual person</td>
<td>n. mukuumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punctual, be</td>
<td>v. kubba ku kiseera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kukuuma obwire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutuukirawo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punish</td>
<td>v. Kubonererya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punish by a fine</td>
<td>v. kukubba ofaini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punishment</td>
<td>n. kibonerezo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>puny</td>
<td>adj. nyaluku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pupil, of the eye</td>
<td>n. munge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purchase</td>
<td>n. igulana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pure</td>
<td>adj. saafi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adj. wawu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purified thing</td>
<td>n. Mukengeize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purify</td>
<td>v. kukeneana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutukulya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purity</td>
<td>n. bukenene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. bukengeize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purlin</td>
<td>n. luzizi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purpose</td>
<td>n. kigendererwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. kigira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. luukuzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. muganyulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purposelessly</td>
<td>adv. awanambula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kigendererwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purr</td>
<td>v. kutokota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purse</td>
<td>n. mugoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pursue</td>
<td>v. kubbinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kugudya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusengesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwabiraku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwabira oku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pursue relentlessly</td>
<td>v. kweriga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pursuer</td>
<td>n. mubbingi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pus</td>
<td>n. masira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push</td>
<td>v. kusindika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kusukuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push along</td>
<td>v. kutambulya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutwalirirya</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
push down v. kwikata
push out with pain from the body v. kukema
push s.t. away v. kusindiikirirya
push your way in unwantedly v. kwekidinkirirya
push s.t. away v. kusindiikirirya
push yourself hard v. kwepalaigulula
pushcart n. gadigadi
pushcart n. mukokoteeni
pussycat n. puusi
put v. kutengeka
put v. kuteeka
put v. kutwala
put arm into v. kukubbya
put at stake v. kwendya
put below v. kuvumbika
put down v. kufugirirya
put down gently v. kumalamu ensa
put down, be v. kubiikirirya
put in v. kutaamu
put in v. kuteekamulu
put inside v. kwambika
put more v. kwongerakulu
put off v. kuwepa
put on a fire water for cooking millet bread v. kubbatikirirya
put together v. kuteeka aamo
put up with v. kutaamu
put up with v. kuteeka aamo
putter v. kutokota
putter v. kutokota
puzzled, be v. kusobera
python n. molototo
python, African rock n. miryamirye
queen n. kwini
queen n. nakyala
query n. kibuulyo
quail n. kunyolokoka
n. nindu
quake v. kujugumira
qualification n. kisaanizo
quality n. kikule
n. kisaanizo
n. mbeera
n. mutindo
quality, endow with v. kuvunda
quantity n. kigero
n. kipimo
quantity, large n. bungi
quarantine n. kalantini
quarrel v. kutongana
v. kutumulira ebisongolye
v. kwombaka
n. tongani
n. yombo
quarrel, cause a v. kwombesya
quarry n. kirombe
quiet n. isagaaluko
n. mirembe
quiet person n. musiriki
quieteren v. kusirica
  v. kuwolyawolya
  v. kwikaikiania
quietenly, very adv. sya
quietness n. busiriki
quiet, be v. kusirika
v. kwubumba
quiet, become v. kuteeka
quintet num. ntaane
quintuple num. ntaane
quit v. kubizwaku
  v. kuleka
  v. kulekulira
  v. kuzwa
quitting n. malekerere
quit, cause to v. kulekesya
quiver v. kubalagaanya
  v. kujugumira
  v. kukubba
quote v. kwijulira
quiver v. kubbalagaanya
quiver v. kujugumira
quiver v. kukubba
quiver v. kwijulira
rain maker n. mugimba
rainbow n. fudu
  n. musoke
rained on, be v. kudoda
  v. kuzuba
raining, stop v. kwamuka
rains, long n. naitoga
rain, make v. kugimba
raise v. kugagamuca
  v. kukulya
  v. kuniinisyi
  v. kusetula
  v. kusiirya
  v. kwanika
  v. kwemeryeya
raise in height v. kugingica
raise morale v. kuzunzya
raise s.b. in rank or position v. kuniinisyi
raise your voice v. kwongeraku
maloboozi
raise yourself v. khesetula
raised area n. kigingi
raised, be v. kukukunala
raised, state of being n. bugungumali
raising, upward n. busulike
raise n. kikandula
  v. kugwala
  v. kuwaala
raise clear v. kikandula
rally v. kulaalika
rally behind v. kuwagira
ram down v. kupotola
Ramadan n. Lamanzaani
rabbit n. napowo
rabble n. kiziima
race v. kuzinzima
  n. mbiro
  n. mpaka
race, long-distance n. mbiro
  gy’okwerugulya
rack, drying for plates n. katandaalo
  n. kitandaaliro
rack, motor vehicle n. katanda
radiant, be v. kunekaanaeka
  v. kutangaala
  v. kuwaasa
radio n. leediyo
radio cassette player n. kaseti
raffia n. kagemo
rafter of roof framework n. kasolya
rag n. kitimbo
rag mop n. kisimuula
rage n. busungu
  n. bwenkulumu
rage, burning with v. kwirya
obwekulumu
rain n. ikendi
  v. maizi agagwa
rain continuously v. kucekenca
rain down v. kumagalika
  v. kutoonya
  adv. mwa
rain drip point n. mansululira
rain fetish n. kiruuli
rain lightly v. kufunyagala
  v. kumunyaga
rainy
rally v. kulaalika
rally behind v. kuwagira
ram down v. kupotola
Ramadan n. Lamanzaani
rancid, become v. kugaga
range n. buwanviriri
rank n. bukulu
n. idaala
rank, have low v. kusembayo ansi
ransack v. kwamira
ransom n. mugaito
rap v. kukonkona
rape n. kalijata
rare thing n. kitabonekaboneka
rarely adv. lwisi na lwisi
rarely, occur v. kusaaca
rash n. bwami
adj. kiyokiyo
rashly, act v. kubbubbuka
v. kuyoyootana
rash, develop a v. kwulukuka
rat n. mese
rat sp. n. kalubende
rate n. bbeeyi
rather conj. kasinga
adv. bwazira
rattle n. nsansi
rattling sound, make a
v. kubbwangalya
v. kugalangalya
v. kusalaagalya
ravel v. kubbowangania
ravine n. lwina
rawness n. bubisi
raw, very adj. gogo
raze v. kukankadula
razor blade n. kamweso
reach a goal v. kutuukirinya
reach a standard v. kutuuka
reach for v. kwanirirya
reach, arrive v. kutuuka
reach, be within v. kutuukirirya
read v. kusoma
read about v. kusomaku
readable, be v. kutegeerekeka
readiness n. ntegeka
ready for harvest, be v. kwera
ready s.t. v. kutegeka
ready yourself v. kwetegeka
ready, be v. kuya
ready, become v. kukakata
ready, get v. kweteekateeka
real adj. nyerenyeere
realise v. kugwa omu matwi
v. kumanyica
v. kutegeera kutegemala
v. kuzuula
v. kwaba okwesanga
v. kwaba okweyaja
v. kwewukirinya
v. kweyaja
v. kwizira
realised, be v. kuzuuka
realism n. bunyerenyeere
reality n. bunyerenyeere
n. butuufu
realness n. buliwo
n. bunyerenyeere
real, be v. kubba omu buliwo
reap v. kukesa
v. kukungula
rear v. kukulya
v. kuliisya
n. nduguulo
rear animals v. kupiita
rear end n. nyuma
rearward adv. kyenyumaanyuma
rear, be at the v. kusemba
reason n. kigendererwa
n. lukuzo
n. nsonga
reason why n. kigira
reasonable adj. kigero
adj. ky’amakulu
reasonable amount, be of a v. kweraku
reasonable, be v. kubbaamu
eigumba
reason, without adv. bwereere
rebel v. kukaayaaanisya
n. muyeekera
n. muzigu
rebellion n. buyeekera
n. keediimo
rebound v. kutuumatuuma
rebuke v. kusoica
recall v. kwewukirya
receipt n. lisiti
receive v. kujawuna
v. kusuna
recent adj. ky’eizuuli
recently adv. izuuli bunu
recipe

n. ndagiriro
n. njabirana

reckless driving n. kimaama

reckon v. kubalirira
  v. kubaza
  v. kugereesa
  v. kuteebereza

reclusive, be v. kulolobala

recognise v. kumanyica

recoil v. kugeda omukira
  v. kunyolokoka
  v. kutya
  v. kweringaku

recommend v. kutumuulirira

recompense v. kuliyira
  v. kusasula

reconcile v. kusyania
  v. kwira omu mukago

recondition v. kwiryawo obutobuto

reconsider v. kwekubba omu kifubba

record v. kuteeka omu buwandiiike
  v. kuwandiika
  n. kyafaayo
  n. kyapa

record music v. kukuuma olwembo

record music v. kuwandiika

record v. kwendaerya
  v. kusebengerera

record redundant, make v. kwuuumulya

reed n. lumole

reed sp. n. kirala
  n. mumolo
  n. musala
  n. nsiiti

reel v. kugagaituka
  v. kutagala
  v. kutatyambala
  v. kuwunguka

re-examine v. kwemunkuta

refer s.b. v. kwijulira

refer to v. kwijulira

referee n. diifiri

refine v. kukenena
reflex deeply on v. kufumintiriza

reflect deeply on v. kwemolekamu

refresh the memory v. kwemunkuta
refresh oneself v. kwewaamu

refreshed, be v. kuwumula

refrigerate v. kwuwlondoca

refrigerator n. kwuwlondoca

refugee n. musenze

n. muwuli

refurbish v. kukuwania
  v. kulongoola
  v. kwiryawo obutobuto

refuse v. kugaana
  v. kutaganya
  v. kwima

refute v. kugaana
  v. kwakana

regain sight v. kulibulya

regard highly v. kwuwliriramu

regard to, be with v. kukuwataku

regenerate v. kutiibbuulya

regent n. kalabaalaba

region n. kitundu

n. kyalo

register v. kwewandiikisya

regress v. kwirayo

regret v. kwejusa
  v. kweyebuca

regret strongly v. kwezuma

regrettably adv. kyembi

adv. ky’omukisa omubbiibbi

regret, have v. kwevuna

regular adj. kya buliijo

regular doing, be v. kunyikiira

regularly, occur v. kudeeberera

regular, be v. kusoosera

regulation n. iteeka

n. kiragiro

350
regulations, set

v. kukakaatikaku
v. kukaliga
v. kupaatiika
rehearse v. kwegezesyamu
v. kwepulakisa
regain n. bufuzi
v. kufuga
reiterate v. kwirairamu
reject v. kugaana
rejuvenated, be v. kutiibbuulya
relationship n. kakwate
n. nkolagana
relationship with, have a v. kubba
n’akakwate na
v. kubba n’enkolagana
relationship, end a v. mukago okufa
relative n. muntuwo
relative position n. mutendera
relax v. kuwuumula
relax the grip v. kutebya
relaxedly adv. mpolampola
relaxed, be v. kutereera
v. kweyaaya
v. mwoyo okwika
release v. kulekesula
v. kusinduula
v. kuteera
v. kutereesa
release from a trap v. kutaisulya
relevant, keep a discussion
v. kusigala ku nsonga
reliable, be v. kwestigika
relief, obtain v. kwewonerera
relieve v. kulokola
v. kuwumuca
relieve a guest of luggage
v. kuvunankira
relieve for s.b. v. kuliivula
v. kuwuumulya
relieved from, be v. kuwumuka
religion n. idiini
religion, false n. kidiiniidiini
religious person n. munadiini
n. munakana
relinquish v. kulekesula
v. kwetoolaku
relinquish power v. kuteera
relish v. kunyumirwa
v. kuwoomerwa
v. kwejalabyya
v. kwejigiya
v. kwejonjola
relished flavour n. nunku
relished, be v. kunyuma
rely on v. kwemera oka
v. kwesiga
remain v. kufiikawo
v. kusigala
remain doing s.t. v. kusiisira
remainder n. bbaalansi
n. kisigalawo
n. nsii
n. nsigalira
remand n. lumanda
remarkable, be v. kubba
eky’amaani
remedy s.t. quickly v. kubbibbirira
remember v. kwewukirya
remind v. kwewukirya
remissness n. bugalanzi
remnant n. kifiikira
remorse n. nsisi
n. nyinya
remorse, feel v. kubonerera
remorse, show v. kunakuwala
v. kwevuna
remote area n. kisoko
remote place n. kasonseke
remove v. kusokomola
v. kutoolaku
v. kutoolawo
remove a cover v. kufuunukula
remove a grass roof v. kusansula
remove from the inside of v. kutoolamu
remove grain from cob v. kumulungula
remove out v. kwawula
remove several teeth at once v. kumulunguka
remuneration n. mpeera
n. musaala
rend v. kukanula
render v. kuvuuunula
renege v. kwecuusa
renew v. kwiruyawo obutobuto
renowned, be v. kufuma
rent v. kupangisya
renter n. mupangisya
repair v. kucooma
  v. kukwania
  v. kuleega
  v. kulongoola
repairer n. makanika
  n. mupangisya
repay v. kuliyira
  v. kusasula
repeat v. kutoolawo
repeat v. kukola ekinyere eekyo
  v. kwiramu
  n. namairira
repeat over and over v. kwiramamu
  v. kwevuna
repetition n. namairira
replace v. kucuusa
  v. kusika
  v. kwira omu bigere bya
replace s.t. v. kuliyira
  v. kusasula
  v. kwiryawo
replant v. kwiryawo
replay n. namairira
reply n. ansa
  v. kwiramu
report n. alipoota
  n. bubaka
  n. mawuliro
report a crime v. kuloopa
report a death v. kubika
reporter n. munamawulire
repose n. isagaaluko
reprehensible, find v. kuzuzuula
represent adv. kubba mu bigere bya
  v. kubba omu kifaaananyi kya
represent s.t. on a map v. kukubba
  emaapu
representation n. kifaaananyi
  n. nsengeka
representative n. mubaka
  n. mukungu
  n. mukwenda
  n. musigire
representative of, be v. kukiikirira
represent, stand in for v. kwemerera
  omu bigere bya
repress v. kufugirirya
reprieve, get a v. kwewonerera
reprimand v. kukobaku
  v. kunaabira omu maiso
  v. kunenya
  v. kusoica
reprove v. kutereeruya
reptile n. kitonde ekyekuusira ansi
reptile sp. n. kirinducabalimi
reputable, be v. kumanyika
reputation n. itutumu
  n. nfuma
request v. kulagiriza
  v. kusaba
  v. kutumisya
request donations v. kutoola
request more than what is available v. kweyana
requirement n. kisaanizito
requirements, set v. kukakaatikakato
  v. kukaliga
  v. kupatiika
rescind v. kusuka
  v. kutoolawo
rescind a curse v. kulaamulula
rescue v. kugalala
  v. kugaya
  v. kulokola
  v. kutaisulya
  v. kutoola omuguwa omu
  mamiro
rescued, be v. kulokoka
research v. kunoonererya
resemblance n. kifaaananyi
resemble v. kufaaanata
resembling, be adv. pulu
resentment n. bululu
  n. kiruyi
  n. mpiiyi
  n. nge
  n. ngongi
  n. nsaalwa
reserved, be v. kwewugwusa
reside v. kubba
  v. kutyama
residence n. nyumba
residence, hall of n. kisulo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Luganda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return to life</td>
<td><strong>v. kutiibbuulya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return, bring a</td>
<td><strong>v. kwira</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return, cause to</td>
<td><strong>v. kwirya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reveal</td>
<td><strong>v. kubbutula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reveal yourself</td>
<td><strong>v. kwemanyikisya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reveal yourself, not</td>
<td><strong>v. kuteeraga</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revel</td>
<td><strong>v. kujagaana</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revelry</td>
<td><strong>n. kinyumo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revenge, take</td>
<td><strong>v. kunyaanja</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revere</td>
<td><strong>v. kutesuza</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverend</td>
<td><strong>n. musumba</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verse</td>
<td><strong>v. mwawule</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse</td>
<td><strong>v. kusalamu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv.</td>
<td><strong>kyenyumaanyuma</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse a decision</td>
<td><strong>v. kusuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revert</td>
<td><strong>v. kwirayo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>review</td>
<td><strong>v. kwemunkuta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revile</td>
<td><strong>v. kutumulira ebisongolye</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revise</td>
<td><strong>v. kugalukamu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwiramu</td>
<td><strong>v. kusuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revived, be</td>
<td><strong>v. kwira angulu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revived, become</td>
<td><strong>v. kutiibbuulya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revoke</td>
<td><strong>v. kusuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutoolawo</td>
<td><strong>v. kusuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revolve</td>
<td><strong>v. kwefuunikafuunika</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwerugulya</td>
<td><strong>v. kwetoloola</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reward</td>
<td><strong>v. kuweera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mpeera</td>
<td><strong>n. nguзи</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhinoceros</td>
<td><strong>n. namosiŋi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhyme</td>
<td><strong>v. kwabirana</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhyme with</td>
<td><strong>v. kwabira aamo na</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhythm</td>
<td><strong>n. kisoko</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rib</td>
<td><strong>v. kusekerera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lwete</td>
<td><strong>n. kisolo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rice</td>
<td><strong>n. mutyere</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rice sp.</td>
<td><strong>n. jagali</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. supa</td>
<td><strong>n. supa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rice, upland</td>
<td><strong>n. mutyere gw’oku</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukalu</td>
<td><strong>n. supa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rich person</td>
<td><strong>n. mugaiga</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. musuni</td>
<td><strong>n. musuni</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. muyinda</td>
<td><strong>n. muyinda</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riches</td>
<td><strong>n. bugaiga</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. busuni</td>
<td><strong>n. buyinda</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rich, be</td>
<td><strong>v. kubba okusa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rich, become</td>
<td><strong>v. kugaigawala</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rickets</td>
<td><strong>n. ntegeetege</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riddle</td>
<td><strong>n. kikoiko</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riddled with holes, become</td>
<td><strong>v. kusensemuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ride</td>
<td><strong>v. kuvuga</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ride at a trot</td>
<td><strong>v. kusonta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ridge</td>
<td><strong>n. kigingi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ridge pole</td>
<td><strong>n. mukiiko</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ridicule</td>
<td><strong>v. kusekerera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ridiculous</td>
<td><strong>adj. ky’obusiru</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rift Valley</td>
<td><strong>n. Gukonko</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right</td>
<td><strong>adj. ky’amakulu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right away</td>
<td><strong>adv. mangu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>righteous person</td>
<td><strong>n. musa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mutuuce</td>
<td><strong>n. butuukirirye</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>righteousness</td>
<td><strong>n. butuukirirye</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>righteous, be</td>
<td><strong>v. kutuukirira</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>righthand side</td>
<td><strong>n. mukono omuliiro</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ngalo endiiro</td>
<td><strong>n. ngalo endiiro</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right, be</td>
<td><strong>v. kutereera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutuuka</td>
<td><strong>v. kutuuka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right, cause to appear</td>
<td><strong>v. kuwomesya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right, put</td>
<td><strong>v. kugolozya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulongoola</td>
<td><strong>v. kulongoola</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rigorous</td>
<td><strong>adj. butiribiri</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rile</td>
<td><strong>v. kwinalya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riled, be</td>
<td><strong>v. kwinalya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rim</td>
<td><strong>n. mugo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rim, wheel</td>
<td><strong>n. kidangadi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lupanka</td>
<td><strong>n. lupanka</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rind</td>
<td><strong>n. kyata</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ring</td>
<td><strong>n. mpeta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ring a bell</td>
<td><strong>v. kukubba ekide</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ringworm</td>
<td><strong>n. kisya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. majombe</td>
<td><strong>n. majombe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rinse</td>
<td><strong>v. kugajambulya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rinse the mouth</td>
<td><strong>v. kujubungulya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riot</td>
<td><strong>n. keediimo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. keegugungo</td>
<td><strong>v. kwediima</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwegugunga</td>
<td><strong>v. kwegugunga</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rioter</td>
<td><strong>n. mwediimi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mwegugungi</td>
<td><strong>n. mwegugungi</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rubber strip  n. lukoba
rubbish  n. bisubi
    n. kisaaniko
rubbish pit  n. kiina ky’ebisubi
rude remarks, utter  v. kutumulira
    ebisongolye
rudeness  n. kizumi
rueful, be  v. kubonerera
ruggedness  n. bugingicegingice
    n. bugungumali
ruin  n. bukankanuki
    v. kukankanula
ruin completely  v. kujigirica
ruin s.t. to pieces  v. kusensemula
ruined, be  v. kubebenyeka
    v. kujigirika
rule  n. bufuzi
    n. ifuge
    n. igambi
    n. iteeka
    n. kiragiro
    v. kufuga
    v. kwebbembera
ruler  n. mufuzi
ruler, be the  v. kubba omu ntebe
ruler, measuring  n. luula
rumble  v. kukunga
rumble, of the stomach  v. kuduma
rummage  v. kufufulyata
    v. kusaagira
    v. kusuupa
    v. kwamira
    v. kwaza
rumour  n. lugambo
    n. syetu
rumourmonger  v. kusyetuka
rumours, spread  v. kwesakabba
run about  v. kumaduka
run amuck  v. kugwa eiralu
    v. kukabirira
    v. kukalala
    v. kulwala omutwe
    v. kutaama
run away  v. kupaala
    v. kwiruka
run away, help to  v. kupaluuca
run crazily  v. kugwaizuka
run dry  v. kukala
rubber strip  n. lukoba
rubbish  n. bisubi
    n. kisaaniko
rubbish pit  n. kiina ky’ebisubi
rude remarks, utter  v. kutumulira
    ebisongolye
rudeness  n. kizumi
rueful, be  v. kubonerera
ruggedness  n. bugingicegingice
    n. bugungumali
ruin  n. bukankanuki
    v. kukankanula
ruin completely  v. kujigirica
ruin s.t. to pieces  v. kusensemula
ruined, be  v. kubebenyeka
    v. kujigirika
rule  n. bufuzi
    n. ifuge
    n. igambi
    n. iteeka
    n. kiragiro
    v. kufuga
    v. kwebbembera
ruler  n. mufuzi
ruler, be the  v. kubba omu ntebe
ruler, measuring  n. luula
rumble  v. kukunga
rumble, of the stomach  v. kuduma
rummage  v. kufufulyata
    v. kusaagira
    v. kusuupa
    v. kwamira
    v. kwaza
rumour  n. lugambo
    n. syetu
rumourmonger  v. kusyetuka
rumours, spread  v. kwesakabba
run about  v. kumaduka
run amuck  v. kugwa eiralu
    v. kukabirira
    v. kukalala
    v. kulwala omutwe
    v. kutaama
run away  v. kupaala
    v. kwiruka
run away, help to  v. kupaluuca
run crazily  v. kugwaizuka
run dry  v. kukala
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>run fast</th>
<th>sample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run fast</td>
<td>v. kudukuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kudukuuka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run into</td>
<td>v. kumooma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run off fast</td>
<td>v. kuvulumuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run on toes</td>
<td>v. kucedceduka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run out</td>
<td>v. kuwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run steadily</td>
<td>v. kusonta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run very fast</td>
<td>v. kusyotoka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running</td>
<td>n. mbiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running style</td>
<td>n. mairukire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rural dweller</td>
<td>n. munacaalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush</td>
<td>v. kuluuya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush about</td>
<td>v. kukola ebintu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lwocolwoco</td>
<td>v. kupapuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rushed</td>
<td>adj. kiyokio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adj. lwocolwoco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rust</td>
<td>v. kutalaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rustic</td>
<td>adj. kinakyalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rustle</td>
<td>v. kukungu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rustling sound, make a</td>
<td>v. kusagala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rusty thing</td>
<td>n. kitalagi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruthless person</td>
<td>n. mukambwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. munjenes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruthlessness</td>
<td>n. bukambwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sake</td>
<td>n. lukuzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salaried worker, be a</td>
<td>v. kubba oku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary</td>
<td>n. mpeera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. musaala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales promotion</td>
<td>n. kasendabaguli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliva</td>
<td>n. bitanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliva drool</td>
<td>n. luta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
<td>n. cumbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. muunu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt ash</td>
<td>n. mutooko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sal, lick</td>
<td>n. ngugo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt, add</td>
<td>v. kuteekaku ocumbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salute</td>
<td>v. kukubba esaluti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. saluti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salvage</td>
<td>n. bulokole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. bununuli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulokola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salvation</td>
<td>n. bulokole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salvation, the state of</td>
<td>n. bununule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same mind, be of the</td>
<td>v. kuftaanania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebiseego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same thing</td>
<td>n. kinyere eekyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same thing, do the</td>
<td>v. kukola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekinyere eekyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samosa</td>
<td>n. sumbuuswa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sample</td>
<td>n. jaliibbu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulondyamu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sand  n. musenyre
sand for brushing teeth  n. nsenyre
sandals, rubber  n. kiraato
    n. maligubbu
sandstorm  n. kidukuuku
sandy area  n. lusenyre
sap  n. isando
    v. kureruka
sap glue  n. lukone
sapidity  n. nsa
    n. nunku
sash  n. musipi
Satan  n. Sitaani
satchel  n. kikapu
satiated  v. kumatira
    v. kwikuta
satiated, be  v. kubba ekitega
satiated, nearly  adj. kitega
satiation  n. bwikuti
satisfaction  n. bwikuti
satisfied, be  v. kumatira
    v. kwikuta
satisfy  v. kumatiza
    v. kwikutywa
satisfy a requirement  v. kutuukirirya
satisfying  find  v. kutoolamu
saturation  n. omuganyulo
saturated, be  v. kunoga
Saturday  n. Lwamukaaga
saucepan  n. seefuliya
saucer  n. soosi
savannah  n. kirisiiryro kuliisya
    n. kitantira
    n. kitera
    n. magoola
save from  v. kulamya
    v. kulokola
    v. kununula
saved from ruin  be  v. kuwona
saved from  be  v. kulama
    v. kulokoka
save, keep  v. kubisa
saviour  n. mununuli
savour  v. kudanda
    v. kunyumirwa
    v. kuwoomerwa
    v. kwemunkuta
    n. nsa
savour, be  v. kunyuma
savoury  adj. ky’akaboobo
saw  n. musumeeno
say  v. kukoba
    v. kutumula
say clearly  v. kulambika
    v. kutowoizola
say s.t. out loud  v. kubbutula
saying  n. kikobe
    n. ntumula
scab  n. kizanza
scabies  n. nkwalu
    n. simaama
scale  v. kukalamata
scale a fish  v. kikalakamba
scale of skin  n. kikaaka
scales, of a fish  n. kikalakamba
scales, weighing  n. makudu
    n. minzaani
scalpel  n. kiso
scamper  v. kusamanta
scan over  v. kulolamu
    v. kwekalikica
scantiness  n. buyabaya
scar  n. nkouz
scarcity  n. buyabaya
scare  v. kulinuka
    v. kumalamu omwoyo
    v. kutiisya
    v. kuzindoza
scare away an animal  v. kuswica
    v. kwenya
scared, be  v. kwerinduka
    v. kutiisya
    v. kuzindoza
scareification  n. mwoyo okukubba
scarification  n. ngala
    n. nzola
scatter  v. kukankada
    v. kusalakaata
    v. kusalana
    v. kusansa
    v. kusansaana
scatter seed  v. kwanya
scatter wastefully  v. kukankaayaya
scattered  adj. musansaanye
scatteredness  n. bukankaade
scattered, be  v. kubba
    v. musansaanye
scatty, be
v. kusansaana
v. kusansuka
scatty, be
v. kutiniŋa
scent n. lwocololo
scent, good n. kaloosa
scepticism n. butaikirirya
schedule n. nsengeka y’ebiseera
n. ntegeka
schedule s.t.
v. kugera ekiseera
scheme n. lukwe
n. nteekateeka
scheme against
v. kukola
omupango
v. kusekeeterera
school n. ireegero
n. isomero
science n. sayansi
scientist n. munasayansi
scissors n. makansi
scoff v. kuduulira
v. kujerega
scoop n. kijiiko
scoop s.t. with a finger
v. kukodola
scoop, coconut n. kiyuge
scoot v. kukinkinuka
v. kupirimpa
scooter n. ntemabigere
scorch v. kukuuta
v. kwirya
scowl
v. kudunkunyala
v. kuminyaala
v. kumiisima
v. kumunsuuka
scramble for s.t.
 v. kwalaana
scrap s.t.
v. kusansanula
scrape v. kukalamata
v. kukiisita
v. kukuunya
v. kutumata
v. kuwaala
v. kwalamata
scrape a surface
v. kukokokota
scrape clean
v. kukiida
scrape clean with the finger
v. kulambya
scrape off
v. kususuwuka
v. kususuwulya
v. kuwembula
scrape the soil
v. kukukula
scraped, be
v. kutumata
scrap, become
v. kusensemuka
scrap, cause to become
v. kukankanula
scratch
v. kwaga
scratch hard
v. kukwadula
scratch off
v. kwalamata
scratch up
v. kudula
v. kutumata
scratch up the earth
v. kukukula
scratched up, be
v. kutumata
scratcher for hair
n. sikulaaci
scrawny adj.
katyayi
adj. nyaluku
scream
v. kwasa
scream at
v. kwasyamika
screech
v. kukakana
screeching sound, make a
v. kusyolya
screen n. kakuunjuunto
n. lutimbe
screen a movie
v. kulaga efirimu
screw n. musumaali
scribble
v. kukuukuunya
v. kuwaandiika
scripture n. kwandiike ekyeru
scrotum n. kibeere
scrounge
v. kumuooowa
scrub
v. kukuuta
scrubbing stone
n. gongonyo
scruff  

crunch  

scuffle  

scramble  

scum  

seal  

sea  

seaweed  

secret  

secrecy  

secretive  

secrete  

secretly  

secretary  

sector  

security  

seduce  

seductive  

seductive look  

see  

see for yourself  

see from afar  

see to it that  

seed  

seedling  

seed, bear  

seed, deformed  

seed, pumpkin  

seek  

sea  

self-centredness  

secret thing  

secretive, be  

secret, make  

sect  

security guard  

security, give  

security, for a loan  

security, give  

seldom  

seldom happen  

select  

select carefully  

select from  

self-centredness  

select out of  

self-centredness
self-confidence

set apart

sensitise people v. kukubiriza

serve food v. kuweererya

self-confidence n. bwesimbu

sentence in grammar n. kikobe

self-controlled, be v. kwekuuma

sentence to life imprisonment n. kusiba amaisa

self-governing, be v. kwetwala

sentimental preference n. bukoda

self-important, be v. kwebona

sentimentality n. lukoodi

self-improvement, undertake v. kwezimba

separate v. kugawukana

self-indulgent sentimentality n. makoda

self-interest n. waliryewalirye

self-controlled, be v. kwetwala

self-governing, be v. kwetwala

self-important, be v. kwetwala

set apart v. kugaba

self-controlled, be v. kwetwala

self-governing, be v. kwetwala

self-important, be v. kwetwala

sell v. kugulya

send away v. kufumuula

send for v. kulagiriza

send s.t. v. kuseebula

send s.t. v. kuweererya

send s.t. with s.b. v. kwereekererya

sensible adj. ky'amagezi

sensible, be v. kubba kyamu

sense n. makulu

senselessness n. bunambulamu

sensible adj. ky'amalabuki

sensible, be v. kubba kyamu

sensibly, begin to think v. kwiramu

sensitise people v. kukubiriza

serve food v. kuweererya

serve yourself v. kwenyooga

serve to, be of v. kuganyula

servitude n. bugalaagala

sesame paste sauce n. kivuluga

sesame plant sp. n. mugose

sesame seeds n. nkaziga
set aside  v. kwawula
set aside stuff  n. mpongo
set free  v. kusinduula
set in motion  v. kusimbula
set in place  v. kuteeka
set off  v. kusimbuka
v. kutegula
set out  v. kulintania
n. nsengeka
set up  v. kutegeka
settle a liquid  v. kuenena
v. kuteeca
settle a matter  v. kumala empaka
v. kumala ensonga
settle down  v. kuteeka
v. kwikaikana
settle down in one place  v. kutyamikica
settled, be  v. kutereera
settle, of dust  v. kukumbaana
set, of the sun  v. kugoloowa
seven  num. musanvu
seven hundred  num. lusanvu
seven thousand  num. kasanvu
seventy  num. nsanvu
sever  v. kugaba
v. kugawukana
severe, of sickness  adj. buyi
severity  n. bucaamu
sew  v. kuluka
v. kusona
v. kutunga
sew shoddily  v. kubbobbonya
v. kubupunya
sewing machine  n. kyalaani
sexual desires, have immoderate
v. kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo
sexual immorality  n. bulendi
n. bwenzi
sexual immorality, indulge in
v. kulenda
v. kwenda
sexual urge  n. kisiiyi
sexually immoral, be
v. kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo
sexually promiscuous, be extremely
v. kugona n’embwa
sex, have  v. kugonesya
v. kukunda
v. kweirya
sex, have illicit  v. kulenda
v. kwenda
shack  n. kibanda
shade  n. kiiriiryere
n. kyoleerya
shadow  v. kwabiraku
v. kwabira oku
shake  v. kubina
v. kukunkumulya
v. kutengeeta
v. kuyuuga
shake a liquid  v. kucukunca
shake branches  v. kuwawaigulya
shake hands  v. kukuwata omu ngalo
shake off s.t.  v. kuzinzimulya
shake rapidly  v. kujugumira
shake s.t.  v. kubbwangalya
v. kugalangalya
v. kunyeenya
shake uncontrollably
v. kubbalagaanya
shake violently  v. kusukunsulya
shake yourself  v. kwezinzimulya
shaker instrument  n. kisekende
n. nsansi
shaky, be  v. kutengeeta
shame  n. nsoni
shame s.b.  v. kumalama ensa
v. kuswaza
shame yourself  v. kwemalama
shameless, be  v. kubula ensoni
shame, feel  v. kuswala
shape  n. kifaananyi
n. mboneka
n. nfaanana
n. nkula
shape, become out of
v. kusensemuka
share  v. kugaba
v. kugabana
n. mugabo
share of land  n. muwuluko
sharp end  n. isonga
sharp thing  n. kisumita
sharpen  v. kisumita
v. kukekeizula

362
shorten

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sharpness} & \quad n. \text{bwogi} \\
\text{sharp, make} & \quad v. \text{kusongolya} \\
\text{shave} & \quad v. \text{kukenda} \\
\text{shave clean} & \quad v. \text{kupyekulya} \\
\text{shave the head} & \quad v. \text{kupaacula} \\
\text{shaving} & \quad n. \text{kikuta} \\
\text{shaving cream} & \quad n. \text{kizigo} \\
\text{shawl} & \quad n. \text{leesu} \\
\text{she} & \quad pro. \text{niiye} \\
\text{shear wool} & \quad v. \text{kumwa} \\
\text{sheath} & \quad n. \text{kiruutu} \\
\text{shed an old skin, of snakes} & \quad v. \text{kweyebulya} \\
\text{shed crocodile tears} & \quad v. \text{kunieniefuka} \\
\text{shed light on} & \quad v. \text{kutangaaza} \\
\text{sheep} & \quad n. \text{ntaama} \\
\text{shelf} & \quad n. \text{kabada} \\
\text{shell} & \quad n. \text{kakuta} \\
\text{shell} & \quad n. \text{kikuta} \\
\text{shell} & \quad n. \text{kisokompolo} \\
\text{shell} & \quad n. \text{kisusu} \\
\text{shell nuts} & \quad v. \text{kususa} \\
\text{shell with explosives} & \quad v. \text{kupaisula} \\
\text{shell, cowrie} & \quad n. \text{nsimbi} \\
\text{shell, mortar} & \quad n. \text{kikompola} \\
\text{shell, of turtle or snail} & \quad n. \text{kisonko} \\
\text{shelter} & \quad n. \text{kibbooto} \\
\text{shelter area in shade} & \quad n. \text{kyoleerya} \\
\text{shelter, take} & \quad v. \text{kweigama} \\
\text{shelter, temporary} & \quad n. \text{kigangu} \\
\text{shepherd} & \quad n. \text{muliisya} \\
\text{sheep} & \quad v. \text{ngabo} \\
\text{shield from harm} & \quad v. \text{kugaya} \\
\text{shield yourself} & \quad v. \text{kwekuuma} \\
\text{shift} & \quad n. \text{kiwu} \\
\text{shift residence} & \quad v. \text{kusenguka} \\
\text{shift residence, cause to} & \quad v. \text{kusengula} \\
\text{shift work, do} & \quad v. \text{kukola omu biwu} \\
\text{shifting} & \quad n. \text{siringi} \\
\text{shine} & \quad n. \text{muyandi} \\
\text{shine brightly} & \quad v. \text{kuwaasya} \\
\text{shine dimly} & \quad v. \text{kumidyirya} \\
\text{sheen, be} & \quad v. \text{kumodya} \\
\text{shiny} & \quad v. \text{kunyirira} \\
\text{shiny, be} & \quad v. \text{kumirikinya} \\
\text{shin} & \quad n. \text{siringi} \\
\text{shorten} & \quad v. \text{kufunza} \\
\text{short cut, take a} & \quad v. \text{kusalinkirira} \\
\text{shorten} & \quad v. \text{kufunza} \\
\text{shorten} & \quad v. \text{kukendeerya} \\
\text{shorten} & \quad v. \text{kukunkudirira} \\
\text{shorten} & \quad v. \text{kusalaku}
\end{align*}
\]
shorten by chopping

v. kutemamu
v. kuyimpiya
shorten by chopping v. kutemaku
shortly adv. nampanu
shortness n. bufunze
n. bukunkudiri
n. bumpi
shorts n. mpale
short-temperedness n. busungu
short-tempered, be v. kuzakwaku
mangu ewaaya
short, be very v. kukunudira
short, remain v. kufubba
shout v. kuceera
v. kukooka
v. kukubba olukero
v. kuwoogana
v. kwasa
shout at v. kwasyamika
shout loudly v. kwaminkirira
shouting n. cerete
n. kereere
n. lukero
shove in v. kukonyeka
v. kwikata
shovel n. kitiiyo
n. mwiko
show v. kulaga
show briefly v. kulagaku
v. kumansula
show off v. kukaajaala
v. kweraga
show up v. kweruka
v. kwetooolayo
show yourself v. kwebonekyesya
show yourself, not v. kuteeraga
show, public n. mwoleso
shredded, become v. kusalika
shrew n. muswi
shrewd person n. mugezigezi
n. mukuujukuju
shrewdness n. bukalabakalaba
n. lukuujukuju
shrine n. isabo
n. kibbaali
n. kibbira
n. kirolero
n. nakasansulya

shrink v. kunyola
shrink back v. kugeda omukira
shrivel v. kubiringa
v. kuwootoka
shrivel up v. kunyola
shrivelled plant state n. buwotoki
shroud v. kusereka
shrub sp., coffee n. muwaanyi
shudder v. kuwootumira
shut v. kufunga
v. kusibawo
v. kwigala
shut up v. kubwamba
shut, tightly adv. zumba
shy away v. kugeda omukira
v. kutyia
shy person n. w'ensononi
shyness n. nsoni
shy, be v. kwebbongola
v. kwemotyamotya
shy, feel v. kuwulira ensoni
sibling of opposite sex n. mwonyoko
sibling of same sex n. muganda
sibling-in-law n. mulamu
sick person n. mulwaire
sickle n. musolobyo
sickle, short-curved n. muwolo
sickness n. bulwaire
sickness, incurable n. lumbe
lw'ekirago
sick, be v. kuteewulira kusa
sick, become v. kulwaala
side n. lubba
n. mbale
n. mukono
sidestep v. kuwepa
v. kwebbala
sides, on the adv. ku mbale
v. kwebbala
sieve n. kakuunjunto
v. kukenena
v. kukengeiza
v. kukuunjunto
sieve, drinking tube n. nsawula
sift v. kukuunjunto
sigh v. kukenyera
n. muyeero
sight of, catch v. kukwatisikisa
sight, come into v. kuboneka
sight, gain v. kulinbulya
skewer, for roasting  v. kusaaka

n. lusaale

skill  n. buman yi

n. kake doyo

skilled person  n. mumanyi

skilled, become  v. kukenkuka

skillet  n. fulampeni

skim over  v. kubitabitamu

skin  v. kususuwuka

n. kyata

n. lususu

skin an animal  v. kubbaaga

skin crack on the heel  n. luganja

skin disease  n. bwami

n. kalundu

skin flake  n. kikaaka

skin folds on neck  n. museera

skin on a liquid  n. lububi

skin rash, develop a  v. kuwulukuka

skinner  n. mubbaagi

skinny, become  v. kuwaaku

omubiri

skin, animal  n. idiba

skin, inner  n. kaabuuyi

skip  v. kujuuka

v. kutu umirya

v. kwosera

skip a duty  v. kugonerya

skip a period in time  adv. kwosa

skip over  v. kubitirya

v. kutaliza

v. kutambuka

skirt  n. kirinda

v. kuwepa

v. kwebbala

skirting  n. kisipi

skull  n. kiyanga

sky  n. ibbanga

n. ngulu

slack off  v. kuwola

slackness  n. bugalanz i

slander  n. coco

n. kalebule

v. kucocoomererya

v. kukotoogerera

v. kulimirira

v. kwerokopa

slant  v. kukotamya

v. kusulaamirirya

slant s.t.  v. kwenyeka

slanted, be  v. kusulaamirira

slanting, be  v. kweny ev yeka

slap  v. kunaapa

slash grass  v. kusaawula

slasher  n. kiso

slate, writing  n. kabbaale

slaughter  v. kusala

v. kwita

slaughter a tiny chicken  v. kuniangula

slaughter house  n. kibbaagiro

n. lufula

slave  n. mugulwa

n. mwidu

slavery  n. bugalaagala

n. bwidu

sleep  v. kugona

v. kulambaala

n. ndoolo

sleep eye discharge  n. kineni

sleep outside at a burial place  v. kugona oku lumbe

sleep soundly  v. kujolola

sleeve  n. ikono

n. ngalo

slender body, small  n. kanalwambira

slender person  n. kantono

slenderness  n. buker ebbe

n. bunyoli

sleuth  v. kubega

slice  n. kiyande

v. kukecula

v. kukekeizula

v. kukenga

v. kukepula

v. kusala

slice for drying  v. kukeka

slice small  v. kusala sala

slide  v. kutyeremuka

v. kutyerera

slightly better  adv. gwayigwayi

slim  adj. katayi

slim person  n. kantono

n. muserebende

slime  n. lububi

slimness  n. buker ebbe

n. bwondi
slim, be  v. kwonda
slim, cause to be  v. kukendula
slim, make  v. kwondya
sling weapon  n. nvumuulo
slip  v. kusodoka
  v. kutyerera
slipperiness  n. butyereriri
slippers  n. sapatu
slippers, wooden  n. nkalabanda
slither  v. kutyeremuka
  v. kutyerera
sliver  n. kibajo
slope  n. kaserengeto
slopiness  n. bulefulali
sloppy, become  v. kwena
slot in  v. kukotika
  v. kusoka
  v. kusonyeka
  v. kwinika
slothful person  n. mudoto
slothfulness  n. bugodyombole
  n. lulemba
slough off  v. kusuwuuka
slow  adj. mpola
slow down  v. kukendeerya
slow down s.t.  v. kwica
slow up  v. kugayaala
slower  adv. kampolampola
slowly  adv. kamwowyomwoyo
  adv. kigooyigooyi
  adv. mpolampola
slowly, do s.t.  v. kuwooya
slowly, do s.t. too  v. kwepukunya
slowness  n. budoto
  n. bugayaali
slub  n. kisindo
  n. kituutwa
  n. ndiba
sluggard  n. mudoto
sluggard, be a  v. kukokonyala
sluggishness  n. budoto
  n. bugodyombole
  n. lulemba
sluggish, be  v. kugayaala
slug  n. mpuli
slumber  n. ndoolo
slump  v. kutyeremuka
sly  adj. palapande
slyness of speech  n. kalimi
small  adj. kitono
small portion  n. kanakiti
small thing  n. kantu
smaller than  adv. buseerikuuku
smaller, become  v. kutoniya
smallness  n. budiini
  n. bufunda
  n. bufunze
  n. butono
smallpox  n. kawaali
small, be  v. kwonda
small, make very  v. kukendula
smarten  v. kudingisa
smart-looking, be  v. kubba
  omuyonjo
smash  v. kunialula
  v. kunyalica
  v. kususungula
  v. kutentena
  v. kwatyaga
smashed, be  v. kunialuka
  v. kusensemuka
  v. kususungulika
smear  n. ibala
  v. kupuuda
  v. kupuuya
  v. kusiiga
smear a liquid  v. kulwaya
smear over  v. kubityaku
smear yourself  v. kwebitya
smell  v. kufunyira
smell bad  v. kudimya
  v. kuduuka
smell of burnt food  n. muligo
smell, bad  n. kivundi
smell, give off a  v. kufunyana
smell, nice  n. kabooobo
smell, strong  n. nkalakirire
smell, sweet  n. kaloosa
smell  v. kusaanuuka
smile  v. kumwemwenyera
smile sheepishly  v. kumumunyala
smirk  v. kumumunyala
smoke  v. kuduunyira
  n. mwosi
smoke dust  n. muyale
smoke, give off  v. kuduunya
smoking pipe  n. mugwabi
smoothness

smoothness  n. buweweeri
smooth-talking  n. kalimi
smooth, be  v. kuweweera
smooth, make  v. kulumbya  
v. kuterembererya
v. kuweweerya
smoulder  v. kumeigera
v. kumidirirya
v. kumodya
smudge  n. ibala
n. itondo
smudged, be  v. kuvulavulana
smuggle  v. kukola amagendo
v. kukuwutya
smuggling  n. magendo
snaffle up  v. kugujubbula
v. kukangala
snail  n. ikovu
snake  n. mpiri
snake skin, old  n. kyewulirye
snake sp.  n. kalumante
  n. nabikomo
  n. nalulagala
  n. nalusenye
snap  v. kunasula
snap off  v. kumogola
snap up  v. kugujubbula
v. kukangala
snare  v. kukwata
n. mutego
snared, be  v. kupapala
snare, type of  n. lutuula
snarl  v. kumwemwenyera
snatch  v. kukopola
  v. kunasula
  v. kunyaga
  v. kusunkulisya
  v. kuswankula
  v. kwangula
sneak away  v. kusodoka
sneakily  adv. kimigi
  adv. kisirinkiriri
sneer  v. kumumunyala
  v. kunyayiya
sneeze  v. kufulya
v. kwasyamulya
sniff  v. kufunyirira
snippet  n. ncanga

snoop  v. kubega
v. kukeeta
v. kulingiriza
snooze  v. kuwongera
snore  v. kufuluuta
v. kukoloota
v. kunjolola
v. kwirriitira
snort  v. kufuluuta
snub  v. kugaana
v. kukubba amabega
so  adv. atyanu
  conj. n’olw’ekyo
  conj. oolwo
so and so  pro. kirebe
so long as  conj. kavuna
so that  conj. kaisi
  conj. kasinga
  conj. konyete
so then  conj. oolwo
so you mean?  interj. aataka
soak  v. kuwolokoca
soak into  v. kwinika
soap  n. saabbuuni
sober, become  v. kukuwaaku
sobriety  n. bukalwe
sobs, make pleasurable  v. kuzinda
sociable person  n. muntu w’omu bantu
sociable, be  v. kubba muntu
w’omu bantu
  v. mwoyo ogusugirya eyeigaire
sock  n. sookisi
soda  n. sooda
soda ash  n. magadi
sodium bicarbonate  n. magadi
sodium chloride, type of  n. musaala
soften  v. kugondya
soften s.b.  v. kugambirirya
soften with water  v. kwenia
softness  n. igonda
soft, be  v. kutena
soggy, become  v. kwena
soil  n. itakali
v. kucopa
soil clump  n. ibbaale
soil type  n. kitontogolo
soiled, be  v. kuvulavulana
  v. kuvulavulana
### sound of frying

- **v. kucaalacala**
- **v. kucaalaacala**

### sound, make a

- **v. kувыга**

### soup

- **n. guliivi**
- **n. muunu**
- **n. supu**

### soup, top oily layer of

- **n. cece**

### sour milk

- **n. bbongo**

### source

- **n. nsulo**
- **n. ntandiika**

### source of water

- **n. nsibuko**

### sourness

- **n. nkakasi**

### sour, become

- **v. kusasaama**
- **v. kukacuka**

### sour, taste

- **v.kuswaswata**

### South America

- **n. Amerika eky’ansi**

### south star

- **n. namunobe**

### southward, be

- **v. kubba ky’ansi**

### sow

- **v. kukoma**
- **v. kusiga**

### sow again

- **v. kubbuula**

### sowing season

- **n. isiga**

### sown field

- **n. musige**

### soy sauce

- **n. kivuluga**

### soya beans

- **n. sooya**

### space

- **n. faasi**
- **n. ibbanga**

### space out

- **v. kutaagaania**

### space under the bed

- **n. mantalike**

### space, give

- **v. kutenera**

### spaciousness

- **n. butaaga**

### spade

- **n. kitiiyo**

### span

- **n. buwanviriri**

### spare part

- **n. supeeya**

### spark

- **n. kanyota**
- **n. kasambukira**
- **v. kutegula**

### sparking noise, make a

- **v. kupalika**

### spatter

- **v. kumamirira**
- **v. kumansira**
- **v. kusensera**
- **v. kusiiyira**
- **v. kuswankiria**

### spherical, make

- **v. kutonyya**
- **v. kuwaanya**

### speak

- **v. kutumula**
- **v. kutumuulirira**

### speak about

- **v. kutumulira**
- **v. kuwozererya**

### speak harshly

- **v. kukeekera**

### speak in riddles

- **v. kukoikolya**

### speak in unison

- **v. kugaama**

### speak loudly

- **v. kukooka**
- **v. kuwoogana**
- **v. kwasa**
- **v. kwedekeera**

### speak nonsense

- **v. kuyowoya**

### speaker

- **n. mutumuli**

### speaking manner

- **n. matumulire**

### spear

- **n. isimo**
- **v. kusumuta**

### spear grass

- **n. ibbembe**

### spear type

- **n. iiya**

### spear, pointed

- **n. musabbi**
- **n. mwonko**

### specify

- **v. kulambika**
- **v. kusengeka**

### speckle

- **n. kyapa**

### spectacles

- **n. galibindi**
- **n. mbonero**

### spectator

- **n. muboni**

### speech impediment

- **n. kirimi**

### speech style

- **n. ntumula**

### speechless, be

- **v. kubula bibono**

### speech, give a

- **v. kuwaayo**

### entumula

### speed

- **n. supiidi**

### speed off

- **v. kuvulumuka**

### speed off, cause to

- **v. kuvulumula**

### speed up

- **v. kwanguwa**

### speedy

- **adj. mwangu**

### speedy, be

- **v. kubba omwangu**

### spell, cast a

- **v. kumuma empagama**

### spend all day doing s.t.

- **v. kusiiba**

### spend lavishly

- **v. kusuka esente**

### spending

- **n. nsasaanya**

### sperm

- **n. kajuula**
- **n. maizi g’ekisaiza**

### spherical shape

- **n. buwulumba**

### spherical, make

- **v. kuwulumba**
spice  n. kirungo
v. kusiikasiika
spicy  adj. ky'akaboobo
spider  n. namumbuye
spider web  n. wuuzi
spill  v. kusukaania
spill over  v. kubandya
spin thread  v. kulanga
spinach  n. sukumawiiki
spine  n. kasanzololo
    n. mugongo
    n. ndobo
spine, fish  n. lugombololo
spinning top  n. mperempe
spinster  n. nguuna
    n. nkolowo
spiral  v. kuvulungula
spiral, head  n. nkata
spirit  n. mwoyo
spirit being, fertility  n. lubbuya
spirit of a dead person  n. mubiko
spirits, alcoholic  n. mucukuncu
spirit, crippling  n. iseja
spirit, evil  n. kirongo
    n. mukama
    n. muzimu
    n. ndagu
    n. walugono
    n. walumbe
spit  n. bitanta
    n. kikaaso
    v. kwanda
spit phlegm  v. kukaasa
spite  n. nge
    n. ngongi
splash  v. kujumbulya
    v. kumansira
    v. kusambuka
    v. kusensera
    v. kuswankira
    v. kuwaanya
spattering  n. kasambukira
spatter  v. kujumbulya
    v. kusambuka
splosh  v. kumansira
    v. kusensera
    v. kuswankira
    v. kuwaanya
spoil  v. kwonooneka
spoil a child  v. kubebenya
spoil s.b.  v. kukoodooca
spilled, be  v. kubebenyeka
spoil, of food  v. kugaga
spokesperson, act as a  v. kutumulira
sponge  n. kyangwe
    n. sipongi
spoon  n. kijiiko
spoon, banana leaf  n. kidandi
sport  n. muzeenyo
spot  n. ibala
    n. itondo
    n. kyapa
spotted  adj. nasusi
spot, facial  n. mbalabe
spouse  n. mufumbo
sprain  v. kuniokola
sprained, be  v. kubinukula
sprained, become  v. kuniokoka
sprain, cause a  v. kubinula
spray  v. kufuuyira
    v. kulwaya
spread  n. bwanzulukuki
    v. kusansaania
    v. kusansa
    v. kusiiyira
spread a sheet  v. kwala
spread all over v. kubuna

spread disease v. kukwatisya
spread out v. kukankada

spread all over, be v. kusansuka
spread over v. kubiika

spread s.t. out v. kwanzala
spread to dry v. kwanika
spread, be v. kusansaana

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring on v. kuvuminkirinya

sprint v. kupyata

sprinting n. kafuufu

sprinkles v. kumamirira

sprout v. kuloka

sprout in large numbers v. kumwaguka

sprouting n. imerera

spur n. ngiriisi

sputum n. kikaaso

spy v. kubega

stagger v. kugalabaanya

stagger v. kujaagiija

square n. sukweya

squash v. kunialula

spring forth v. kutemuka

squat v. kucuncumala

square n. iruba

spring on v. kuvuminkirira

spring of water n. iruba

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring on or adjacent to food v. kuganana

sprout v. kusansuka

spread out v. kusansaana

sprinkles v. kumamirira

spread all over v. kubuna

spread disease v. kukwatisya
spread out v. kukankada

spread all over, be v. kusansuka
spread over v. kubiika

spread s.t. out v. kwanzala
spread to dry v. kwanika
spread, be v. kusansaana

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring on or adjacent to food v. kuganana

spread out v. kusansuka

spread out, be v. kusansuka

spread over v. kubiika

spread s.t. out v. kwanzala
spread to dry v. kwanika
spread, be v. kusansaana

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring on or adjacent to food v. kuganana

spread out v. kusansuka

spread out v. kusansuka

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring forth v. kutemuka

spread out v. kusansuka

spread over v. kubiika

spread s.t. out v. kwanzala
spread to dry v. kwanika
spread, be v. kusansaana

spring forth v. kutemuka

spread out v. kusansuka

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring on or adjacent to food v. kuganana

spread out v. kusansuka

spread out v. kusansuka

spring forth v. kutemuka

spring of water n. iruba

spring on or adjacent to food v. kuganana
stagnate v. kutatyambala
v. kuwunguka
stagnate v. kulalambala
v. kuleremala
v. kutengama
stain n. ibala
v. kukaapa
n. langi
stained, become v. kuguba
v. kutooka
stair n. idaala
stale, become v. kugaga
v. kutemala
v. kutengama
stain n. ibala
v. kukaapa
n. langi
stained, become v. kuguba
v. kutooka
stair n. idaala
stale, become v. kugaga
v. kutemala
v. kutengama
stain n. ibala
v. kukaapa
n. langi
stained, become v. kuguba
v. kutooka

stare v. kukaliryaku amaiso
v. kulinga
v. kwekalikisywa amaiso
start v. kucaaka
v. kuleetererya
v. kupeena
v. kutandiika
v. kutoolera
start afresh v. kutoolera obutobuto
v. kwira obutobuto
start again v. kutoolera nete
start an engine v. kwakisya
starter n. mufu omuyaaka
starting point n. ntandiika
startled, be v. kusamaalirira
v. kwerinduka
star, evening n. nabunobe
n. namunobe
state n. mbeera
state clearly v. kusengeka
state explicitly v. kulambika
state overtly v. kubbutula
statement n. sitaatimenti
statement, give a police v. kukola
esitatimenti
state-of-the-art adj. ky’omulembe
static, be v. kutintimala
station n. sitenseni
statue n. kifaananyi
stature n. bubbiruki
n. kigera
n. kirangi
status n. bukulu
n. idaala
n. kitiiibwa
n. mbeera
status, have low v. kusembayo ansi
status, increase v. kuzunzya
stay v. kusigala
v. kutyama
stay clear of v. kwewala
stay long v. kutwala ekiseera
stay longer at s.t. v. kusiisira
stay, cause to not v. kupaluuka
v. kusigula
steadfast person n. mwesigwa
steadfastness n. bubbalanguki
n. bukakati
steadfast, be v. kucaata
steadiness  n. bugumu
steadiness, of character  n. bukakati
steak, topside beef  n. bbuunwe
steal  v. kwibba
steal a bit  v. kusodola
stealing  n. bwibbi
stealthily  adv. kimigigi
adv. kisirinkiriri
stealthily move away  v. kwemulula
stealthily, do s.t.  v. kweibbirira
stealthily, move  v. kusodoka
stealthy  adj. nkkutu
stealth, move with  v. kukikimita
steam bath, take a  v. kweduunyira
steamed well, be  v. kuboobera
steer  n. ndaowo
stem  n. kikolo
n. kitina
stem, pineapple  n. munyanyansi
stench  n. kivundi
step  n. idaalaa
v. kwemwa
step by step  adv. mpolampola
adv. mutendera ku mutendera
step down  v. kulekulira
step in  v. kwingirira
step on  v. kwamaka
step to the fore  v. kwetoolayo
step towards a goal  n. mutendera
stepfather  n. teite
stereotype  n. nsambo
sterile animal  n. nsaaata
sterile, become  v. kusaatawala
sterilise a liquid  v. kusumbaku
stem person  n. mukambwe
sternness  n. bukambwe
n. bukålali
stern, be  v. kubba omuukaali
stern, become  v. kukeekera
stick  n. faalu
 n. kasaale
 n. kikbooko
 v. kukaada
 v. kulemba
 n. mwigo
stick measure  n. mwigo
stick out  v. kugulumula
 v. kukapalala
 v. kukudumbala
 v. kusowotoaka
stick together  v. kukwata
 v. kwekwata
stick with  v. kwabiraku
 v. kwabira oku
sticks, small  n. kagwerere
sticky, become  v. kukwata egaamu
stick, dry pointed  n. kisongolyankaabe
stick, pointed  n. kisongolya nkaabe
stick, walking  n. luga
stiffen  v. kubbangalala
 v. kukakanyala
 v. kukalanguka
 v. kukanyanguka
stiffen a binding  v. kunyibindula
 v. kunyigula
stiffness  n. bugumu
 n. bukalanguki
stiffness, of character  n. bukakanyali
stillbirth  n. kitalo
stillbirth, have a  v. kufiisya
stillness  n. buwolu
still, be  v. kutintimala
stimulate  v. kusimula
stimulated sexually, become  v. kubbangalala
 v. kudeeka
stimulus  n. sisimula
sting  v. kulluma
 v. kusyoka
stinger, insect  n. muca
stinginess  n. bukenge
 n. bukendo
 n. bwimi
stingy person  n. mwimi
stingy, be  v. kwima
sting, of a bird  v. kusonsonya
 v. kusoomi
stink  n. kawoole
 n. kivundi
 v. kudimya
 v. kuduuka
stink excessively  v. kufunyangulika
stipulate  v. kulambika
stir v. kukuyuga
v. kumyena
v. kutabula
stir the emotions v. kukwata oku
mwoyo
stir the feelings of v. kukwatisya
ekibinyubinyu
stir up emotion v. kusagadula
stir up trouble v. kutabula
stir up turmoil v. kutabangula
stirr v. kusisimula
stirred up emotionally, be v. kusagaduka
stirred up, be v. kutabuka
stitch v. kukwatisya
v. kutunga
n. wuuzi
stocking n. sookisi
stoke v. kusendamu
stomach n. kida
stomach, lower n. kadakato
stomach, part of n. nuuni
stomp v. kutabbaatabba
v. kutyanka
stomping sound n. nsindo
stone n. ibbaale
stone for scrubbing n. ibbaale
stones for casting lots n. ibbaale
stone, type of n. itende
stony land n. lwanda
stony soil n. kinyulinyuli
n. lubbaalebbaale
stony surface n. lubbalanja
stony-hearted adj. isiyaaye
stony-hearted person n. isikonko
stool n. katebe
n. mukonkolo
n. situulu
stool, traditional round n. katebe
k’ekiwuulo
stool, traditional 3-legged n. namulondo
stoop v. kugooogoka
v. kukotama
v. kukotaakota
v. kukunaamirira
stoop, cause to v. kugooogola

stop v. kukoma
v. kuloberya
v. kwemerera
stop doing s.t. v. kubonera yaowo
stop raining v. kwamuka
stop s.t. growing v. kufufunyala
v. kukongobala
v. kuniala
stop up v. kwigala
stop, cause s.t. to v. kulema
storage, manner of n. mbisa
store n. iduuka
v. kubisa
store in a good place v. kubisa kusa
storehouse n. kideero
n. kinapama
n. kinatiya
n. mambaleewo
storekeeper n. muwanika
storeroom n. sitoowa
storeyed house n. goloova
n. kalina
stork n. gulu
storm n. mpewo
n. mpunga
story n. kifumo
n. kisimo
n. lugero
n. ngeno
storyteller n. mufumi w’ebifumo
n. musimi w’ebisimo
stout, become v. kudindira
stove n. sitoovu
stove, charcoal n. sigiri
straddle v. kutagalala
straight thinking n. buteereeri
straightaway adv. mangu
straighten v. kugoloza
v. kugolozya
straighten out v. kulongoola
straighten s.t. v. kulambulula
straightness n. buterembereri
straight, be v. kuteremberera
straight, make v. kugwalaala
v. kulambulula
v. kuterembererya
strain v. kukuunjunta
v. kwefaaku
strain yourself v. kwecudeerya
strainer

strain, overexert

strang, overexert

strange thing

stranger

strangely

strap

stream

stream out

street

strength

strengthen

strenuous effort

stress

stretch

stretch out a limb

stretch s.t. along

stretch s.t. out

stretch tight

stretch yourself

stretching, be

strew

stretch tight

strengthen your strength

strict

strict, make less

striated

strict, make less

strike

strike to cause injury

strike with an axe

striker

string

string into a series

stripe

stripes

strike

strip naked

strip off

strip off a covering

strip off an outer covering

stripe

strip out

stretch

stretch out a limb

stretch s.t. along

stretch s.t. out

stretch tight

stretch yourself

stretching, be

strew

stretch tight

strengthen your strength

strict

strict, make less

striated

strict, make less

strike

strike to cause injury

strike with an axe

striker

string

string into a series

stripe

stripes

strike

strip naked

strip off

strip off a covering

strip off an outer covering

stripe
stroke v. kuminamina
strong and firm, become
v. kukanyanguka
strong person n. mugumu
stronger, become v. kunyinyiitira
strong, be v. kubba eky’amaani
v. kucaata
v. kuguma
structure of a building n. kyombeke
struggle v. kutawaana
n. mudambo
n. mutegano
struggle on v. kucaadiirya
strut, building n. kizizi
stump your toe v. kwekontola
stubborn adj. nantawulira
adj. nkusyali
stubborn person n. igubbe
stubbornness n. busiya
n. kibbuuli
n. kyeju
n. mpuuutu
stuck in a game, be v. kwalika
stuck, be v. kwkwama
v. kulaalira
stuck, become v. kutubira
student n. musomi
study v.kusoma
v. kwega
n. musomo
study a bit about s.t. v. kwegaku
stuff n. kyokukolesya
stuff in v. kukoka
v. kukonyeka
v. kwikata
v. kwizulya
stuff the mouth v. kubbuutirya
stumble v. kutatyambala
v. kwaresitaala
v. kwetega
stumble, cause to v. kuguguma
stumbling block n. kirobera
stump for tethering n. kikoonya
stump of a tree n. kisiki
stump, banana n. kikolokolo
stun v. kuwuninkirira

stunned, be v. kumalaku
ebyewungulya
stunt v. kufufunyalya
v. kukongobala
v. kuniala
stunted thing n. kaniala
stunted, be v. kubbira
v. kufubb
v. kukona
v. kumala ebideero
stupid person n. mullobali
n. mumayaani
n. musiru
n. muwiwituki
n. muwuyaawuya
stupidity n. bulobali
n. bumaayaani
n. busiru
n. buwuyaawuya
stupid, become v. kusiruwala
sturdiness of purpose n. ibbwoko
stutter v. kuguguma
style n. kasekere
style n. kisoko
n. musono
n. mwito
n. ngeri
n. nkola
n. sitairo
stymie v. kulema
v. kutiga
subcategory n. kasonseke
sub-county n. igombolola
sub-county chief n. w’eigombolola
subentry n. kasonseke
subject n. isomo
n. kyakwegaku
n. kyokwegaku
n. mutwe omukulu
subjugeate v. kuteeka ansi w’eifuge
lya
sub-machine gun n. mbuluusi
n. ngala
submerge v. kuvumbika
v. kwinika
submerged, be v. kuweeramu
submission n. iwooyo
submissiveness n. igonda
submissive, be
v. kubba omugondi
v. kwabira ansi wa
submit v. kugendera
v. kugonda
v. kugonda
v. kukodooca
v. kukodooca
v. kuwulira
v. kwedacala
v. kwewaayo

subordinate n. musigire
sub-parish chief n. mutongole
subsequent adj. ky’enyuma
subsequent, be v. kwiririra
subservient, be v. kwabira ansi wa
subset n. katundutundu
subside v. kwoloreeya
v. kwomoka
substandard, be v. kubulwaku
v. kutatuukanaka’omutindo
substitute v. kucuusa
v. kusika
v. kuswanisya
v. kwira omu bigere bya
n. musigire
subsumed, be v. kuweeramu
sub-theme n. mutwe omutono
sub-topic n. mutwe omutono
subtract v. kutoolaku
subverted, become v. kudankaana
v. kufaagaana
succeed v. kubitamu
succession, do in v. kutungirira
succession, in adv. tungatunga
successor n. musika
succinct, be v. kubita omu bumpi
succumb v. kugonda
v. kukodooca
such and such pro. kirebe
such as that adv. eky’engeri ng’eeyo
suck v. kufunfuuna
v. kujiiba
v. kunuuna
v. kwonka
suckle v. kwonka
sudden event n. kibbwatukira
suddenly adv. awananyere aawo
adv. mangu

suffer v. kubonaabona
v. kudamba
v. kugada
v. kuluga
v. kutawana
v. kuwuya
suffer a bit v. kudambamu
suffer a lot v. kudambadambana
suffer loss v. kulaba
suffering, cause v. kubonererya
v. kudambya
v. kugadya
v. kuluja
sufficient, be v. kumala
v. kunoga
suffocate v. kutuga
sugar n. sukaali
sugar ant n. nsolyomutaki
sugar cane n. kikaka
n. kikaka
n. kikaajo
sugared, be v. kunyuyuula
sugar, brown n. sukaaligulu
sugar, raw n. balisangamuti
sugar, unrefined n. jagali
suggest v. kutesa
suggest s.t. v. kuwa ekiseego
suggestion n. kiseego
n. kiteeso
suicide by hanging, commit
v. kwemyeda
suit n. lugoye
suitable, be v. kutereera
v. kutuukanaka
v. kutuukirawo
v. kuwoomera
suitable, do s.t. v. kulungu ogunoga
suitable, make v. kuwoomya
suitably adv. kusa
suitcase n. sanduuku
sulik v. kubbumbutala
sulkiness n. ntendo
sullen, be v. kubbumbutala
sullen, look v. kudunkunyala
v. kuminyaala
v. kumiima
v. kumunusuuka
sum n. muwendo
n. totolo
summarise  v.  kutoolya  
v.  kuwumbawumbaku  
summarize  n.  bufunze  
n.  bumpi  
n.  omu bimpibimpi  
suppose  v.  kukitwala  
v.  kukiwa  
supposed to  v.  kuteekwa  
supremacy  n.  bukulu  
supreme seat  n.  kitebe  
surely  interj.  aale  
interj.  dala  
adv.  mazima  
sureness  n.  bukakafu  
surety  n.  musingo  
sure, be  v.  kubba omukakafu  
v.  kumanyira kimo  
v.  kwekakasa  
surge  v.  kwedumbya  
surgeon  n.  mubbaagi  
surgery, perform  v.  kubbaaga  
surge, cause to  v.  kudumba  
surgically remove  v.  kwokola  
surmise  v.  kugema  
  v.  kugereesa  
v.  kuteebereza  
surname  n.  liina ly’enzerula  
n.  nzerula  
surpass  v.  kubitya  
v.  kusinga  
v.  kusoba  
surpass limits  v.  kubitirira  
surprice  n.  sapuleesi  
surprise  interj.  bbo  
  v.  kwasaamirirya  
v.  kwewuunyisya  
n.  kyekango  
n.  kyewuunyo  
surprised, be  v.  kusamaalirira  
v.  kwekakasa  
v.  kusuweka  
v.  kusoba  
surprise, cause  v.  kwuubirya  
surprise, expression of  interj.  eemu  
surprise, take by  v.  kuvuminkirirya  
surrender  v.  kuteeka ansi  
  ebirwanisya  
v.  kwesitirira  
v.  kwewaayo  
surround  v.  kutiga  
v.  kuziga  
v.  kuzingiza  
v.  kweruguluwa  
v.  kwefirira  
v.  kwetoloola  
survey  v.  kupima eitakali  
surveyor  n.  mupimi w’eitakali  
survive  v.  kusigala  
survive a peril, narrowly  v.  kulamira  
ku kawuuzi  
  v.  kuwunikira ku kawuuzi  
survive peril  v.  kuwunuka  
survived, have  v.  kulama  
survivor  n.  kawonawa  
suspend  v.  kulereeya
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Swahili</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>suspended, be</td>
<td>v. kulengeeta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwedengerera</td>
<td>v. kwededyay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suspend, cancel</td>
<td>v. kwemererya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swab</td>
<td>v. kulwaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swagger</td>
<td>v. kugagaituka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutatyambala</td>
<td>v. kweniinia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lunkulu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swallow</td>
<td>v. kumira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ntaaye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swallow hurriedly</td>
<td>v. kukubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swallowed up, be</td>
<td>v. kuweeramu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swamp</td>
<td>v. kubboomoola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mwiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swamp land</td>
<td>n. lutente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swap</td>
<td>v. kuswanisiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutwalamu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwaanisiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swarm</td>
<td>n. kiziima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuyoolooka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwesombwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sway</td>
<td>v. kusagaasagana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwunguka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuyinula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuyuuga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sway s.t.</td>
<td>v. kuwungula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwunjula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sway while walking</td>
<td>v. kwededyay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swear an oath</td>
<td>v. kulayira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swear at</td>
<td>v. kuzuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweat</td>
<td>v. kantuuyaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lwota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ntuuyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweater</td>
<td>n. munyoozi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweep</td>
<td>v. kuwaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kweya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweep clean</td>
<td>v. kukiida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kupyekula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweepings</td>
<td>n. bisubi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet potato</td>
<td>n. kijo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet potato flour</td>
<td>n. bukeke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet thing</td>
<td>n. kinaoli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet-talk</td>
<td>v. kinoli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukobyaa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukubba akalimi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kikwana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutumulya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet, be</td>
<td>v. kunula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kunyunyuula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swell</td>
<td>v. kubbimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukulubala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutumbeera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swell out</td>
<td>v. kugulumala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukudumbala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swell up</td>
<td>v. kukadamala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swelling in the groin area</td>
<td>n. nsanjabavu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swelling on the knee</td>
<td>n. mukalabaizo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swelling, develop a</td>
<td>v. kumera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eitumba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swerve</td>
<td>v. kuwungula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwunjula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swift, be</td>
<td>v. kuba omwangu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swing</td>
<td>v. kukamiizya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukopya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukubba opposi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. poosi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swim</td>
<td>v. kusaanya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwuga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwejuuja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swindle</td>
<td>v. kumpanya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulyaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swing</td>
<td>v. kuwunguka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kyedeedyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swing s.t.</td>
<td>v. kuwungula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwunjula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuwuuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swing the waist when dancing</td>
<td>v. kuketula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switch</td>
<td>v. kucuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kucuusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switch off</td>
<td>v. kulikirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swollen muscle</td>
<td>n. kifufu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swollen stomach</td>
<td>n. kidaada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swoon</td>
<td>v. kuzirika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swoop</td>
<td>v. kuvuminkirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swoop down on</td>
<td>v. kugwera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sword</td>
<td>n. kiso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mpiima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swot</td>
<td>v. kwemunkuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>symbol</td>
<td>n. kabonero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>symmetry</td>
<td>n. bwabiranie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sympathetic, be</td>
<td>v. kusaasira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sympathise</td>
<td>v. kugalaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukodoocca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulumirwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
symptom n. kabonero
synagogue n. ikumbaaniro
synchronise v. kukwatagania

take s.t. in the place of another v. kutwalamu
take s.t. lightly v. kutwala
ng'ekyamuzeeenyu
take time v. kulwe

talent n. kitone
talisman n. yirizi
talk v. kutumula
talk about v. kulonsyaku
talk at length v. mboozi kugwa
amakerenda
talk empty words v. kukubba
amatama
talk figuratively v. kutumula omu
ngero
talk foolishly v. kutumula

ey'bousirisiru
talk for v. kutumulira
talk hesitantly v. kweruma olulimi
talk idly v. kutumulirinya
talk ill of others v. kucocoomerera
v. kukotoogerera
talk incoherently v. kulabankana
v. kulogootana
v. kwerogooja
talk on the phone v. kutumulira oku
lukomo
talk out of turn v. kwetoloboiza
talk over v. kutumulirira
talk socially v. kwanamira
talk too much v. kwetumulyatumulya
talk uncontrollably v. kulokompoka
talk with v. kunyumya
talk yourself tired v. kwedekeera
talkative person n. mutumulitumuli
talkativenes n. butumulitumuli
n. lutama
talkative, be v. cubba w'ebibono

bingi
tall person  n. mujambajamba
n. walukolobbo
tallness  n. bujongolole
tally  v. kutuukiryawo
tall, grow  v. kuloojooka
talon  n. ngiriisi
tame  v. kugondya
v. kukanirirya
v. kusaminkirirya
v. kusamulira
v. kutuukiryawo
v. kulumikirirya
v. mufundi
target  n. kiruubirirwa
tarmac  n. kolansi
tarnish  v. kusambinya
tarnished, become  v. kusamutuuka
taro  n. kira
tarpekin  n. tundubaali
tartness  n. nkakasi
task  n. ikatala
n. itamba
n. kyokukola
taste  v. kulega
n. manku
n. nsa
taste sample  n. jalibbu
taste sour  v. kuswaswata
tastelessness  n. bubbooti
taste, lose good  v. kukacuka
tastiness  n. nunku
tasty, be  v. kuwolomboganda
v. kuwolomboga
v. kuyoolooka
teetertotter game  n. jwijwi
n. kyawula
teeth, brush the  v. kwirya amaino
v. kugondya
tax  n. mpooza
n. musolo
tax collector  n. muwooza
tea  n. caayi
n. majaani
teach  v. kulabuca
v. kulegeera
v. kusombi
v. kwegeesyaa
teacher  n. mufundi
n. musomesya
n. mwegesi
teaching  n. njegesya
teaching material  n. kyegeseryo
teaching method  n. ndeegera
n. nsomesya
team  n. tiimu
tapot  n. bbuli
tear  v. kunyirra
v. kunyirrika
v. kupaisuka
v. kunyiremya
v. kunyiremya
v. kukanula
tear apart violently  v. kukanula
tear down  v. kumenyayo
v. kutegulyaga
tear from crying  n. iriga
tear in two  v. kukutuuka
tear into pieces  v. kunyirryaga
tear into tiny pieces  v. kunyiremyyaga
v. kutiica
tear off  v. kukapula
tears, burst into  v. kuŋeeŋa
tease  v. kujeepa
v. kujeepa
v. kusuaga
technician  n. mufundi
teem  v. kuwolomboganda
v. kuyoolooka
teeering game  n. jwijwi
n. kyawula
teeth, brush the  v. kwirya amaino
teeth, show your  v. kuginika
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>UGandan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>telecast</td>
<td>v. kuweererya oku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lutimbe</td>
<td>n. isimu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone</td>
<td>n. lukomo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone s.b.</td>
<td>v. kukubba eisimu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>television</td>
<td>n. terefaina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell</td>
<td>v. kukoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell a story</td>
<td>v. kugera olugero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell the truth</td>
<td>v. kutumula amazima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temerity</td>
<td>n. bukanu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temper</td>
<td>n. busungu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temper, lose</td>
<td>v. kukacwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukadakina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukambuwala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuzwaku ewaaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary</td>
<td>adj. ky'akaseera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary repair, make a</td>
<td>v. kulembeesererya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tempt</td>
<td>v. kukema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukobyia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutendera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutengula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temptation</td>
<td>n. kikemo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ten</td>
<td>num. ikumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ten thousand</td>
<td>num. mitwalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ten times</td>
<td>num. ikumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenacious</td>
<td>adj. nkusyali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenacity</td>
<td>n. bubbalanguki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. bukakanyali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. bukungali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenancy</td>
<td>n. butyami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant</td>
<td>n. mupangisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mutyami</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tend a field</td>
<td>v. kuluuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenderhooks</td>
<td>n. bunkenke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenderness</td>
<td>n. igonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tender, be</td>
<td>v. kugonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukudooca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tendon</td>
<td>n. musiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenon saw</td>
<td>n. kasumeeno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tens</td>
<td>num. makumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tense, feel</td>
<td>v. kwekedenerera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tension, relieve</td>
<td>v. kutebya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tent</td>
<td>n. kisiisira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. weema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tentative, be</td>
<td>v. kugendya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tepidness</td>
<td>n. kyota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>term of school</td>
<td>n. lusoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. taamu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminate</td>
<td>v. kukomya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kwemererya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminate employment</td>
<td>v. kubbinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oku mulimo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kunaabira omu ngalo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminus</td>
<td>n. ikomo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nkomerero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite</td>
<td>n. mage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nkababe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite hill</td>
<td>n. kiswa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kyawu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite path</td>
<td>n. mugendera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite queen</td>
<td>n. njina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite sp.</td>
<td>n. magawuli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termite, flying sp.</td>
<td>n. moome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terrible</td>
<td>adj. bukangabali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terrible act</td>
<td>n. kikoloboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terrible thing</td>
<td>n. nameero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terribleness</td>
<td>n. bucaamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>territory</td>
<td>n. kyallo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>test</td>
<td>n. kigezo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kugeryamu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kulega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>test s.t.</td>
<td>v. kugezesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testicle</td>
<td>n. ibbaata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testicle of a bull</td>
<td>n. kiriisya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testicles</td>
<td>n. ntula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testify</td>
<td>v. kujulira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testify against</td>
<td>v. kulumirirya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testimony</td>
<td>n. bujulizi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tetanus</td>
<td>n. mulalama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tether</td>
<td>v. kuloobba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusiba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kutibika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thank</td>
<td>v. kwebalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thankful, be</td>
<td>v. kweyanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that</td>
<td>dem. aati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. bati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv. ooti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that end</td>
<td>dem. eeyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that is</td>
<td>conj. kwekoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that is why</td>
<td>conj. kagira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that one</td>
<td>dem. aako</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. eekyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. eeryo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. oogwo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ookwo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
that one over there

dem. oolwo
dem. oomwo
dem. ootwo
dem. ooyo

that one over there  dem. badi

dem. gudi
dem. kadi
dem. kidi
dem. kudi
dem. lidi
dem. ludi
dem. mudi
dem. oodi
dem. tudi

that other very end  dem. eenanyere

eedi

that very one  dem. akananyere aako

dem. eananyere eeryo
dem. ekanyere eekyo
dem. ogunanyere oogwo
dem. okunanyere ookwo
dem. olunanyere oolwo
dem. omunanyere oomwo
dem. onunanyere oooyo
dem. otununanyere ootwo

that very one over there

dem. akananyere kadi
dem. eananyere lidi
dem. ekanyere kidi
dem. ogunanyere gudi
dem. okunanyere kudi
dem. olunanyere ludi
dem. omunanyere mudi
dem. onunanyere oodi
dem. otununanyere tudi

that way  dem. eedi

thatch  v. kusereka

thatcher  n. musereki

thatching grass  n. ibbembe

that's it  interj. niikyo

theft  n. bwibbi

theirs  pro. baabwe

pro. bwabwe
pro. byabwe
pro. gaabwe
pro. gwabwe
pro. gyabwe
pro. kaabwe
pro. kwabwe

thievery  n. bwibbi

pro. kyabwe
pro. lwabwe
pro. lyabwe
pro. twabwe
pro. waabwe

theme  n. mulamwa
n. mutwe omukulu

themselves  pro. iibo abanananyere

pro. iibwo obunanyere

pro. iibyo ebinanyere

pro. iigo agananyere

pro. iigyo eginanyere

pro. nanyere

then  conj. aawo

conj. nga

conj. oolwo

there  conj. aawo

dem. yeedi

there and then  adv. kaalikaali

there you are  interj. aape

therefore  conj. n'olw'ekyo

therein  adv. aakati

there!  interj. ale

these ones  dem. banu

dem. binu

dem. bunu

dem. ganu

dem. ginu

these very ones  dem. abananyere

banu

dem. agananyere ganu

dem. ebinanyere binu

dem. eginanyere ginu

dem. obunanyere bunu

they  pro. niibo

pro. niibwo

pro. niibyo

pro. niigo

pro. niigyo

they are fine  interj. baliyo

thicken  v. kudindira

v. kuzinzira

thicket  n. kisaka

thickness  n. buzinzi

n. buzieri

thief  n. mwibbi

thief, infamous  n. nalwibbira

thief, petty  n. munyagi

thievery  n. bwibbi
thigh

thigh n. kisambi
thighbone n. kizo
thin adj. kitono
thin down v. kudiinya
thin down a concentrate v. kujalaalya
thin person n. mwondi
thin plants v. kwitira
  v. kwinya
  v. kwiyinya
thing n. kintu
thing, small n. kantu
think v. kulowoocoa
  v. kuseega
think about v. kuseegaku
think about, not v. kutoolaku
ebiseego
think creatively v. kusala amagezi
  v. kusumba omutwe
think of v. kulowoocaku
think over v. kulobooya
  v. kweroowoocu
think so v. kukiwa
think through carefully v. kubalirira
  v. kusala amagezi
think up v. kuyiiya
thinking n. nseeega
thinness n. bunyoli
  n. butono
  n. buyeyere
  n. bwondi
thin-skinned emotion n. nsire
thin, be v. kwonda
thin, become v. kuwaaku omubiri
thin, make v. kukendula
  v. kwondya
thin, very adj. nyaluku
third num. wakusatu
thirst n. ireke
  v. kukandira
  v. kwengoomba
n. nyonta
thirty num. aasatu
this one, dem. gunu
  dem. kanu
  dem. kinu
  dem. kunu
  dem. linu
  dem. lunu
  dem. munu
thrust s.b.
  dem. oonu
  dem. tunu
this very end dem. eenanyere eenu
this very one dem. akananyere kanu
  dem. einanyere linu
  dem. ekinanyere kinu
  dem. ogunanyere gunu
  dem. okunanyere kuni
  dem. olunanyere lunu
  dem. omunanyere munu
  dem. onanyere oonu
  dem. otunanyere tunu
this way dem. eenu
thistle n. namuswata
thong n. kidaasi
thorn n. iwa
thoroughly adv. kusa
  adv. mu buli ngeri
  adv. mu nkola yonayona
those ones dem. aabo
  dem. aago
  dem. eebyo
  dem. eegyo
  dem. oobwo
those ones over there dem. bidi
  dem. budi
  dem. gadi
  dem. gidi
those other very ones over there
dem. agananyere gadi
those very ones dem. abanyere aabo
  dem. agananyere aago
  dem. ebinanyere eebyo
  dem. eginanyere eegyo
  dem. obunanyere oobwo
those very ones over there dem. abanyere badi
  dem. ebinanyere bidi
  dem. eginanyere gidi
  dem. obunanyere budi
thought n. igezi
  n. kiseego
  n. kiteseo
  n. ndowowooca
thousands num. nkumi
thrust about v. kubbalagaanya
  v. kusambagala
thrust s.b. v. kusinsimula
thread

n. lukosi

n. wuuzi

thread, leather

n. kalende

threat

n. kitiisya

threat to fight, issue a

v. kwsoomera

threaten

v. kutiisya

v. kweyayira

three

num. isatu

three hundred

num. bisatu

three thousand

num. nkumi isatu

three times

num. kasatu

tresh

v. kubbonja

v. kucuulya

v. kukubba

threshing rod

n. nkono

thrice

num. kasatu

thrill

v. kunyoonya

n. munyoonyo

throat

n. mumiro

throb

v. kudikula

v. kupumpa

throb with pain

v. kufuuwirira

v. kutuunya

throng

v. kwsombana

throughout

adv. aakati

throw

v. kukanyuga

v. kukasuka

v. kuluutya

v. kumuma

throw a spear at s.t.

v. kubbiriga

throw apart

v. kumumyaga

throw away

v. kudyaka

throw down

v. kugwisya

throw repeatedly

v. kusasirira

thrust

v. kukanyuga

v. kukasuka

v. kuluutya

thrust s.t. high up in space

v. kusulubbya

thrust s.t. into

v. kutubbya

thud

v. kubbuukulya

n. ntitiryo

thuggery

n. buzigu

thumb

n. kinkumu

thumb piano

n. kongo

n. nkana

thumbnail

n. kyala

thumbprint

n. kinkumu

thump

v. kugumula

v. kukona

v. kukotola

v. kukubba

v. kuposoola

v. kupotola

v. kusikula

v. kutimpula

v. kutintirya

thumping sound

n. ntitiryo

thunder

v. kubbuukulya

v. kududula

v. kududwa

thunder and lightning

n. laadu

thunderstruck, be

v. kuwugulala

thunder, crack of

v. kwatika

Thursday

n. Lwakuna

thwart

v. kukaisya

v. kulemesya

tick

n. nkoodo

ticket

n. tikiti

tickle

v. kukidyakidya

n. nkidyakidyye

tidiness

n. buyonjo

tidy

v. kujoona

v. kuyonja

v. kuyoyoota

tidy person

n. mujoono

n. muyonjo

tidy, be

v. kubba omuyonjo

tie

v. kulooda

v. kusiba

v. kutibika

n. taayi

tie tightly

v. kukaada

tie together

v. kucoobba

tie with string

v. kubbowa

tie yourself

v. kwesiba

tighten

v. kukanyangula

v. kukaza

v. kuleega

v. kunywizirya

tighten a binding

v. kunyibindula

v. kunyigula

tightfistedness

n. bwimi

tightly packed, be

v. kubba muntu

ku muntu

tightly, very

adv. tayi

tightness

n. bukanyanguki
tights  

Tilapia fish  

male

tone down

tiny  

adj. buseeri

adj. katyayi

tiny person  

muserebende

tin, four litre  

gologolo

tip  

isonga

kalumi

mpembi

tip off  

kuzigirira

tip s.t. over  

kugangula

tiptoe, on  

niawe

tire  

kukoloobya

kusinya

tiredness  

budembibe

tired, be  

kudembe

kulubira

tissue layer  

lususu

titbit  

muuma

titbits  

busundu

title  

kifo

kitiibwa

title of a local clan leader  

Itabangi

title, land  

kyapa

tittle-tattle  

kusyetuka

toad  

kikere

toast  

kukolira

toasted foodstuff  

mukaliriro

tobacco  

taaba

today  

olwatyanu

toenail  

kyala

toes, missing  

namunkenga

together  

aamo

together with  

aamo na

together, be  

kubba obumo

kuluupa

toil  

kudamba

kufambikana

kukakaalukana

kukalabana

kusumbukana

kutagana

toilet  

kisiko

tolerate  

kugumira

kukaanya

tomato  

nyaanya

tomb  

magombe

tomboy  

mukali-musaiwa
	tomorrow  

kwa eizo

tomorrow, day after  

kwosa eizo

tone down  

kugondya
tongs n. giriba
tongue n. lulimi
tongue-tied speech n. kirimi
tonne n. taani
tonsillitis n. mawute
tool n. kyakukolesya
   n. kyoma
tool, old n. kirasaba
tooth n. liino
tooth decay n. siriiri
tooth gap n. ibbongo
   n. mpanya
toothbrush n. muswanki
tooth, extract a v. kukongola
tooth, large n. gwino
tooth, molar n. igigo
tooth, pre-molar n. liino eitakinyiro
top n. ngulu
top of, be at the v. kukira
topic n. isomo
   n. kyakwagaku
   n. kyokwagaku
   n. mutwe omukulu
topmost, be v. kubba ky’angulu
topple v. kwanuka
topside adj. ngulu
torch n. tooci
torch, fire n. kirundu
torment v. kugadya
   v. kukebeizuca
   v. kukebbyakebbya
   v. kuluja
tortmented, be v. kuluga
torn off, become v. kukapuka
torn state n. bunyiiriki
torso, lower n. kadakato
tortoise n. fudu
torture v. kubonyaabonya
   v. kugadya
   v. kukebeizuca
   v. kukebbyakebbya
toss v. kusandulya
toss about v. kuyuuga
toss and turn v. kwefulu-gunya
total n. totolo
totality n. bubbeyereri
   n. bulambirira
totally adv. mu buli ngeri
   adv. mu nkola yonayona
totter v. kukunkuna
   v. kutengeeta
touch v. kukubbyaku
   v. kuminamina
   v. kutigaatiga
touch clumsily v. kufataafata
touch down v. kugwisya
touch on s.t. v. kwakwakali
tough person n. mukalanguki
toughness, of crop tuber n. busaawa
tour v. kulambuula
tout v. kweniinina
   v. kweppamphilika
   v. kweppanka
toward dem. egiri
towel n. tawulo
town n. kibuga
   n. tawuni
toxin n. saagwa
to, towards dem. eeri
trace an image v. kukoloboza
trachoma n. malole
track n. kakubbo
   n. kisinde
   v. kulerewuna
   v. kwabiraku
   v. kwabira oku
   n. mukoosi
   n. mukwewesyo
track through v. kuvaalya
trade n. buswani
   v. kuculuza
   v. kusuubula
trade places v. kuswanisya
traditional adj. ky’abazeiza
traditional practice n. kalombolombo
tragedy n. kirulumo
trail n. kakubbo
   n. kisinde
   n. kivaala
   v. kukuusa omukira
   v. kulerewuna
   v. kusembe
   v. kusengererya
   v. kwabiraku
   v. kwabira oku
   n. nzira
trailer n. kyana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>train</th>
<th>treat disease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>train</td>
<td>v. gaaalimuuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutendeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesyesamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwepulakisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trained, be</td>
<td>v. kusomerera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trainer</td>
<td>n. muleegeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mutendeki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. mwegesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trample</td>
<td>v. kutendeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesyesamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwepulakisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trapped, be</td>
<td>v. kupapala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trapper</td>
<td>n. mutegi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kutankirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwegesyesamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. kwepulakisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
treat each other  v. kubityangana
treat snake bite  v. kuboíza
treated for illness, be  v. kulama
treatment  n. diíru
treatment, medical  n. bugangi
 n. bujanjabi
tree  n. kisaale
 n. musale
tree sp.  n. bbobbole
 n. kansuule
 n. kibbambala
 n. kinabbule
 n. kinakuñjuli
 n. kiyago
 n. lukandwa
 n. lukone
 n. muboobe
 n. mucolokobbi
 n. mufama
 n. mugasiya
 n. mugaami
 n. mukaluke
 n. mukaakale
 n. mukoko
 n. mukoma
 n. mukosi
 n. mukozya
 n. mukoola
 n. mukukulu
 n. mukunyu
 n. mulongo
 n. mulootaabaami
 n. munakomole
 n. musambya
 n. musita
 n. musuku
 n. mutaigumba
 n. muvule
 n. muwa
 n. muwolo
 n. muyeete
 n. mwiiiki
 n. mwira
 n. nfunyaidudu
 n. nfunyakibobe
 n. nkanabalogo
 n. teera
tree, bark cloth  n. mugaire
tree, charcoal  n. mwotabaami
tree, fig  n. mutiini
tremble  v. kubina
 v. kugeda omukira
 v. kujugumira
trench  n. andaaki
 n. kikonko
 n. lwina
 n. mukula
trench for fermentation  n. kibbaakiro
trend  n. mukoosi
trendy  adj. ky’okuti
 adj. ky’omulembe
trendy, become  v. kwira oku
 mulembe
trend, popular  n. mulembe
trend, set a  v. kuteekawo
 omulembe
trepidation  n. ngigina
 n. nsisi
trespass  v. kusamanta
trial, put on  v. kuwozesya
tribe  n. igwanga
trick  n. kakodyo
 v. kubbeyabbeya
 v. kuleba
trick in a game, take a  v. kusumika
trickle  v. kusulula
trigger  v. kuteegula
trim  v. kukecule
 v. kukekeizula
 v. kukeketa
 v. kukendeerya
 v. kukenga
 v. kukepula
 v. kukomola
 v. kusalaku
 v. kusonzola
 v. kuwongola
trim into shape  v. kuwoolera
trim through  v. kukikita
trimmed thing  n. mugudu
trip  v. kutatyaambala
 v. kuteegula
 v. kwesiitaala
 v. kwetega
triplet  num. nsatwe
trivial  adj. ky’omuzeenyo
trot  v. kusonta
trouble v. kuleyerya
v. kusumbuwa
v. kutawaanya
n. mugalangatano
n. mutawaana
n. taabbu
troubled, be v. kuleyera
v. kutabuka
v. kutawaana
v. kweraliikirira
troubleshoot a problem v. kusala

trouble, cause v. kudambya
trough, feeding n. itiba
trouser, short n. mpale
trowel n. mwiko
tru, be v. kutuuka

truly interj. dala
adv. mazima

trumpet n. ikondeere
trumpet, traditional n. kigwala
trunk, tree n. kitina
n. mugulo
n. nduli
truss v. kulooda
n. lusala
truss for firewood n. lubani

trust n. bwesigwa
v. kwesiga
v. kwikiririryamu

trustee n. kalabaalaba
trustworthy person n. mwesigwa
truth n. mazima
truthful person n. w'amazima
truthfulness n. butuufu
truthful, be v. kubba w'amazima

try v. kukezya
try out v. kugeryamu
try out with v. kugezesya

Trypanosomiasis disease n. ntongo
tsetse fly n. kisukuma
tuberculosis n. kafuba
n. luyeera
tube, drinking n. luseke
tube, inner n. mupiira
tuck in v. kukotika
v. kusoka
v. kusonyeka
v. kwinika

tuck in a shirt v. kukubba ekikalu
tuck, in clothing n. kikalu

Tuesday n. Lwakubiri
tuft n. kifundwa
tuft, of grass n. kisinka
n. muganda
tug of war n. mafa
tug of war, engage in a v. kucecera
tumble v. kwanuka
tumour n. itumba
tumult n. keegugungo
tumultuous, become v. kwedumuula
tumult, create v. kwegugunga
tuner n. muleegi
tunic n. kanzu
tunnel n. mpaso
n. muvibaba
turbulent, become v. kwedumuula
turkey n. kulukulu
turmeric n. binzaali
turn n. kiuwu
v. kucuuka
v. kugeda
n. lugobo
turn a corner v. kuweta
turn around v. kucuusa
turn around or over v. kugalula
turn back v. kwirayo
turn down a sound v. kwica

amaloboosi

turn inside out v. kufuula
turn into v. kusuuka
turn over v. kugangula
v. kwiringitya
turn over and over v. kutaganjula
turn over s.t. to v. kuwaayo
turn pale v. kweruka
turn sharply v. kuwungula
v. kufuunika

turn upside down v. kuwunjula
v. kuwunjula

turn your back on v. kwecuusa
turn yourself in v. kwecuusa

turns working, take v. kukola omu

biwu

turns, take v. kuliivula
turns, take doing s.t.

v. kuwaanyisyaawaanyisya
turtle n. fudu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tusk</th>
<th>uncontrolled, be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n. gwino</td>
<td>v. kudobangania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. isyanka</td>
<td>v. kukamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. kugiriba</td>
<td>v. kuniola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kuligiga</td>
<td>twist s.t. v. kubinula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV n. terefaina</td>
<td>twist yourself v. kwegoonyola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tweak v. kuleega</td>
<td>twisted thing n. mpotolwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty num. aabiri</td>
<td>twisted, be v. kubinuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twice num. kabiri</td>
<td>two num. ibiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twilight adv. kanaigolo</td>
<td>two hundred num. bibiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv. kandikiirya</td>
<td>two thousand num. nkumi ibiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twine n. kaguwa</td>
<td>two times num. kabiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kusona</td>
<td>two-fold num. gabiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. lukosi</td>
<td>twosome num. gabiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twinkle v. kumesya</td>
<td>type n. kika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twins num. gabiri</td>
<td>n. ngeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twins, state of being n. bulongo</td>
<td>typical adj. kya buliijo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twirl v. kukamba</td>
<td>adj. wawu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twist v. kubiringa</td>
<td>tyrannical person n. w’eitalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kubbowangania</td>
<td>tyranny n. ifuge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tyre tube n. mupiira</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>udder</th>
<th>v. kuvuna</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n. kibeere</td>
<td>v. kwigula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mwanko</td>
<td>uncertainty n. kakunkuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ugali n. bbando</td>
<td>uncertain, be v. kuteekakasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ugliness n. bubbiibi</td>
<td>uncleanliness n. bucaafu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ulcers, gastric n. kirunguulira</td>
<td>n. bufuduuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ultimately adv. mpolyawolye</td>
<td>unclear, make v. kuvuwavuwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ululate v. kukubba emirali</td>
<td>uncle, maternal n. koiza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kukubba emizira</td>
<td>uncle, paternal n. bbaabba omuto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ululation n. mirali</td>
<td>unclutter v. kugalala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mizira</td>
<td>v. kwewulya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>umbilical cord n. lulera</td>
<td>uncombed hair, have v. kuswaswanyuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>umbrella n. manvuuli</td>
<td>uncomfortable, be v. kuwulira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unable, be v. kulemererwa</td>
<td>obundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unattractive, appear v. kuboneka</td>
<td>uncompromising, be v. kubbwoka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bundi</td>
<td>unconscious, be v. kutuukayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unavoidability n. buteebereka</td>
<td>unconscious, become v. kubbalika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unbelief n. bukalanguki</td>
<td>v. kuzirika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bw’omwoyo</td>
<td>uncontrolled, be v. kweyaaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. buaafikiirya</td>
<td>uncontrollable thing n. kimaama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unbeliever n. mukaafiiri</td>
<td>uncontrolled, be v. kubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. mutaikirirya</td>
<td>ow’ekinabbiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unblock v. kumonkola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. kumoonolola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unconvincing, be  v. kulekamu
akakunkuna
uncountable things  n. busye
uncouth person  n. nabulima
uncover  v. kubiikula
  v. kubbuunulula
  v. kufuunukula
  v. kusaanukula
  v. kuseruukulula
  v. kuwembulula
  v. kwatyaga
  v. kwenyulya
  v. kwinulula
uncovered, be  v. kwemuka
uncrushed particles in a paste  n. nkenkenule
under  adv. ansi wa
under the covers, get  v. kwebiika
under-cooked, of food, be  v. kukona
undercover, do s.t.  v. kwebisabisa
undergarment, female  n. kikooyi
  n. kitambi
  n. nkutu
undergarment, men’s  n. muloobe
  n. nfungo
underground  n. mwitakali
underground mine  n. kimanto
undermine  v. kunafuya
underscore  v. kukalaatira
underside  n. ansi
undersize, be  v. kuwulunguta
underskirt  n. peti
understand  v. kutegeera
  kutegeeragana
kutegemala
  v. kweyaja
understandable, be  v. kutegeerekaka
understanding, have the same
  v. kutegeeragana
understand, come to  v. kugwa omu
  matwi
underwater  n. njuko
underwear  n. andaweya
  n. muloobe
  n. nfungo
underwear, men’s  n. paajama
underworld, in the  adv. e magombe
undo  v. kuvunawo
  v. kwijulula
undo a curse  v. kulaamulula
undress s.b.  v. kwambula
unearth  v. kukuula
uneasiness, cause  v. kumalaku
emirembe
uneasy, be  v. kuleyera
  v. kutawulira mirembe
  v. kwekedenerera
  v. kweyanika omwoyo
unenvelop  v. kubbuunulula
unexpected incident  n. kibbwatukira
unfairness  n. butali bwenkanya
unfair, be  v. kusalirirya
  v. kwekubbira
unfaithful, be  v. kusagaasaganana
unfashionable, become  v. kuzwa oku
mulembe
unfasten  v. kuteera
unfeeling  adj. isiyaye
  adv. ky’omukisa omubbiibbi
unfortunate, be  v. kulaba
unfounded claim  n. swankaba
unfounded claims, make  v. kubulaku
mutwe n’ebigere
ungratefulness  n. buwuudu
ungrateful, be  v. kwuuduuka
unhappy, be  v. kulolobala
unhurriedly  adv. kamwoyomwoyo
unhurriedly, do s.t.  v. kuwooya
uniform  n. Yunifoomu
uniform, army  n. kombati
uniform, cause to be
  v. kutuukiriyawo
unify  v. kwegaita
uninhabited place  n. antu enambula
abantu
unintelligible, be  v. kutawuliikikana
uninteresting, be  v. kutanyuma
unique  adj. ky’enjawulo
unison, in  adv. aamo
unit of volume  n. doozí
unite  v. kucoobbesyá
  v. kugaita
  v. kutabangana
unity n. bumo
unity, be in v. kubba obumo
universe n. ibbanga
unkempt, be v. kusulungana
unknown, be v. kutamanyika
unknown thing n. kitamanyibirwe
unlace v. kusinduula
unlungu v. kutibula
unleash v. kulekesula
unless adv. koizi
unlively person n. mutintimali
unload v. kutiikula
unloved person n. munobe
unloving spouse n. kinaiseeka
unluckily adv. kyembi
unsophisticated adj. kinakyalo
unspeaking adj. bukangabali
unspiritual adj. ky’ekyalo
unstable, be v. kusagaasagana
unsteady, be v. kucuukacuuka
unstoppable thing n. kimaama
unsuccessful, be v. kukaya
unleaver v. kulemererwa
unsure, be v. kubuusabuusa
untangle v. kutaagulula
untether v. kutibula
unthatch v. kusansula
unthatch a roof v. kuseruukulula
untidy person n. kifuduuko
untidy, be v. kusulungana
untie v. kusinduula
untildedness n. waasiwaasi
unwaverling, be v. kucaata
unwaveringly adv. mantayeera
untwist v. kutiikula
unwound, be v. kalungu
unwisdom n. mubbeyi
unwisdomful adj. gogo
unwisdomfulness n. butali butuufu
untwist v. kulingulula
unusual adj. ky’enjawulo
unveil v. kubiikula
unveil a cloth v. kusabuusa
unveil a roof v. kutuukulula
unwaveling, be v. kucaata
unwavelingly adv. mantayeera
unwaverling, be v. kucaata
unwisdomful adj. gogo
unwisdomfulness n. butali butuufu
untwist v. kulingulula
unusual adj. ky’enjawulo
unveil v. kubiikula
unveil a cloth v. kusabuusa
unveil a roof v. kutuukulula
unwaveling, be v. kucaata
unwavelingly adv. mantayeera
vacate v. kulekulira
vacation n. kiwuumulo
   n. lunaku lw’okuuwuumula
vaccinate v. kugema
vaccum flask n. fulasika
vacillate v. kulingalinga
vacuum n. bukalu
vagabond n. mugadangadi
   n. mulaaduuki
vagabond, be a v. kutayaaya
vagina n. bukali
   n. mudo
   n. munie
vague, be v. kutamanyika
vain pursuit, do a v. kusaamirira
   ntaaye
vain, be v. kwemanya
validation n. bukakafu
valley n. kiinamo
   n. lukonko
   n. mwiga
valuable, be v. kubba ky’omugaso
value n. busa
   n. bbeeyi
   n. mugasoo
value to, be of v. kuganyula
value, lose v. kugwa omutindo
vanish adv. cwe
   v. kumyansuka
   v. kwenuynuka
vanish completely adv. mye
variety of things n. ekitali kimo
   n. kalonda
vary v. kucuukacuuka
   v. kucuusa
Vaseline n. kizigo
   n. mafuta
vast adj. kibbiiryro
   adj. nkumu
vast number n. lwebe
vastness n. muzindo
vaunt v. kunywa empewo
   v. kweniinia
   v. kwepampalika

v. kwepanka
   v. kwesoma
vaunt yourself v. kwewuuja
vaunting posture n. macati
veer v. kuwungula
   v. kuwunjula
veer around v. kuweta
vegetable dish n. namaizi
   n. namuunyu
vegetable sp. n. igozya
   n. kamirimuru
   n. kamutyereri
   n. munyante
   n. wobyo
vegetable, dilute n. syodo
vegetable, green n. doodo
vehemence n. bukambwe
   n. bukaali
   n. bukuunyu
vehement adj. lubalala
vehicle n. kiiruka
   n. motoka
vehicle sound v. kuvuvuumia
veil n. katambaala
vein n. musiya
vendetta n. kiruyi
vendetta against, hold a v. kubbaaku
   kiruyi
venerate v. kutya
venom n. saagwa
vent n. ntunukira
vent out words v. kulokompoka
Venus n. Venasi
Venus star n. nabwende
veranda n. izuli
verb n. kikole
verbose, be v. kubba w’ebibono
   bingi
verbosity n. butumulitumuli
   n. lutama
 verge of, be on the v. kubbuuca
verify v. kukakasasa
verruca n. nsundo
verse n. kitundu
    n. lunyiriri
vertebrae, fish n. lugombololo
vertigo n. nteteete
vest n. veesiti
vestment n. sapuleesi
vex v. kudambya
    v. kuleyerya
    v. kunira
vibrate v. kubbuukulya
vibrate rapidly v. kujugumira
vibratory roller n. kamigamabbaale
vice n. kyembyoni
vicinity n. mulirano
vicious act n. kyembyoni
victorious, be v. kubbinga
victory n. buwanguli
victory, celebrate v. kumooyooka
video n. firimu
    v. kukwata ekifaananyi
view v. kubona
viewer n. munobi
viewpoint n. mbona
vigilance n. bulindaala
    n. lukute
vigilant, be v. kukenga
vigorous, be v. kwepalaigulula
vigour n. kaanyegeenyeyege
    n. kibinyubinyu
    n. kifutani
    n. wasaya
vigour, show v. kwekerya
vigour, show your v. kweyeteka
vile adj. bubbibubi
vile person n. nabolima
vile thing n. kibbiibi
village n. kyaloo
village chief n. muteika
village-mate n. w’e ika
villager n. munacaalo
vindicated, be v. kwjeeyerera
vindictive person n. munyaanni
vine sp. n. ibbombo
    n. isyoma
    n. kikobbookobbo
    n. mpatiti
    n. ntembe
vine, grape n. muzabbibbu
violate v. kubbenga
violin n. dingidi
virgin n. mbeerera
virginity n. bizzieemo
    n. mbeerera
virgin, be a v. kutamaya omusaiza
viscosity n. budiiki
    n. bukwati
viscous, be v. kuten
viscous, become v. kuzinzira
visible, become v. kweteelayo
vision, have a v. kubonekera
    v. kweruka
    v. kwolesebwa
visit n. bugeni
    v. kucaala
visit overnight v. kugonayo
visit to solicit food v. kusaka
visitation n. bugeni
visitor n. mugeni
    n. muaaka
visualise v. kubona
    v. kubbuaka akafaananyi
vital, be v. kubba ekikulu
vocal cord n. idokooli
    n. mamiro
vocalisation n. igono
vocalist n. mwemba
voice n. idoboozi
    n. igono
    n. mamiro
voice box n. idokooli
void n. bukaloo
    n. bunambulamu
volley n. nvumuulo
volunteer v. kwejaala
    v. kwewaayo
vomit n. bisesemo
    v. kusesema
vomiting n. kanyawaawaa
vomiting, induce v. kusesemesya
vomit, attempt to v. kwegoga
vote n. kalulu
    v. kukubba akalulu
vouch for v. kutumuulirira
vow n. bweyamo
    v. kweyama
vow, make a v. kulaayira
vulnerable adj. nambulabukuumi
vulture n. nsega
wade v. kudooka
waffle v. kugogonya
  v. kulonzalonza
  v. kweganza
  v. kwebibamu
  v. kwezizyazizya
wage n. mpeera
  n. musaala
wager v. kusinganganira
wail v. kukubba enduulu
  v. kukuukulya
  v. kumalamu omunwa
  v. kuwuugulya
wait n. nkende
wait v. kukwatiriraku
wait for v. kukuumirira
wait on v. kukuuma
waiter n. musimaami
  n. muweererya
  n. mwibuli
waitress n. muweererya
wake s.b. v. kulamuca
  v. kusisimuca
wake up v. kulamuka
  v. kusetuka
  v. kusisimuca
wakefulness n. bulindaala
  n. lukute
walk v. kutambula
walk back and forth v. kuzunga
walk clumsily v. kubaliga
  v. kunyabaanyaba
walk gently, of a bird v. kusesyeituka
walk hunched over v. kukotaakota
walk hurriedly v. kuluuutuuka
walk in a certain manner v. kukaga
  v. kukooma
walk in a flaunting manner, of women
  v. kubigula
  v. kudigida
  v. kukiinuka
walk out on v. kuvulumuka
walk slowly v. kujooma
  v. kusooba
walk sluggishly v. kuwadaawada
walk unsteadily v. kugagaituka
  v. kutatyambala
walk very slowly v. kusoonoooka
walk with difficulty v. kuniaga
walking manner n. matambulire
walking stick n. luga
  n. mukonkojo
  n. mukoomero
  n. mwigo
wall fence n. kikomera
wall up v. kusita
wallow v. kugalangalya
wall, solid n. kitempe
wander v. kugadangada
  v. kugalyamika
  v. kukepya
  v. kulaaduuka
  v. kulebeituka
  v. kumamaituka
wander about v. kuyengeeta
wander aimlessly v. kutayaaya
wanderer n. mugadangadi
  n. mulaaduuki
want v. kutaka
  v. kwegomba
  v. mwoyo okubba oku
want, strong n. ireke
war n. lutalo
ward off v. kwewala
warm v. kusyoya
warm slightly v. kubizyaku
warm yourself v. kwota
warmth n. buyo
  n. ibbugumu
warm, be v. kusyowa
warn v. kulabula
  v. kusisiitira
warning, sound a v. kukubba ekide
wart n. nsundo
warthog n. ngiri
war, begin a v. kwigulawo olutalo
war, start a  v. kulumba
wash  v. kunaabya
  v. kuzigula
  v. kwoza
wash clothes  v. kwamula
washer of a corpse  n. mubiko
wasp  n. kirumba
waste  n. kisaaniko
  v. kubbenyesya
  v. kugalabaaya
  v. kijaagija
waste time  v. kulya ebiseera
  v. kumala ebiseera
  v. kumuma amaani
waste yard  n. kibomboizi
  n. kituuti
wasteful, be  v. kuduwwuda
wasteland  n. kibbaali
watch  v. kulinga
  v. kwerolera
watch intently  v. kubba
  olukuteekute
watch out  v. kukenga
watch over  v. kukuuma
watcher  n. muboni
  n. mulolereri
watchfulness  n. bulindaala
  n. lukute
watchful, be  v. kugenderera
  v. kwegendererea
watchman  n. mukuumi
  n. mwisirikale
watch, wrist  n. saawa
water  n. maizi
water a plant  v. kusuka
water buck  n. nzobe
water down s.t.  v. kujalaalya
water pipe  n. mufuleeje
water pole cat  n. masamba
waterhole  n. nsulo
watery  adj. ky’amaizi
watery, be  v. kutena
watery, become  v. kwena
wave  n. iyengo
wave of the hand  interj. jambo
wave s.t.  v. kuwuuba
wave the hand  v. kukubba ojambo
waver  v. kubba kasubi ka ku nzira
  v. kugogonya
weave  v. kulingalinga
  v. kulonzalonza
  v. kusagaasagana
  v. kweganza
  v. kwesibamu
  v. kwezizyazizya
wax  n. nembo
wax, candle  n. musubbaawa
way  n. mwito
  n. ngeri
  n. nkola
waylay  v. kuteega
wayward  adj. nantawulira
way, direction  n. nkona
  n. nzira
way, give  v. kuteena
way, make  v. kuwa ekifo
we  pro. niiswe
weaken  v. kugondya
  v. kunafuya
weakness  n. bunafu
  n. igonda
weakness, feign  v. kwefeebya
weak, become  v. kunafuwa
wealth  n. bugaiga
  n. busuni
  n. buyinda
wealth in livestock  n. mwandu
wealthy person  n. musuni
  n. muyinda
wealthy, be  v. kubba okusa
wealthy, become  v. kugaigawala
wealthy, get  v. kusuna obugaiga
wean  v. kuzirisya
weapon  n. kyakulwanisya
wear down  v. kuweerera
wear off  v. kunyiirika
wear out  v. kuwaamu ensa
wear out, cause to  v. kukankanula
  v. kusensemula
weary, be  v. kuleyera
weather, cold and cloudy  n. kikome
weather, partly cloudy  n. buwumbewumbe
weave  v. kuluka
  v. kusona
  v. kutunga
weaver  n. **mulangi**  
   n. **musoni**  
   n. **mutungi**

weaver bird  n. **ikisyo**

web, spider  n. **lutuula**

wed  v. **kugaita**  
   v. **kugaitibwa**

wedding ceremony  n. **kigole**

wedged in, be  v. **kukwama**

Wednesday  n. **Lwakusatu**

wee hours  adv. **nakiire**

weed  v. **kuzuba**  
   v. **kwitira**

weed sp.  n. **lumbugu**  
   n. **moto**

weeding season  n. **izuba**

weeding stick  n. **mwizo**

week  n. **wiiki**

weekend  n. **wiikendi**

weep  v. **kukubba enduulu**  
   v. **kukunga**  
   v. **kukuukulya**  
   v. **kulira**  
   v. **kujeega**

weep insincerely  v. **kunieniefuka**

weep profusely  v. **kukunkumuca**

amaliga

weigh up  v. **kubalirira**  
   v. **kugerera**  
   v. **kupima**

weight  n. **buzito**  
   n. **kipimo**

weight, gain  v. **kudindiryanya**  
   v. **kuwoiga**  
   v. **kwirya omubiri**

weird, act  v. **kwekolakolania**

welcome  n. **kalibbu**  
   v. **kuvunankira**  
   v. **kwaniriza**

welcome back  v. **kwisuuca**

welcomed back, be  v. **kweiryayo**

welcoming, be  v. **kusangaalira**

well  interj. **aale**  
   n. **iruba**  
   n. **kidiba**  
   adv. **kusa**

well off, be  v. **kubba okusa**

well up  v. **kutemuka**  
   v. **kutubbulya**

v. **kutumbeera**  
   v. **kuwoomboga**

well-behaved person  
   n. **muterembereri**

well-nigh, be  v. **kubbuuca**

well, be  v. **kwewula kusa**

well, be slightly  v. **kusakusakana**

welt  n. **kifufu**

west  adv. **bugwaisana**

wet  adj. **ky’amaizana**

wetness  n. **budodi**  
   n. **buzubi**

wet, become  v. **kudoda**  
   v. **kuzuba**

wet, make  v. **kudodya**

what I mean to say  conj. **kwekoba**

what?  interrog. **niki**

wheat  n. **ngaano**

wheel around  v. **kuperempya**

wheelbarrow  n. **wiribbalo**

wheelchair  n. **kagaali**

wheel, ox-plough  n. **dudumu**

wheeze  v. **kukoloolo**  
   v. **kupipira**

when  conj. **nga**

when?  interrog. **di**

whereabouts  n. **mabitire**

where?  interrog. **yaina**

whether  conj. **aabba**

which place?  interrog. **yaina**

whichever  pro. **kyonakyona**

while  adv. **neenu**

   conj. **nga**

whip  n. **faalu**  
   n. **kibbooko**  
   v. **kunywada**  
   v. **kuswaja**  
   v. **kuswanyula**

whirl  v. **kwegoonyola**  
   v. **kwetala**

whisper  v. **kuweete**

whistle  n. **firimbi**  
   v. **kuwooya**

whistle, blow a  v. **kufiririmbya**

whistling  n. **mulusi**

white ant sp.  n. **naigulo**

   n. **naka**  
   n. **namajali**  
   n. **ngalaalirye**
withdraw v. kwesalaku
withdraw a case v. kutoolaku
omusango
withdraw from v. kutoolawo
withdraw from a commitment v. kubula nago
withdrawn, be v. kulolobala
wither v. kuwotoka
withered plant state n. buwotoki
withered thing n. mpotokwa
within adv. aakati
without exception adv. kayoola
withstand s.t. v. kuguma
witness v. kweboneraku
n. muboni
n. mujulizi
witness against v. kulumirirya
witness, bear v. kujulira
wizard n. bbereje
n. mulogo
n. nakinku
wobble v. kutagala
v. kwerogoya
woe interj. wobe
woken from sleep, be v. kwira
angulu
woman n. mukali
woman who has given birth n. mukalinkaala
woman with widely spaced children n. nkongobyali
womanly thing n. ky’ekikali
woman, fat-bottomed n. digida
woman, married n. muzwalandagala
woman, unmarried n. nkooto
womb n. nabaana
wonder v. kwebuulya
v. kwewuunya
woo v. kubbeegererya
v. kugambiritiya
v. kusimoolya
v. kwabira oku
wood n. kisaale
n. lubaabo
woodwork, do v. kubaiza
wool n. kyoya
word n. kibono
n. kigambo
work n. itamba
n. kitongole
v. kukola
v. kutamba
n. kyokukola
n. mulimo
work hard v. kufambikana
v. kukakaalukana
v. kukalabana
v. kusumbukana
v. kutagana
v. kwesibirira
work impatiently v. kulugalugana
work in shifts v. kukola omu biwu
work on s.t. v. kukola oku
work on yourself v. kwekolakana
work portion n. ikatala
work shift n. kiwu
n. lugobo
work tirelessly v. kukedaakeda
v. kukola obutayeera
work to a deadline v. kulugalugana
work together v. kuko lagana
work together with v. kuko lerera
aamo
work towards s.t. v. kukolerera
work under pressure v. kulugalugana
work with v. kukolesya
workday n. lunaku lw’okukola
worker n. mukoli
n. mupakasi
n. mutambi
work, be busy at v. kukuwaja
world n. kyaloo
worldly adj. ky’ekyaloo
worldview n. nseega
worldwide adj. ky’amawanga
worm n. kisiisa
worm, corn-eating n. ndiwulira
worn out thing n. mukwancali
worn out, be v. kudemba
worn out, become v. kusuuka
ekikaire
worried person n. mweririgani
worried, be v. kucemuka
v. kweyenenkererya
worried, sit v. kwefumbaatira
worry v. kudagaizira
kutya v.
kweraliikirira v.
kweririgana n.
mpomba
worsen v. kukabirira
kukalala v.
kutaama v.
kwonooneka
worship v. kusenga
kusinza
worship an idol v. kusinza
ebifaananyi
worship style n. nsinza
worth n. busa
worthlessness n. bunambulamu
worthless, be v. kubulamu ensa
kubba ekinambulamu
worthy, be v. kusaana
would rather conj. kasinga
wound n. ibbwa
kutemula
wounded, be v. kukangabala
wrangle v. kugugulana
nkayaana
wrap v. kubbuulisya
kusabika
kusiba
wrap around v. kusibasibania
wrap up v. kwumba
wrap yourself v. kwesiba
wrap, put on an outer v. kubibiraku
wrath n. bulwa
busungu
wreath, lay a v. kuteekaku ebimuli
wrench a muscle v. kuniokola
wrench s.t. v. kubinula
wrenched, be v. kubinuka
wrestle v. kucecera
kuwutuka
wrestling pin down n. kigwo
wrick v. kubinula
wriggle v. kuwotola
wring v. kubiringa
kudobangania
kukamula
kukunkukulya
kuwotola
wrinkle n. ivungo
kufufunyala
kwefunya
kwevuvunga
wrinkles, facial n. nkanyanya
wrinkles, remove v. kuterembererya
write v. kuwandiika
write clumsily v. kukojakoko
write to v. kuwandiikira
write with v. kuwandiikira
writer n. muwandiiki
withe v. kuwotola
writing, holy n. kiwandiike ekyeru
writing, piece of n. kiwandiike
writing, put in v. kuteeka omu
buwandiike
written form n. buwandiike
written material n. kiwandiike
kiwandiiko
wrong n. bucaamu
wrong deed n. kibbiibbi
wrongdoing n. kibbiikibi
musango
wrong, do v. kukola ekibbikibi

X - x

Xerox v. kwocesyamu

xylophone n. mbaire
yacht  n. lyato
yam  n. kira
yam sp.  n. kikuyu
  n. timpa
yam, edible  n. isyoma
  n. iyuuni
  n. kikuyu
yam, wild  n. mpama
  n. nabbucene
  n. namungaya
yard  n. luuga
yard measure  n. yaadi
yarn  n. wuuzi
yarn ball  n. kidondi
  n. kitutwa
yawn  v. kwayuuya
yaws  n. wairindi
year  n. mwaka
yearly  adv. mwaka ku mwaka
yearn for  v. kuluubirira
  v. kunuwirira
  v. kuyoya
yeast  n. kibbimbya
  n. kizimbulukuca
yell  v. kwasa
yell at  v. kwasyamika
yellow colour  adj. namagi
yellow fever  n. nkaka
yes  interj. ii
yesterday  adv. izo
yet  adv. neenu
yield  v. kugendera
  v. kugonda
  v. kukodooca
  v. kwedacala
  v. kwedembula
  v. kwewaayo
  v. kwira
yield much  v. kwera
yield results  v. kuneneka
yield, begin to  v. kwiguka
yoghurt  n. bbongo
yoke  n. kaabba
yoke for oxen  n. kijoko

yolk  n. munge
you  pro. niiwe
you all  pro. niinywe
young male animal  n. kitobba
young person  n. mutomuto
younger than  adv. mutomutokuuku
  adv. mwanakuuku
  adv. mwisukakuku
young, be  v. kubba omutomuto
your  pro. tutwo
  pro. wuwo
  pro. yiyo
yours  pro. babo
  pro. bibyo
  pro. bubwo
  pro. gago
  pro. gigyo
  pro. gugwo
  pro. kako
  pro. kikyo
  pro. kukwo
  pro. liryo
  pro. lufwo
yours (for 2 or more people)
  pro. baanywe
  pro. bwanywe
  pro. byanywe
  pro. gaanywe
  pro. gwanywe
  pro. gyanywe
  pro. kaanywe
  pro. kwanywe
  pro. lwanywe
  pro. lyanywe
  pro. twanywe
  pro. waanywe
  pro. yaanywe
yourself  pro. iiwe onanyere
  pro. nanyere
yourselves  pro. iimwe abananyere
youth  n. munsuko
  n. muvubuka
youthfulness  n. bunyeete
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>youthfulness, female</td>
<td><em>n.</em> maala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youthfulness, male</td>
<td><em>n.</em> bupere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youthful, be</td>
<td><em>v.</em> kubba n’amaisuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youth, become a</td>
<td><em>v.</em> kuvubuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youth, male</td>
<td><em>n.</em> munyeete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>n.</em> mupere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>n.</em> mwisuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yummy, be</td>
<td><em>v.</em> kunola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z - z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zeal</td>
<td><em>n.</em> iganyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>n.</em> wasaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zealous for, be</td>
<td><em>v.</em> kujunjumirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zealous, be</td>
<td><em>v.</em> kwinira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zebra</td>
<td><em>n.</em> ntulege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero</td>
<td><em>num.</em> ziiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zipper</td>
<td><em>n.</em> zipu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoo</td>
<td><em>n.</em> kiraalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zooming</td>
<td><em>adv.</em> swi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>